

APPENDIX A

GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT

CITY OF WINNIPEG

CentrePort South Regional Water & Wastewater Servicing Geotechnical Data Report

Revision:

Final Rev 2

KGS Group Project:

23-0107-009

Date:

June 6, 2024

Client Project:

122-2023

PREPARED BY:

Kelly Fordyce

Kelly Fordyce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer



APPROVED BY:

[Signature]

Dami Adedapo, Ph.D., P.Eng.
Geotechnical Department Head / Principal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 General.....	1
1.2 Purpose of Report	2
1.3 Report Limitations.....	2
2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION.....	3
2.1 Previous Geotechnical Investigations	3
2.1.1 1988 Geotechnical Investigation.....	3
2.1.2 2009 Geotechnical Investigation.....	4
2.1.3 2019 Geotechnical Investigation.....	5
2.2 Regional Geologic Setting	8
3.0 SCOPE OF 2023/2024 INVESTIGATION PROGRAM	10
3.1 General.....	10
3.2 Borehole Drilling and Soil Sampling	10
3.3 Groundwater Monitoring.....	12
3.4 Geophysical Seismic Refraction Survey	14
3.5 Laboratory Testing	14
3.6 Well Pump Testing	14
4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.....	16
4.1 Overburden	16
4.1.1 Fill	16
4.1.2 Glaciolacustrine Clay	18
4.1.3 Glacial Till Deposit.....	22
4.1.4 Bedrock	25
4.2 Well Pump Test Results.....	28
4.3 Groundwater.....	29
5.0 REFERENCES	30

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Phase 1A Contracts

Table 2-1: Select 1988 Boreholes in Project Area

Table 2-2: Select 2009 Boreholes in Project Area

Table 2-3: 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Data

Table 2-4: 2019 Boreholes in Project Area

Table 2-5: 2019/2020 Groundwater Monitoring Data

Table 3-1: Summary of 2023 Borehole and 2024 Test Pit Locations

Table 3-2: Groundwater Monitoring Data

Table 4-1: Clay Fill – Project Area

Table 4-2: Summary of Laboratory and Field Test Results for Clay Fill

Table 4-3: Glaciolacustrine Deposits – Project Area

Table 4-4: Summary of Laboratory and Field Test Results for Glaciolacustrine Clay

Table 4-5: Glacial Till – Project Area

Table 4-6: Summary of Laboratory Test Results for Glacial Till

Table 4-7: CERCHAR Abrasiveness Index Results

Table 4-8: Pumping Test Drawdown Results

Table 4-9: Transmissivity and Storativity Calculations from Pumping Test

List of Figures

Figure 1: Geotechnical Data Location Plan

Figure 2: Feeder Main Alignment

Figure 3: Interceptor Alignment

Figure 4: Force Main Alignment 01

Figure 5: Force Main Alignment 02

Figure 6: Force Main Alignment 03

Figure 4-1: Undrained Shear Strength with Elevation for Clay Fill

Figure 4-2: Undrained Shear Strength with Elevation for Glaciolacustrine Clay

Figure 4-3: Moisture Content of Overburden with Elevation

Figure 4-4: Stickiness Potential of Cohesive Soil

Figure 4-5: Unconfined Compressive Strength with Elevation for Glacial Till

Figure 4-6: Uncorrected SPT Values with Elevation for Glacial Till

Figure 4-7: Bedrock RQD with Elevation

Figure 4-8: Histogram of Distribution of RQD within Boreholes

Figure 4-9: Bedrock Total Core Recovery with Elevation

Figure 4-10: UCS of Bedrock with Elevation

List of Appendices

Appendix A: 2019/2020 KGS Group Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation Report

Appendix B: 2023/2024 KGS Group Borehole/Test Pit Logs

Appendix C: 2023/2024 Select Drilling Photos

Appendix D: 2023 Laboratory Testing Results

Appendix E: 2009 Consolidation Testing Results

Appendix F: 2023 Frontier Geoscience Seismic Refraction Survey Report

Appendix G: 2023 KGS Group Hydrogeological Assessment Memo

STATEMENT OF LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS

Limitations

This report has been prepared for City of Winnipeg in accordance with the agreement between KGS Group and City of Winnipeg (the “Agreement”). This report represents KGS Group’s professional judgment and exercising due care consistent with the preparation of similar reports. The information, data, recommendations and conclusions in this report are subject to the constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications in this report. This report must be read as a whole, and sections or parts should not be read out of context.

This report is based on information made available to KGS Group by City of Winnipeg. Unless stated otherwise, KGS Group has not verified the accuracy, completeness or validity of such information, makes no representation regarding its accuracy and hereby disclaims any liability in connection therewith. KGS Group shall not be responsible for conditions/issues it was not authorized or able to investigate or which were beyond the scope of its work. The information and conclusions provided in this report apply only as they existed at the time of KGS Group’s work.

Third Party Use of Report

Any use a third party makes of this report or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibility of such third parties. KGS Group accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions undertaken based on this report.

Geotechnical Investigation Statement of Limitations

The geotechnical investigation findings and recommendations of this report were prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering principles and practice. The findings and recommendations are based on the results of field and laboratory investigations, combined with an interpolation of soil and groundwater conditions found at and within the depth of the test holes drilled by KGS Group at the site at the time of drilling. If conditions encountered during construction appear to be different from those shown by the test holes drilled by KGS Group or if the assumptions stated herein are not in keeping with the design, KGS Group should be notified in order that the recommendations can be reviewed and modified if necessary.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

KGS Group was retained by the City of Winnipeg Water and Waste Department to perform geotechnical investigations to facilitate the detailed design and construction of regional water and wastewater infrastructure to support future industrial and residential developments within CentrePort South.

CentrePort Canada is North America's largest tri-modal port shared between the City of Winnipeg and the RM of Rosser. The goal of this project is to bring regional water and wastewater infrastructure to the southern portions of Centreport Canada (CentrePort South) located within the City of Winnipeg. These lands will ultimately result in an additional 1,457 hectares of serviced lands planned for commercial and residential development. The Phase 1A plan addresses the limited water demand and wastewater generation during years 1 to 5. Phase 1A involves four separate contracts described in Table 1-1 in order of priority.

TABLE 1-1: PHASE 1A CONTRACTS

Priority	Phase 1A Contracts	Rationale
1	Interceptor & Intake Sewers (Contract 3)	Provides connection points for wastewater collection permitting development of commercial and industrial lands.
2	750 mm Feeder Main, Silver to Offtake Structure 3 (Contract 4A)	Provides central location to permit initial development of both residential and commercial lands. Feeder Main to be extended further north in future once development warrants it.
3	Force Main (Contract 2A)	Installation of a single force main to support initial development. Future force main to be designed and constructed when wastewater generation warrants it.
4	By-Pass Lift Station (Contract 1A)	Small station to support initial development until wastewater levels are actually generated. Infrastructure to be repurposed as part of future full build-out station.

The purpose of our investigation was to identify the subsurface soil, bedrock, and groundwater conditions along the alignments of the proposed works. This factual report contains a description of the geotechnical investigations program performed by KGS Group and our findings. This GDR should be read in conjunction with the Geotechnical Baseline Report(s) (GBR) prepared by KGS Group for the Project.

1.2 Purpose of Report

This report summarizes the geotechnical conditions observed along the alignments of the proposed pipeline infrastructure within the entire project area and provides geotechnical considerations that would form part of the basis of design for the Work. This report includes geotechnical data collected at the project site and summary of encountered subsurface conditions along the alignments.

1.3 Report Limitations

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the City of Winnipeg for the specific application to the proposed CentrePort South Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing project. It has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practice. No other warranty, express or implied, is made.

The geotechnical data presented in this report are based on the observations and test results obtained from field investigation programs completed between 1988 and 2024. The information provided in this report and the contract documents indicate soil and bedrock conditions and water levels only at specific locations and times, and only to the depths penetrated. Subsurface conditions and water levels at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at these explored locations. Also, the passage of time may result in a change in conditions at these locations. KGS Group is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or for reuse of subsurface data, without KGS Group's express written authorization.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 Previous Geotechnical Investigations

A review of available geotechnical information pertinent to the project was conducted and presented in this report, including the 1998 UMA Engineering Ltd. investigations, and investigation programs completed by KGS Group in 2009 and 2019. The boreholes from the previous investigations were considered and incorporated in the development of the site stratigraphy and the associated figures. The results of these geotechnical investigations are summarized below.

2.1.1 1988 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

In 1988, UMA Engineering Ltd. completed a geotechnical investigation for Genstar Development Co. in the CentrePort South region. The geotechnical investigation was completed along two (2) proposed sewer alignments leading to and within the land parcel proposed for development. The investigation consisted of geotechnical drilling, piezometer installation, and single channel hammer seismic survey. A total of 74 boreholes were advanced to auger refusal along the proposed sewer alignments at approximately 200 m spacing. Additionally, approximately 200 hammer seismic spreads were laid out on a 200 m grid to estimate the depth to till and bedrock on the western portion of the site.

The boreholes in Table 2-1 were drilled along the proposed pipe alignments for the Centreport South project and were used to develop the soil profiles.

TABLE 2-1: SELECT 1988 BOREHOLES IN PROJECT AREA

Borehole ID	Northing (m)	Easting (m)	Approx. Ground Surface Elevation (m)	Approx. Borehole Depth (m)	Approx. Bedrock Contact Elevation (m)
G-88-32	5532399	623852	239.44	6.10	--
G-88-40	5530812	623754	236.94	9.91	--
G-88-46			238.15	8.23	--
G-88-50	5530581	623734	237.59	8.64	--
G-88-62	5534084	624819	239.76	6.40	--
G-88-68	5532561	623848	240.19	3.65	--
G-88-71	5533141	623773	239.44	4.27	--
G-88-P3	5529985	622588	238.55	23.77	222.09
G-88-P8	5534095	624858	239.56	18.29	231.06
G-88-P9	5534102	626431	240.45	18.29	225.97

Borehole ID	Northing (m)	Easting (m)	Approx. Ground Surface Elevation (m)	Approx. Borehole Depth (m)	Approx. Bedrock Contact Elevation (m)
G-88-S1	5530166	623409	237.17	4.42	232.87
G-88-S3	5529509	623268	236.95	4.21	232.96
G-88-S7	5530174	622685	237.17	11.89	228.18
G-88-S13	5529776	622081	237.17	10.67	226.68

The 1988 borehole logs are included in the 2019 KGS Group Geotechnical Report in Appendix A. The location of the boreholes within the vicinity of the site are shown on Figure 1. Details of the geotechnical investigation are outlined in the report titled “Sewer Alignment Investigation and Property Investigation Lands North of Saskatchewan Ave”, dated December 1988.

2.1.2 2009 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

In 2009, KGS Group completed a geotechnical investigation for MMM Group Ltd. for the construction of CentrePort Canada Way (CCW). Boreholes were drilled at the CCW and Provincial Trunk Highway (PTH) 101 interchange and at the CCW crossing over the Canadian Pacific Kansas City (CPKC) mainline near Inkster Boulevard. The boreholes in Table 2-2 were drilled along the proposed pipe alignments for the CentrePort South project and were used to develop the soil profiles.

TABLE 2-2: SELECT 2009 BOREHOLES IN PROJECT AREA

Borehole ID	Northing (m)	Easting (m)	Approx. Ground Surface Elevation (m)	Approx. Borehole Depth (m)	Approx. Bedrock Contact Elevation (m)
TH09-20	5533717	624309	238.46	9.14	232.98
TH09-21	5533684	624275	238.99	11.05	233.65
TH09-22	5533532	624113	239.28	6.55	--
TH09-23	5533770	624364	237.34	7.62	232.77
TH09-24	5533797	624389	238.12	18.23	232.79
TH09-25	5533919	624517	238.02	6.55	--

The 2009 borehole logs are included in the 2019 KGS Group Geotechnical Report in Appendix A and the locations are shown on Figure 1. Details of the geotechnical investigation are outlined in the report titled “CentrePort Canada Way Geotechnical Investigation Phase 1 Report”, dated July 2009.

A total of two (2) pneumatic and four (4) standpipes were installed in the clay, till, and bedrock units during the 2009 investigations for the boreholes located within the CentrePort South project area. Two (2) pneumatic piezometers were installed in the clay, two (2) standpipes installed in the till, and two (2) standpipes installed in the bedrock. The installation details of the piezometers are shown on the borehole logs in Appendix A. Groundwater monitoring data for the 2009 instrumentation is summarized in Table 2-3.

TABLE 2-3: 2009 GROUNDWATER MONITORING DATA

Borehole ID	TH09-20	TH09-20(2)	TH09-20(2)	TH09-23	TH09-23(2)	TH09-23(2)
Ground Elevation (m)	238.46	238.44	238.44	237.34	237.39	237.39
Piezometer No.	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2	32314	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2	32315
Tip Elevation (m)	229.36	233.44	234.44	229.74	232.79	234.39
Monitoring Zone	Bedrock	Till	Clay	Bedrock	Till	Clay

Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Data

Date						
2009-05-08	236.67	237.18	235.71	--	--	--
2009-05-25	236.65	237.60	239.22	236.77	237.77	235.51
2009-05-29	236.64	237.68	--	236.75	237.81	--
2009-06-09	236.58	237.77	239.29	236.77	237.89	237.90

As part of the laboratory testing program for this project, a total of six (6) one-dimensional consolidation (oedometer) tests were performed on select samples of the clay overburden to determine representative deformation properties of the material for use in estimating the anticipated settlements under embankment loads. Testing results from the relevant boreholes within the CentrePort South project area are included in Appendix E.

2.1.3 2019 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

In 2019, KGS Group completed a geotechnical investigation for the City of Winnipeg as part of the preliminary design phase for the CentrePort South region. Due to the variable soil conditions with till and bedrock observed outcrop at the surface in some locations, seismic refraction surveys were completed in addition to conventional borehole drilling. A total of 36 boreholes were advanced to bedrock between September 2019 and February 2020 to investigate the subsurface stratigraphic conditions. The drilling was completed using a track-mounted sonic drill rig to provide full drilling recovery of the clay and till. The locations of the boreholes are shown on Figure 1.

Clay samples were tested with a field Torvane to evaluate consistency and estimate the undrained shear strength of cohesive soils. Pocket penetrometers were used to evaluate the consistency of the till. A diagnostic laboratory program was not performed as part of this project.

The boreholes in Table 2-4 were drilled along the proposed pipe alignments for the Centreport South project and were used to develop the soil profiles.

TABLE 2-4: 2019 BOREHOLES IN PROJECT AREA

Borehole ID	Northing (m)	Easting (m)	Approx. Ground Surface Elevation (m)	Approx. Borehole Depth (m)	Approx. Bedrock Contact Elevation (m)
TH19-01	5530427.04	623766.69	238.75	14.63	224.27
TH19-02	5530706.00	623776.19	238.19	13.72	226.00
TH19-03	5530934.92	623782.92	238.41	9.60	228.96
TH19-04	5531169.14	623790.12	238.39	10.67	228.63
TH19-05	5531557.79	623802.42	238.97	7.77	231.35
TH19-06	5531769.09	623809.13	239.37	10.67	229.62
TH19-07	5532001.74	623815.91	239.66	4.72	235.09
TH19-08	5532179.49	623820.81	240.03	4.57	235.52
TH19-09	5532489.28	623831.30	241.01	4.42	236.74
TH19-10	5532671.52	623801.35	241.24	7.92	233.47
TH19-14	5534076.22	624802.28	239.90	9.14	231.21
TH19-15	5534084.99	624968.52	239.66	11.89	228.08
TH19-16	5534089.93	625160.45	240.07	9.14	231.23
TH19-17	5534092.93	625284.88	240.18	7.92	232.41
TH19-18	5534128.16	625626.02	239.60	7.62	232.29
TH19-19	5534129.01	625786.32	239.46	4.57	235.04
TH19-20	5534113.91	625935.76	239.48	7.16	232.62
TH19-21	5534123.38	626090.00	239.63	11.43	228.51
TH19-22	5534126	626254	240.78	2.90	--
TH19-23	5534133	626546	238.98	13.26	226.03

Borehole ID	Northing (m)	Easting (m)	Approx. Ground Surface Elevation (m)	Approx. Borehole Depth (m)	Approx. Bedrock Contact Elevation (m)
TH19-24	5534137.26	626754.97	237.41	13.11	224.45
TH19-25	5534142.21	626886.53	236.66	9.60	227.21
TH20-01	5528369	624632	237.78	7.92	230.16
TH20-02	5528377	624389	238.62	7.77	231.15
TH20-03	5528389.90	624024.30	240.09	3.05	237.35
TH20-04	5528382.07	623724.35	239.95	5.79	234.46
TH20-05	5528600	623708	239.76	9.14	231.23
TH20-06	5528940.52	623733.94	239.98	9.14	231.14
TH20-07	5529234	623750	240.62	4.27	236.66
TH20-08	5529566.66	623701.15	240.58	6.40	234.33
TH20-09	5529742.84	623534.88	239.94	5.79	234.45
TH20-10	5529859.34	623401.36	239.80	5.49	234.47
TH20-11	5530037.66	623085.45	239.67	10.36	229.61
TH20-12	5530152.99	622811.01	239.70	12.50	228.12
TH20-13	5529862.39	622450.60	239.23	15.54	223.99
TH20-14	5530123.73	623582.28	239.37	9.30	230.38

The 2019 borehole logs are included in Appendix A. The location of the boreholes within the vicinity of the site are shown on Figure 1. Details of the geotechnical investigation are outlined in the KGS Group report titled “Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing Preliminary Engineering, 2019/2020 Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation Report”, dated March 2020, included as Appendix A.

A total of five standpipes were installed along the proposed alignment during the 2019/2020 geotechnical investigation. Two standpipes were installed in the bedrock and three standpipes were installed in the till. The installation details of the piezometers are shown on the borehole logs in Appendix A. Groundwater monitoring data for the 2019/2020 instrumentation is summarized in Table 2-5.

TABLE 2-5: 2019/2020 GROUNDWATER MONITORING DATA

Borehole ID	TH19-04		TH19-18	TH20-12	
Approx. Station (m)	0+850		5+250	10+500	
Ground Elevation (m)	238.39		239.60	239.7	
Piezometer No.	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2
Tip Elevation (m)	230.34	228.14	233.08	235.82	228.01
Monitoring Zone	Till	Bedrock	Till	Till	Bedrock
Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Data					
Date					
2019-10-28	236.44	236.33	238.42	--	--
2020-02-28	236.41	236.11	237.01	Dry	233.41

Notes:

- 1) Stationing based on figures contained in the 2019 KGS Group Geotechnical Report (Appendix A)
- 2) The 2019/2020 instrumentation were unable to be located in 2023/2024 to obtain recent readings.

KGS Group retained the services of Frontier Geoscience Inc. to perform seismic refraction surveys along the proposed pipeline alignments. The primary objective of the geophysical survey was to obtain estimates of the depths to till and bedrock along the proposed alignment of the pipelines. The location of the seismic lines is shown on Figure 1. The results of the seismic refraction survey are included in the 2019 KGS Group Geotechnical Report in Appendix A.

Cobbles and Boulders

As part of the 2019/2020 drilling investigation, cobbles were encountered in the clay deposit near the till interface in some boreholes. Cobbles were observed within the silt till in a majority of the boreholes as indicated on the borehole logs. Based on previous works completed by the City of Winnipeg in the vicinity of this project, it is understood that installation of the new pipelines near the clay/till interface and within the till may encounter substantial quantities of cobbles and boulders. Zones with increased cobbles and boulders were identified as part of the geophysical investigation and were observed at Stations 3+140 to 3+250, 8+820 to 8+950, 9+000 to 9+030, 9+270 to 9+320, and 9+500 to 9+540 (refer to station ranges in Appendix A).

2.2 Regional Geologic Setting

The geology in Winnipeg generally consists of carbonate sedimentary bedrock overlaying Precambrian era granite and gneiss. The sedimentary rock consists of alternating layers of limestone, and dolomite and to a lesser extent shale. The proposed pipelines will encounter the Stony Mountain Formation. In the Stony Mountain Formation, the basal Gunn member consists of greyish-red to purplish- and reddish-grey, fossiliferous, calcareous shale with interbeds of relatively clean, fossiliferous limestone. It is overlain by yellowish- to reddish-grey fossiliferous, argillaceous dolomite of the Penitentiary member. These two units together compose the lower Stony Mountain Formation.

The surface of the bedrock is usually highly fractured and disturbed, often mixed with gravels and sands. Geological maps for Winnipeg indicate karst topography caused from dissolution of the soluble rock, and a heavily fractured upper bedrock layer. The karst topography is typically infilled with mixtures of silt, sand and gravel till soils.

During the last glacial advance and retreat, Winnipeg's glacial till was deposited by ice masses. Glaciolacustrine deposits suspended in glacial lakes confined by ice masses settled to overlie the tills. Additional information on the regional geology can be found in the Geological Engineering Report for Urban Development of Winnipeg, University of Manitoba (Reference 4).

3.0 SCOPE OF 2023/2024 INVESTIGATION PROGRAM

3.1 General

This section provides a summary of the 2023/2024 field investigation program, instrumentation installation and monitoring, and laboratory test results; as well as a description of the subsurface conditions encountered at the project site.

The 2023/2024 geotechnical and geophysical investigations were completed to determine the subsurface conditions along the proposed water and wastewater pipeline alignments, and within the footprint of the proposed lift station. The results of the investigation program are presented in this Geotechnical Data Report.

3.2 Borehole Drilling and Soil Sampling

The borehole drilling and sampling program was completed by KGS Group from September 25 to April 22, 2024 over multiple field work mobilizations. A total of twenty-two (22) boreholes were advanced to at least power auger refusal, with nine (9) of the boreholes being advanced into bedrock. The boreholes were completed to investigate the subsurface stratigraphic conditions within the project area and evaluate the suitability of the till and bedrock for trenchless construction methodologies that are anticipated to be utilized for the various construction contracts and at specific road/railway crossing locations. Two (2) pumping wells, PW23-01 and PW23-02, were advanced in the footprint of the future lift station. The locations of the 2023 boreholes are shown in plan on Figure 1 and a summary of the locations is presented in Table 3-1.

Maple Leaf Drilling of Winnipeg, Manitoba provided the drilling services using a track-mounted drill rig equipped with 125 mm solid stem augers, casing advancer, and HQ coring. The drilling was completed under the supervision and direction of KGS Group personnel. Soil samples were collected at intervals of 1.5 m (5 ft.) or at any changes in soil strata encountered during drilling. The soil samples were visually inspected for material type and classified according to the Modified Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs) were completed in the glacial till to evaluate the in-situ density. Clay samples were tested with a field Torvane to evaluate the consistency and estimate the undrained shear strengths of cohesive soils. Glacial till samples were tested with a Pocket Penetrometer to estimate the unconfined compressive strength of non-cohesive soils. Upon completion of drilling, the boreholes were examined for indications of sloughing and seepage and then backfilled. Borehole log records incorporating field observations, and field test results are provided in Appendix B. Photographs of the soil and bedrock samples are included in Appendix C.

A test pit excavation and sampling program was completed by KGS Group from February 21 to 22, 2024 and on April 15, 2024. A total of five (5) test pits were advanced to refusal on the bedrock surface. The test pits were completed to confirm the depth to bedrock and evaluate the composition of the glacial till on either side of the proposed trenchless crossings across Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railway (CPKC) right-of-ways (Glenboro and Carberry Subdivisions). One (1) test pit was located on the northeast side of the intersection of Sturgeon Road and Selkirk Avenue. Excavation services were provided by J Con Civil Ltd. of Winnipeg, Manitoba using a rubber-tire excavator. Soil samples were collected at changes in soil strata and were

visually classified according to the USCS. Upon completion of excavation, each test pit was examined for indications of sloughing and seepage and then backfilled.

TABLE 3-1: SUMMARY OF 2023 BOREHOLE AND 2024 TEST PIT LOCATIONS

Borehole ID	Northing (m)	Easting (m)	Approx. Ground Surface Elevation (m)	Approx. Borehole Depth (m)	Approx. Bedrock Contact Elevation (m)
TP24-01	5529179	623763	239.97	5.3	234.87
TP24-02	5529137	623772	240.64	4.6	236.04
TP24-03	5533683.99	624558.95	237.44	5.5	231.95
TP24-04	5533583.04	624491.12	238.36	5.2	233.18
TP24-05	5532450.43	623837.68	240.07	3.5	236.56
TH24-01	5533698.12	624479.21	237.70	19.51	231.60
TH24-02	5533655	624430	237.67	21.49	232.79
PW23-01	5530157	623136	238.91	22.30	
PW23-02	5530127	623154	238.77	22.30	
TH23-01	5530113	623145	240.20	22.50	229.08
TH23-03	5528181	623558	237.80	7.07	
TH23-04	5528361	623519	237.80	7.39	
TH23-05	5528557	623549	239.33	4.27	
TH23-06	5528836	623547	239.10	6.78	
TH23-07	5529083	623587	239.10	5.49	
TH23-08	5529096	623757	239.40	9.45	234.37
TH23-09	5529183	623764	240.00	9.75	233.52
TH23-11	5529997	623757	237.50	7.85	
TH23-12	5530219	623766	237.80	7.62	
TH23-17	5533655	624430	237.67	12.60	233.28
TH23-18	5533695	624469	238.01	12.62	233.16
TH23-19	5533941	624602	238.74	7.32	

Borehole ID	Northing (m)	Easting (m)	Approx. Ground Surface Elevation (m)	Approx. Borehole Depth (m)	Approx. Bedrock Contact Elevation (m)
TH23-20	5534056	624724	238.81	8.11	
TH23-21	5534214	624686	238.92	8.08	
TH23-22	5534319	625352	239.74	7.32	
TH23-23	5534208	625352	238.81	6.25	
TH23-24	5529982	622695	238.26	12.37	
TH23-25	5530062	622907	239.06	14.07	227.94
TH23-26	5529971	623340	239.09	15.62	232.69

Notes:

- 1) Ground surface elevations for boreholes were established from City of Winnipeg LiDAR data. Ground surface elevations for test pits were established using survey grade GPS.
- 2) Top of bedrock elevation is reported where bedrock was confirmed during drilling/test pitting.

3.3 Groundwater Monitoring

A total of three (3) vibrating wire piezometers and five (5) standpipes piezometers were installed at the project site. The standpipes were installed within the bedrock and the vibrating wire piezometers were installed in the overlying glacial till. Based on the results of the drilling, the standpipe in TH23-24 is likely installed within a zone of cobbles/boulders or highly weathered bedrock. Table 3-2 summarizes the installation details and the piezometer monitoring completed to date. The installation details of the piezometers are shown on the 2023 borehole log records provided in Appendix B.

TABLE 3-2: GROUNDWATER MONITORING DATA

Borehole ID	TH19-04		TH19-18	TH20-12		PW23-01	PW23-02	TH23-01		TH23-09	TH23-18	TH23-24		TH23-25	
Ground Elevation (m)	238.39		239.60	239.70		238.77	238.91	240.20		240.00	238.01	238.26		239.06	
Piezometer No.	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2	Pump Well	Pump Well	VW171370	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 1	VW164950	Standpipe 1	VW163297	Standpipe 1
Tip Elevation (m)	230.34	228.14	233.08	235.82	228.01	216.52	216.66	231.67	218.76	230.86	225.82	228.81	226.07	229.00	225.50
Monitoring Zone	Till	Bedrock	Till	Till	Bedrock	Bedrock	Bedrock	Till	Bedrock	Bedrock	Bedrock	Till	Cobbles/Boulders	Till	Bedrock

Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Data

Date															
2019-10-28	236.44	235.33	238.42	--	--										
2020-02-28	236.41	236.11	237.01	Dry	233.41										
2023-11-14								233.21	233.21	232.60					
2023-11-20						230.28	233.42	--	233.18	232.60	237.06	--	236.33	--	233.63
2023-12-01								233.31	233.01	--	236.99	233.63	235.93	233.64	233.61
2023-12-13								233.32	233.09	232.60	237.16	233.63	235.71	233.64	233.51
2024-01-17								233.21	233.08	232.57	237.41	233.47	235.11	233.62	233.52
2024-04-01								233.08	232.97	232.46	frozen	233.37	233.72	233.43	233.36
2024-04-15								233.09	232.97	233.08	frozen	233.38	233.65	233.54	233.34
2024-05-01								233.24	233.27	232.53	237.63	233.64	233.60	233.95	233.68

Notes:

- 1) Instrumentation casings for the 2019/2020 instrumentation were unable to be located during instrumentation readings in 2023/2024.
- 2) Additional instrumentation readings are recommended to be collected during spring and summer conditions to determine seasonal fluctuations of groundwater.

3.4 Geophysical Seismic Refraction Survey

KGS Group retained the services of Frontier Geoscience Inc. to complete seismic refraction surveys along a portion of the preferred force main alignments for the interceptor sewer and feeder main contracts. The seismic refraction surveys were completed from October 31 to November 3, 2023. The objective of the geophysical survey was to obtain estimates of the depth to glacial till and bedrock along the preferred alignments as noted. The locations of the 2023 seismic lines are shown on Figure 1 and the results of the seismic refraction survey are included in the Seismic Refraction Survey Report included in Appendix F. The interpreted profiles of the glacial till and bedrock surfaces are also included on the respective Contract Drawings.

3.5 Laboratory Testing

Laboratory testing was performed on select soil and bedrock samples for use in the characterization of the subsurface.

Laboratory testing was completed on representative soil samples including:

- Moisture content;
- Particle size distribution; and
- Atterberg Limit.

Laboratory testing on the bedrock samples was completed to determine the following mechanical properties:

- Uniaxial Compressive Strength.
- CERCHAR Testing (rock abrasivity).

All laboratory testing was performed at a Canadian Council of Independent Laboratories (CCIL) certified laboratory in general accordance with ASTM International standards.

The 2023 laboratory test results are summarized in Section 4.0 and included in Appendix D.

3.6 Well Pump Testing

KGS Group completed drilling a 125 mm diameter PVC test well (PW23-02) on November 14, 2023. Drilling services were provided by licensed water well driller Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd., under KGS Group supervision. The borehole was completed using a Canterra CT 250 truck-mounted rig using mud rotary drilling techniques in the overburden and to set the PVC casing into the bedrock. Open hole rotary drilling was used to bore an open hole into the bedrock beneath the casing. The casing was grouted in place, as per the Provincial water well installation guidelines. The location of PW23-02 is shown on Figure 1 and a summary log is included in Appendix B. Pump test well PW23-01 was initially installed at the site, but due to low preliminary yield (<1 USgpm), a second pump test well (PW23-02) was installed to facilitate the pump test.

A pumping test of PW23-02 was conducted on November 20, 2023, to quantify the hydraulic characteristics of the carbonate bedrock aquifer at the test well site, and to monitor the aquifer response to pumping in the piezometers installed in borehole TH23-01 and in PW23-01. A 2-hour pumping test was conducted on

PW23-02 on November 20, 2023, starting a 15:00 and ending at 17:00. Recovery, following the cessation of pumping, was measured for an additional half hour, until 17:30.

The pump test memorandum is included as Appendix G.

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The stratigraphy at the site is described in this section and is based on the exploratory boreholes, seismic refraction surveys, and our understanding of the site geology. Borehole logs from the 1988, 2009, and 2019/2020 geotechnical investigations along the proposed project alignments are provided in the 2019 KGS Group Geotechnical Report in Appendix A. The borehole and test pit logs from the 2023/2024 geotechnical investigations are provided in Appendix B.

In general, the stratigraphy consists of fill overlying clay, silt till, and bedrock. The following sections describe the soil and the bedrock encountered during the geotechnical drilling investigation. Fencelines showing soil profiles along the proposed alignment are shown on Figures 2 to 6. The approximate till surface is shown on the fenceline and is generally interpolated between boreholes. The seismic refraction survey results are overlain on the fencelines where survey data exists. The seismic refraction data indicates that there is variability in the till and bedrock elevations between the boreholes.

4.1 Overburden

The overburden deposits encountered at the project site generally consist of fill over glaciolacustrine clay, glacial silt till deposit, and underlain by the carbonate bedrock. Variable layers of fill and occasional silt were observed in the boreholes within the Upper Complex Zone.

The Upper Complex Zone in Winnipeg generally consists of stratified clays, and silts with variable amounts of organics, granular and fill material. This zone has high soil variability. The base of the Complex Zone is typically defined by the base of the silt layer. The silt interlayers in the Complex Zones can vary from 100 mm to up to 3 m in thickness and are typically approximately 1 m. Typically the silt is tan in colour, soft in consistency, of no to low plasticity and may have a perched groundwater table. The moisture content of the silt ranges from 20 to 35% and the unit weight is within the range of 18.8 to 20.4 kN/m³ (Reference 4).

4.1.1 FILL

In the project area, topsoil or fill was generally encountered above the glaciolacustrine clay deposit. For boreholes drilled on or adjacent to roadways, a layer of granular fill was observed.

The granular fill was fine to coarse grained gravel and was described as brown in colour, damp, loose to compact in density, contained some fine to coarse grained sand, and trace silt, and trace clay.

The clay fill was mottled brown to grey, damp, firm to stiff, low to high plasticity, contained trace to some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace to some fine to coarse grained sand, some organics, and trace rootlets.

The extent of the clay fill identified in the project area is outlined in Table 4-1 below.

TABLE 4-1: CLAY FILL – PROJECT AREA

Location	Profile	Clay Fill
Project Area	Elevation at Top (m)	235.89 to 241.24
	Thickness (m)	0.15 m to 2.44 m

A summary of the laboratory material testing results on the clay fill from the KGS Group 2023/2024 geotechnical investigations and the background geotechnical investigations are summarized in Table 4-2.

TABLE 4-2: SUMMARY OF LABORATORY AND FIELD TEST RESULTS FOR CLAY FILL

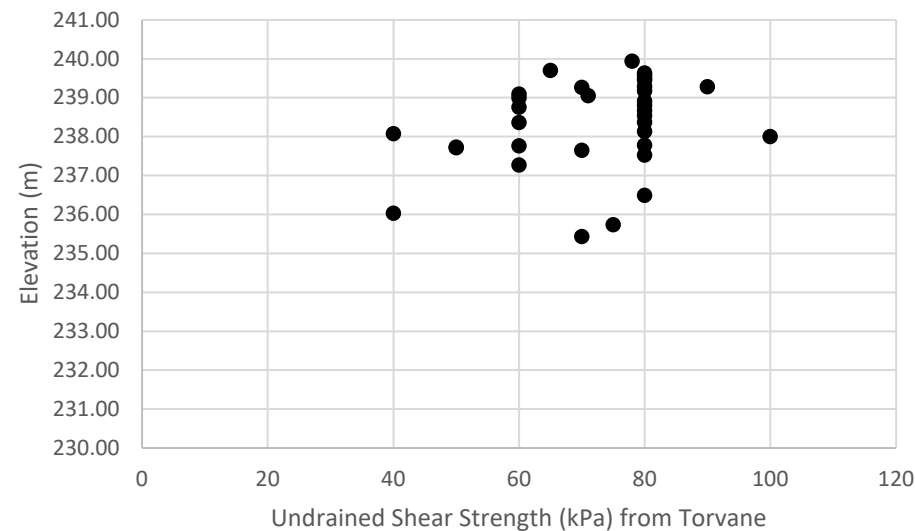
Laboratory Test	Clay Fill
Moisture Content (%)	42 to 43
Undrained Shear Strength (kPa) – Torvane	40 to 100
Unconfined Compressive Strength (kPa) – Pocket Penetrometer	350

Notes:

- 1) Unconfined Compressive Strength is based on one pocket penetrometer test.

Values of undrained shear strength (S_u) with elevation for the clay fill as estimated from a field Torvane during the KGS Group 2023 investigation and background geotechnical investigations throughout the project site are summarized in Figure 4-1.

FIGURE 4-1: UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH WITH ELEVATION FOR CLAY FILL



4.1.2 GLACIOLACUSTRINE CLAY

The glaciolacustrine clay deposit in the Winnipeg region is typically 9 to 12 m thick. In decreasing occurrence, typically the predominant mineral composition of the lacustrine clay generally consists of montmorillonite (a member of the smectite family), illite, kaolinite and some mica (Graham and Shields 1985). The clay deposit changes from brown to grey (sometimes referred to as blue clay) at depths of approximately 4.6 to 7.6 m. Within this depth range, the brown and grey clays often appear mottled, making it sometimes difficult to observe a discrete contact between the two (2) colours. It is believed the colour change is due to the oxidation of the brown clay (Graham and Shields 1985).

The brown clay is typically stiff in consistency and of a high plasticity. The brown clay is highly fissured with the frequency of fissures decreasing with depth. White gypsum pockets and veins are typically observed within the brown clay, often filling in the fissures. The lower grey clay is firm to stiff in consistency and of intermediate to high plasticity. Fine to coarse grained gravel and boulders are found occasionally in the grey clay, near the till interface.

The glaciolacustrine clay typically contains trace to some silt nodules. These non-plastic, non-clay materials generally occur throughout the clay deposit as varves, veins, seams, inclusions or pockets that are typically less than a centimeter in diameter. The tendency for horizontal orientation of the varves, veins, and seams introduces a visible macrostructure to the clay and are a contributing cause for the observed anisotropy in horizontal permeability and strength of the deposit. Quigley (1968) offers the explanation that frozen silt lumps were rafted into glacial Lake Agassiz by icebergs and dropped into the clays as frozen lumps. Baracos (1977) provided a more likely explanation, considering the sharply defined boundaries of the inclusions, that they were deposited not frozen but as cemented or lithified material which subsequently disintegrated into silt.

Typical moisture content in the glaciolacustrine clay ranges from 40 to 60%. Atterberg Limit tests within the brown and grey clay has shown the brown clay is typically more plastic than the underlying grey clay. Liquid Limits in the brown clay typically range from 80 to 110% and the Plastic Index from 60 to 80%. Liquid Limits in the grey clay typically range from 65 to 95% and the Plastic Index ranges from 40 to 65%. Unconfined compressive strengths usually range from 70 to 100 kPa within the brown clay. Measured values within the upper brown clay are variable due to fissures. Typically, the unconfined compressive strengths generally yield a lower bound to undrained shear strengths (Reference 4).

Undrained shear strengths measured from unconfined compression tests are generally higher within the upper clay zone (~ top 2 to 3 m), typically in the order of 70 to 100 kPa. Below a depth of about 4 to 5 metres, strengths typically decrease approximately uniformly with increasing depth. As the underlying till layer is approached, strengths are typically in the order of 40 kPa but may be as low as 25 kPa. The higher undrained shear strengths with the upper brown clay and lower shear strengths at depth near the till is caused by weathering near the ground surface and decreasing over consolidation ratios to approximately normally consolidated conditions near the bottom of the deposit. They may also reflect artesian ground water conditions (and therefore low vertical effective stresses).

Effective shear strength parameters of the brown and grey clay obtained from consolidated undrained compression triaxial strength testing of a large number of relatively undisturbed samples yielded intact peak strength of $c' = 19.6$ kPa and $\phi' = 20.5^\circ$ and $c' = 29.8$ kPa and $\phi' = 15.8^\circ$, respectively. While the effective large

strain shear strength parameter for the brown and grey clay were $c' = 14.5$ kPa and $\phi' = 13.3^\circ$ and $c' = 7.7$ kPa and $\phi' = 15.7^\circ$, respectively (Reference 4). The effective shear strength parameters typically used by local geotechnical engineers in Winnipeg for slope stability analysis are $c' = 5$ kPa and $\phi' = 14^\circ$ for both clays.

XRD analysis was not completed on the clay deposit as part of the 2023 geotechnical investigations. Testing results from another tunnelling site in Winnipeg indicated that the quartz content of the clay samples ranged from 16.1 to 20.2%, the clinochlore content ranged from 13.3 to 17.0%, the muscovite content ranged from 15.4 to 29.3%, the calcite content ranged from 0.6 to 4.5%, the dolomite content ranged from 4.2 to 9.7%, and the smectite content ranged from 28.6 to 37.1%.

In the project area, the thickness of the glaciolacustrine clay deposit is generally less than the majority of the Winnipeg region, with glacial till and bedrock outcrop observed at surface in some areas. The extent of the glaciolacustrine deposits identified in KGS Group's 2023/2024 geotechnical investigations and the background geotechnical investigations is outlined in Table 4-3 below.

TABLE 4-3: GLACIOLACUSTRINE DEPOSITS – PROJECT AREA

Location	Profile	Glaciolacustrine Clay
Project Area	Elevation at Top (m)	235.13 to 240.45
	Thickness (m)	0.30 to 7.01

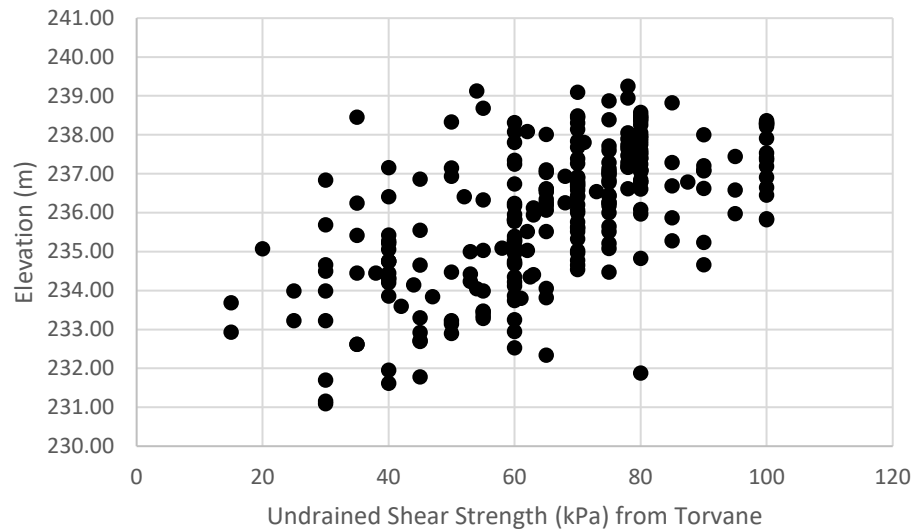
A summary of the laboratory material testing results on the glaciolacustrine clay from the KGS Group 2023 geotechnical investigations and the background geotechnical investigations are summarized in Table 4-4.

TABLE 4-4: SUMMARY OF LABORATORY AND FIELD TEST RESULTS FOR GLACIOLACUSTRINE CLAY

Laboratory Test	Glaciolacustrine Clay
Moisture Content (%)	18 to 57
Atterberg – Plastic Limit (%)	16 to 29
Atterberg – Liquid Limit (%)	49 to 95
Plasticity Index (%)	27 to 66
Grain Size – Gravel (%)	0
Grain Size – Sand (%)	1 to 13
Grain Size – Silt (%)	3 to 32
Grain Size - Clay (%)	53 to 97
Undrained Shear Strength (kPa) – Torvane	15 to 100
Unconfined Compressive Strength (kPa) – Pocket Penetrometer	75 to 450

Values of undrained shear strength (S_u) with elevation for the glaciolacustrine clay as estimated from a field Torvane during the KGS Group 2023 investigation and background geotechnical investigations throughout the project site are summarized in Figure 4-2.

FIGURE 4-2: UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH WITH ELEVATION FOR GLACIOLACUSTRINE CLAY

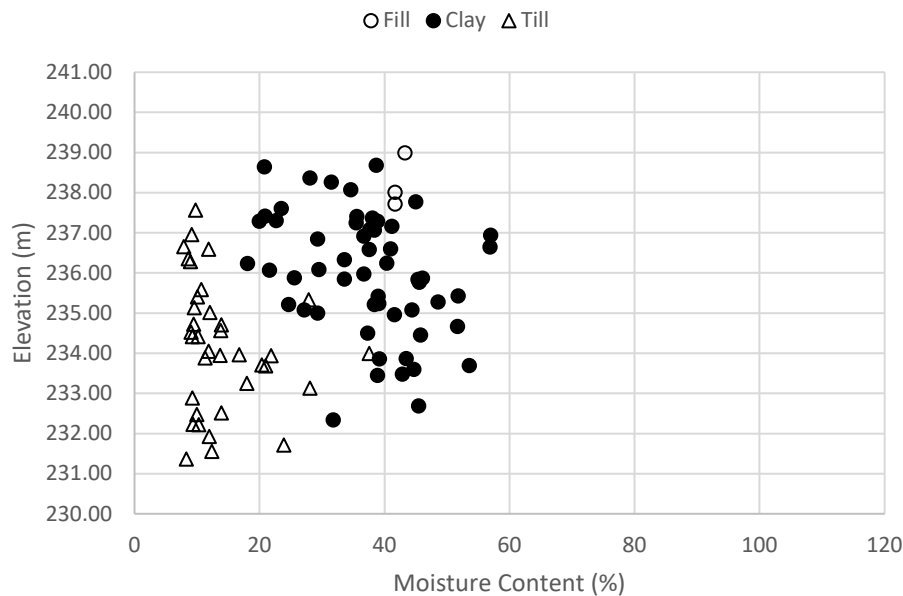


4.1.2.1 Swelling Potential of Clay Deposit

The swelling potential of a clay soil can be categorized based on the plasticity and percentage of clay sized particles (Figure 12.8, Canadian Foundation Engineering Manual, 5th Edition). The swelling potential of clay is highest when a sample has a high percentage of clay size particles and high plasticity index. Clay minerals accounts for between 67 and 81 % of the total composition of the Lake Agassiz clay in Winnipeg. The clays' size fractions typically consist of up to 75 % montmorillonite, 10 % illite, and 10 % kaolinite and approximately 5% quartz mineral. Over-consolidation ratio of the clay is generally less than 2.

The clay in the project area is classified to have a very high potential severity of an expansive soil based on the laboratory testing completed and is subject to considerable volume change with change in moisture content. Volumetric increases are usually in the 2% range with swelling pressure generally less than 75 kPa.

The variability of moisture content in the overburden with elevation in the project area is shown in Figure 4-3.

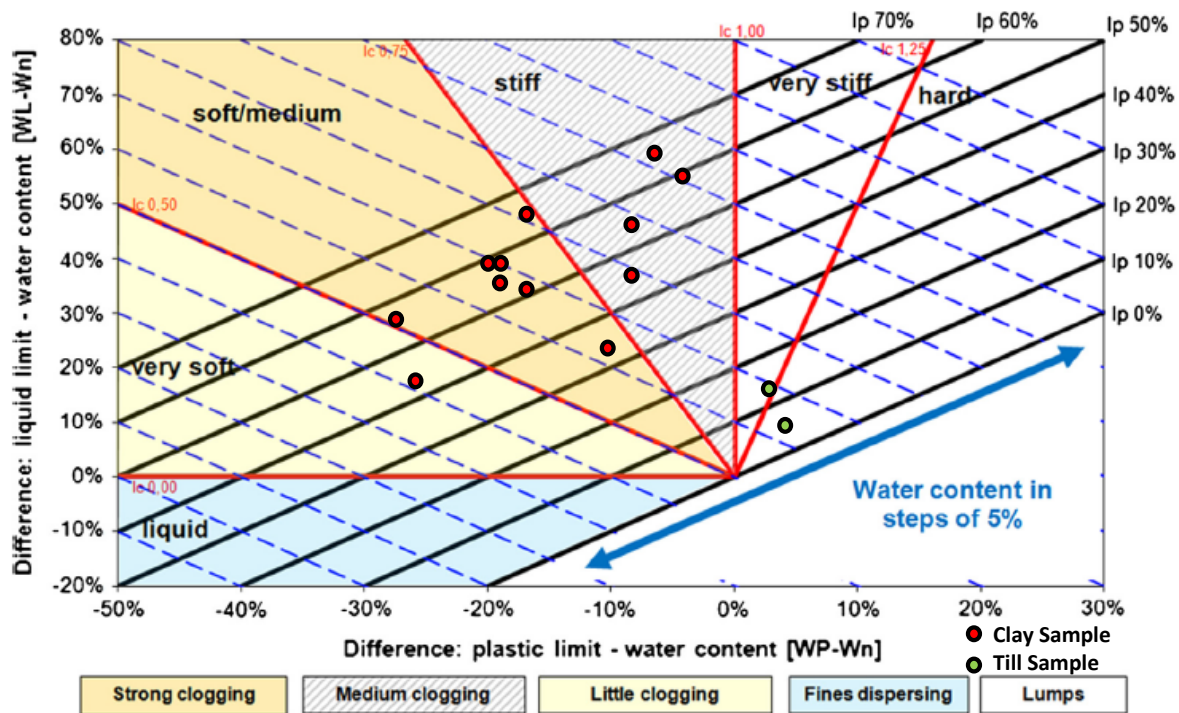
FIGURE 4-3: MOISTURE CONTENT OF OVERBURDEN WITH ELEVATION

4.1.2.2 Stickiness Potential and Clogging Risks

The clay and silt till deposit present at the site has a tendency to develop sticky behaviour (adhesion of cohesive material to each other or to a metal surface). This stickiness may result in the clogging and blockage of trenchless construction equipment including cutterhead, tooling, work chamber, screw conveyors, muck carts, conveyors, slurry lines, or prevent the shield advancement due to excessive friction.

The potential for clogging while tunnelling through the clay and glacial till formations was evaluated using the chart suggested by Hollmann and Thewes (2013). Atterberg Limits (Liquid limit, Plastic limit, and natural moisture content) of cohesive samples tested in the Laboratory and their Plasticity Indices were plotted on Figure 4-4 to determine the corresponding clogging potential of the clay and glacial till. It should be noted that the Hollman and Thewes chart was developed from data collected from fluid supported trenchless shield drives, but are assumed to be applicable to other tunnelling methods.

FIGURE 4-4: STICKINESS POTENTIAL OF COHESIVE SOIL



4.1.3 GLACIAL TILL DEPOSIT

The glaciolacustrine clays are underlain by glacial silty tills. Based on the borehole drilling and test pits, glacial silt till was encountered at elevations ranging from 230.7 to 239.5 m within the project area. The glacial till ranged in thickness from 0.4 to 13.6 m. The glacial till may include a transition zone of till lenses in clay and clay inclusions in the till. The composition of the till is variable. The till is of varying consistency with the dense to very dense portions of the deposits being a basal till (hardpan). The upper horizon of the till deposit may be frequently loose and considerably softer, and water bearing like an ablation till (putty till). The upper ablation till typically may have water contents ranging from 10 - 15% while the denser basal till will typically have water contents in the range of 7 - 10%. The upper tills contain more clay, and have a slightly higher plasticity than the lower tills with high silt content. Unconfined compressive strengths ranging from 3.4 - 3.6 MPa have been reported for very dense tills with a moisture content of about 5% (Reference 4). Young's moduli typically range from 170 to 240 MPa (Reference 4). The tills are highly variable in terms of thickness, density and cobble/boulder content. Pockets of non-combustible gas, often under pressure are occasionally encountered in the till layer (Reference 3).

The uncorrected Standard Penetration Test blow counts ranged from 5 to greater than 50 blows/0.3 m, classifying the material as loose to very dense throughout the project area.

In KGS Group's experience and as observed during this program, zones of cobbles and/or boulders have been encountered within the till deposits such as those at this site. The composition of the boulders will contain granite with diameters up to 600 mm based on previous experience in Winnipeg. The percent volume of boulders per total volume of glacial till excavated is estimated to be up to 6%. The boulder frequency

observed during the 2024 test pitting investigation was roughly up to 4 boulders (greater than 300 mm diameter) per cubic meter of glacial till excavated. These zones can cause difficulties during construction and should be anticipated within the deposits in the project area. Photos of boulders encountered during the test pitting investigation are provided in Appendix C.

The extent of the glacial till deposit identified in KGS Group's 2023/2024 geotechnical investigations and the background geotechnical investigation is outlined in Table 4-5 below.

TABLE 4-5: GLACIAL TILL – PROJECT AREA

Location	Profile	Glacial Till
Project Area	Elevation at Top (m)	230.16 to 239.54
	Thickness (m)	0.40 to 13.56

Notes:

- 1) Thickness is based only on boreholes where the bedrock elevation was confirmed.

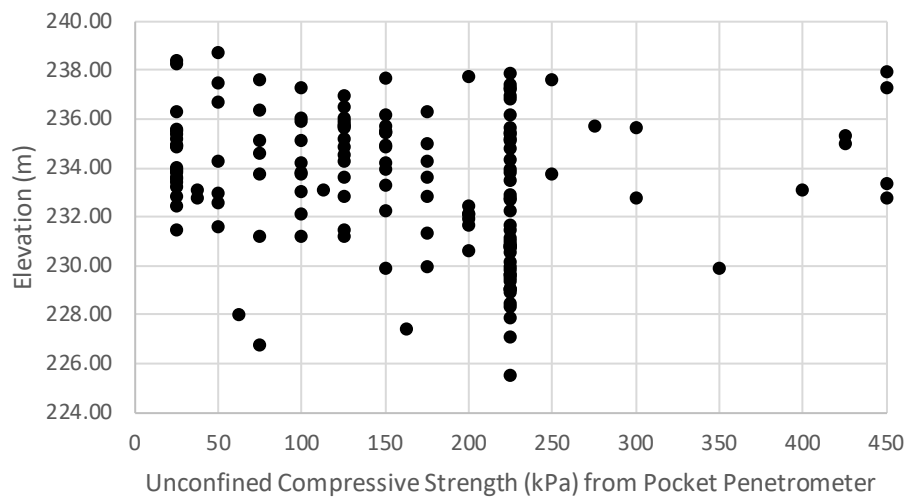
A summary of the laboratory material testing results on the glacial till deposits from the KGS Group 2023 geotechnical investigations and the background geotechnical investigations are summarized in Table 4-6.

TABLE 4-6: SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS FOR GLACIAL TILL

Laboratory Test	Glacial Till
Moisture Content (%)	8 to 28
Atterberg – Plastic Limit (%)	14 to 16
Atterberg – Liquid Limit (%)	21 to 27
Plasticity Index (%)	5 to 13
Grain Size – Gravel (%)	0 to 25
Grain Size – Sand (%)	1 to 37
Grain Size – Silt (%)	15 to 81
Grain Size - Clay (%)	10 to 84
Uncorrected Standard Penetration Test – Blow Count	5 to >100
Unconfined Compressive Strength (kPa) – Pocket Penetrometer	25 to 450

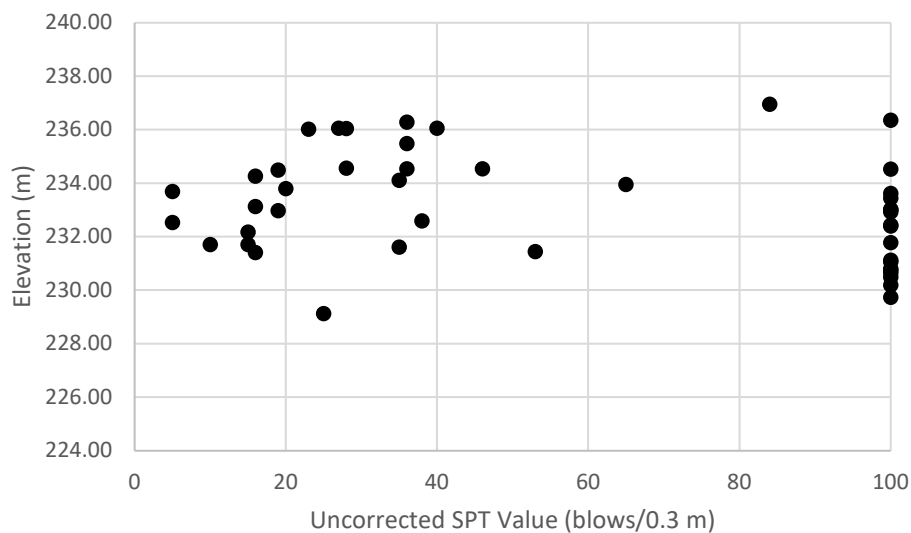
Values of unconfined compressive strength (C_u) with elevation for the glacial till deposit as estimated from a pocket penetrometer during the KGS Group 2023 investigation and background geotechnical investigations throughout the project site are summarized in Figure 4-5.

FIGURE 4-5: UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH WITH ELEVATION FOR GLACIAL TILL



Uncorrected Standard Penetration Test (SPT) blow count values (blows/0.3 m) with elevation for the glacial till encountered during the KGS Group 2023 investigation and background geotechnical investigations throughout the project site are summarized in Figure 4-6.

FIGURE 4-6: UNCORRECTED SPT VALUES WITH ELEVATION FOR GLACIAL TILL



Notes:

- 1) Values of 100 indicate early refusal of the split spoon during SPT.

4.1.4 BEDROCK

The carbonate bedrock within the project area belongs to the Gunn and Penitentiary members of the Stony Mountain Formation. The Gunn and Penitentiary members typically include the lowest strength rock in the Winnipeg region with compressive strengths in the order of 25 to 30 MPa. The Young's modulus (E) generally ranges from 15 to 25 GPa for the stronger rocks in the Winnipeg area, and as low as 4 GPa for the weaker rocks (Reference 4).

Bedrock was cored in nine (9) boreholes during the 2023/2024 KGS Group investigations and within forty-seven (47) boreholes during previous geotechnical investigations. Based on the borehole drilling and test pitting, bedrock was encountered below the silt till at elevations ranging from 222.1 to 237.4 m. The estimated bedrock elevation from the 2019 seismic refraction survey ranged from approximate El. 223 m to 238.5 m along Sturgeon Road and ranged from approximate El. 225 m to 235 m along the northern portion of CentrePort Canada Way (CCW). The estimated bedrock elevation from the 2023 seismic refraction survey ranged from approximate El. 221 m to 231 m on the south side of Sturgeon Access and ranged from approximate El. 225.5 m to 232 m on the north side of Sturgeon Access. The seismic refraction survey results are generally consistent with observations from the drilling. The seismic refraction lines from the 2019 and 2023 surveys are shown on Figure 1.

The bedrock consists of argillaceous limestone to calcareous shale and occasionally overlain by argillaceous dolomite. The shale is typically interbedded with the limestone and was observed to be very weak to weak. In TH24-02, the shale exhibited qualitative characteristics similar to a mudstone. The dolomite was observed in boreholes/test pits TH23-08, TH23-09, TH23-26, TP24-01, TP24-02, TP24-03, and TP24-05. The measured RQD of the bedrock with elevation is shown in Figure 4-7 below, and a histogram with the RQD distribution is shown on Figure 4-8.

FIGURE 4-7: BEDROCK RQD WITH ELEVATION

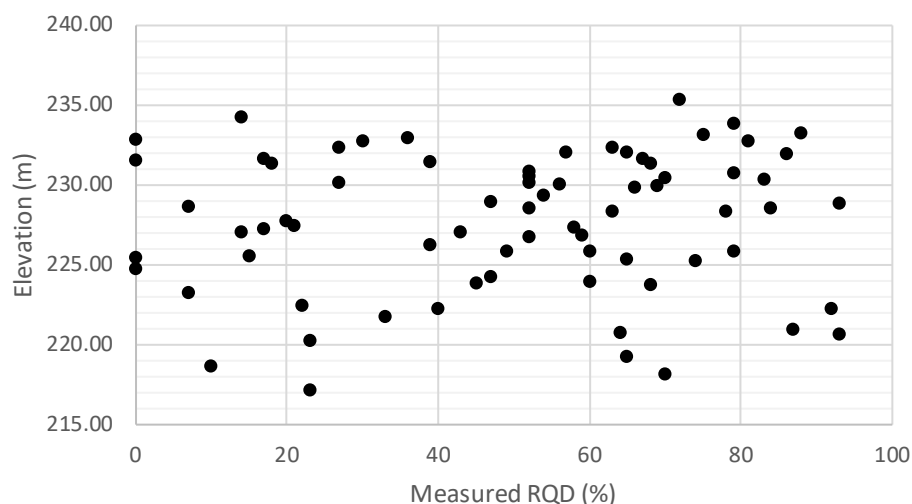
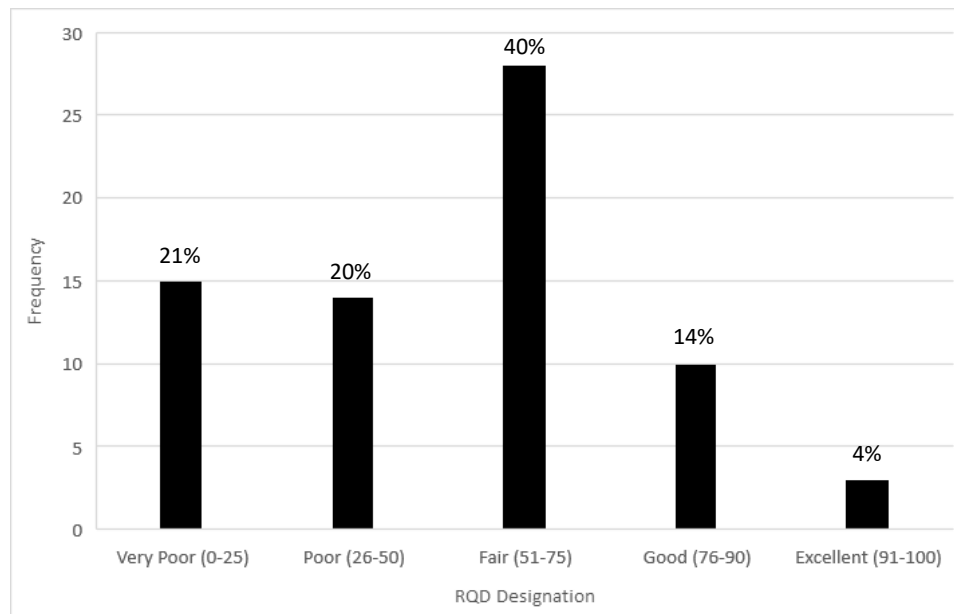
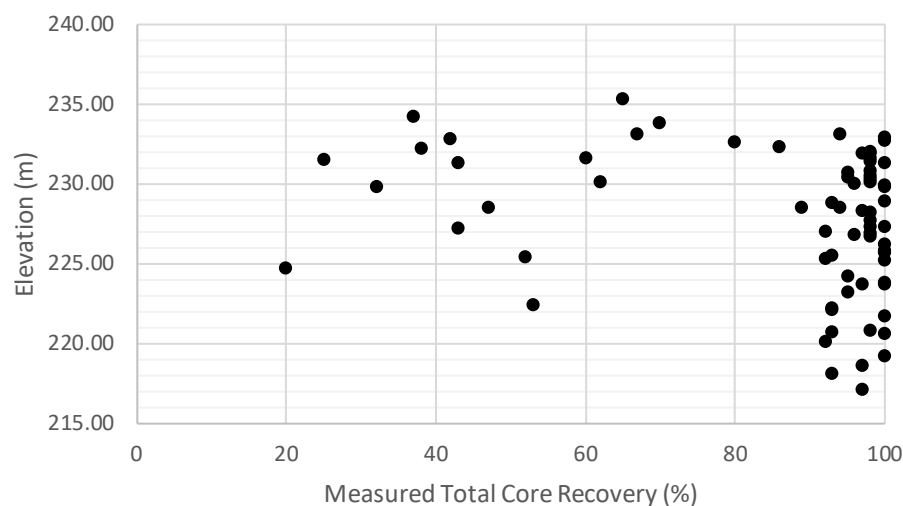
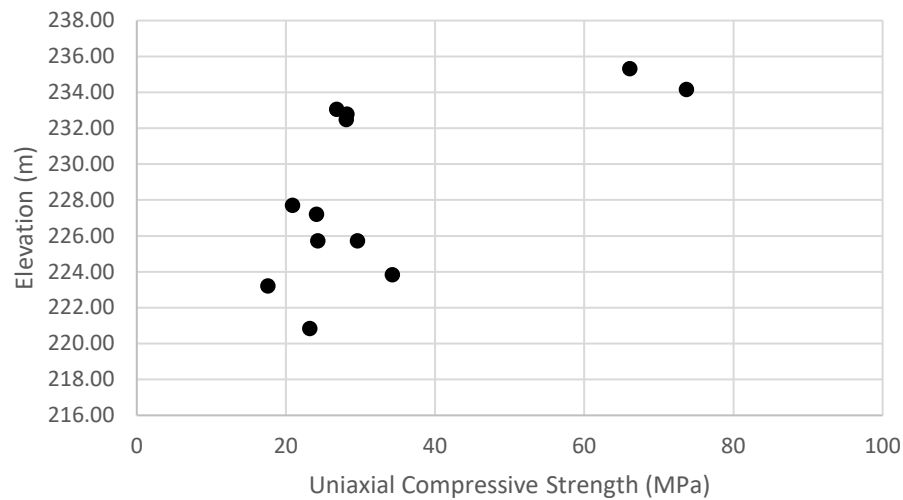


FIGURE 4-8: HISTOGRAM OF DISTRIBUTION OF RQD WITHIN BOREHOLES

Total Core Recovery (TCR) is the total length of the bedrock core recovered and is expressed as the percentage of actual length of the core run (typically 1.5 m). A summary of the TCR values is provided in Figure 4-9.

FIGURE 4-9: BEDROCK TOTAL CORE RECOVERY WITH ELEVATION

Uniaxial compressive strength testing was completed on bedrock samples from boreholes TH23-01, TH23-08, TH23-17, TH23-18, TH23-25, TH23-26, and TH24-01. The results for compressive strength testing are summarized in Figure 4-10.

FIGURE 4-10: UCS OF BEDROCK WITH ELEVATION

CERCHAR laboratory testing was completed in accordance with ASTM D7625-22 to determine the CERCHAR Abrasiveness Index (CAI) of the bedrock in order to evaluate the wear on cutting tool components for common trenchless construction techniques (e.g. tunnel boring machine). The results of the CERCHAR testing are summarized in Table 4-7 and a detailed report is provided in Appendix D.

TABLE 4-7: CERCHAR ABRASIVENESS INDEX RESULTS

Borehole ID	Sample Depth (m)	Sample Elevation (m)	Description	CAI	ASTM Classification
TH23-17	5.18	232.49	Argillaceous Limestone / Calcareous Shale	0.301	< Very Low Abrasiveness
TH23-18	5.49	232.52		0.445	Very Low Abrasiveness
TH23-25	11.58	227.48		0.525	Very Low Abrasiveness
TH23-26	10.97	228.12		0.278	< Very Low Abrasiveness

4.1.4.1 Excavatability/Rippability of Bedrock

Excavation of bedrock will be required at temporary shaft locations and open-cut trenching. Rippability of bedrock was assessed using the Kirsten method (Kirsten 1988; ASTM STP 984). Rippability indices for bedrock were estimated using the factors provided in Kirsten (1988) at the elevations where UCS data was collected for the bedrock. The Rippability index for bedrock within the CentrePort project area varied from 260 to 6500, indicating a hard to extremely hard ripping classification.

4.2 Well Pump Test Results

A summary of measured response to pumping during the 2-hour pumping test are shown in Table 4-8. The pumping test data was analyzed using the Cooper Jacob (1946) method (both time and distance drawdown) method and the hydraulic parameters inferred from the data are shown in Table 4-9.

TABLE 4-8: PUMPING TEST DRAWDOWN RESULTS

Test Hole	Instrument Type	Tip Depth (m bgs)	Monitored Zone	Distance from Pumping Well (m)	Static Water Level (m below TOC)	GW Elevation (masl)	End of Test Drawdown (m)
PW23-02	Standpipe	11.73	Bedrock	-	6.07	233.42	5.57
TH23-01	Standpipe	21.40	Bedrock	~ 13	7.93	233.15	0.08
TH23-01	Vibrating wire	9.10	Silt Till	~ 13	7.84	233.28	None
PW23-01	Standpipe	12.95	Bedrock	~ 35	9.07	230.28	None

TABLE 4-9: TRANSMISSIVITY AND STORATIVITY CALCULATIONS FROM PUMPING TEST

Data from the Well	Data Type	Method	Transmissivity (m ² /day)	Storativity
PW23-02	Residual Drawdown vs Elapsed Time	Cooper-Jacob (1946)	1.47	-
PW23-02 and TH23-01	Distance-Drawdown	Cooper-Jacob (1946)	2.9	0.0032
Average Transmissivity (m ² /day)			2.18	

In general, the estimated transmissivity of the bedrock aquifer was 2.18 m²/day (<500 USgpd/ft), based on the results of the 2-hour, single pumping well test, and the data from the responding observation wells. The drawdown observations from the bedrock monitoring wells (TH23-01, PW23-01) did not indicate appreciable fracture connectivity to the pumping well. Drawdowns in the limestone aquifer were small but detectable in observation well TH23-01; however, no drawdown was observed in PW23-01. The estimated storativity was calculated to be 0.003. It was observed that PW23-02 recovered to the static groundwater level within the first 10 minutes of the recovery period following pump shutoff.

Radius of influence calculations were not performed; however, it was noted from the drawdown versus time data for TH23-01 that the maximum drawdown at this well location was 0.08 m. It is estimated that the radius of influence of pumping at 8 USgpm was approximately 13 m.

Details of the pump test assessment are included in Appendix G

4.3 Groundwater

Groundwater level monitoring data is presented in Table 3-2.

Potentially difficult groundwater inflows were noted in several boreholes from the 2023 geotechnical investigation and background geotechnical investigations. End of drilling observations are included on the borehole logs in Appendix A and B. After completion of drilling, at least 1.0 m of water was observed in the following boreholes within five minutes:

- G-88-32, G-88-33, G-88-34, G-88-37, G-88-38, TH23-01, TH23-21, TH23-22, TH23-23, TH23-24, TH23-25, TH24-01, and TH24-02.

Water seepage was observed in the following additional boreholes and test pits:

- G-88-40, G-88-50, G-88-55 to G-88-60, G-88-63, TH09-20, TH09-22, TH23-20, TP24-03, and TP24-04.

Groundwater levels observed in the 2019/2020 borehole immediately upon the completion of drilling included on the borehole logs may not be representative, as water was used during the sonic drilling program.

In KGS Group's experience, zones of cobbles, boulders, and/or granular layers are known to exist within till deposits. These zones should be expected to be water bearing.

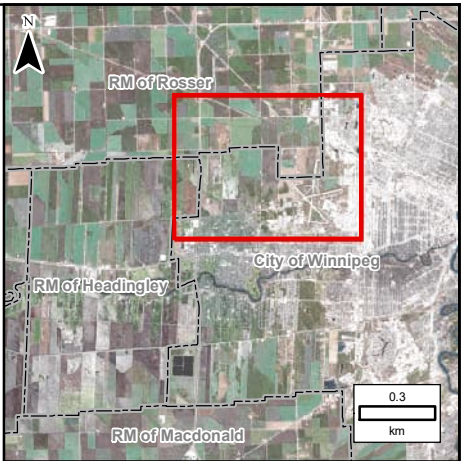
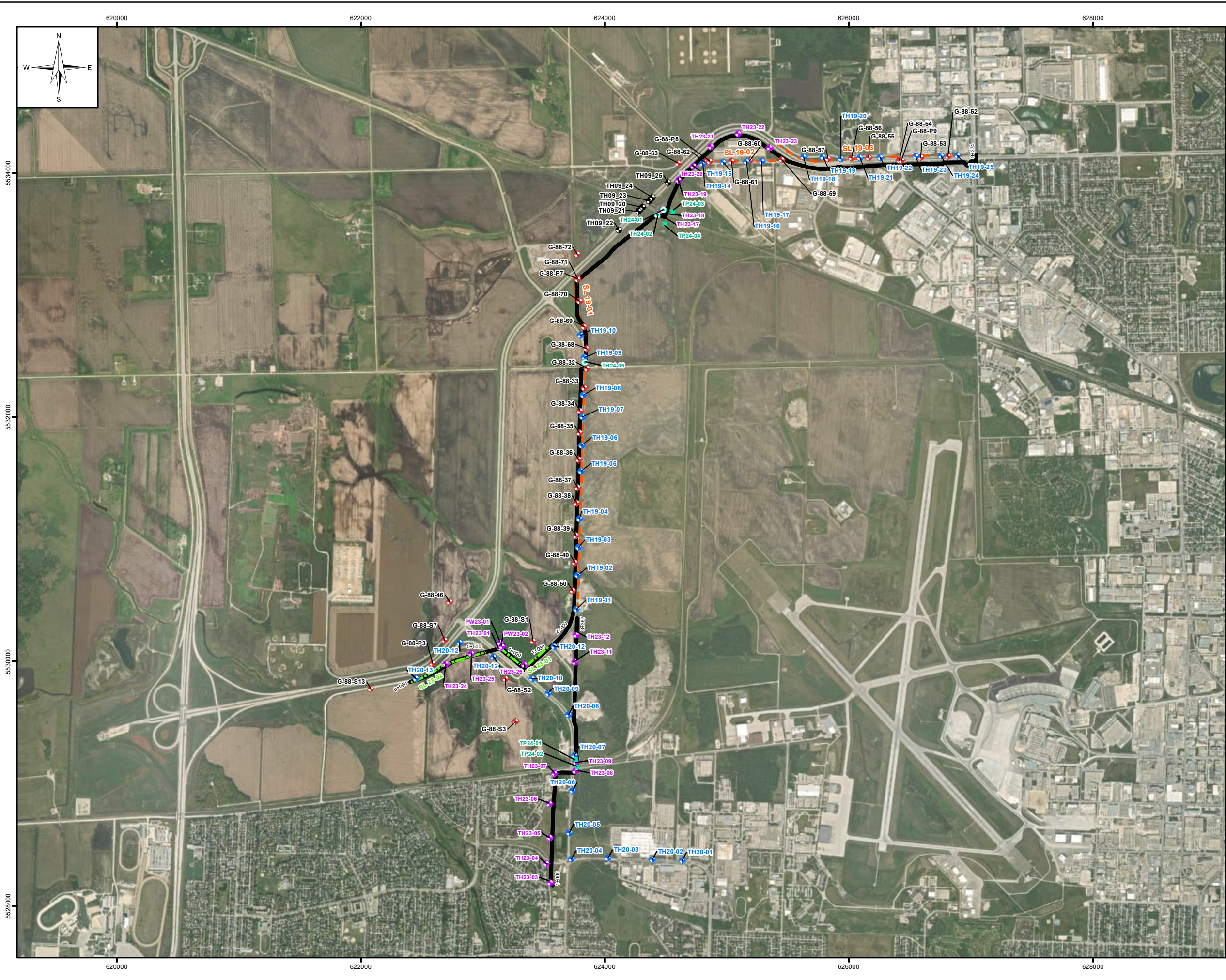
5.0 REFERENCES

1. KGS Group (2020). Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing Preliminary Engineering, 2019/2020 Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation Report, Final Version 02. March 2020.
2. UMA Engineering Ltd. (1988). Sewer Alignment Investigation and Property Investigation, Lands North of Saskatchewan Ave. December 1988.
3. KGS Group (2009). Centre Port Canada Way Geotechnical Investigation, Phase 1 Report, Final. July 2009.
4. Department of Geological Engineering, the University of Manitoba, (1983). Geological Engineering Report for Urban Development of Winnipeg.
5. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2020). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, Winnipeg Richardson International Airport, Winnipeg, MB, Final. February 2020.
6. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2024). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing Project, Winnipeg, MB, Final. January 2024.
7. KGS Group, Acres Engineering, UMA Engineering (2004). Appendix B, Floodway Channel Pre-Design, Floodway Expansion Project, Project Definition and Environmental Assessment, Preliminary Engineering Report.

FIGURES

File Name: R:\Projects\2023\23-0107-009\DWG\GIS\MXD\Geotech Report\23-0107-009_Fig01.mxd
11"x17" PLOT SCALE 1:1

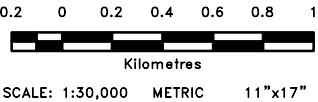
Portions of data Produced by KGS Group, under Licence with the Province of Manitoba
© 2023 Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Manitoba. All rights reserved.





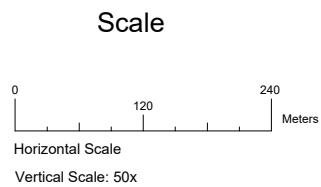
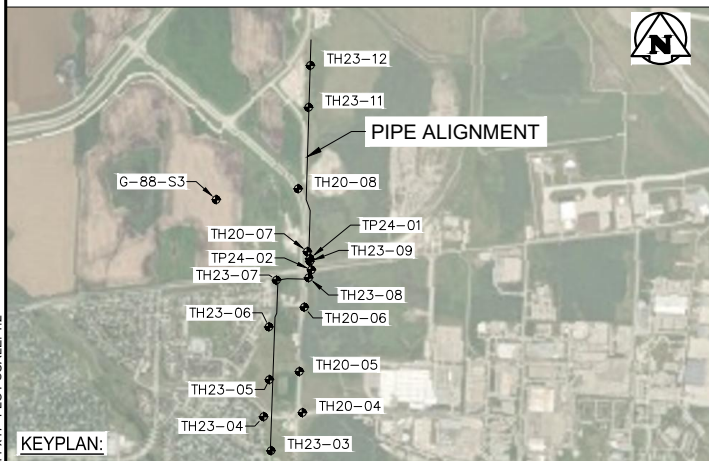
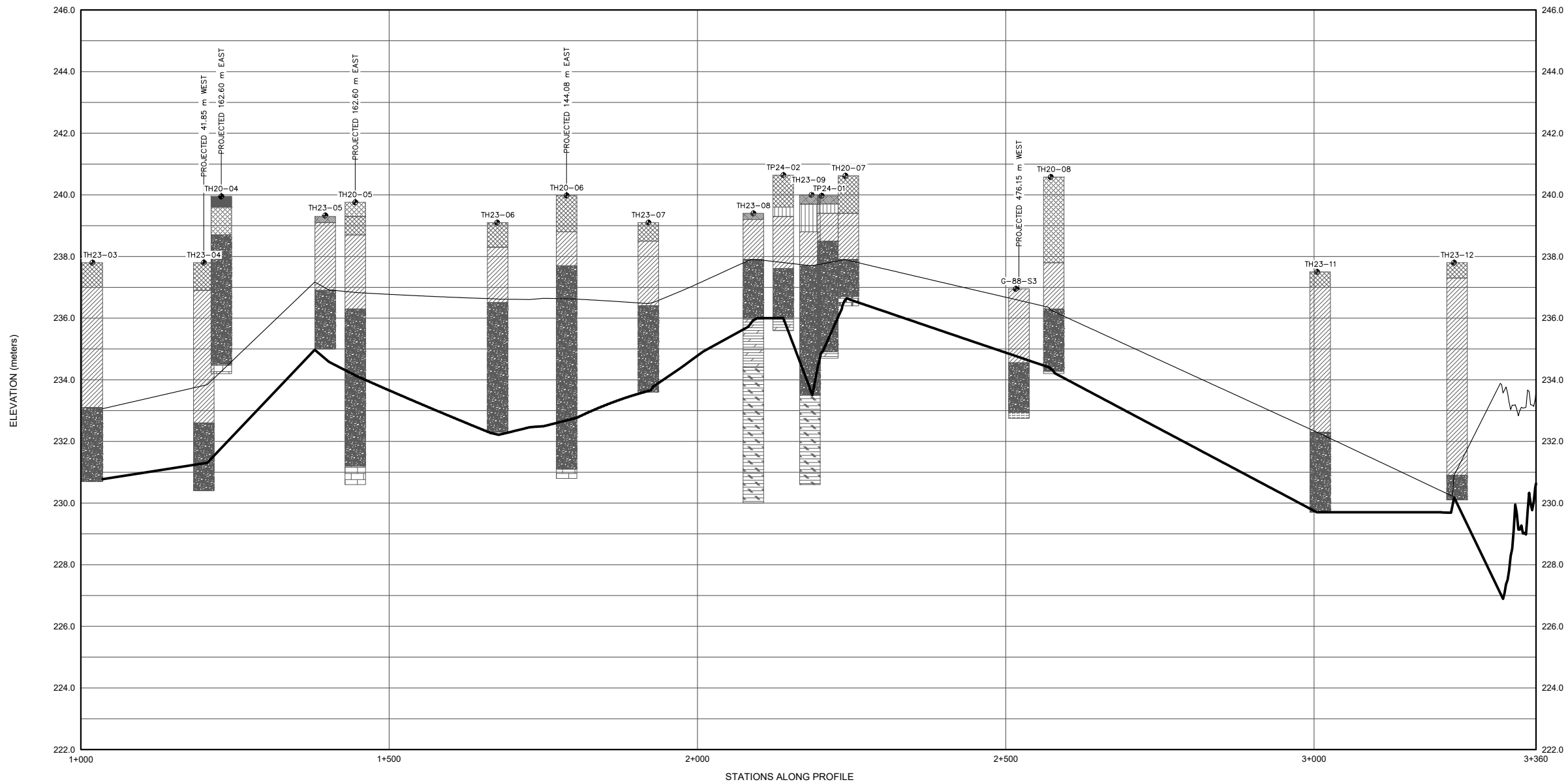
- LEGEND:**
- KGS Group Test Hole (2024)
 - KGS Group Test Hole (2023)
 - KGS Group Test Hole (2019/2020)
 - KGS Group Test Hole (2009)
 - UMA Test Hole (1988)
 - KGS Group Test Pit (2024)
 - 2019 Seismic Lines (approximate)
 - 2023 Seismic Lines
 - Proposed Pipeline Infrastructure Alignment

NOTES:

- Image Source: ESRI/MAXAR dated as 2023.
- All units are metric and in metres unless otherwise specified. Transverse Mercator Projection, NAD 1983 CSRS, Zone 14. Elevations are in metres referencing vertical datum (CGVD28).



➡	1	24/05/15	REV 1 – ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT	EW	RBO
	NO.	YY/MM/DD	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED BY	CHECK BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE					
					
CENTREPORT SOUTH REGIONAL WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICES					
GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT					
MAY 2024			FIGURE 01	REV:	1





	Topsoil		Clay Fill		Clay/Silty Clay		Silt Till		Granular Fill		Organic Soil
	Unknown/Poor-Recovery		Jurassic/Argillaceous Limestone		Dolomite		Argillaceous Dolomite		Sand and Gravel		Organic Clay
	Shale with Dolomite Beds		Asphalt		Limestone		Till Surface (See Note 2)		Bedrock Surface (See Note 2)		

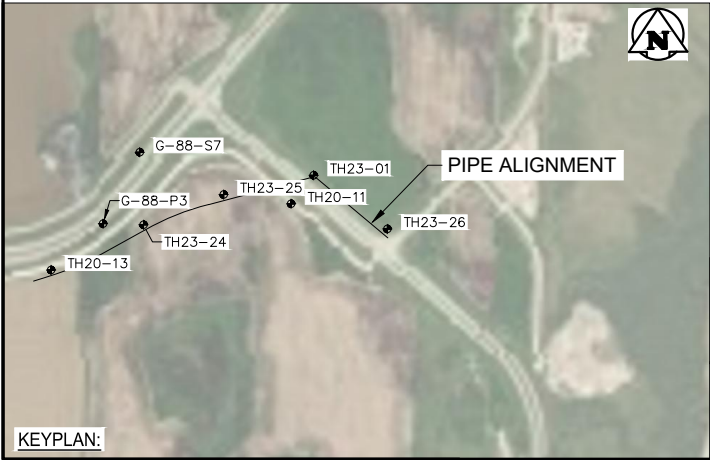
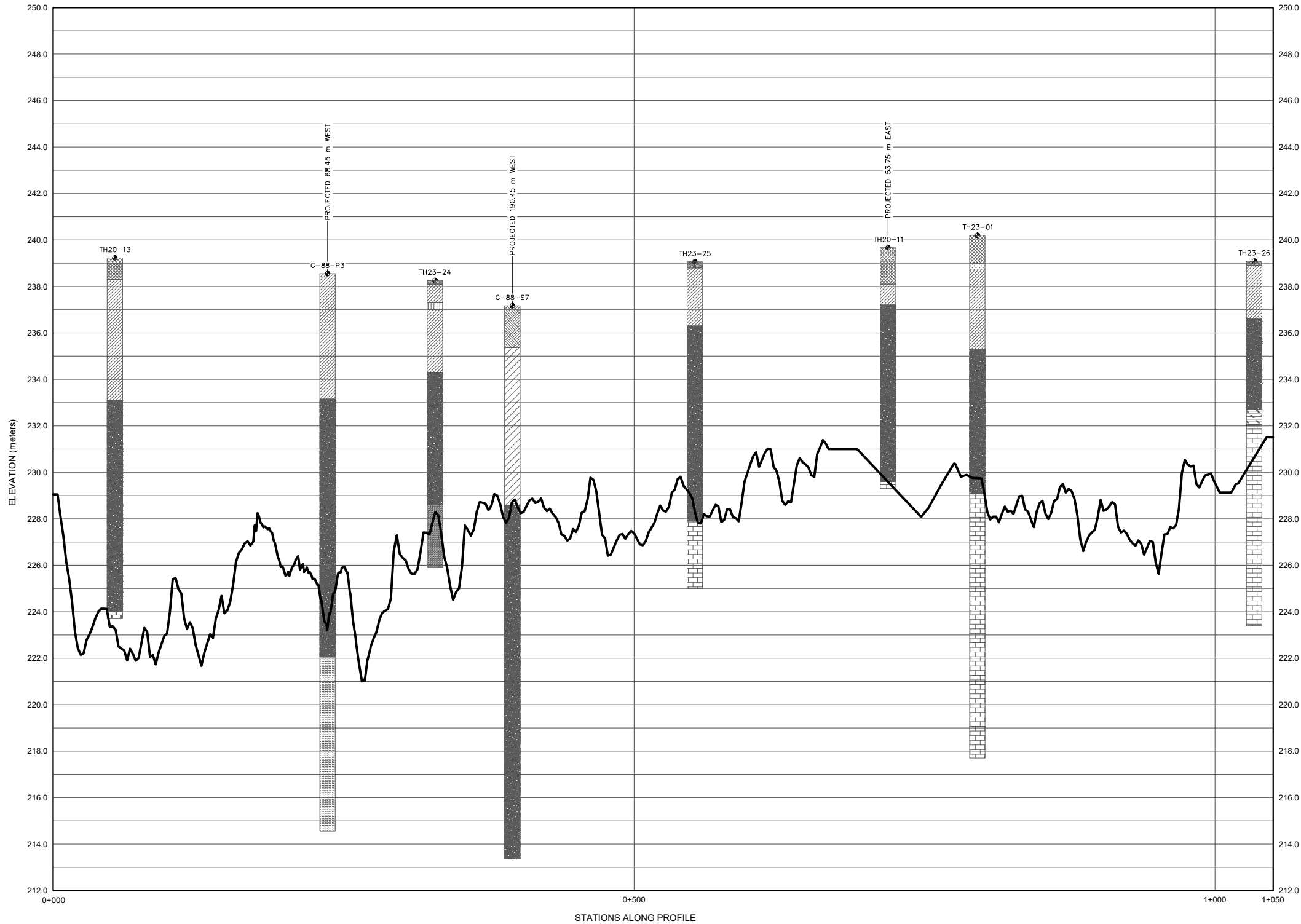
Disclaimer:
KGS Group is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or for reuse of subsurface data.

References:
1. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2024). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing Project, Winnipeg, MB, Final. January 2024.
2. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2020). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, Winnipeg Richardson International Airport, Winnipeg, MB, Final. February 2020.

Lithology Graphics

Notes:
1. All units are metric and in meters unless otherwise noted
2. Till and Bedrock surfaces are approximate and were developed using data from boreholes and seismic refraction survey data between boreholes.
3. The geotechnical data presented on this drawing is based on the observations and results obtained from field investigation programs completed between 1988 and 2023.
4. The information provided indicate soil and bedrock conditions only at specific locations and only to the depths penetrated. Subsurface conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at the explored locations. Interpolation between the drilling locations has been supplemented with seismic refraction survey data.

0	24/03/08	ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT	GH
NO.	YYMMDD	DESCRIPTION	BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE			
			
CENTREPORT SOUTH REGIONAL WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICING GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT FEEDER MAIN ALIGNMENT			
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 2	REV. 0



Scale

0 60 120 Meters

Horizontal Scale

Vertical Scale: 20x

Lithology Graphics

Topsoil	Clay Fill	Clay/Silty Clay	Silt Till	Granular Fill	Organic Soil
Unknown/Poor-Recovery	Jurassic/Argillaceous Limestone	Dolomite	Argillaceous Dolomite	Sand and Gravel	Organic Clay
Shale with Dolomite Beds	Asphalt	Silt	Limestone	Till Surface (See Note 2)	Bedrock Surface (See Note 2)

Disclaimer:



KGS Group is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or for reuse of subsurface data.

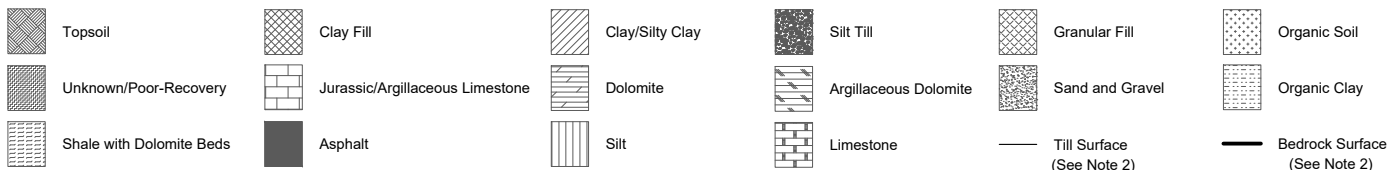
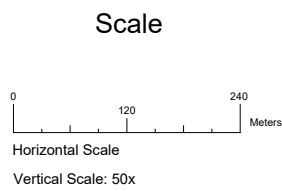
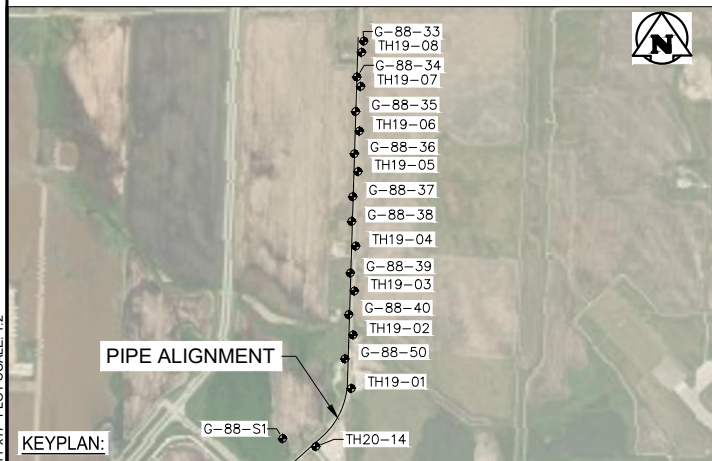
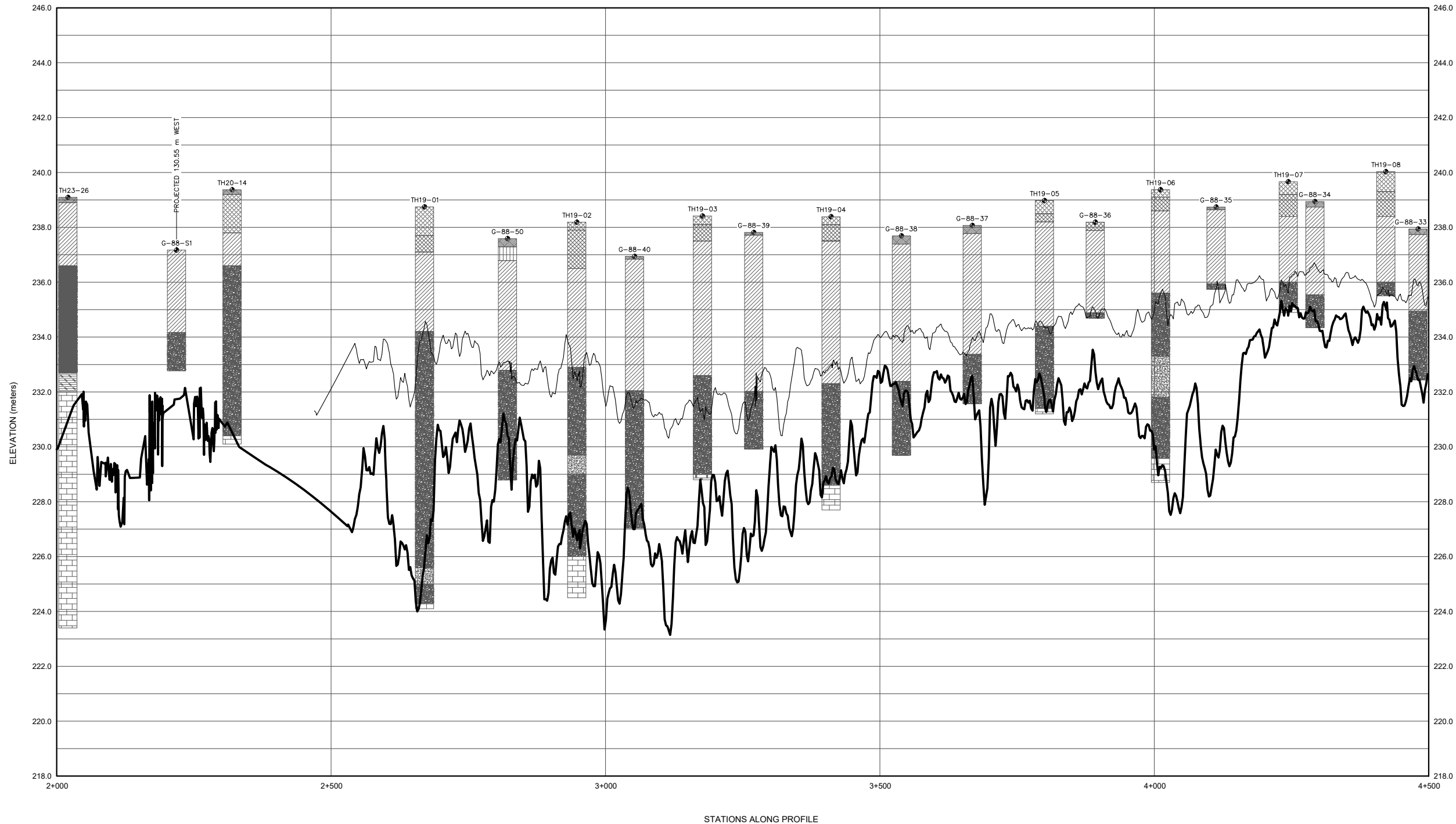
References:

1. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2024). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing Project, Winnipeg, MB, Final. January 2024.
2. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2020). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, Winnipeg Richardson International Airport, Winnipeg, MB, Final. February 2020.

Notes:

1. All units are metric and in meters unless otherwise noted
2. Till and Bedrock surfaces are approximate and were developed using data from boreholes and seismic refraction survey data between boreholes.
3. The geotechnical data presented on this drawing is based on the observations and results obtained from field investigation programs completed between 1988 and 2023.
4. The information provided indicate soil and bedrock conditions only at specific locations and only to the depths penetrated. Subsurface conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at the explored locations. Interpolation between the drilling locations has been supplemented with seismic refraction survey data.



0	24/03/08	ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT		GH
NO.	YYMM/DD	DESCRIPTION		BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE				
				
CENTREPORT SOUTH REGIONAL WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICING				
GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT INTERCEPTOR ALIGNMENT				
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 3		REV: 0

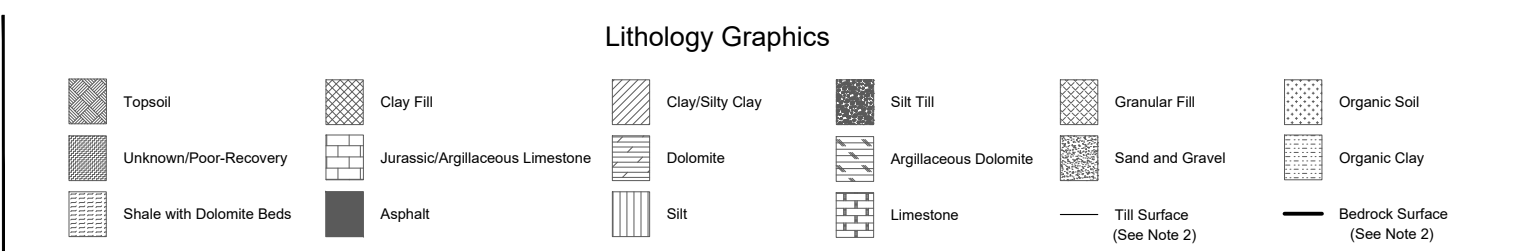
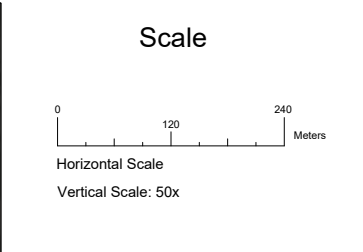
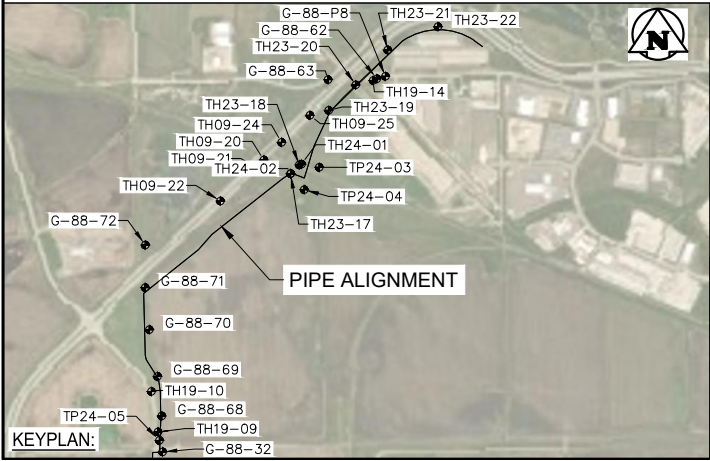
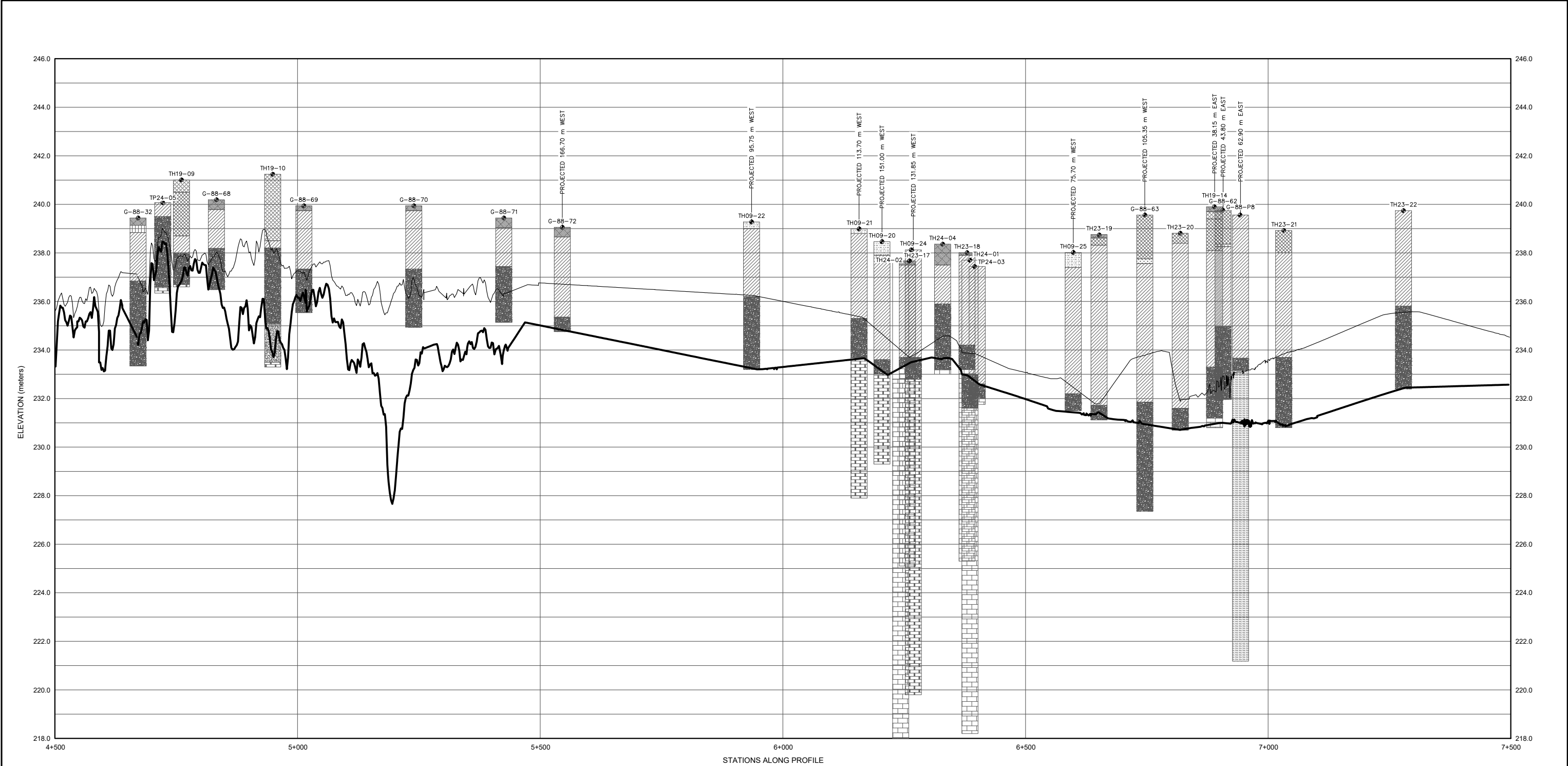


Disclaimer:
KGS Group is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or for reuse of subsurface data.

References:
1. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2024). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing Project, Winnipeg, MB, Final. January 2024.
2. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2020). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, Winnipeg Richardson International Airport, Winnipeg, MB, Final. February 2020.

Notes:
1. All units are metric and in meters unless otherwise noted.
2. Till and Bedrock surfaces are approximate and were developed using data from boreholes and seismic refraction survey data between boreholes.
3. The geotechnical data presented on this drawing is based on the observations and results obtained from field investigation programs completed between 1988 and 2023.
4. The information provided indicate soil and bedrock conditions only at specific locations and only to the depths penetrated. Subsurface conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at the explored locations. Interpolation between the drilling locations has been supplemented with seismic refraction survey data.



0	24/03/08	ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT	GH
NO.	YYMMDD	DESCRIPTION	BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE			
			
CENTREPORT SOUTH REGIONAL WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICING			
GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT FORCE MAIN ALIGNMENT 01			
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 4	REV: 0

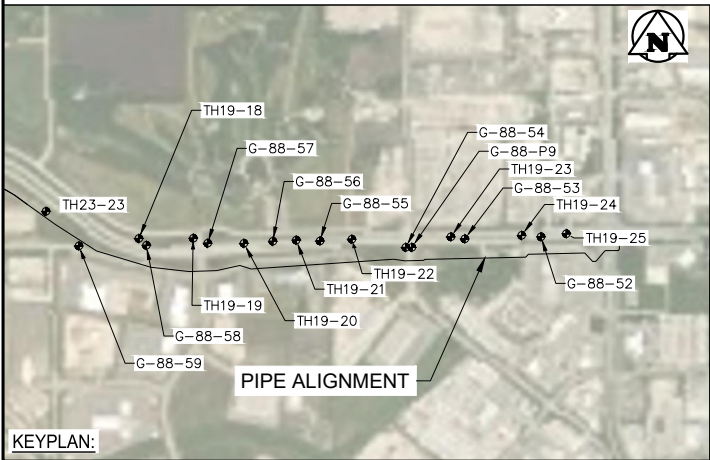
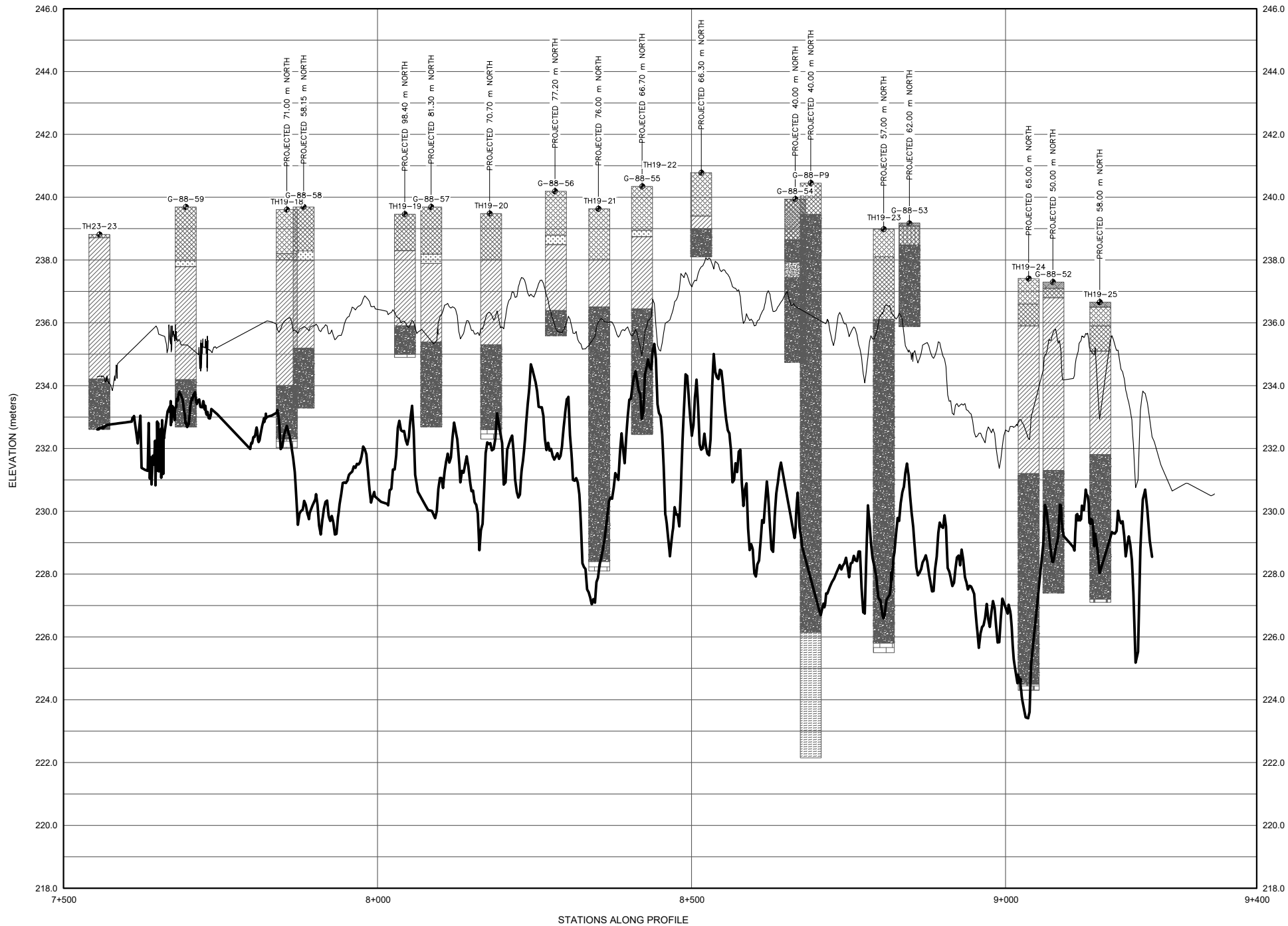


Disclaimer:
KGS Group is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or for reuse of subsurface data.

References:
1. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2024). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing Project, Winnipeg, MB, Final. January 2024.
2. Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2020). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, Winnipeg Richardson International Airport, Winnipeg, MB, Final. February 2020.

Notes:
1. All units are metric and in meters unless otherwise noted
2. Till and Bedrock surfaces are approximate and were developed using data from boreholes and seismic refraction survey data between boreholes.
3. The geotechnical data presented on this drawing is based on the observations and results obtained from field investigation programs completed between 1988 and 2023.
4. The information provided indicate soil and bedrock conditions only at specific locations and only to the depths penetrated. Subsurface conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at the explored locations. Interpolation between the drilling locations has been supplemented with seismic refraction survey data.

1	24/05/15	ADDED 2024 TEST HOLES AND PITS	GH
0	24/03/08	ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT	GH
NO.	YY/MM/DD	DESCRIPTION	BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE			
			
CENTREPORT SOUTH REGIONAL WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICING			
GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT FORCE MAIN ALIGNMENT 02			
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 5	REV. 1



Scale

0 120 240 Meters

Horizontal Scale

Vertical Scale: 50x

Lithology Graphics

Topsoil	Clay Fill	Clay/Silty Clay	Silt Till	Granular Fill	Organic Soil
Unknown/Poor-Recovery	Jurassic/Argillaceous Limestone	Dolomite	Argillaceous Dolomite	Sand and Gravel	Organic Clay
Shale with Dolomite Beds	Asphalt	Limestone	Till Surface (See Note 2)	Bedrock Surface (See Note 2)	

Disclaimer:



KGS Group is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or for reuse of subsurface data.

References:

- Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2024). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing Project, Winnipeg, MB, Final. January 2024.
- Frontier Geoscience Inc. (2020). Seismic Refraction Survey Report, Winnipeg Richardson International Airport, Winnipeg, MB, Final. February 2020.

Notes:

- All units are metric and in meters unless otherwise noted
- Till and Bedrock surfaces are approximate and were developed using data from boreholes and seismic refraction survey data between boreholes.
- The geotechnical data presented on this drawing is based on the observations and results obtained from field investigation programs completed between 1988 and 2023.
- The information provided indicate soil and bedrock conditions only at specific locations and only to the depths penetrated. Subsurface conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at the explored locations. Interpolation between the drilling locations has been supplemented with seismic refraction survey data.

0	24/03/08	ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT		GH
NO.	YYMMDD	DESCRIPTION		BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE				
				
CENTREPORT SOUTH REGIONAL WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICING				
GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT FORCE MAIN ALIGNMENT 03				
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 6		REV: 0

APPENDIX A

2019/2020 KGS Group Preliminary Geotechnical
Investigation Report

CITY OF WINNIPEG

Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing Preliminary Engineering 2019/2020 Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation Report

Final:

Version 02

City of Winnipeg RFP No.:

289-2019

KGS Group Project:

19-0107-009

Date:

March 27, 2020

Prepared by:



Jacqueline MacLennan, P.Eng.

Geotechnical Engineer

Approved by:



Dami Adedapo, Ph.D., P.Eng.

Geotechnical Department Head/Associate Principal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Investigation Objectives.....	1
2.0 PREVIOUS GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS	2
2.1 1988 Geotechnical Investigation	2
2.2 2009 Geotechnical Investigation	2
3.0 REGIONAL GEOLOGICAL SETTING	3
4.0 2019 FIELD INVESTIGATION PROGRAM.....	4
4.1 Test Hole Drilling and Soil Sampling.....	4
4.2 Groundwater Monitoring.....	5
4.3 Geophysical Investigation	5
5.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION RESULTS	6
5.1 Subsurface Characterization	6
5.1.1 Topsoil.....	6
5.1.2 fill.....	6
5.1.3 Clay(CH).....	6
5.1.4 Silt Till	7
5.1.5 Bedrock	7
5.2 Groundwater Monitoring.....	7
6.0 UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROPOSED WORK	9
7.0 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS	10

7.1 Presence of Cobbles and Boulders..... 10

7.2 Groundwater..... 10

7.3 Potential Soft Ground Conditions 10

7.4 Rail Crossing 10

8.0 RECOMMENDATIONS 12

9.0 CLOSURE 13

List of Tables

Table 1: Groundwater Monitoring Results

List of Figures

Figure 1: Test Hole Locations

Figure 2: Sturgeon Road Fenceline

Figure 3: CentrePort Canada Way Fenceline

Figure 4: Inkster Boulevard Fenceline

Figure 5: South Sturgeon Road

List of Appendices

Appendix A: 1988 Test Hole Logs

Appendix B: 2009 Test Hole Logs

Appendix C: 2019/2020 Test Hole and Photograph Logs

Appendix D: Seismic Refraction Survey Report

STATEMENT OF LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS

Limitations

This report has been prepared for City of Winnipeg in accordance with the agreement between KGS Group and City of Winnipeg (the “Agreement”). This report represents KGS Group’s professional judgment and exercising due care consistent with the preparation of similar reports. The information, data, recommendations and conclusions in this report are subject to the constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications in this report. This report must be read as a whole and sections or parts should not be read out of context.

This report is based on information made available to KGS Group by City of Winnipeg and unless stated otherwise, KGS Group has not verified the accuracy, completeness or validity of such information, makes no representation regarding its accuracy and hereby disclaims any liability in connection therewith. KGS Group shall not be responsible for conditions/issues it was not authorized or able to investigate or which were beyond the scope of its work. The information and conclusions provided in this report apply only as they existed at the time of KGS Group’s work.

Third Party Use of Report

Any use a third party makes of this report or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibility of such third parties. KGS Group accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions undertaken based on this report.

Geotechnical Investigation Statement of Limitations

The geotechnical investigation findings and recommendations of this report were prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering principles and practice. The findings and recommendations are based on the results of field and laboratory investigations, combined with an interpolation of soil and groundwater conditions found at and within the depth of the test holes drilled by KGS Group at the site at the time of drilling. If conditions encountered during construction appear to be different from those shown by the test holes drilled by KGS Group or if the assumptions stated herein are not in keeping with the design, KGS Group should be notified in order that the recommendations can be reviewed and modified if necessary.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

KGS Group was retained by the City of Winnipeg Water and Waste Department to complete a preliminary engineering assessment for the Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing. The overall goal of the project is to develop a Class 3 cost estimate to determine the extent of the regional infrastructure required to support the proposed industrial and residential developments within the approximately 1,460 Ha of unserviced City lands (located within the AAW site). As part of our scope of services, KGS Group completed geotechnical investigations to facilitate the preliminary design of the water and wastewater systems.

1.1 Investigation Objectives

The objectives of the investigations were to review and collect available geotechnical information for the site, and complete additional investigations to gain a better understanding of the soil along the proposed infrastructure route for the purpose of cost estimates, risk assessment and general groundwater conditions along the planned regional routes at a preliminary level.

2.0 PREVIOUS GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS

A number of geotechnical investigations have been completed in the area, which include a geotechnical drilling and seismic survey investigation for Genstar Developments in 1988 and a geotechnical investigation completed by KGS Group in 2009 for the CentrePort Canada Way development. The test holes from the previous geotechnical investigations were considered and incorporated in the development of the site stratigraphy and the associated figures. The results of these geotechnical investigations are summarized below.

2.1 1988 Geotechnical Investigation

In 1988 UMA Engineering Ltd. completed a geotechnical investigation for Genstar Development Co. in the Airport Area West region. The geotechnical investigation was completed along two (2) proposed sewer alignments leading to and within the land parcel proposed for development. The investigation consisted of geotechnical drilling, piezometer installation and single channel hammer seismic survey. A total of 74 test holes were advanced to auger refusal along the proposed sewer alignments at approximately 200 m spacing. Additionally, approximately 200 hammer seismic spreads were laid out on a 200 m grid to estimate the depth to till and bedrock on the western portion of the site.

The following test holes were drilled along the proposed pipe alignment and were used to develop of the soil profiles: G-88-32 to G-88-40, G-88-46G-88-50, G-88-52 to G-88-62, G-88-68 to G-88-71, G-88-P3, G-88-P8, G-88-P9, G-88-S1 to G-88-S3, G-88-S7 and G-88-S13. These 1988 test hole logs are included in Appendix A. The location of the test holes within the vicinity of the site are shown on Figure 1. Details of the geotechnical investigations are outlined in the report titled “Sewer Alignment Investigation and Property Investigation Lands North of Saskatchewan Ave”, dated December 1988.

2.2 2009 Geotechnical Investigation

In 2009 KGS Group completed a geotechnical investigation for MMM Group Ltd. for the construction of CentrePort Canada Way (CCW). Test holes were drilled at the CCW and PTH 101 interchange and at the CCW crossing over the CP mainline near Inkster Boulevard. The following test holes were drilled along the proposed pipe alignment and were used in the development of the soil profiles: TH09-20 to TH09-25. These test hole logs are included in Appendix B and the locations are shown on Figure 1. Details of the geotechnical investigation are outlined in the report titled “CentrePort Canada Way Geotechnical Investigation Phase 1 Report”, dated July 2009.

3.0 REGIONAL GEOLOGICAL SETTING

Winnipeg geology consisted of carbonate sedimentary bedrock overlaying Precambrian era granite and gneiss. The sedimentary rock consists of limestone, dolomite and to a lesser extent shale. Local geological maps indicate karst topography caused from dissolution of the soluble rock, and a heavily fractured upper bedrock layer. The karst topography is typically infilled with mixtures of silt, sand and gravel till soils.

During the last glacial advance and retreat, Winnipeg's glacial till was deposited by ice masses. Glaciolacustrine deposits suspended in glacial lakes confined by ice masses settled to overlie the tills. Additional information on the regional geology can be found in the Geological Engineering Report for Urban Development of Winnipeg, University of Manitoba.

4.0 2019/2020 FIELD INVESTIGATION PROGRAM

The geotechnical field investigation program was developed to meet the objectives stated in Section 1.1 of this report. Based on projects previously completed in the region, variable soil conditions have been identified. Bedrock, till, sand, clay and silt are known to exist at differing elevations, with till and bedrock observed outcrop at the surface in some locations. Seismic refraction was selected in addition to conventional test hole drilling to provide a continuous profile and assist with identifying obstacles and anomalies along the proposed pipe alignment.

4.1 Test Hole Drilling and Soil Sampling

The test hole drilling and sampling programs were completed by KGS Group from September 23 to 28, 2019, and February 3 to 6, 2020. A total of 36 test holes were advanced to bedrock to investigate the subsurface stratigraphic conditions. The information obtained from the site investigations in conjunction with the previous completed investigations was used to develop profiles to facilitate the preliminary design of the water and wastewater lines for the Airport Area West region.

Paddock Drilling of Brandon, Manitoba provided the drilling services using a track mounted sonic drill rig. The sonic drilling approach allowed for full recovery of the clay and till, even through difficult drilling conditions. Soil samples were collected at intervals of 1.5 m (5 ft.) or at changes in soil strata encountered during drilling. The soil samples were visually inspected for material type and classified according to the Modified Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Test holes TH19-01 to TH19-10 were drilled on the east shoulder of Sturgeon Road. Test holes TH19-14 to TH19-17 were drilled on the north shoulder of the service road south of Inkster Boulevard (Red Fife Road). Test holes TH19-18 to TH19-22 were drilled on the south shoulder of the service road north of Inkster Boulevard (Park Royale Way) and test holes TH19-23 to TH19-25 were drilled on the north shoulder of Inkster Boulevard between Oak Point highway and Brookside Boulevard. Test holes TH20-01 to TH20-04 were drilled on Murray Park Road and test holes TH20-05 to TH20-10 and TH20-14 were drilled on the east shoulder of Sturgeon Road. Test holes TH20-11 to TH20-13 were drilled on the shoulder of Summit Road, the access road south of CentrePort Canada Way. Test holes were not drilled along the portion of the alignment on the previous Sturgeon Road alignment and along CentrePort Canada Way. Test holes were not drilled along the old Sturgeon Road due to wet ground conditions. The locations of the test holes are shown on Figure 1.

Clay samples were tested with a field Torvane to evaluate consistency and estimate undrained shear strengths of cohesive soils. Pocket penetrometers were used to evaluate the consistency of the till. Upon completion of drilling, the test holes were examined for indications of sloughing and seepage, and then backfilled. Detailed test hole log summary reports incorporating field observations, and field test results are provided in Appendix C. Photographs of the soil samples are included in Appendix C.

4.2 Groundwater Monitoring

A total of five standpipes were installed along the proposed alignment during the 2019/2020 geotechnical investigation. Two standpipes were installed in the bedrock and three standpipes were installed in the till. The installation details of the piezometers are shown on the test hole logs in Appendix C.

4.3 Geophysical Investigation

KGS Group retained the services of Frontier Geoscience Inc to perform seismic refraction surveys along the proposed pipeline alignment from October 1 to 10, 2019. The primary objective of the geophysical survey was to obtain estimates of the depths to till and bedrock along the proposed alignment of the water and wastewater pipelines. The locations of the seismic lines are shown on Figure 1. The results of the seismic refraction survey are included in the Survey Report included in Appendix D.

5.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION RESULTS

5.1 Subsurface Characterization

The stratigraphy at the site is described in this section is based on the exploratory test holes, seismic refraction survey and our understanding of the site geology. Test hole logs from the 1988, 2009, and 2019/2020 geotechnical investigations along the proposed alignment are provided in Appendices A, B and C, respectively.

The approximate stratigraphic boundaries shown on the test hole logs were inferred from soil sampled during the drilling. The engineering characteristics of the subsurface materials are described in the following sub-sections. The soil classification is based on visual examination.

In general, the stratigraphy consists of granular fill overlying clay, silt till and bedrock. The following sections describe the soil and the bedrock encountered during the geotechnical drilling investigation. Fencelines showing soil profiles along the proposed alignment are shown on Figures 2 to 5. The approximate till surface is shown on the fenceline, interpolation between boreholes, however the seismic refraction survey results, included in Appendix D should be consulted for the till and bedrock surface in between boreholes. The seismic refraction survey shows there is variability in the till and bedrock elevations between the boreholes.

5.1.1 TOPSOIL

Topsoil was encountered from existing ground surface to depths of 0.1 to 0.2 m in test holes TH19-14, TH19-25 and TH20-14. The topsoil was black in colour and damp at the time of drilling.

5.1.2 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

Test holes TH20-01 to TH20-04, TH20-09 and TH20-10 were drilled on the edge of the road surface, through the pavement structure. The asphalt was less than 0.3 m thick and was founded on granular base material.

5.1.3 FILL

A layer of granular fill was encountered in all of the 2019 and 2020 test holes with the exception of TH20-06 and TH20-07. The granular fill varies in thickness from 0.2 to 2.7 m. The granular fill was fine to coarse grained gravel and was described as brown in colour, damp, loose to compact in density, contained some fine to coarse grained sand, and trace silt and trace clay.

Clay fill was encountered below the granular fill in all 2019 and 2020 test holes with the exception of TH19-10, TH19-19, TH19-20, TH19-21, TH19-22, TH20-01, TH20-04, TH20-08, TH20-09, TH20-10, and TH20-14. The clay fill varied in thickness from 0.3 to 2.4 m. The clay fill was mottled brown to grey, damp, firm to stiff, low to high plasticity, contained trace to some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace to some fine to coarse grained sand, some organics and trace rootlets.

5.1.4 CLAY(CH)

High plasticity clay was encountered in all test holes with exception of TH19-23 at various depths ranging from 0.9 to 3 m below grade. The clay was typically mottled brown to grey in colour, damp to moist, stiff to

firm in consistency and of high plasticity. In general, the consistency of the clay decreased with depth. The material contained trace to some silt nodules. The thickness of the clay deposit ranged from XX to YY m. Fine to coarse grained gravel and boulders were encountered in the grey clay near the till interface. The undrained shear strength of the clay deposit, as determined using a field Torvane on disturbed samples, ranged from 30 to 80 kPa, generally decreasing with depth.

Trace to with silt till inclusions were noted in the clay, increasing in frequency with depth in 23 of the 29, 1988 test holes, or approximately 40% of the test holes for that investigation.

5.1.5 SILT TILL

Glacial silt till was encountered below the high plasticity clay at depths ranging from 0.9 to 9.1 m below existing ground surface. Shallow till was encountered at a depth of 2.0 m near Station 6+520, and at depths ranging from 0.9 to 2.0 m near Station 0+900 and from Stations 9+120 to 9+420. The silt till was tan in colour, damp to wet, loose to very dense and contained trace to some fine to coarse grained gravel and some fine to coarse grained sand, and trace cobbles. Boulders and cobbles are commonly found within till and should be anticipated within the deposits at the project site.

Cobbles and Boulders

As part of the 2019/2020 drilling investigation cobbles were encountered in the clay deposit near the till interface in some test holes. Cobbles were observed within the silt till in majority of the test holes as indicated on the test hole logs. Based on previous works completed by the City of Winnipeg in the vicinity of this project, it is understood that installation of the water and sewer pipes near the clay/till interface and within the till will encounter significant quantities of cobbles and boulders. Zones with increased cobbles and boulders were identified as part of the geophysical investigation and were observed at Stations 3+140 to 3+250, 8+820 to 8+950, 9+000 to 9+030, 9+270 to 9+320, and 9+500 to 9+540.

In KGS Group's experience and as observed during this drilling program, sporadic irregular zones or cobbles and/or boulders have been encountered within the till deposits such as those at this site. These zones can cause difficulties during construction.

5.1.6 BEDROCK

Bedrock was encountered below the silt till at depths ranging from 2.7 to 15.3 m below grade. The bedrock consisted of limestone, was pink to red in color in all test holes with exception of test holes TH19-03, TH19-07, TH19-09, TH19-10, TH19-19, TH19-22, TH19-23, TH19-25, TH20-03, TH20-06 to TH20-10 and TH20-13 where it was noted to be white to yellow, weak, and broken.

Shale bedrock was observed in test hole G-88-P8 and G-88-P9 from the 1988 investigation. The shale was observed at depths ranging from 8.5 to 14.5 m and was described as red to brown in colour, soft and contained dolomite layers.

5.2 Groundwater Monitoring

Five standpipe piezometers were installed as part of the 2019/2020 geotechnical investigation. The installation details for the standpipes are included on the test hole logs included in Appendix C. Since

installation, groundwater monitoring has been completed twice. Measured groundwater levels are listed below in Table 1.

TABLE 1: GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS

Test Hole ID	TH19-04		TH19-18		TH20-12
Approx. Station (m)	0+850		5+250		10+500
Ground Elevation (m)	238.39		239.60		239.7
Piezometer No.	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 1	Standpipe 2
Tip Elevation (m)	230.34	0.00	230.34	235.4	227.0
Monitoring Zone	Till	Bedrock	Till	Till	Bedrock
Date					
Oct-28-2019	236.44	236.33	236.44	-	-
Feb-28-2020	235.25	236.57	237.09	Dry	233.56

6.0 UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROPOSED WORK

The goal of this scope of services is to develop a Class 3 cost estimate to determine the extent of the regional infrastructure required to support the future industrial and residential developments within the approximately 1,460 Ha of unserviced City land. The key components of the regional infrastructure needed to support the future development include a sewage lift station to collect the gravity flows; feeder mains to meet the domestic and fire water demands; and sewage force mains to direct the effluent to the City's Inkster interceptor sewer.

At the time of this report, the proposed location of the lift station is at the intersection of CentrePort Canada Way and the Sturgeon Access road. The pipe sizes had been estimated and minimum grades had been applied to several of the longer branches within the network to determine the overall drop from the most extreme limits of the AAW lands to the proposed lift station location. Using this approach, it was determined that the required invert elevation at the station is approximately 226.50 m, or a depth of approximately 12.0 m below the existing ground surface. The total depth of excavation increases to approximately 15.4 m when considering the required station sump, slab thickness, and mud slab.

Wastewater flows from the AAW lands are to be directed from the wastewater lift station to the 1350mm diameter Inkster Interceptor at Inkster and Brookside Boulevard via force mains. The alignment of the force main extends from the location of the lift station (identified previously) and travels east and north along Sturgeon Road to the north limit of the AAW and City lands. The force main then continues north along the east side of Sturgeon Road within the RM of Rosser to the north terminus of Sturgeon Road at CentrePort Canada Way, where a future interchange is planned to be constructed by the Province of Manitoba. The force main then travels northeast along the south side Centreport Canada Way across both the Canadian Pacific rail line and Canadian National rail lines. Finally, the alignment extends due east through the historic Inkster Boulevard extension (within Rosser) towards CentrePort Canada Way, where it continues along CentrePort Canada Way until it terminates at the Inkster interceptor sewer. The alignment is assumed to be on the east side of the Sturgeon Road and the south side of CentrePort Canada Way to avoid the Cartier Water Supply line located on the west side of Sturgeon Road and north side of CentrePort Canada Way. The current design includes two (2) 500 mm force mains, with a burial depth of approximately 2.5 m. The proposed installation method for the pipes will be likely be open cut with minimal trenchless installation at select locations where open cut is not feasible, e.g. under the Canadian Pacific rail line and Canadian National rail lines.

Feeder mains are required to provide domestic and fire protection flows to the future development within the AAW project site. For the estimate, feeder mains are considered to be water pipes 600 mm in diameter or larger. The feeder mains for this project are located south of the geotechnical investigation and were not considered as part of the scope of this investigation.

7.0 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

7.1 Presence of Cobbles and Boulders

As discussed in Section 5.2.3 and confirmed through the seismic refraction survey, there are cobbles and boulders within the silt till and in the clay near the silt till interface. The till contains cobbles and boulders and underground utility installations extending to the clay/till interface, or within the till will encounter cobbles and boulders. Zones within the silt till with increased cobbles and boulders were noted in the seismic refraction survey and are marked on the profiles with a dashed purple line. These zones were noted from the seismic survey at approximate at Stations 3+140 to 3+250, 8+820 to 8+950, 9+000 to 9+030, 9+270 to 9+320, and 9+500 to 9+540. Construction methodologies selected for the work should give due consideration to presence of cobbles and boulders.

7.2 Groundwater

Potentially difficult groundwater inflows were noted in several of the test holes during drilling. After completion of drilling, 1.0 to 2.1 m of water was observed in the following five test holes within five minutes, G-88-32, G-88-33, G-88-34, G-88-37 and G-88-38, Stations 4+120 to 4+220 and 4+870 to 5+220. Water seepage was observed in eleven additional test holes from Stations 3+370 to 3+620, 6+520 to 7+170, and 7+720 to 7+920. (G-88-40, G-88-50, G-88-55 to G-88-60, G-88-63, TH09-20, and TH09-22).

Groundwater levels observed in the 2019/2020 test hole logs immediately upon the completion of drilling included on the test hole may not be representative, as water was used during the sonic drilling progress. As part of the geotechnical investigation, five standpipes were installed within the silt till and bedrock. The piezometers have been monitored twice since September and the measured groundwater levels are shown on Table 1.

In KGS Group's experience, zones of cobbles, boulders and/or granular layers are known to exist within till deposits. These zones should be expected to be water bearing, which may cause difficulties with open cut or trenchless pipe installation methods.

7.3 Potential Soft Ground Conditions

At the time of the geotechnical investigations, soft ground conditions were encountered from Station 5+500 to 6+000, along the old alignment of Sturgeon Road. Due to the soft ground conditions, geotechnical drilling could not be completed. Depending on the alignment of the pipelines, soft ground conditions should be expected during construction. Selected construction methodologies should consider potential soft ground conditions and the required mitigation measures.

7.4 Rail Crossing

The current alignment of the force mains crosses the both the Canadian Pacific rail line and Canadian National rail lines. As part of the CentrePort Canada Way development, KGS Group completed a geotechnical

investigation on either side of the rails. Trenchless installation methods will be required for the pipe installations at these crossings. Additional geotechnical investigations may be required by either Canadian Pacific rail line and Canadian National rail lines as part of the utility crossing permit application.

7.5 Variable Ground Conditions

Based on the geotechnical drilling investigation and seismic refraction survey, there is variability in the till and bedrock surface along the proposed pipe alignments. The invert of the proposed pipes will likely be designed through multiple soil strata including clay, till with cobbles and boulders and potentially bedrock. If the pipes are installed using trenchless technologies, the equipment will need to be designed to excavate different soil strata.

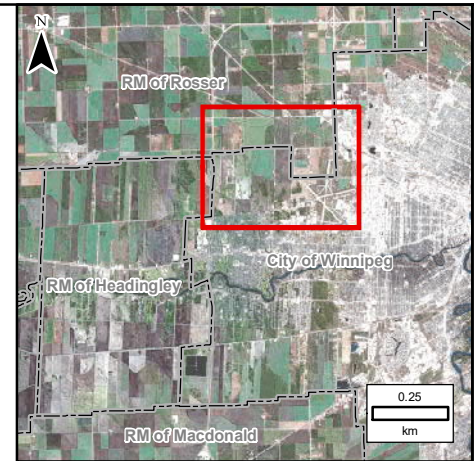
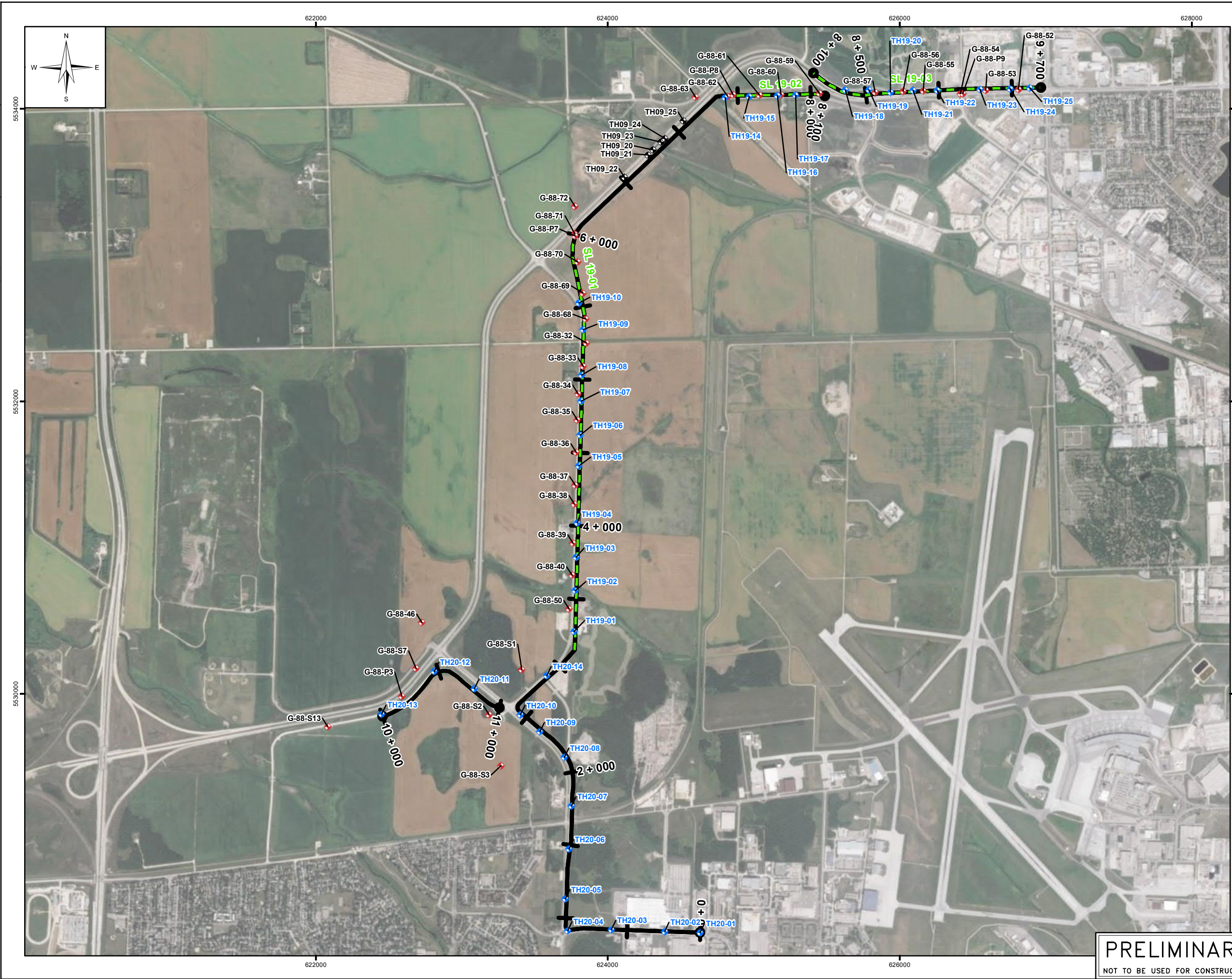
8.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The preliminary geotechnical investigation completed for this project consisted of advancing 36 test holes using sonic drilling methods and seismic refraction along the majority of the proposed alignment. Geotechnical investigations were not completed along the portion of the alignment on CentrePort Canada Way. It is recommended additional geotechnical investigations be completed along this stretch of the route from Station 5+500 to 7+300 in next design phase.

9.0 CLOSURE

The geotechnical investigation conducted by KGS Group describes the overburden deposits and bedrock stratigraphy along the proposed alignment based on the information from the 1988, 2009 and 2019/2020 test hole data and seismic refraction survey. This report presented the geotechnical engineer's best judgement of the subsurface and ground conditions anticipated to be encountered across the project site. In order to develop the fencelines, it was necessary to interpolate between test holes. While the actual conditions encountered in the field are expected to be within the range of the conditions discussed in this document, the spatial variability of subsurface conditions that could be encountered may be more complex than the simplified interpretation presented in this report.

FIGURES

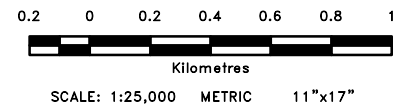


LEGEND:

- KGS Group Test Hole (2019/2020)
- KGS Group Test Hole (2009)
- UMA Test Hole (1988)
- 2019 Seismic Lines (approximate)
- Alignment

NOTES:

- Image Source: Bing
- All units are metric and in metres unless otherwise specified. Transverse Mercator Projection, NAD 1983, Zone 14. Elevations are in metres above sea level (MSL).



2	20/03/27	ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT – REV 2	JRM	MSW
1	20/03/06	ISSUED WITH FINAL REPORT – REV 1	JRM	MSW
NO.	YY/MM/DD	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED BY	CHECK BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE				

KGS
GROUP
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS

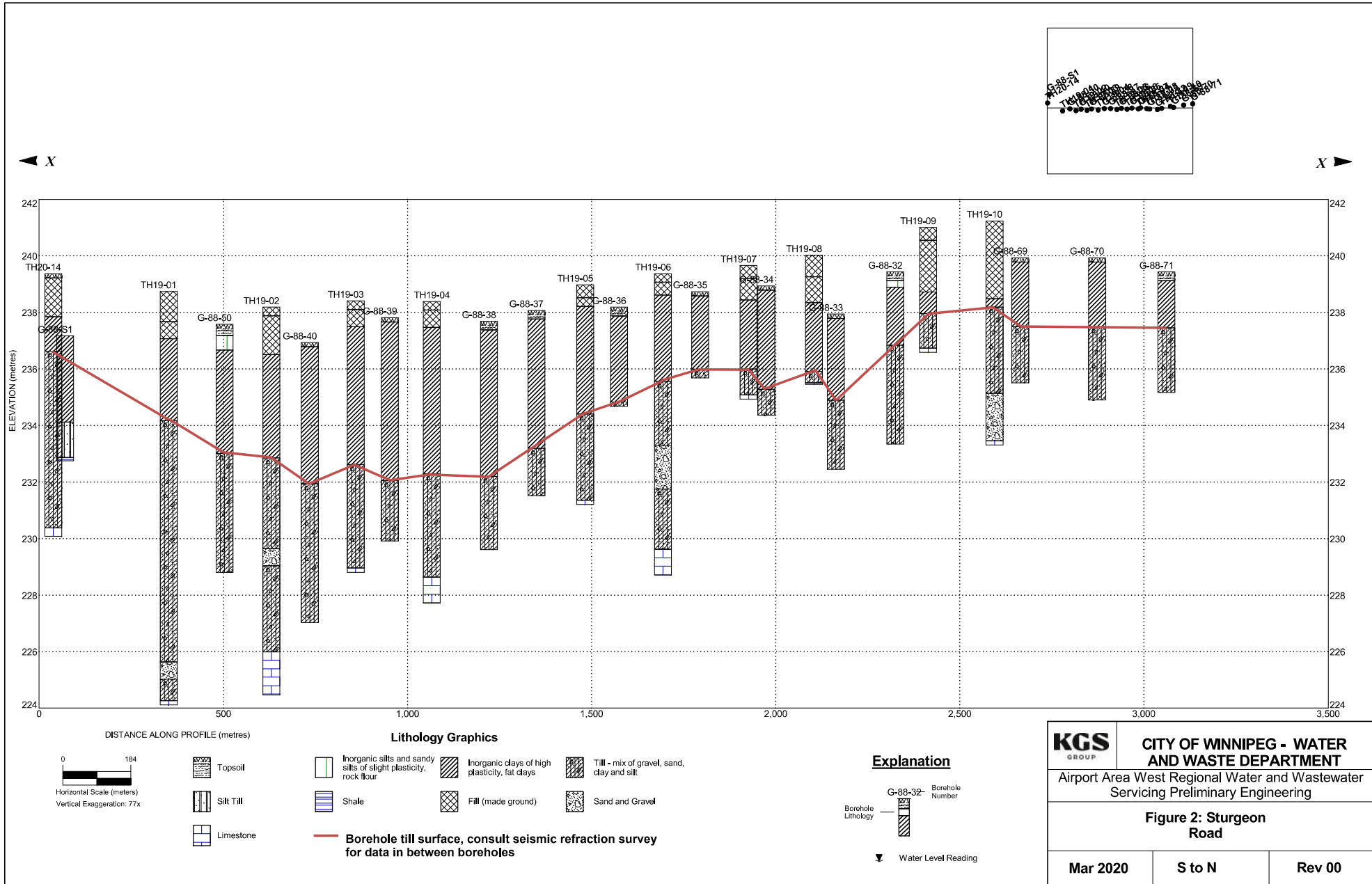


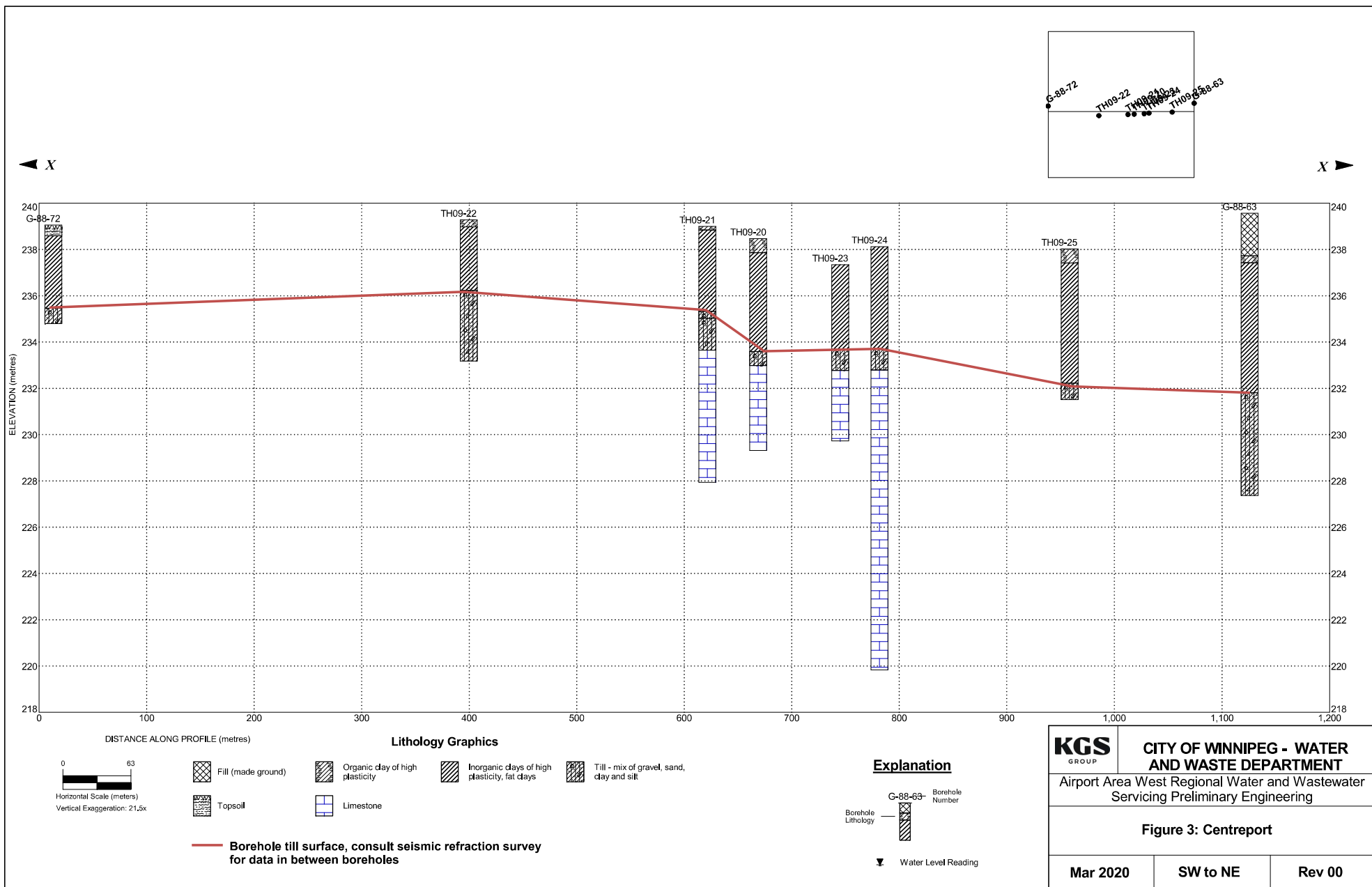
AIRPORT AREA WEST
REGIONAL WATER AND WASTEWATER
SERVICING PRELIM ENGINEERING

2019-2020 PRELIMINARY
GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

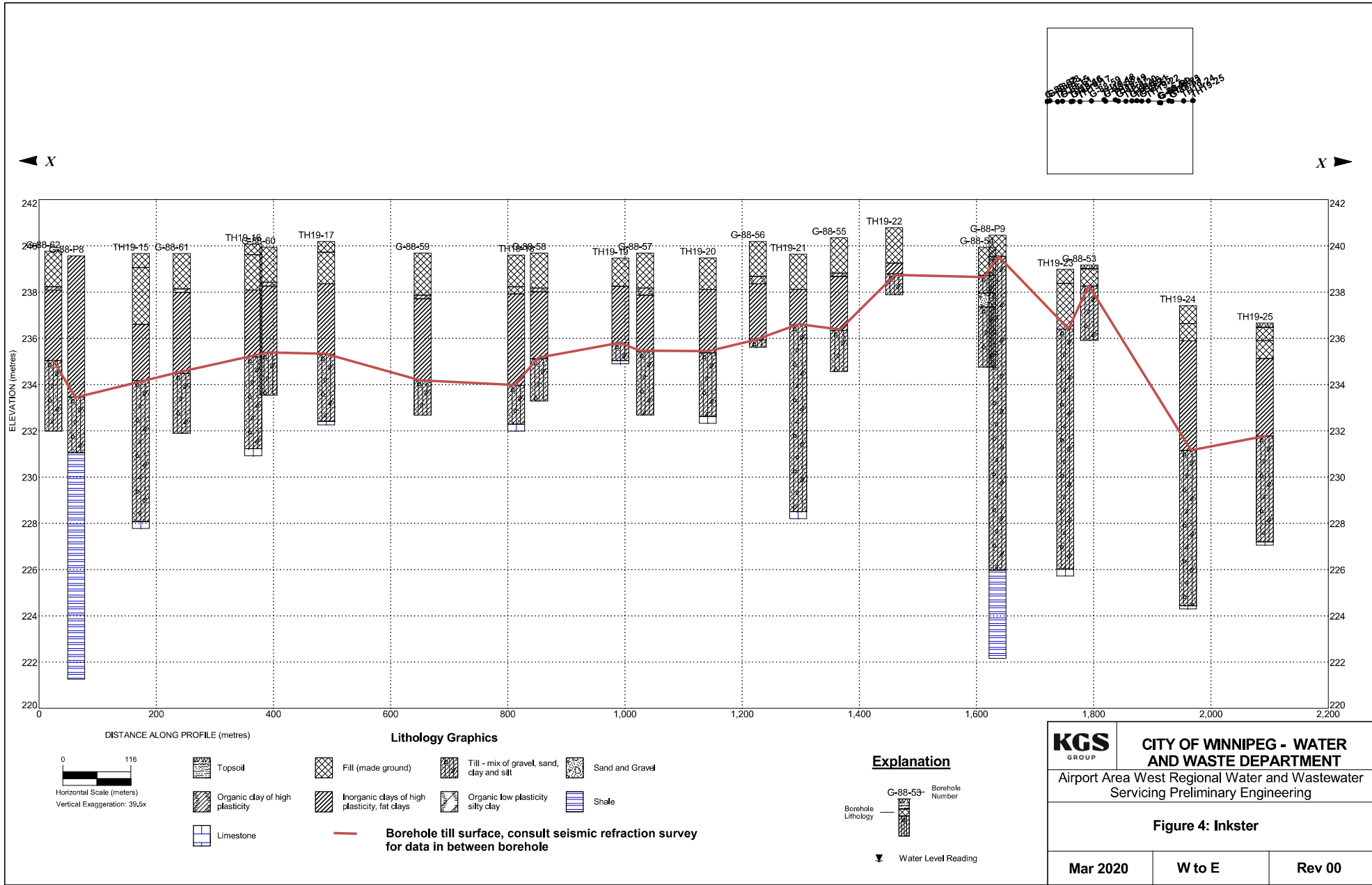
PRELIMINARY
NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION

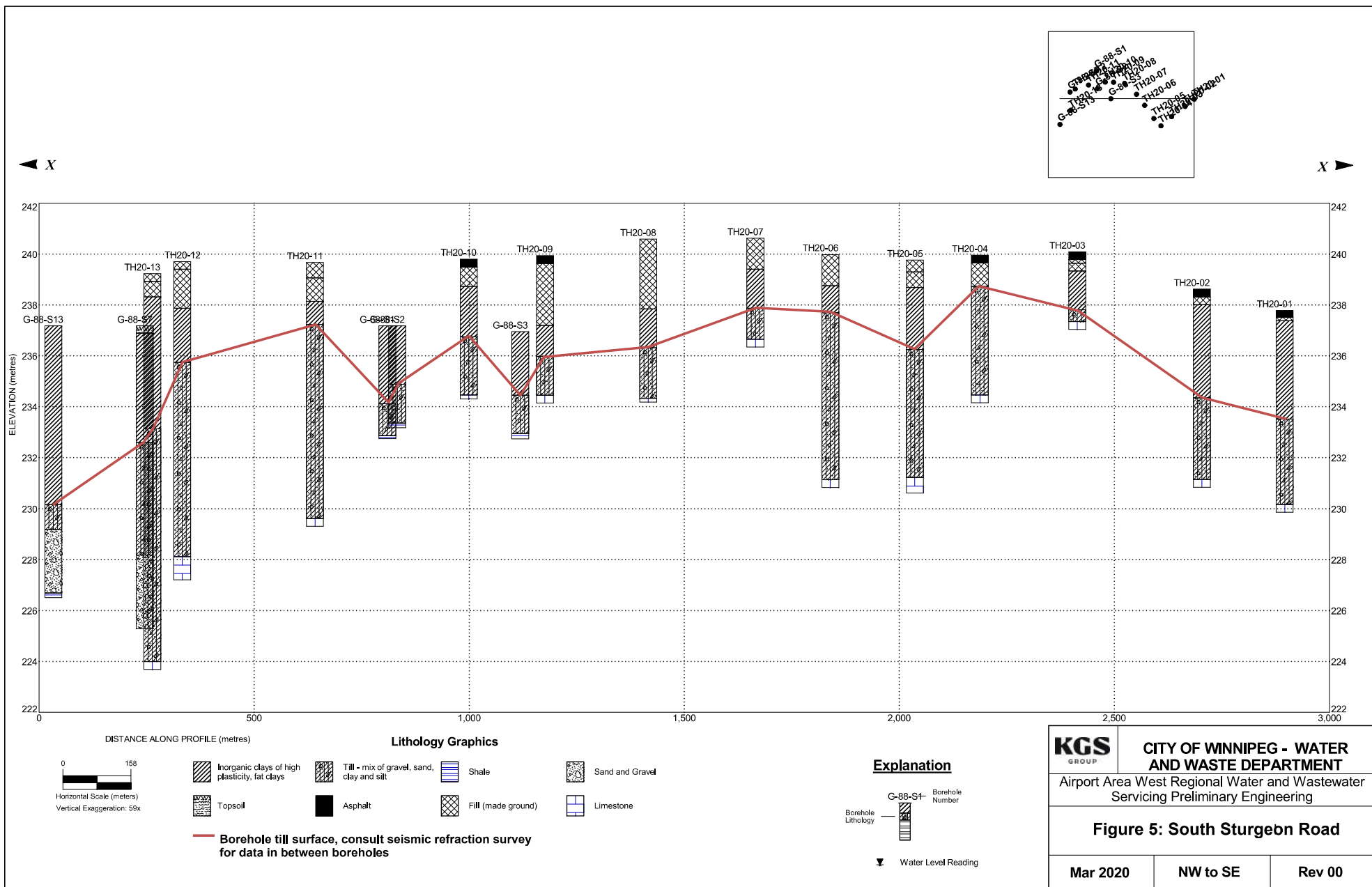
MARCH 2020 FIGURE 01 REV: 2





KGS GROUP	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT		
	Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing Preliminary Engineering		
	Figure 3: Centreport		
Mar 2020	SW to NE	Rev 00	





APPENDIX A

1988 Test Hole Logs

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-32	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0898-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.840 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0		TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0		SILT-DRY, TAN CLAY-SOME SILT -SOME TILL INCLUSIONS -BROWN -FIRM				5.0
2.0						10.0
3.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -WET TO PAT TEST -WETTER WITH DEPTH -LITTLE CLAY -TAN				15.0
4.0						20.0
5.0		-WATER SEEPAGE				25.0
6.0						30.0
7.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 6.08 NOTE: APPROX. 1.6 OF WATER IN THE HOLE IN 5 MIN. NO SLOUGHING				35.0
8.0						40.0
9.0						45.0
10.0						
11.0						
12.0						
13.0						
14.0						

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH * m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-33	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06 -0896-286-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.930 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELLY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.5 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			TOPSOIL CLAY-SOME SILT -SOME TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH) -BROWN TO DARK BROWN -STIFF				0.0
1.0							5.0
2.0							10.0
3.0							15.0
4.0			TILL-WITH SILT -SOME GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -GREY -RED BROWN LIMESTONE (WATER BEARING) (SAME RED BROWN LIMESTONE TO REFUSAL)				20.0
5.0							25.0
6.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 5.54 NOTE: WATER ROSE APPROX. 2.1 IN 5 MIN NO SLOUGHING				30.0
7.0							35.0
8.0							40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							
11.0							
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-34	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0896-288-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.090 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIMLEY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (M)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (M)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0			CLAY-SOME SILT - BROWN - FIRM				
2.0			- BROWN TO GRAY - SOME TILL INCLUSIONS - LITTLE SILT				5.0
3.0							10.0
4.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) - SOME CLAY - TAN				
5.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 4.57 NOTE: WATER SEEPAGE FROM 4.26 TO 4.57 1.4 OF WATER IN HOLE IN 4-5 MIN NO SLOUGHING				15.0
6.0							20.0
7.0							25.0
8.0							30.0
9.0							35.0
10.0							40.0
11.0							45.0
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH * * m	COMPLETE
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-35	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06-0898-286-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 236.690 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0		TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0		CLAY-SOME SILT -SOME TILL INCLUSIONS -BROWN -FIRM TO STIFF				5.0
2.0						10.0
3.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -SOME CLAY -TAN				15.0
4.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 3.05 ON ROCK NOTE: NO SLOUGHING NO WATER				20.0
5.0						25.0
6.0						30.0
7.0						35.0
8.0						40.0
9.0						45.0
10.0						
11.0						
12.0						
13.0						
14.0						

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO. Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-38	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0896-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 236.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELD TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0		TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0		CLAY-SOME SILT -LITTLE TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH) -BROWN -STIFF				3.0
2.0						6.6
3.0						10.0
4.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -GREY				13.0
5.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 3.51 NOTE: NO WATER NO SLOUGHING				15.0
6.0						20.0
7.0						23.0
8.0						30.0
9.0						35.0
10.0						40.0
11.0						45.0
12.0						
13.0						
14.0						

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-37	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06-0886-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.950 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELLY TUBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED <input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY <input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL <input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE					

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0		TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0		CLAY-SOME SILT -LITTLE TILL INCLUSIONS -BROWN -STIFF				3.0
2.0						6.0
3.0						9.0
4.0						12.0
5.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -LITTLE CLAY -TAN/GREY -WATER SEEPAGE				15.0
6.0						18.0
7.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 6.55 NOTE: WATER APPROX. 1 M IN HOLE IN APPROX. 5 MIN. NO SLOUGHING				21.0
8.0						24.0
9.0						27.0
10.0						30.0
11.0						33.0
12.0						36.0
13.0						39.0
14.0						42.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH * * m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO. Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No G-88-38	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0898-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.830 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GREAS SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0		TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0		CLAY-SOME SILT -BROWN -STIFF				5.0
2.0						10.0
3.0						15.0
4.0		-TRANSITION TO GREY CLAY				20.0
5.0						25.0
6.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -WET TO PAT TEST -TR CLAY -SMALL WATER BEARING LAYER @ 5.50				30.0
7.0						35.0
8.0		-WATER SEEPAGE (FROM 7.6 TO 7.9) -WATER BEARING LAYER (7.62 TO 7.93)				40.0
9.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 8.08 NOTE: WATER ROSE APPROX.1.0 IN HOLE 5 MIN. NO SLOUCHING				45.0
10.0						
11.0						
12.0						
13.0						
14.0						

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.
		Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-39	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0899-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.740 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELLEY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (F)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.5 2.2 2.5 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (F)
	PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160						
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0			CLAY-SOME CLAY				
2.0			- BROWN				
3.0			- SOME TILL INCLUSIONS				
4.0			- STIFF				
5.0							
6.0							
7.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS)				20.0
8.0			- DAMP				
9.0			- TAN/GREY				
10.0			- WATER SEEPAGE				
11.0							
12.0							
13.0							
14.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 7.93				
			NOTE: TRACE OF WATER IN HOLE				
			NO SLOUGHING				

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-40	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0888-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.020 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0	TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0	CLAY-SOME SILT				3.0
2.0	-BROWN				6.6
3.0	-TR TILL INCLUSIONS				9.8
4.0	(MORE WITH DEPTH)				13.1
5.0	-STIFF				16.4
6.0					19.7
7.0					22.9
8.0					26.2
9.0					29.5
10.0					32.8
11.0					36.1
12.0					39.4
13.0					42.6
14.0					45.9

USC TOPSOIL CLAY-SOME SILT -BROWN -TR TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH) -STIFF -TRANSITION TO GREY CLAY TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -TR CLAY -WET TO FAT TEST -TAN -DENSE -WATER SEEPAGE AUGER REFUSAL @ 9.91 NOTE: TR WATER IN HOLE NO SLOUGHING		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-46	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0886-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 236.150 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEEDLEY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (m)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0			CLAY-SOME SILT -TILL INCLUSIONS -BROWN -STIFF				5.0
2.0							10.0
3.0							15.0
4.0							20.0
5.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -TAN/GREY -DAMP -LAYER OF BOULDERS 5.49 TO 6.71				25.0
6.0							30.0
7.0			-TILL BECOMING MORE SANDY AND DRIER -DENSE				35.0
8.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 8.23 NOTE: WATER SEEPAGE FROM UPPER PART OF TILL LAYER SOME SLOUGHING FROM 5.5 TO 7.3				40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							
11.0							
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-50	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0826-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.770 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELD TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> PIPELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.5 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0			SILT-LITTLE CLAY - DRY - TAN				
2.0			CLAY-SOME SILT - BROWN - STIFF				5.0
3.0							10.0
4.0							
5.0			TILL-SILT WITH SAND AND GRAVEL - SOME COBBLES AND BOULDERS - SOME WATER SEEPAGE - TR CLAY - GREY - SANDY LAYER (DRIER THAN ABOVE)				15.0
6.0							20.0
7.0							
8.0							25.0
9.0							
10.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 8.64 NOTE: SOME SLOUGHING IN UPPER PART OF TILL LAYER SOME WATER SEEPAGE IN UPPER PART OF TILL LAYER				30.0
11.0							35.0
12.0							40.0
13.0							
14.0							45.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-52	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06 -0892-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.6 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0			FILL-CLAY				
			-SILT				
			-SOME FT GRAVEL				
			-BROWN				
2.0			CLAY-ORGANIC (ROOTS)				5.0
			-BLACK				
3.0			CLAY-SOME SILT				
			-BROWN				
			-STIFF				
			-TILL INCLUSIONS				10.0
4.0							
5.0							15.0
6.0							
7.0			-SOME COBBLES				
8.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS)				20.0
			-LITTLE CLAY				
			-DAMP				
			-TAN				25.0
9.0							30.0
10.0							
11.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 9.91				35.0
			NOTE: NO SLOUGHING				
			NO WATER SEEPAGE				
12.0							40.0
13.0							
14.0							45.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH *.* m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-53	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.010 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEEBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C. LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0			FILL-MIXTURE OF CLAY AND SILT -CONCRETE AND ASPHALT				
2.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -DAMP -TAN				5.0
3.0							10.0
4.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 3.28 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING NO SEEPAGE				15.0
5.0							20.0
6.0							25.0
7.0							30.0
8.0							35.0
9.0							40.0
10.0							45.0
11.0							
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH * m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-54	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0898-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.700 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0		FILL-MIXTURE OF SILT AND CLAY -SOME GRANULAR -SOME ASPHALT AND CONC -DRY -BROWN				0.0
1.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR -SOME CLAY -TAN				5.0
2.0		GRAVEL-CLEAN FINE				
3.0		TILL-GRAVELLY -WITH SILT -WITH COBBLES AND BOULDERS -GAMP -DENSE				10.0
4.0						15.0
5.0						20.0
6.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 5.18 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING NO SEEPAGE				25.0
7.0						30.0
8.0						35.0
9.0						40.0
10.0						45.0
11.0						
12.0						
13.0						
14.0						

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE	
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-55	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: G8 -0898-286-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.850 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELT TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (#)
0.0		FILL-CLAY WITH GRANULAR - LITTLE ASPHALT AND CONC - TR ORGANICS - DK BROWN				0.0
1.0						
2.0		LAYER OF BLACK ORGANICS CLAY-WITH SILT - BROWN - STIFF - WITH TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				5.0
3.0						10.0
4.0						
5.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR - WATER SEEPAGE - TAN - SOME COBBLES AND BOULDERS - REDDISH LIMESTONE				15.0
6.0		- WATER SEEPAGE				20.0
7.0		- BECOMING MORE DENSE				25.0
8.0						
9.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 7.93 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING SOME WATER SEEPAGE @ 5.79				30.0
10.0						
11.0						35.0
12.0						
13.0						40.0
14.0						45.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-56	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0000-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.100 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELD TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.6 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (m)
0.0			FILL-GRANULAR WITH CLAY AND SILT -TR ASPHALT -TR BOARDS/CONST MATERIALS				0.0
1.0							
2.0			LAYER BLACK ORGANICS MIXED WITH CLAY CLAY-WITH SILT -BROWN -STIFF -TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				5.0
3.0							10.0
4.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR -WATER SEEPAGE -GREY -REDDISH LIMESTONE -DENSE				15.0
5.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 4.57 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING SOME WATER SEEPAGE				20.0
6.0							25.0
7.0							30.0
8.0							35.0
9.0							40.0
10.0							45.0
11.0							
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH 4.57 m		COMPLETE	
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-57	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0686-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.720 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL <input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (m)
0.0			FILL-CLAY - SOME GRANULAR AND SILT - BROWN				0.0
1.0							
2.0			LAYER BLACK ORGANIC CLAY CLAY-WITH SILT - BROWN - STIFF - TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				5.0
3.0							10.0
4.0							
5.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) - GREY - TR WATER SEEPAGE				15.0
6.0							20.0
7.0			- TILL BECOMING MORE DENSE - DRIER - REDDISH LIMESTONE				25.0
8.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 7.01 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING TR WATER SEEPAGE				30.0
9.0							35.0
10.0							40.0
11.0							45.0
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH * * m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF BASSETT CREEK		SUPTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-58	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0696-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.780 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> PIPELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
	PLASTIC M.C LIQUID 40 80 120 160						
0.0			FILL - CLAY AND SILT - SOME GRANULAR - TR ASPHALT AND CONC - BROWN				0.0
1.0							
2.0			LAYER OF BLACK ORGANIC CLAY CLAY - WITH SILT - BROWN - STIFF - TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				5.0
3.0							10.0
4.0							
5.0			TILL - SILT WITH GRANULAR - GREY - TR CLAY - WATER SEEPAGE - BECOMING DRIER AND MORE DENSE				15.0
6.0							20.0
7.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 6.40 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING SOME WATER SEEPAGE				25.0
8.0							
9.0							30.0
10.0							
11.0							35.0
12.0							
13.0							40.0
14.0							45.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.
		Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No: G-88-59	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0896-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.750 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPIREY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> COPE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (F)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (F)
0.0	FILL-CLAY WITH GRANULAR -SOME SILT -TR ASPHALT AND CONC -BROWN				0.0
1.0					1.0
2.0	LAYER BLACK ORGANIC CLAY CLAY-WITH SILT -BROWN -STIFF -TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				2.0
3.0					3.0
4.0					4.0
5.0					5.0
6.0	TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -TR CLAY -TR WATER SEEPAGE -GREY -WATER SEEPAGE				6.0
7.0					7.0
8.0	AUGER REFUSAL @ 7.01 NOTE: NO SLOUCHING WATER SEEPAGE FROM LAYER @ 6.09				8.0
9.0					9.0
10.0					10.0
11.0					11.0
12.0					12.0
13.0					13.0
14.0					14.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERPANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-60	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 00 -0606-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.000 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIPELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BLAIR DENSITY (L/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.6 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			FILL-CLAY -SOME GRANULAR -BROWN				0.0
1.0							1.0
2.0			LAYER BLACK CLAY MIXED WITH ORGANICS CLAY-WITH SILT -BROWN -STIFF -TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				2.0
3.0							3.0
4.0							4.0
5.0			TILL-SANDY -SOME SILT -TR WATER SEEPAGE -LAYERED (SAND AND SILT) -TR CLAY -SOME GRANULAR AND COBBLES -DENSER THAN ABOVE -WATER SEEPAGE				5.0
6.0							6.0
7.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 6.40 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING SOME WATER SEEPAGE				7.0
8.0							8.0
9.0							9.0
10.0							10.0
11.0							11.0
12.0							12.0
13.0							13.0
14.0							14.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-61	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06-0808-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.700 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEEBLY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE SAMPLE	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6			USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
	■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400								
	PLASTIC	MC	LIQUID						
0.0	40	80	120	160					0.0
1.0					FILL-CLAY AND SILT -SOME GRANULAR -BROWN				3.0
2.0					LAYER BLACK CLAY AND ORGANICS CLAY-WITH SILT -BROWN -STIFF				5.0
3.0									10.0
4.0									15.0
5.0					-TRANSITION TO GREY CLAY -TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				20.0
6.0					TILL-SANDY SILT -SOME GRANULAR -TR CLAY -WATER SEEPAGE				25.0
7.0									30.0
8.0					-COBBLES AND BOULDERS				35.0
9.0					AUGER REFUSAL @ 7.77 NOTE: HOLE STARTING TO SLOUGH WATER IN HOLE				40.0
10.0									45.0
11.0									
12.0									
13.0									
14.0									

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH * m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-62	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: G8-0896-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 230.920 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelby Tube		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ Bulk Density (g/cc) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ Shear Strength (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			FILL-CLAY AND SILT - SOME GRANULAR - BROWN				0.0
1.0			LAYER BLACK CLAY WITH ORGANICS				5.0
2.0			CLAY-SOME SILT - BROWN - STIFF - TILL INCLUSIONS (MORE WITH DEPTH)				10.0
3.0							15.0
4.0			- TILL POCKETS TO .3 DIA				20.0
5.0			TILL-SANDY SILT - SOME GRANULAR - WATER SEEPAGE IN THE SANDY TILL - MORE WATER SEEPAGE WITH DEPTH				25.0
6.0							30.0
7.0							35.0
8.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 7.77 NOTE: WATER IN HOLE NO SLOUGHING				40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							
11.0							
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH * * m		COMPLETE	
		LOGGED BY TW		DWG NO. Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-63	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.620 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GEAR SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEELEY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.6 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			FILL-CLAY AND SILT -SOME GRANULAR -BROWN				0.0
1.0							3.0
2.0			LAYER OF BLACK ORGANIC MATERIAL -ROOTS				6.0
3.0			CLAY-SOME SILT -BROWN -STIFF				9.0
4.0			-TILL INCLUSIONS				12.0
5.0							15.0
6.0			-TRANSITION TO GRAY CLAY -TILL INCLUSIONS -FIRM				18.0
7.0			-BECOMING SOFTER WITH DEPTH				21.0
8.0							24.0
9.0			TILL-SILT WITH CLAY -SOME GRANULAR -TR COBBLES -GREY				27.0
10.0							30.0
11.0			-TAN/YELLOW LIMESTONE				33.0
12.0			-GRANULAR GREENISH COLOR				36.0
13.0			END OF HOLE @ 12.20 IN GREY TILL NOTE: NO SLOUGHING TR WATER SEEPAGE				39.0
14.0							42.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-68	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 66-0828-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.240 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input type="checkbox"/> SHIELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6			USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
	■ SHEAR STRENGTH (KPa) ■ 100 200 300 400								
	PLASTIC	MLC	LIQUID						
	40 80 120 160								
0.0					TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0					CLAY-SOME SILT -BROWN -STIFF -SMALL TILL INCLUSIONS				5.0
2.0					TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR -SOME CLAY -SOME COBBLES AND BOULDERS -WET TO PAT TEST -TAN				10.0
3.0									
4.0					AUGER REFUSAL @ 3.65 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING NO WATER SEEPAGE				15.0
5.0									20.0
6.0									25.0
7.0									30.0
8.0									35.0
9.0									40.0
10.0									45.0
11.0									
12.0									
13.0									
14.0									

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUPTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-69	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.050 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> PIPELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (F)	▲ BULK DENSITY (g/cm³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C. LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (F)
0.0			TOPSOIL CLAY-AND SILT - SOME GRANULAR - TILL INCLUSIONS - DRY - BROWN				0.0
1.0							1.0
2.0							2.0
3.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR - SOME COBBLES - DENSE - TAN - LIMESTONE BECOMING YELLOW				3.0
4.0							4.0
5.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 4.42 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING TR WATER ON AUGER TIP				5.0
6.0							6.0
7.0							7.0
8.0							8.0
9.0							9.0
10.0							10.0
11.0							11.0
12.0							12.0
13.0							13.0
14.0							14.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH * 1/2 m	COMPLETE
LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-70	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-265-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.000 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELLY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 25%;"> <p>▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6</p> <p>■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400</p> <p>PLASTIC M.C LIQUID</p> <p style="text-align: center;">40 80 120 160</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%; text-align: center;"> <p>SOIL DESCRIPTION</p> </div> <div style="width: 20%; text-align: right;"> <p>DEPTH (ft)</p> </div> </div>						
0.0		TOPSOIL				0.0
-1.0		CLAY-AND SILT - MIX WITH TILL - DRY - LT BROWN				
-2.0		CLAY-SOME SILT - BROWN - STIFF - TILL INCLUSIONS				5.0
-3.0		TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR - SOME CLAY - SOME COBBLES AND BOULDERS - DAMP				10.0
-4.0						15.0
-5.0		- SAND LAYER				
-6.0		AUGER REFUSAL @ 5.03 NOTE: COBBLES AND BOULDERS SLOUGHED MAKING AUGER WITHDRAWAL DIFF TR WATER ON TIP OF AUGER				20.0
-7.0						25.0
-8.0						30.0
-9.0						35.0
-10.0						40.0
-11.0						45.0
-12.0						
-13.0						
-14.0						

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-71	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-268-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.530 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (g/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400	PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0				TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0				CLAY-SOME SILT - BROWN - STIFF - TILL INCLUSIONS				5.0
2.0				TILL-SILT WITH CLAY - SOME GRANULAR - TAN - DAMP TO WET (BECOMING WETTER WITH DEPTH) - BECOMING SOFTER (PUTTY LIKE)				10.0
3.0								
4.0								
5.0				AUGER REFUSAL @ 4.27 NOTE: NO SLOUSHING TR WATER ON AUGER TIP				15.0
6.0								20.0
7.0								25.0
8.0								30.0
9.0								35.0
10.0								40.0
11.0								45.0
12.0								
13.0								
14.0								

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH *.* m		COMPLETE	
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		SUBTERRANEAN LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-72	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0890-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.120 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelby Tube		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BLAIR DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
1.0			CLAY-WITH SILT -BROWN -STIFF				5.0
2.0			-TILL INCLUSIONS				10.0
3.0							15.0
4.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR -SOME CLAY -SOFTER (PUTTY LIKE)				20.0
5.0			AUGER REFUSAL @ 4.27 NOTE: NO SLOUGHING NO WATER SEEPAGE				25.0
6.0							30.0
7.0							35.0
8.0							40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							
11.0							
12.0							
13.0							
14.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S1	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0888-286-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELOG-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ B.L.R. CONS. (1/m3) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (KPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C. LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			CLAY-BROWN				0.0
1.0							3.0
2.0							6.6
3.0							9.8
4.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR				13.1
5.0			SHALE-DOLOMITE, RED-PURPLE, HARD, BUFF				16.4
6.0			END OF HOLE @ 4.42 IN SHALE				19.7
7.0							22.9
8.0							26.2
9.0							29.5
10.0							32.8
11.0							36.1
12.0							39.4
13.0							42.6
14.0							45.9
15.0							49.2
16.0							52.5
17.0							55.8
18.0							59.1
19.0							62.4
20.0							65.6

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE	
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S2	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 04-0800-200-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEEPY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> PIPELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ B.L. COST (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.5 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			CLAY-WITH PEBBLES AND STONES				0.0
1.0							5.0
2.0							10.0
3.0			TILL-SILT				15.0
4.0							20.0
5.0			SHALE-DOLOMITE				25.0
6.0			END OF HOLE @ 3.99 IN SHALE				30.0
7.0							35.0
8.0							40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							50.0
11.0							55.0
12.0							60.0
13.0							65.0
14.0							
15.0							
16.0							
17.0							
18.0							
19.0							
20.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE	
	LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S2	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06-0896-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER. TW				ELEVATION 236.950 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400	PLASTIC MC LIQUID ----- ----- 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (m)
0.0				CLAY-WITH TILL INCLUSIONS				0.0
1.0								1.0
2.0								2.0
3.0				TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR				3.0
4.0								4.0
5.0				SHALE-DOLOMITE				5.0
6.0				END OF HOLE @ 4.20 IN SHALE				6.0
7.0								7.0
8.0								8.0
9.0								9.0
10.0								10.0
11.0								11.0
12.0								12.0
13.0								13.0
14.0								14.0
15.0								15.0
16.0								16.0
17.0								17.0
18.0								18.0
19.0								19.0
20.0								20.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S7	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06 -0896-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL <input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (g/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C. LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
-1.0			CLAY-WITH TILL POCKETS -SOME GRANULAR				5.0
-2.0							10.0
-3.0							15.0
-4.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR				20.0
-5.0							25.0
-6.0							30.0
-7.0			GRAVEL-LITTLE WATER				35.0
-8.0							40.0
-9.0							45.0
-10.0			END OF HOLE @ 11.89 IN GRAVEL				50.0
-11.0							55.0
-12.0							60.0
-13.0							65.0
-14.0							70.0
-15.0							75.0
-16.0							80.0
-17.0							85.0
-18.0							90.0
-19.0							95.0
-20.0						100.0	

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S13	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-288-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (g/cm ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400	PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (#)
0.0				CLAY-BROWN				0.0
1.0								
2.0								
3.0								
4.0								
5.0								
6.0								
7.0								
8.0								
9.0								
10.0								
11.0								
12.0								
13.0								
14.0								
15.0								
16.0								
17.0								
18.0								
19.0								
20.0								
21.0								
22.0								
23.0								
24.0								
25.0								
26.0								
27.0								
28.0								
29.0								
30.0								
31.0								
32.0								
33.0								
34.0								
35.0								
36.0								
37.0								
38.0								
39.0								
40.0								
41.0								
42.0								
43.0								
44.0								
45.0								
46.0								
47.0								
48.0								
49.0								
50.0								
51.0								
52.0								
53.0								
54.0								
55.0								
56.0								
57.0								
58.0								
59.0								
60.0								
61.0								
62.0								
63.0								
64.0								
65.0								
66.0								
67.0								
68.0								
69.0								
70.0								
71.0								
72.0								
73.0								
74.0								
75.0								
76.0								
77.0								
78.0								
79.0								
80.0								
81.0								
82.0								
83.0								
84.0								
85.0								
86.0								
87.0								
88.0								
89.0								
90.0								
91.0								
92.0								
93.0								
94.0								
95.0								
96.0								
97.0								
98.0								
99.0								
100.0								

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH * * m	COMPLETE
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-P3	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0898-886-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 236.550 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAF SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL
				<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			CLAY-BROWN			PIEZOMETER AND BEDROCK WELL DETAILS	0.0
1.0							5.0
2.0							10.0
3.0							15.0
4.0			-TILL POCKETS				20.0
5.0							25.0
6.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS)			F. W/L 232.435 IN TILL PIEZOMETER -232.00 PIEZOMETER TIP J. W/L 231.315 IN BEDROCK WELL	30.0
7.0			-GRAVEL (6.21 - 9.15)				35.0
8.0			LOST DRILL WATER INTO GRAVEL (NO RETURN)				40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							50.0
11.0							55.0
12.0							60.0
13.0							65.0
14.0							70.0
15.0							75.0
16.0							80.0
17.0			SHALE-WITH THIN DOLOMITE BEDS				85.0
18.0			-PURPLE				90.0
19.0			-SOFT				95.0
20.0			-SANDY				100.0
21.0							105.0
22.0							110.0
23.0							115.0
24.0							120.0
25.0							125.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE	
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		PRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-P8	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 00-0808-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 240.470 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELD TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	SOIL DESCRIPTION			SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
	USC						
0.0	CLAY-BROWN					PIEZOMETER AND BEDROCK WELL DETAILS	0.0
1.0							5.0
2.0							10.0
3.0							15.0
4.0							20.0
5.0							25.0
6.0							30.0
7.0	TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS)						35.0
8.0							40.0
9.0	SHALE-RED BROWN -DOLOMITE LAYERS -SOFT						45.0
10.0							50.0
11.0							55.0
12.0							60.0
13.0							65.0
14.0							70.0
15.0							75.0
16.0							80.0
17.0							
18.0							
19.0	END OF HOLE @ 18.29 IN SHALE						
20.0							
21.0							
22.0							
23.0							
24.0							
25.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.
		Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		PRIESTEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-P9	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0888-286-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 239.540 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6			USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)	
	■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400									
	PLASTIC	MC	LIQUID							
0.0					CLAY-FILL			PIEZOMETER AND BEDROCK WELL DETAILS	0.0	
1.0					TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS) -DENSE FINE TILL TO 9.76 -GRANITIC COBBLES			▼ W/L 233.195 IN TILL PIEZOMETER -229.75 PIEZOMETER TIP ▼ W/L 227.832 IN BEDROCK WELL -225.22 BOT WELL CASING NOTE: WATER LEVELS AS OF NOV. 30/88	5.0	
2.0										10.0
3.0										15.0
4.0										20.0
5.0										25.0
6.0										30.0
7.0										35.0
8.0										40.0
9.0										45.0
10.0										50.0
11.0					SHALE-DOLomite LAYERS -SOFT				55.0	
12.0									60.0	
13.0					END OF HOLE @ 18.29 IN SHALE				65.0	
14.0									70.0	
15.0									75.0	
16.0									80.0	
17.0									85.0	
18.0									90.0	
19.0									95.0	
20.0									100.0	
21.0									105.0	
22.0									110.0	
23.0								115.0		
24.0								120.0		
25.0								125.0		

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE	
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1	

NORTH OF BASKATCHIKAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S1	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-246-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELOG-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ B.L.R. CONS. (1/m3) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (KPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C. LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			CLAY-BROWN				0.0
1.0							3.0
2.0							6.6
3.0							9.8
4.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR				13.1
5.0			SHALE-DOLOMITE, RED-PURPLE, HARD, BUFF				16.4
6.0			END OF HOLE @ 4.42 IN SHALE				19.7
7.0							22.9
8.0							26.2
9.0							29.5
10.0							32.8
11.0							36.1
12.0							39.4
13.0							42.6
14.0							45.9
15.0							49.2
16.0							52.5
17.0							55.8
18.0							59.1
19.0							62.4
20.0							65.6

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m		COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S2	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 04-0800-200-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEEPY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL <input type="checkbox"/> PIPELINE-TYPE

DEPTH (m)	▲ B.L. COST (t/m³) ▲ 1.4 1.5 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			CLAY-WITH PEBBLES AND STONES				0.0
1.0							5.0
2.0							10.0
3.0			TILL-SILT				15.0
4.0			SHALE-DOLOMITE				20.0
5.0			END OF HOLE @ 3.99 IN SHALE				25.0
6.0							30.0
7.0							35.0
8.0							40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							50.0
11.0							55.0
12.0							60.0
13.0							65.0
14.0							
15.0							
16.0							
17.0							
18.0							
19.0							
20.0							

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE	
	LOGGED BY TW	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S2	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06-0896-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER. TW				ELEVATION 236.950 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELY TUBE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED		<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL	
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400	PLASTIC MC LIQUID ----- ----- 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (m)
0.0				CLAY-WITH TILL INCLUSIONS				0.0
1.0								1.0
2.0								2.0
3.0				TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR				3.0
4.0								4.0
5.0				SHALE-DOLOMITE				5.0
6.0				END OF HOLE @ 4.20 IN SHALE				6.0
7.0								7.0
8.0								8.0
9.0								9.0
10.0								10.0
11.0								11.0
12.0								12.0
13.0								13.0
14.0								14.0
15.0								15.0
16.0								16.0
17.0								17.0
18.0								18.0
19.0								19.0
20.0								20.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE	
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S7	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 06 -0896-266-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAIN SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL <input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (g/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C. LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			TOPSOIL				0.0
-1.0			CLAY-WITH TILL POCKETS -SOME GRANULAR				5.0
-2.0							10.0
-3.0							15.0
-4.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR				20.0
-5.0							25.0
-6.0							30.0
-7.0			GRAVEL-LITTLE WATER				35.0
-8.0							40.0
-9.0							45.0
-10.0			END OF HOLE @ 11.89 IN GRAVEL				50.0
-11.0							55.0
-12.0							60.0
-13.0							65.0
-14.0							70.0
-15.0							75.0
-16.0							80.0
-17.0							85.0
-18.0							90.0
-19.0							95.0
-20.0						100.0	

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba		COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
		LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO. Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-S13	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08-0898-288-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 237.170 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAB SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHELBY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL
				<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE	

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (g/cm ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400	PLASTIC MC LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (#)
0.0				CLAY-BROWN				0.0
1.0								
2.0								
3.0								
4.0								
5.0								
6.0								
7.0								
8.0								
9.0								
10.0								
11.0								
12.0								
13.0								
14.0								
15.0								
16.0								
17.0								
18.0								
19.0								
20.0								
21.0								
22.0								
23.0								
24.0								
25.0								
26.0								
27.0								
28.0								
29.0								
30.0								
31.0								
32.0								
33.0								
34.0								
35.0								
36.0								
37.0								
38.0								
39.0								
40.0								
41.0								
42.0								
43.0								
44.0								
45.0								
46.0								
47.0								
48.0								
49.0								
50.0								
51.0								
52.0								
53.0								
54.0								
55.0								
56.0								
57.0								
58.0								
59.0								
60.0								
61.0								
62.0								
63.0								
64.0								
65.0								
66.0								
67.0								
68.0								
69.0								
70.0								
71.0								
72.0								
73.0								
74.0								
75.0								
76.0								
77.0								
78.0								
79.0								
80.0								
81.0								
82.0								
83.0								
84.0								
85.0								
86.0								
87.0								
88.0								
89.0								
90.0								
91.0								
92.0								
93.0								
94.0								
95.0								
96.0								
97.0								
98.0								
99.0								
100.0								

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH * * m	COMPLETE	
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.	Page 1 of 1

NORTH OF SASKATCHEWAN		FRIESEN DRILLERS LTD.		BOREHOLE No. G-88-P3	
GENSTAR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.				Project No: 08 -0898-886-01	
PROJECT ENGINEER: TW				ELEVATION 236.550 (m)	
SAMPLE TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAF SAMPLE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIELLY TUBE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISTURBED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BARREL
				<input type="checkbox"/> NO RECOVERY	<input type="checkbox"/> WIRELINE-TYPE

DEPTH (m)	▲ BULK DENSITY (t/m ³) ▲ 1.4 1.8 2.2 2.6 ■ SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ■ 100 200 300 400 PLASTIC M.C LIQUID 40 80 120 160	USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE NO	Other comments	DEPTH (ft)
0.0			CLAY-BROWN			PIEZOMETER AND BEDROCK WELL DETAILS	0.0
1.0							5.0
2.0							10.0
3.0							15.0
4.0			-TILL POCKETS				20.0
5.0							25.0
6.0			TILL-SILT WITH GRANULAR (SAND TO BOULDERS)			F. W/L 232.435 IN TILL PIEZOMETER -232.00 PIEZOMETER TIP J. W/L 231.315 IN BEDROCK WELL	30.0
7.0			-GRAVEL (6.21 - 9.15)				35.0
8.0			LOST DRILL WATER INTO GRAVEL (NO RETURN)				40.0
9.0							45.0
10.0							50.0
11.0							55.0
12.0							60.0
13.0							65.0
14.0							70.0
15.0							75.0
16.0							80.0
17.0			SHALE-WITH THIN DOLOMITE BEDS				85.0
18.0			-PURPLE				90.0
19.0			-SOFT				95.0
20.0			-SANDY				100.0
21.0							105.0
22.0							110.0
23.0							115.0
24.0							120.0
25.0							125.0

UMA Engineering Ltd. Winnipeg, Manitoba	COMPLETION DEPTH ** m	COMPLETE
	LOGGED BY TH	DWG NO.

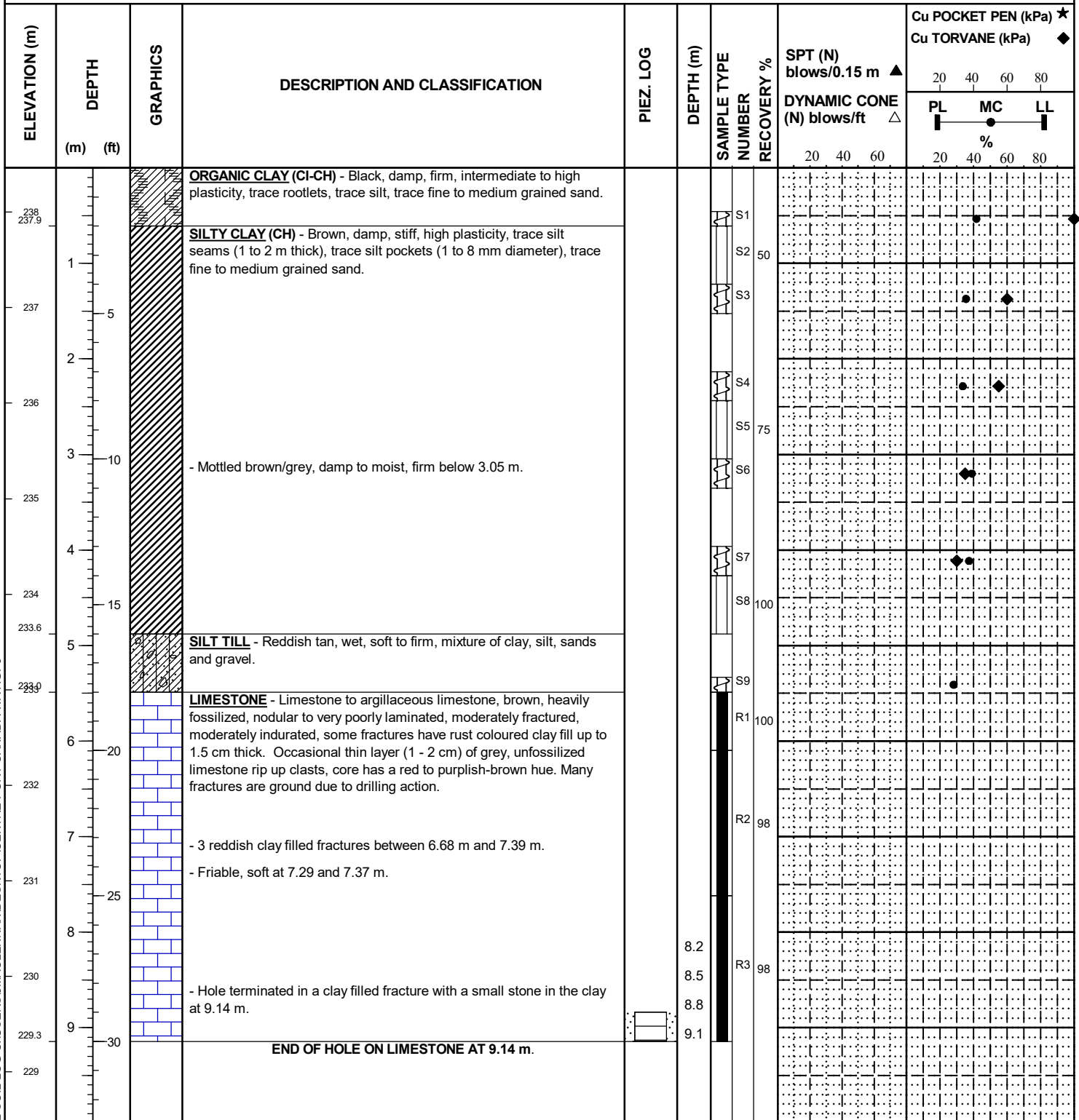
Page 1 of 1

APPENDIX B

2009 Test Hole Logs

CLIENT WSP CANADA GROUP LIMITED
PROJECT CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY PROJECT
SITE Proposed Interchange at Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
LOCATION Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
DRILLING METHOD 125 mm ø Solid Stem Auger and HQ Core Barrel, Acker MP5-T

JOB NO. 09-183-01
GROUND ELEV. 238.46 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV. 239.63 m
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 5/6/2009
UTM (m) N 5,533,717
 E 624,309



SAMPLE TYPE Auger Grab Shelby Tube Core Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
B. P. ARPIN

APPROVED
MRJ

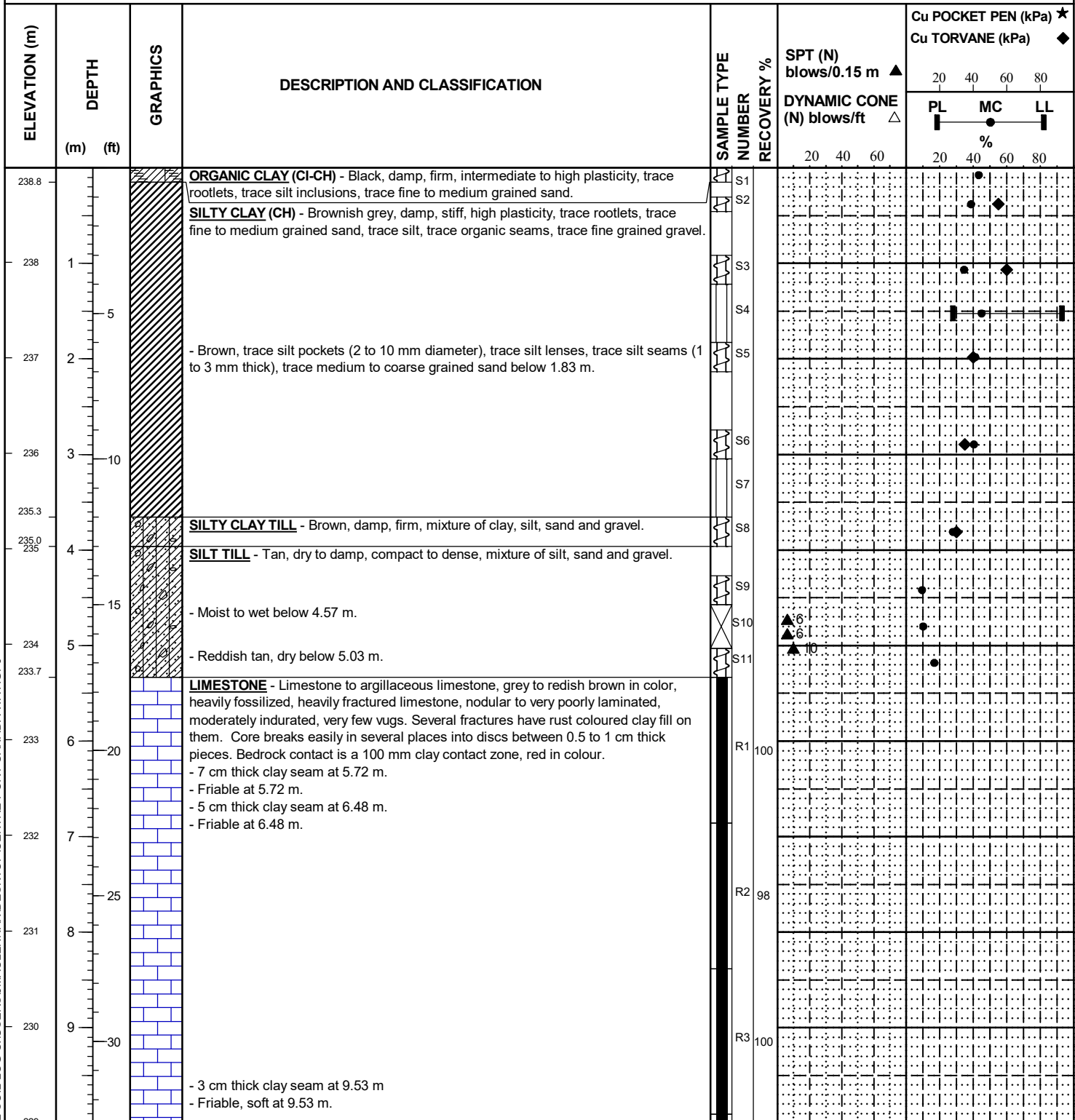
DATE
12/16/19

DATE
12/16/19

GEOTECHNICAL-SOIL LOG C:\USERS\JMACLENNAN\DESKTOP\CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY.GPJ

CLIENT WSP CANADA GROUP LIMITED
PROJECT CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY PROJECT
SITE Proposed Interchange at Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
LOCATION Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
DRILLING METHOD 125 mm ø Solid Stem Auger and HQ Core Barrel, Acker MP5-T

JOB NO. 09-183-01
GROUND ELEV. 238.99 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 5/6/2009
UTM (m) N 5,533,684
 E 624,275



SAMPLE TYPE Auger Grab Shelby Tube Split Spoon Core Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd. INSPECTOR B. P. ARPIN

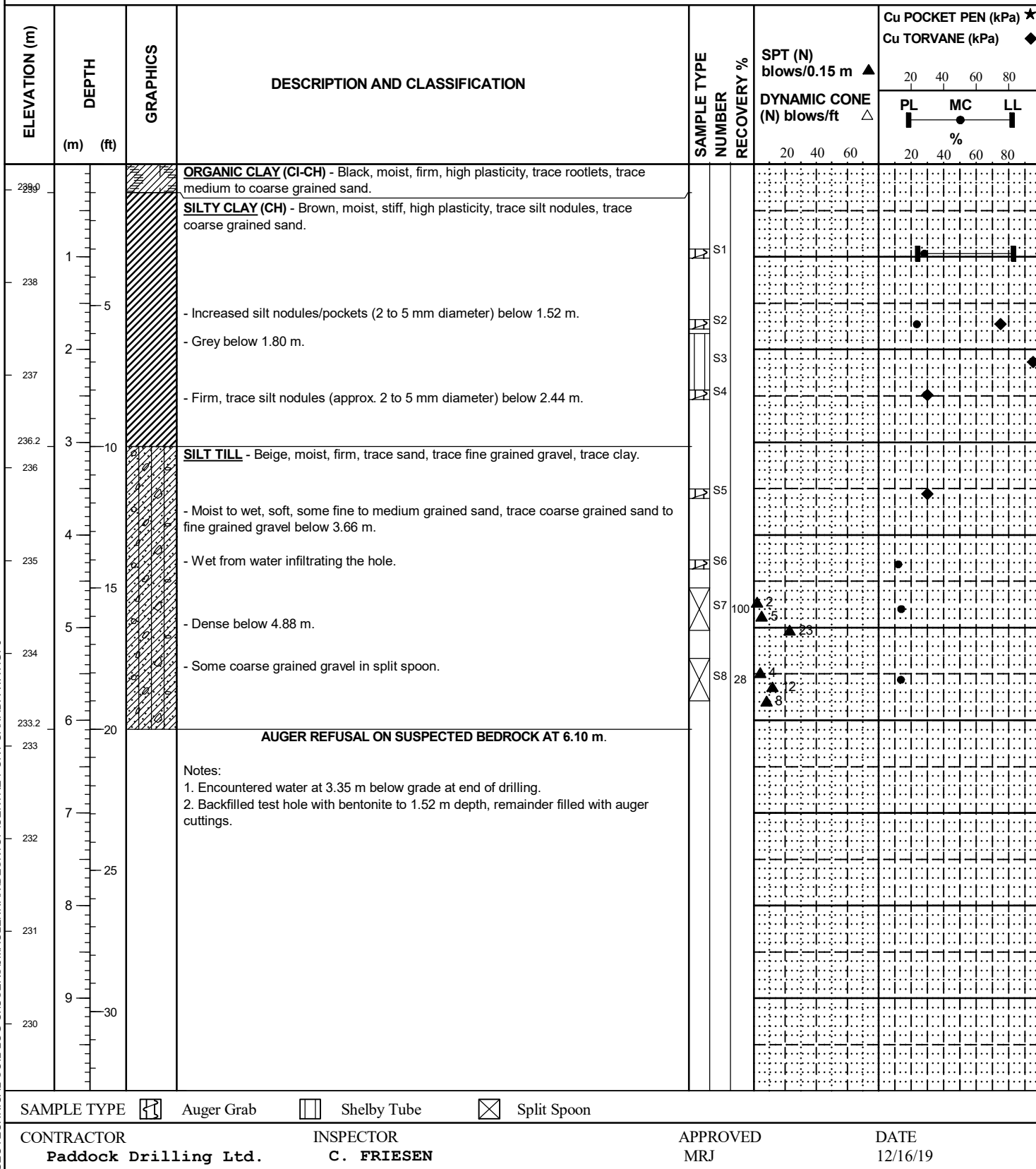
APPROVED MRJ

DATE 12/16/19

GEOTECHNICAL -SOIL I OG C:\USERS\IMACI\ENNA\DESKTOP\CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY GP.I

CLIENT WSP CANADA GROUP LIMITED
PROJECT CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY PROJECT
SITE Proposed Interchange at Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
LOCATION Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
DRILLING METHOD 125 mm ø Solid Stem Auger, Acker MP5-T

JOB NO. 09-183-01
GROUND ELEV. 239.28 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 5/7/2009
UTM (m) N 5,533,532
 E 624,113



SAMPLE TYPE Auger Grab Shelby Tube Split Spoon

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

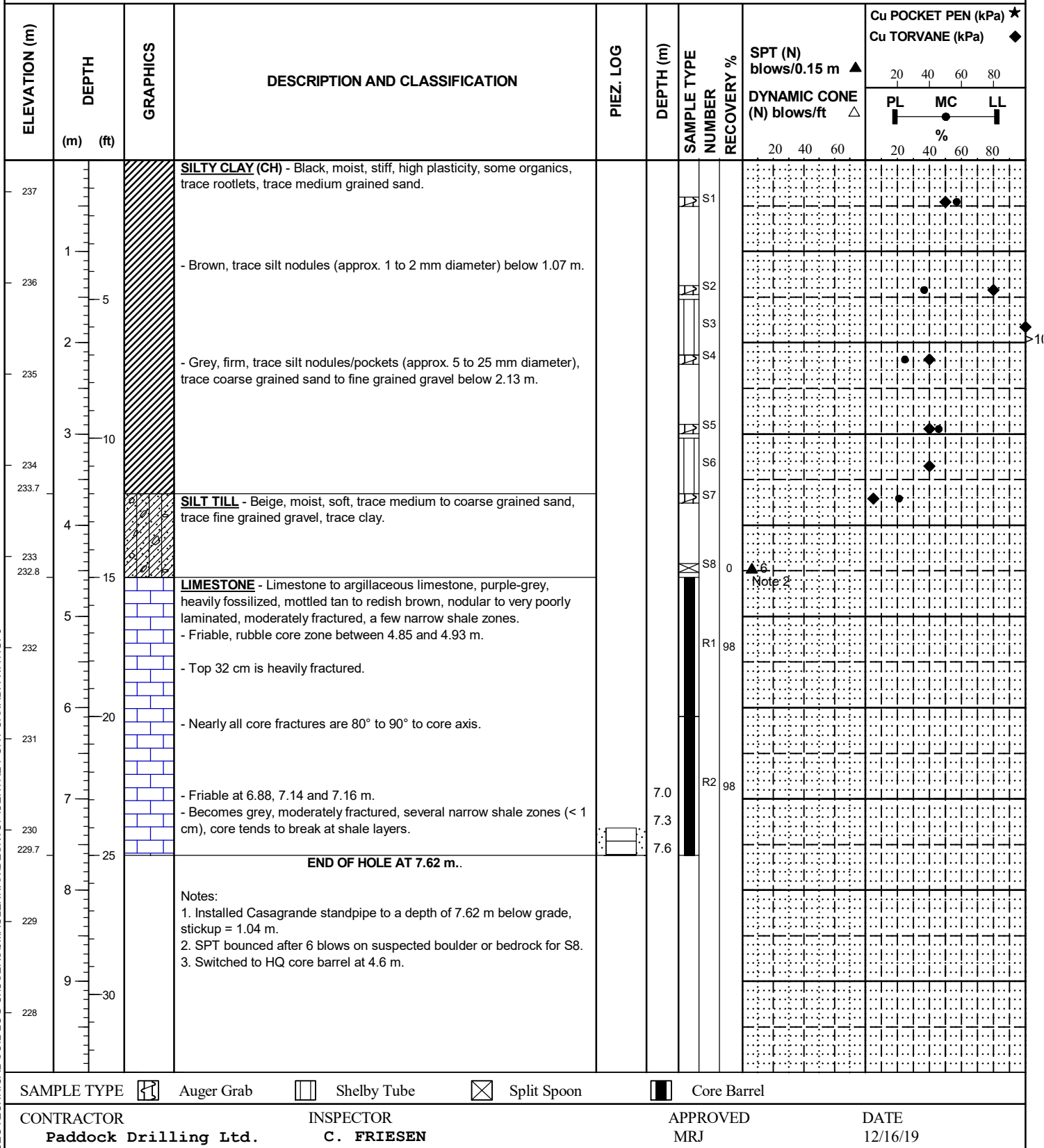
INSPECTOR
C. FRIESEN

APPROVED
MRJ

DATE
12/16/19

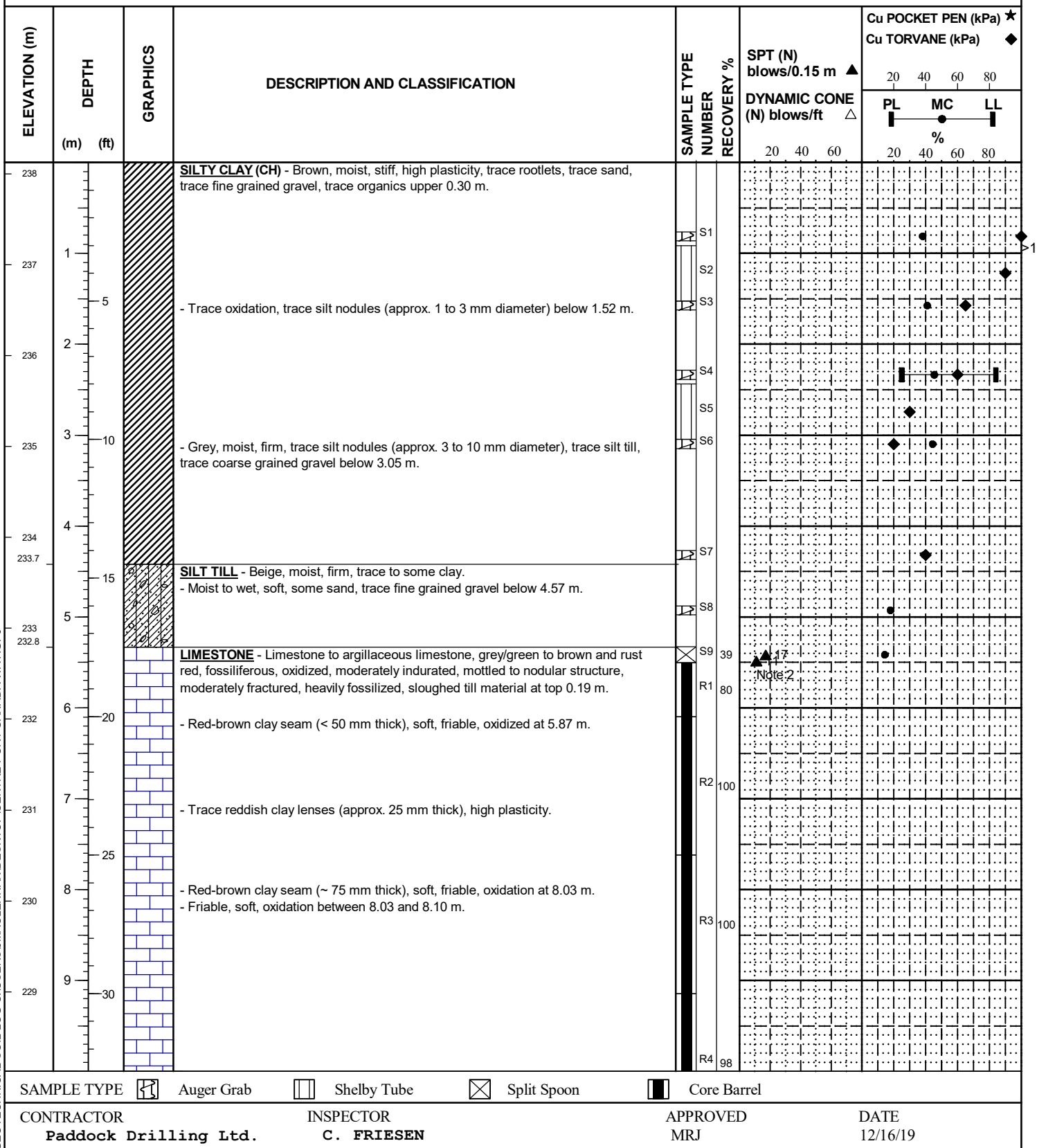
CLIENT WSP CANADA GROUP LIMITED
PROJECT CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY PROJECT
SITE Proposed Interchange at Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
LOCATION Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
DRILLING METHOD 125 mm ø Solid Stem Auger and HQ Core Barrel, Acker MP5-T

JOB NO. 09-183-01
GROUND ELEV. 237.34 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV. 238.38 m
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 5/7/2009
UTM (m) N 5,533,770
E 624,364



CLIENT WSP CANADA GROUP LIMITED
PROJECT CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY PROJECT
SITE Proposed Interchange at Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
LOCATION Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
DRILLING METHOD 125 mm ø Solid Stem Auger, HQ Core Barrel

JOB NO. 09-183-01
GROUND ELEV. 238.12 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 5/7/2009
UTM (m) N 5,533,797
 E 624,389



ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
							20 40 60 80	20 40 60 80	PL MC LL	%
228			- Limestone becomes grey-brown to purple-brown, moderately fractured, minor fossils, several clay/shale seams throughout, mottled to nodular structure.							
227	11		- 1 cm thick clay/shale seams at 10.39 m, 10.67 m, 10.72 m, 11.48 m, 12.07 m, 12.14 m, 12.17 m, 12.98 m, 13.18 m, 13.79 m, 13.92 m, 13.97 m, 14.0 m, 14.02 m, 14.33 m.							
			- 5 cm thick clay/shale seam, soft, friable, oxidation at 11.23 m.							
			- 3.5 cm thick clay/shale seam, soft, friable, oxidation at 11.73 m.							
226	12									
225	13									
224	14		- Friable, soft, oxidation between 13.79 and 13.90 m.							
223	15		- Limestone becomes grey to redish brown/dark brown, nodular to poorly laminated, weak to moderate fracturing with occasional clay and shale seams, fossil content is similar to upper portion of hole, several clay and shale seams.							
			- 1 cm thick clay/shale seams at 15.90 m, 16.03 m, 16.56 m, 18.14 m. Soft, friable.							
			- 5 cm thick clay/shale seam at 17.83 m. Soft, friable.							
222	16									
221	17									
220	18		- Friable, soft, oxidation between 17.83 and 17.89 m.							
219.8										
219	19									
218	20									
217	21									

END OF HOLE AT 18.29 m.

Notes:

1. Lost circulation between 5.51 and 6.40 m. Possibly in clay layer or fracture in bedrock.
2. Bouncing on suspected bedrock into second set of SPT for S9.
3. Switched to HQ core barrel at 5.30 m.
4. Backfilled test hole with concrete grout to 5.30 m depth, remainder filled with bentonite.
5. Testhole log is a combination of two testholes drilled 2 m apart. First testhole was drilled to 8.56 m and the second testhole was drilled to 18.29 m.

SAMPLE TYPE ☒ Auger Grab ☐ Shelby Tube ☐ Split Spoon ☒ Core Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

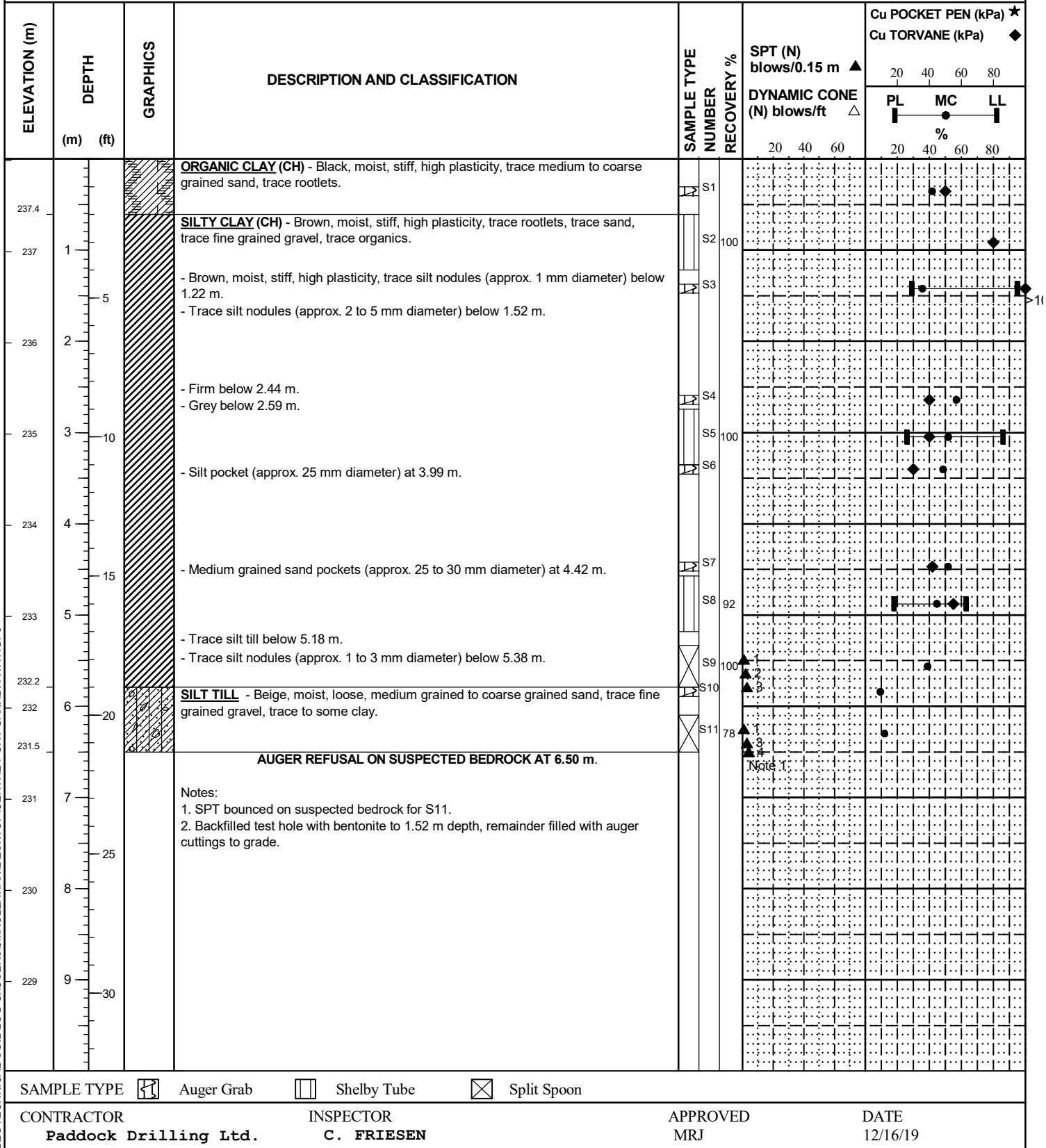
INSPECTOR
C. FRIESEN

APPROVED
MRJ

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT WSP CANADA GROUP LIMITED
PROJECT CENTRE PORT CANADA WAY PROJECT
SITE Proposed Interchange at Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
LOCATION Sturgeon Rd. and Inkster Blvd.
DRILLING METHOD 125 mm ø Solid Stem Auger, Acker MP5-T

JOB NO. 09-183-01
GROUND ELEV. 238.02 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 5/8/2009
UTM (m) N 5,533,919
 E 624,517



APPENDIX C

2019/2020 Test Hole and
Photograph Logs

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 2800 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 238.75
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/23/2019
UTM (m) N 5,530,427
 E 623,767

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH		GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★		Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆	
	(m)	(ft)						20 40 60		PL MC LL	%	20 40 60 80	
238	1	237.7		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.		S1							
237.7				- Damp below 0.6 m.		S2							
237.1				CLAY FILL - Black, damp, low plasticity, stiff, some organics.		S3							
237	2	237		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, moist, stiff, high plasticity.		S4							
				- Trace silt nodules below 2.3 m.									
236				- Firm below 3.2 m.		S5							
235	4	234.2		- Trace fine to coarse grained gravel below 3.9 m.		S6							
234				SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, compact, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.		S7							
233	6	233		- Cobbles encountered at 5.9 m.		S8							
				- Moist to wet, loose, some to with fine to coarse grained gravel below 6.0 m.									
232													
231	8	231				S9							
230													
229	10	229		- Damp, dense below 9.0 m.		S10							
228													
227	12	227		- Trace limestone fragments below 11.2 m.		S11							
				- 150 mm sand seam observed at 11.4 m.									
226				- Cobbles encountered below 12.0 m.									
				- Pink to red, moist below 12.2 m.									

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
 Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
 M. SAALY

APPROVED
 JRM

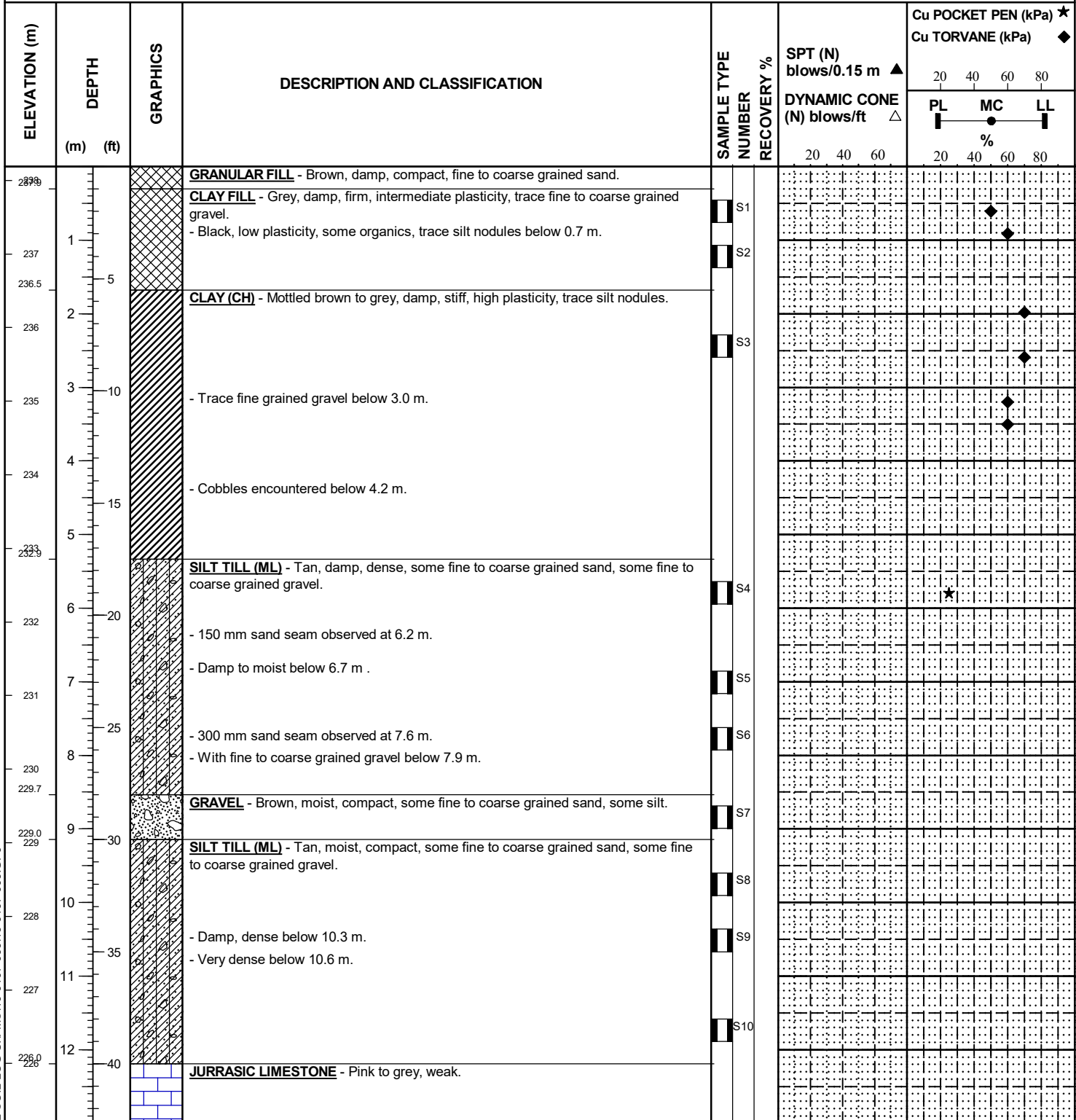
DATE
 12/16/19

GEOTECHNICAL-SOIL LOG U:\FMS\19-0107-009\19-0107-009.GPJ

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 2570 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 238.19
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/23/2019
UTM (m) N 5,530,706
 E 623,776



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

DATE 12/16/19

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲ DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
						20 40 60	20 40 60 80
							PL MC LL %
225							
224.5	45						
224	14						
223	15						
222	16						
221	17						
220	18						
219	19						
218	20						
217	21						
216	22						
215	23						
214	24						
213	25						
212	26						
211	27						
210	28						

END OF TEST HOLE AT 13.7 m

Notes:

1. Water observed at 6.4 m below grade after the completion of drilling.
2. TH19-02 open to 6.9 m below grade after the completion of drilling.
3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

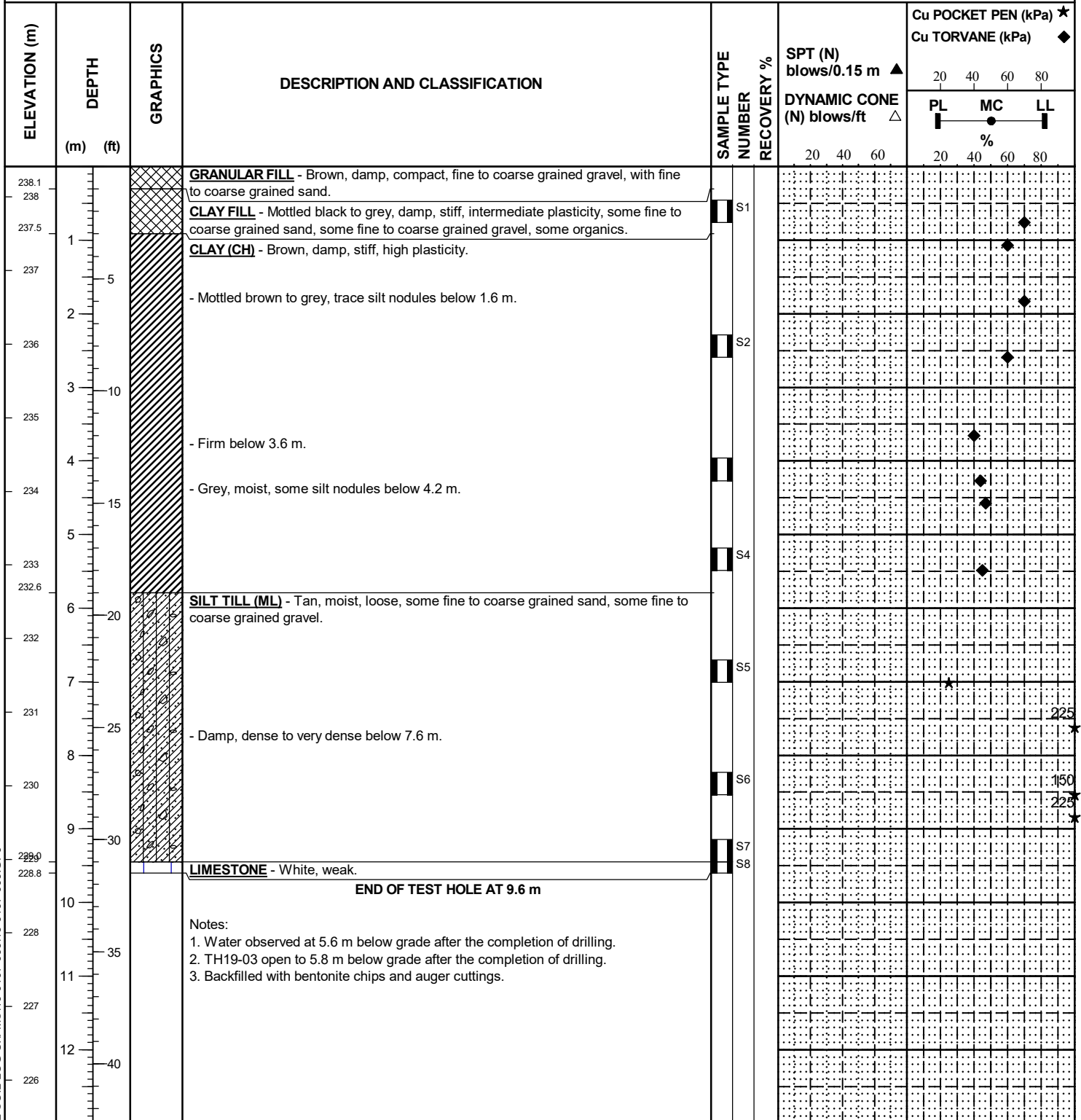
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 2330 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 238.41
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/24/2019
UTM (m) N 5,530,935
 E 623,783



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

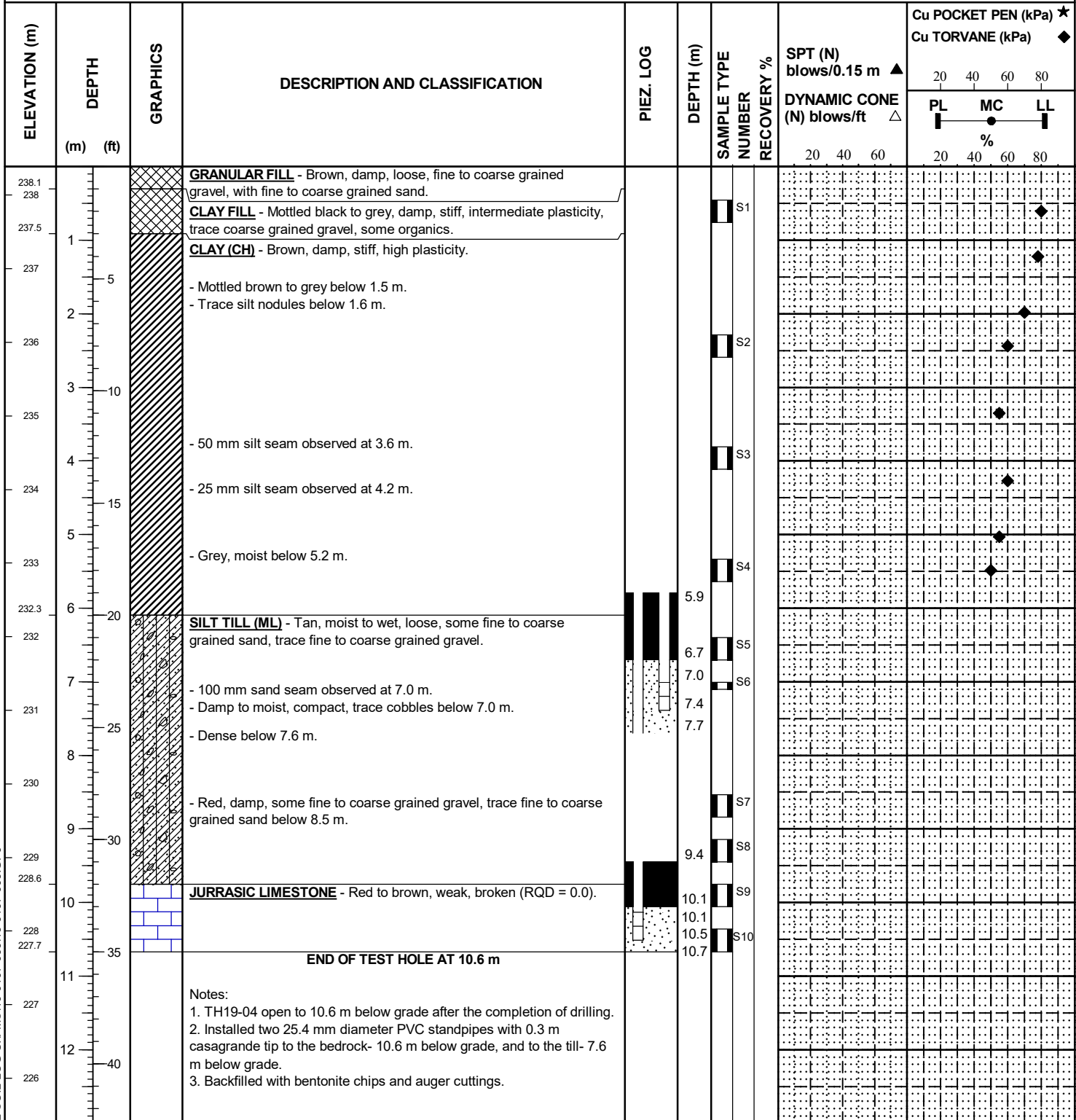
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 2100 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 238.39
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/24/2019
UTM (m) N 5,531,169
 E 623,790



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
 Paddock Drilling Ltd.

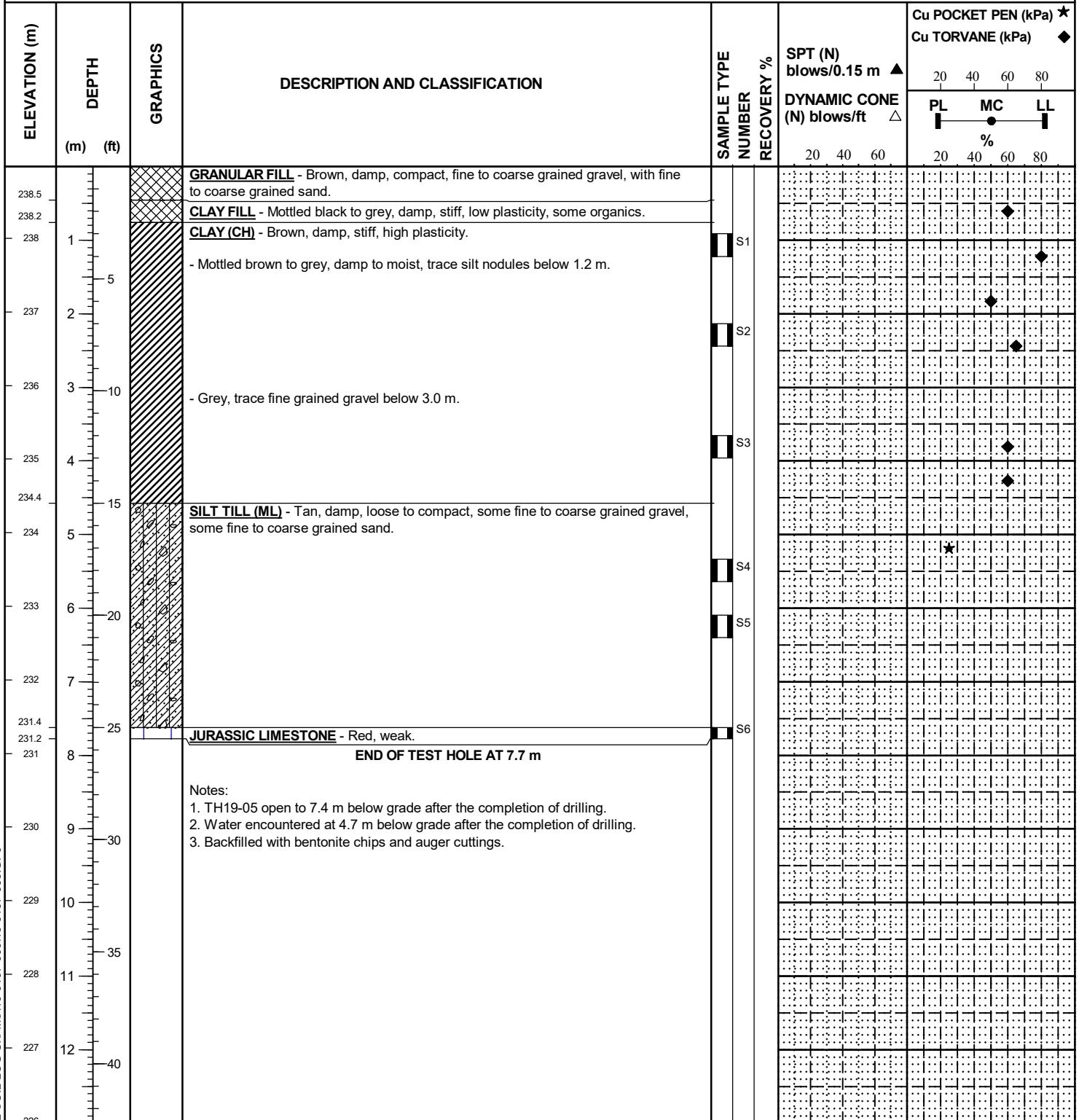
INSPECTOR
 M. SAALY

APPROVED
 JRM

DATE
 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 1700 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 238.97
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/24/2019
UTM (m) N 5,531,558
 E 623,802



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 1480 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.37
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/24/2019
UTM (m) N 5,531,769
 E 623,809

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
239.1			GRANULAR FILL - Grey, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, with fine to coarse grained sand.						
239			CLAY FILL - Mottled black to grey, damp, stiff, low plasticity, some organics.	S1					
238.6	1		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity.	S2					
238	5		- Trace silt nodules, trace fine grained gravel below 1.5 m.						
237	2								
237	10		- Moist below 3.0 m.	S3					
236									
235.6	4		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, loose, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.						
235	15								
234	5								
233.3	6		SAND AND GRAVEL - No recovery in sonic barrel from 6.1 m to 7.6 m.	S4					
233	20								
232	7			S5					
231.8	25		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist to wet, loose to compact, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.						
231	8		- Yellow, moist, dense below 8.5 m.	S6					
230	9		- With fine to coarse grained gravel below 9.1 m.	S7					
229.6	10		JURASSIC LIMESTONE - Red to purple, broken.	S8					
229									
228.7	35		- 300 mm clay seam observed at 10.3 m.						
228	11		END OF TEST HOLE AT 10.6 m						
227	12		Notes: 1. TH19-06 open to 8.5 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water encountered at 5.5 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
 Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
 M. SAALY

APPROVED
 JRM

DATE
 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 1250 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.66
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/24/2019
UTM (m) N 5,532,002
 E 623,816

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★		Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆	
									20	40	60	80
239.2	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand. - 30 mm organic clay observed at 0.3 m.		S1							
238.4	5		CLAY FILL - Mottled black to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, some organics.									
238	2		CLAY (CH) - Brown, damp, stiff, high plasticity. - Mottled brown to grey, damp to moist, trace silt nodules below 1.5 m.		S2							
237	3		- Grey, moist, trace fine to coarse grained gravel below 3.0 m.		S3							
236.0	4		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, damp, dense, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel, some cobbles.		S4							
235.1	15		LIMESTONE - White, weathered, soft.		S5							
234.9	5		END OF TEST HOLE AT 4.7 m									
234	6		Notes: 1. TH19-07 open to 4.5 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water encountered at 3.8 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.									
233	7											
232	8											
231	9											
230	10											
229	11											
228	12											
227												

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
 Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
 M. SAALY

APPROVED
 JRM

DATE
 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 1070 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 240.03
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/25/2019
UTM (m) N 5,532,179
 E 623,821

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
239.3	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.						
239	5		CLAY FILL - Mottled black to grey, damp, stiff, intermediate plasticity, some organics. - Trace coarse grained gravel below 0.9 m.	S1					
238.4	2		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules.	S2					
238	10								
237	3								
236.9	4		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, dense.	S3					
235.5	15		JURASSIC LIMESTONE - Red, weak.						
235	5		END OF TEST HOLE AT 4.5 m						
			Notes: 1. TH19-08 open to 4.5 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 1.8 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						
234	6								
233	7								
232	8								
231	9								
230	10								
229	11								
228	12								

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 760 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 241.01
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/25/2019
UTM (m) N 5,532,489
 E 623,831

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
240.5	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.	S1					
240	5		CLAY FILL - Mottled black to grey, damp, stiff, intermediate plasticity, some organics, trace coarse grained gravel.	S2					
239	2		- 150 mm silt seam observed at 2.1 m.						
238.7			CLAY (CH) - Brown, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules.	S3					
238.4	3		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, damp, dense, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel.	S4					
237	4		- Some cobbles below 3.3 m.	S5					
236.7			- Moist below 3.9 m.	S6					
236.6	15		LIMESTONE - Orange to white.						
236	5		END OF TEST HOLE AT 4.4 m						
235	6		Notes: 1. TH19-09 open to 4.4 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 3.6 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						
234	7								
233	8								
232	9								
231	10								
230	11								
229	12								

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

DATE 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 570 m South of CentrePort Canada Way, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 241.24
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/25/2019
UTM (m) N 5,532,672
 E 623,801

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
241	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand. - Cobbles encountered at 0.7 m.	S1					
240	5								
239	2								
238.5									
238.2	3		CLAY (CH) - Brown, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules.	S2					
238	10		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, damp, compact, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.	S3					
237	4								
236	15		- Yellow to brown, moist, some cobbles below 4.5 m.	S4					
235.1	5			S5					
235	20		SAND AND GRAVEL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some silt, some fine to coarse grained sand.	S6					
234	7								
233.5	25			S7					
233.3	8		LIMESTONE - White to yellow, weak.						
233			END OF TEST HOLE AT 7.9 m						
232	9		Notes: 1. TH19-09 open to 4.4 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 4.4 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						
231	10								
230	11								
229	12								

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

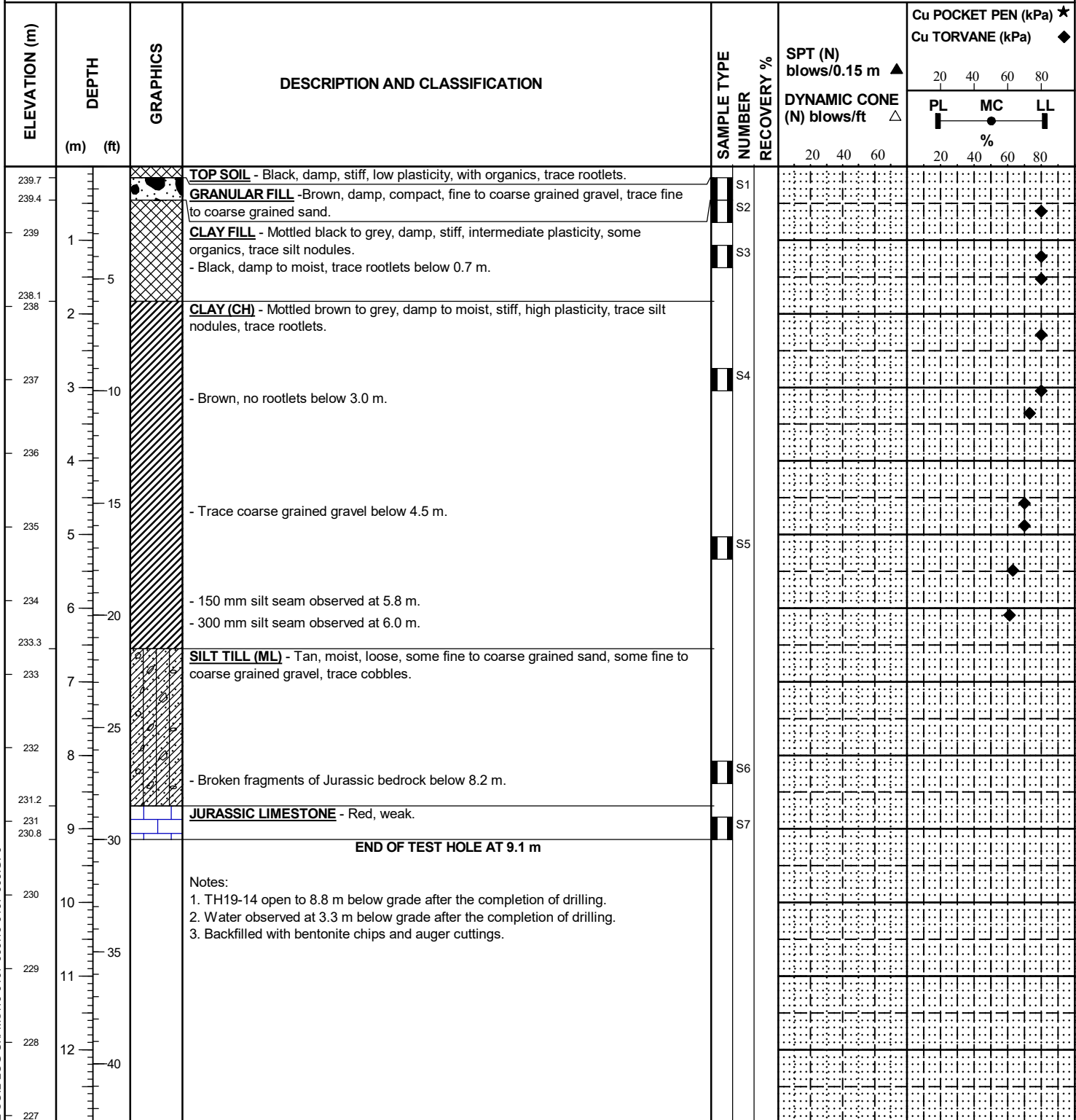
INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

DATE 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Red Fife Road
LOCATION 1635 m West of Oak Point Hwy, North shoulder of Red Fife Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.90
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/25/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,076
 E 624,802



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

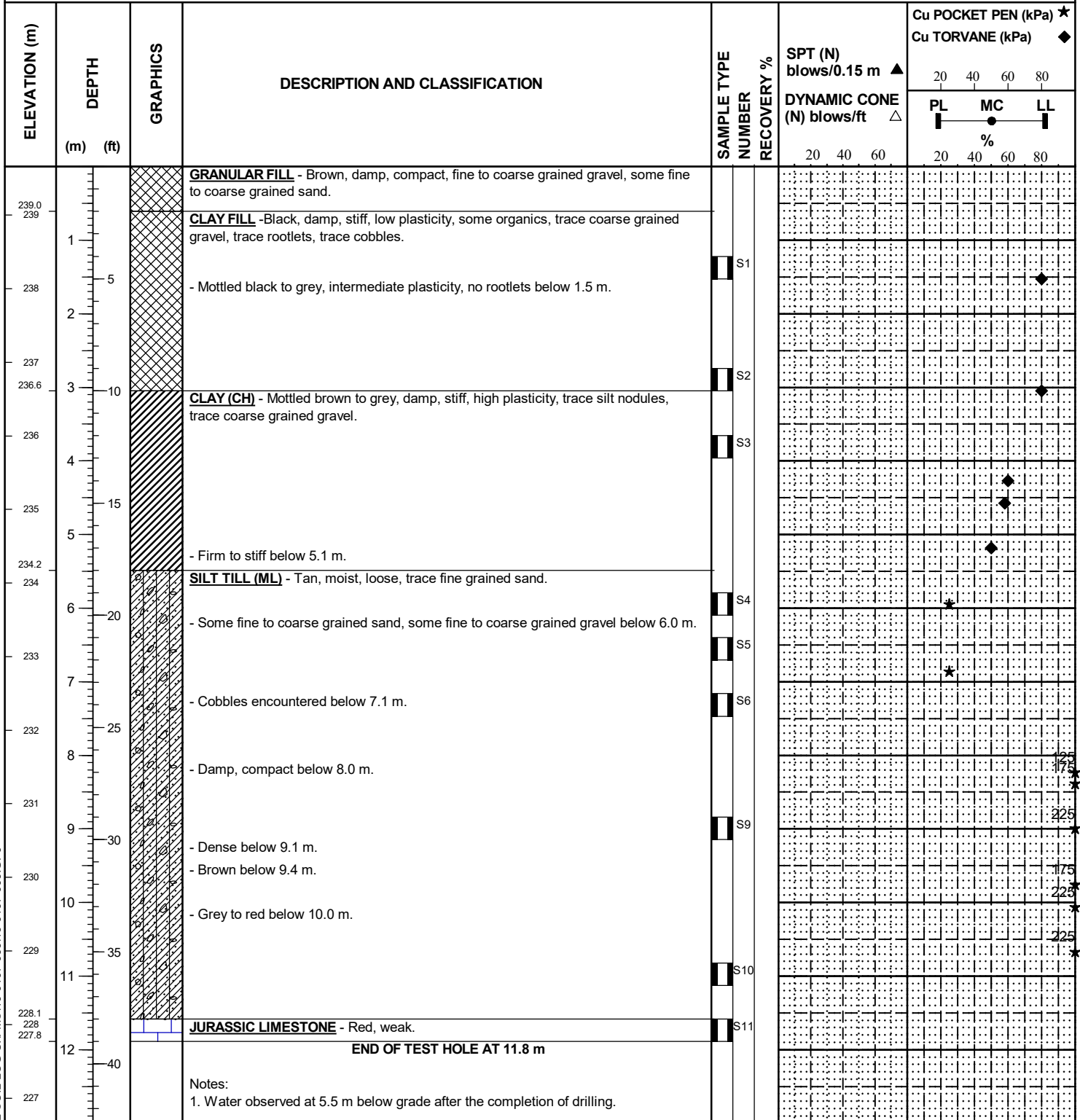
INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

DATE 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Red Fife Road
LOCATION 1470 m West of Oak Point Hwy, North shoulder of Red Fife Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.66
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/26/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,085
 E 624,969



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH		GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲ DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆		
	(m)	(ft)							20	40	60
									PL	MC	LL
									%		
								20	40	60	80
226		45	2. Test hole sloughing condition could not be measured due to the drillers broken rod which fell in the test hole after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.								
	14										
225		50									
	15										
	55										
224		60									
	16										
	55										
223		65									
	17										
	60										
222		70									
	18										
	65										
221		75									
	19										
	70										
220		80									
	20										
	75										
219		85									
	21										
	80										
218		90									
	22										
	85										
217		95									
	23										
	90										
216		100									
	24										
	95										
215		105									
	25										
	100										
214		110									
	26										
	105										
213		115									
	27										
	110										
212		120									
	28										
	115										

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Red Fife Road
LOCATION 1278 m West of Oak Point Hwy, North shoulder of Red Fife Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 240.07
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/26/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,090
 E 625,160

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
240									
239.6			GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.						
239	1		CLAY FILL - Mottled black to grey, damp, stiff, intermediate plasticity, some organics, trace coarse grained gravel, trace rootlets.	S1					
238.1	2		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules, trace coarse grained gravel.						
238									
237	3		- Firm below 3.2 m.	S2					
236	4			S3					
235.2	5		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, loose, trace fine grained sand, trace fine grained gravel.	S3					
235									
234	6		- Trace cobbles below 6.0 m.						
233	7			S4					
232	8		- Moist to wet below 7.6 m.						
231.2	9		- Pink below 8.2 m.						
230.9			JURASSIC LIMESTONE - Red, weak.	S5					
230	10		END OF TEST HOLE AT 9.1 m						
229	11		Notes: 1. TH19-16 open to 6.4 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 3.3 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cutting						
228	12								

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Red Fife Road
LOCATION 1155 m West of Oak Point Hwy, North shoulder of Red Fife Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 240.18
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/26/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,093
 E 625,285

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★		Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
							blows/0.15 m ▲	(N) blows/ft △	PL	MC	LL
240			GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.				20 40 60		20 40 60 80		
239.7			CLAY FILL - Mottled black to grey, damp, stiff, intermediate plasticity, some organics, some fine grained gravel, trace silt nodules, trace rootlets.		S1						
239	1				S2						
238.4	5										
238	2		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules.		S3						
237	3				S4						
236	4		- Damp to moist below 3.3 m. - 30 mm silt seam observed at 3.8 m. - 30 mm silt seam observed at 4.1 m.								
235.3	15		- 40 mm silt seam observed at 4.5 m.								
235	5		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, compact, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.		S5						
234	6		- 50 mm sand seam observed at 5.8 m.								
233	7		- With fine to coarse grained sand, with fine to coarse grained gravel below 6.4 m. - Cobbles encountered below 7.0 m.		S6						
232.4	25										
232.3	8		JURASSIC LIMESTONE - Red, weak.								
232			END OF TEST HOLE AT 7.9 m								
231	9		Notes: 1. TH19-17 open to 7.3 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 5.2 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.								
230	10										
229	11										
228	12										

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

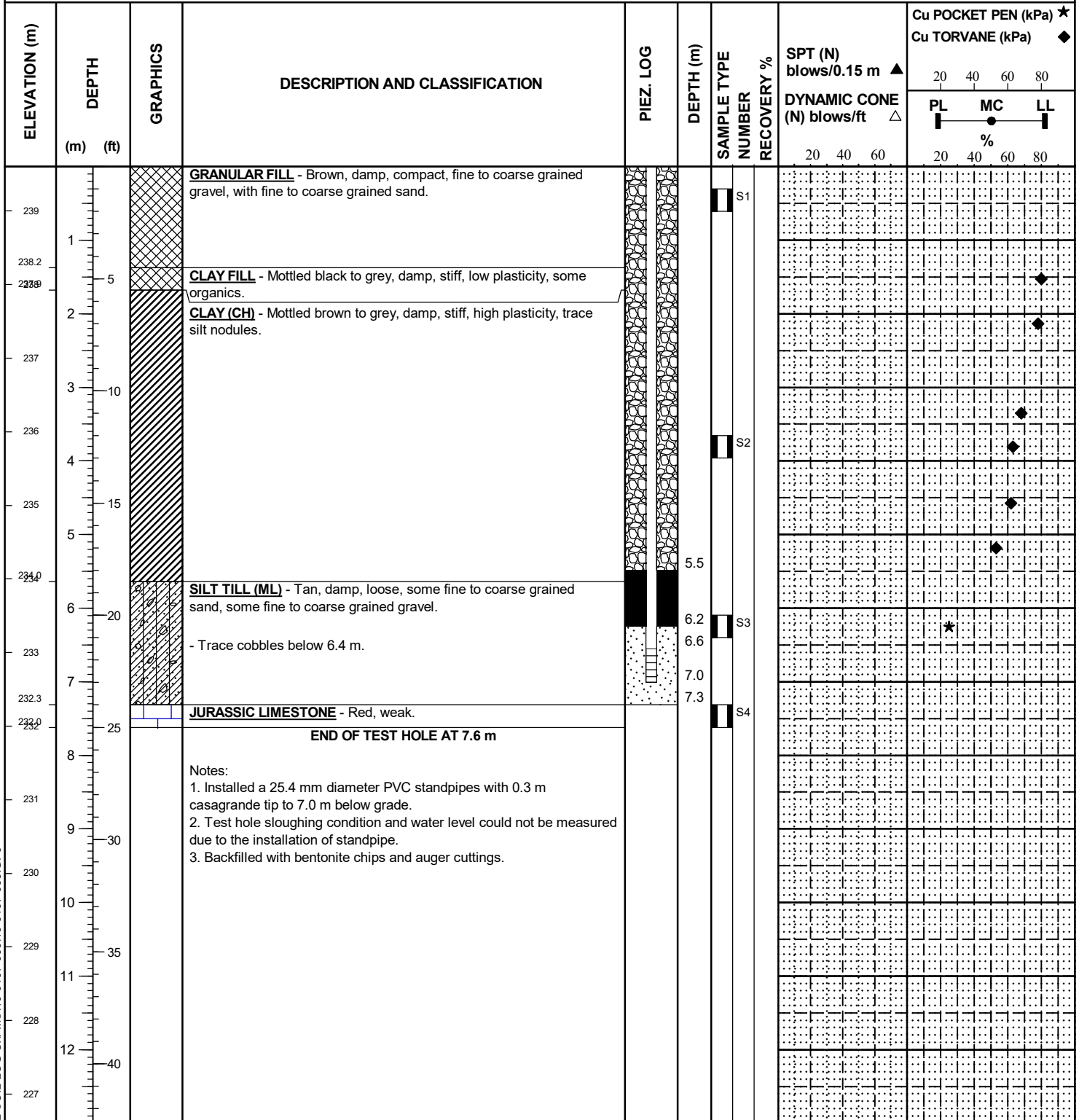
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Park Royale Way
LOCATION 810 m West of Roy Roche Dr, South Shoulder of Park Royale Way
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.60
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/26/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,128
 E 625,626



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Park Royale Way
LOCATION 650 m West of Roy Roche Dr, South Shoulder of Park Royale Way
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.46
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/26/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,129
 E 625,786

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
239	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.						
238.2	5		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, moist, stiff, high plasticity.						
238	2								
237	3								
236	10			S1					
235.8	4		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, loose, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel.						
235.0	15		LIMESTONE - White to yellow.	S2					
234.9			END OF TEST HOLE AT 4.5 m						
234	5		Notes: 1. TH19-19 open to 1.8 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water suspects to be deeper than 1.8 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						
233	20								
232	25								
231	30								
230	35								
229	40								
228									
227									

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
 Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
 M. SAALY

APPROVED
 JRM

DATE
 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Park Royale Way
LOCATION 500 m West of Roy Roche Dr, South Shoulder of Park Royale Way
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.42
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/27/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,114
 E 625,936

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
239	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand. - Trace cobbles below 0.7 m.						
238.0 238	5		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules, trace coarse grained gravel.						
237	2			S1					
236	3								
235.3	4								
235	15		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, loose, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel. - Compact below 5.3 m. - Trace cobbles below 5.5 m. - With fine to coarse grained gravel below 6.0 m.	S2					
234	6								
233	20			S3					
232.6	7		JURASSIC LIMESTONE - Red, weak.	S4					
232.3			END OF TEST HOLE AT 7.1 m						
232	25		Notes: 1. TH19-20 open to 3.6 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water suspects to be deeper than 0.6 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						
231	8								
230	30								
229	35								
228	11								
227	40								

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Park Royale Way
LOCATION 345 m West of Roy Roche Dr, South Shoulder of Park Royale Way
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.57
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/27/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,123
 E 626,090

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
239	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.						
238.0 238	5		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules, trace coarse grained gravel.						
237	2			S1					
236.5	3		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, moist, loose, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel.						
236	4		- Moist to wet, trace cobbles below 3.6 m.	S2					
			- Compact at 4.0 m.	S3					
235	5			S4					
234	6		- Cobbles observed at 5.9 m.	S5					
233	7		- Damp below 6.2 m.	S6					
232	8		- Red, dense below 7.0 m.	S7					
231	9		- Very dense below 7.6 m.	S8					
230	10			S9					
229	11								
228.4									
228.1			JURASSIC LIMESTONE - Red.	S10					
228			END OF TEST HOLE AT 11.4 m						
227	12		Notes: 1. TH19-21 open to 3.3 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 0.6 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

DATE 12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Park Royale Way
LOCATION 180 m West of Roy Roche Dr
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 240.96
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/27/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,126
 E 626,254

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲ DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆	
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
240	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, with fine to coarse grained sand.						
239.4	5								
239.0	2		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules, trace coarse grained gravel.						
238.1			SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, damp, loose, some fine to coarse grained sand, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.						
238	3		END OF TEST HOLE AT 2.9 m						
237	4		Notes: 1. TH19-22 open to 2.7 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 0.9 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.						
236	5								
235	6								
234	7								
233	8								
232	9								
231	10								
230	11								
229	12								
228									

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

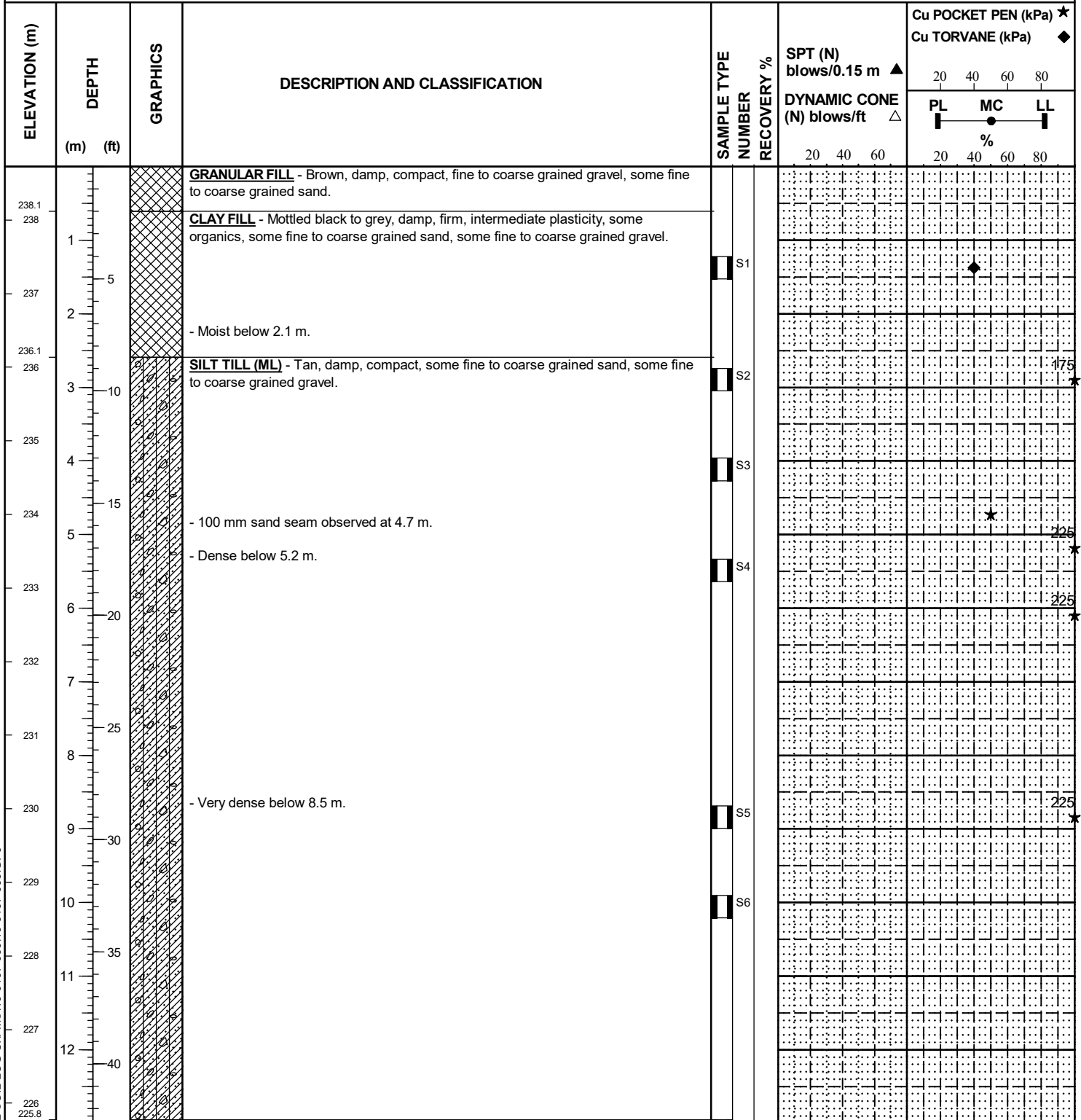
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Inkster Boulevard
LOCATION 105 m East of Roy Roche Dr, South Shoulder of Park Royale Way
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 238.73
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/27/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,133
 E 626,546



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲ DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
225.5	45		LIMESTONE - White, weak.	S7			20 40 60 80
225	45		END OF TEST HOLE AT 13.2 m				PL MC LL % 20 40 60 80
224	50						
223	55						
222	60						
221	65						
220	70						
219	75						
218	80						
217	85						
216	90						
215							
214							
213							
212							
211							
210							
209							
208							
207							
206							
205							
204							
203							
202							
201							
200							
199							
198							
197							
196							
195							
194							
193							
192							
191							
190							
189							
188							
187							
186							
185							
184							
183							
182							
181							
180							
179							
178							
177							
176							
175							
174							
173							
172							
171							
170							
169							
168							
167							
166							
165							
164							
163							
162							
161							
160							
159							
158							
157							
156							
155							
154							
153							
152							
151							
150							
149							
148							
147							
146							
145							
144							
143							
142							
141							
140							
139							
138							
137							
136							
135							
134							
133							
132							
131							
130							
129							
128							
127							
126							
125							
124							
123							
122							
121							
120							
119							
118							
117							
116							
115							
114							
113							
112							
111							
110							
109							
108							
107							
106							
105							
104							
103							
102							
101							
100							
99							
98							
97							
96							
95							
94							
93							
92							
91							
90							
89							
88							
87							
86							
85							
84							
83							
82							
81							
80							
79							
78							
77							
76							
75							
74							
73							
72							
71							
70							
69							
68							
67							
66							
65							
64							
63							
62							
61							
60							
59							
58							
57							
56							
55							
54							
53							
52							
51							
50							
49							
48							
47							
46							
45							
44							
43							
42							
41							
40							
39							
38							
37							
36							
35							
34							
33							
32							
31							
30							
29							
28							
27							
26							
25							
24							
23							
22							
21							
20							
19							
18							
17							
16							
15							
14							
13							
12							
11							
10							
9							
8							
7							
6							
5							
4							
3							
2							
1							
0							

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

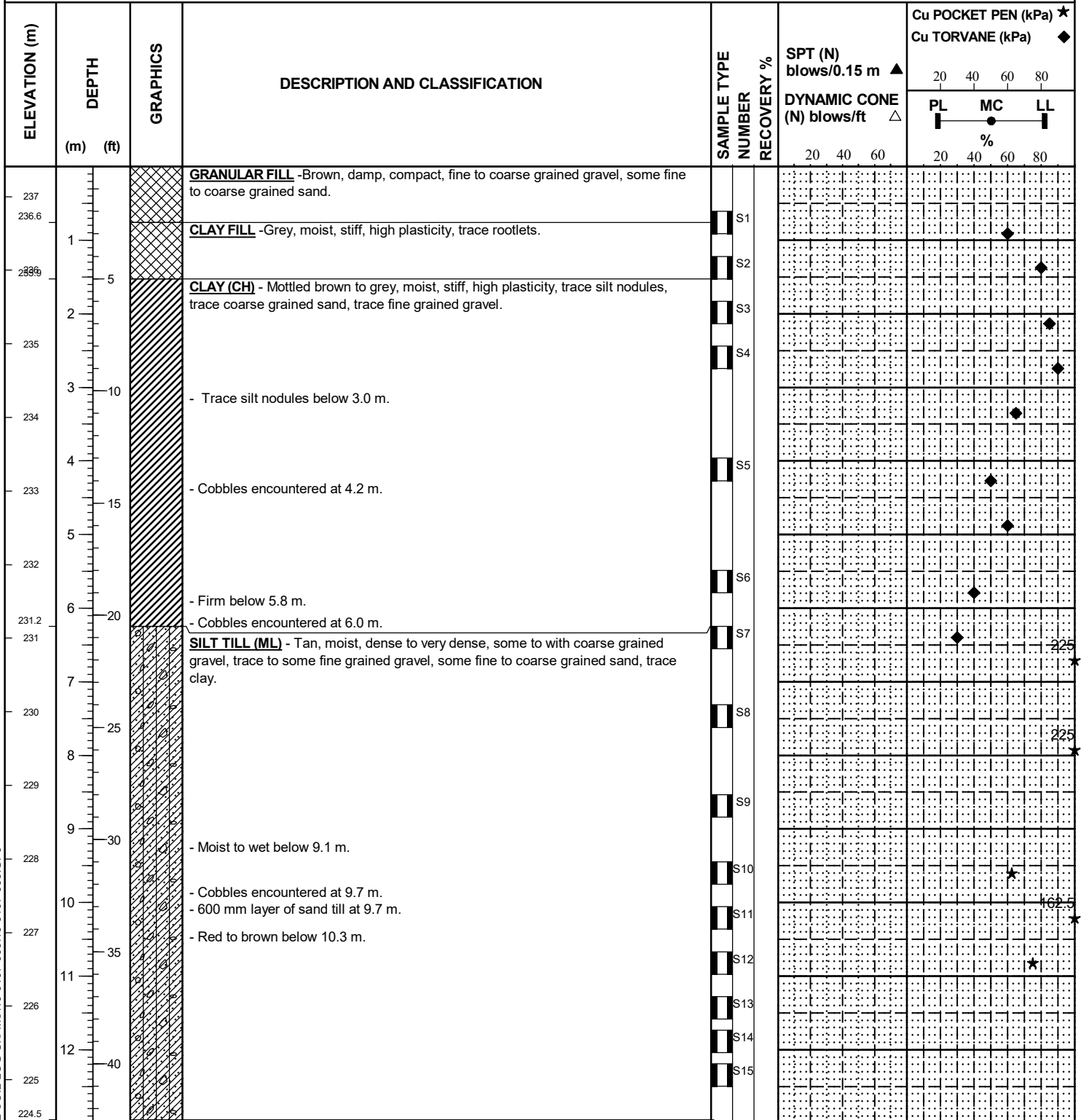
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Inkster Boulevard
LOCATION 310 m East of Roy Roche Dr, South Shoulder of Park Royale Way
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 237.41
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 9/28/2019
UTM (m) N 5,534,137
 E 626,755



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. Alfaro

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
12/16/19

GEOTECHNICAL-SOIL LOG U:\FMS\19-0107-009\19-0107-009.GPJ

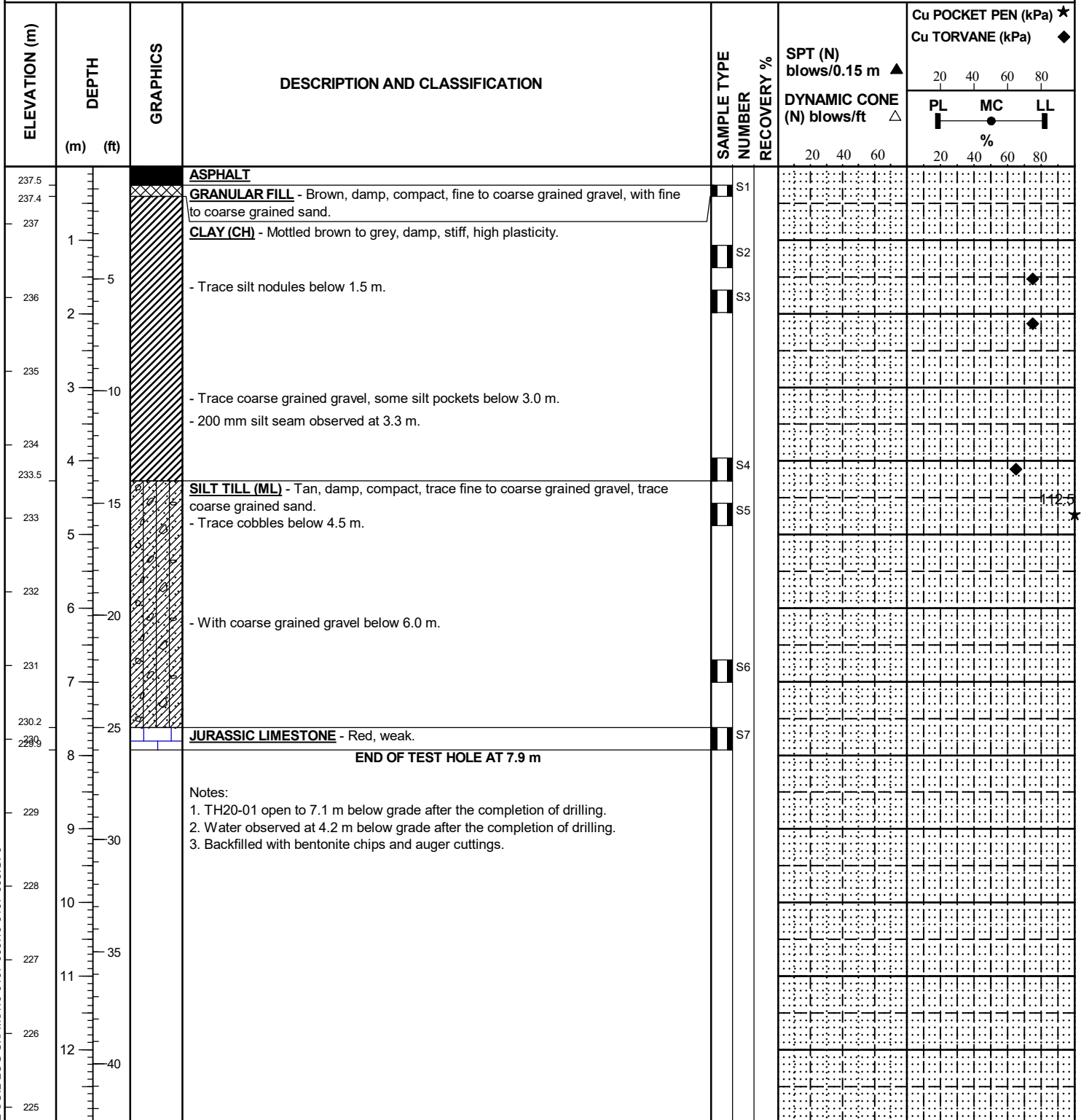
JOB NO.	19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV.	236.66
TOP OF PVC ELEV.	
WATER ELEV.	
DATE DRILLED	9/28/2019
UTM (m)	N 5,534,142
	E 626.887

GEOTECHNICAL-SOIL LOG U:\FMS\19-0107-009\19-0107-009.GPJ

DATE
12/16/19

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
Murray Park Road
LOCATION 235 m West of Moray Street, North Shoulder of Murray Park Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 237.78 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/3/2020
UTM (m) N 5,528,369
E 624,632



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

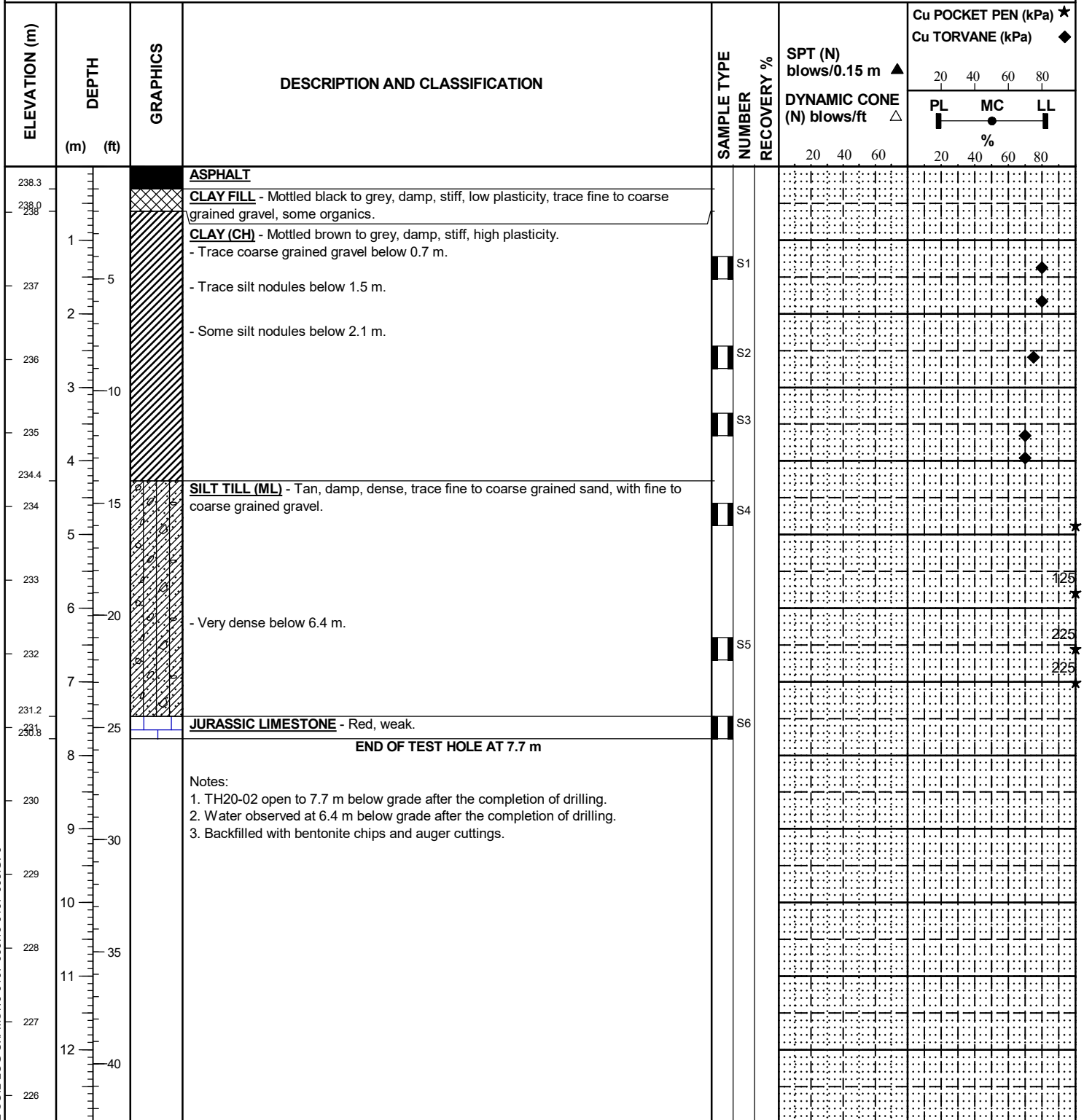
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
Murray Park Road
LOCATION 500 m West of Moray Street, North Shoulder of Murray Park Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 238.62 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/3/2020
UTM (m) N 5,528,377
E 624,389



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

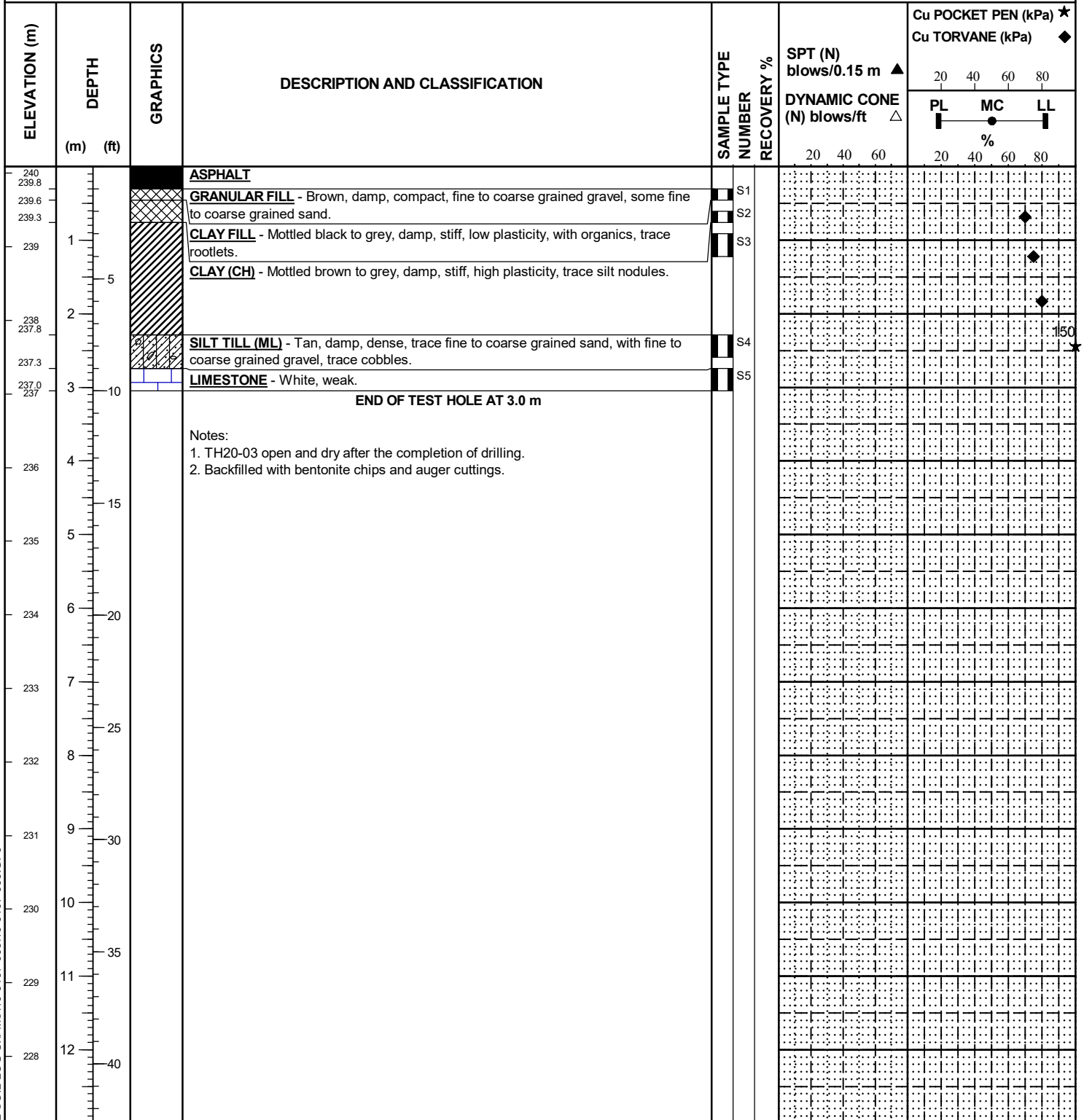
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
Murray Park Road
LOCATION 320 m East of Sturgeon Road, North Shoulder of Murray Park Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 240.09 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/3/2020
UTM (m) N 5,528,390
E 624,024



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
Murray Park Road
LOCATION 40 m East of Sturgeon Road, North Shoulder of Murray Park Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.95 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/3/2020
UTM (m) N 5,528,382
E 623,724

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲ DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆		
								20	40	60
239.6			ASPHALT							
239	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, some fine to coarse grained sand.		S1					
238.7										
238	5		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, damp, dense, some fine to coarse grained gravel. - Boulder encountered at 1.5 m.		S2					
237	10		- Very dense below 2.4 m.		S3					225 ★
236	15		- Boulder was observed at 3.2 m. - Trace cobbles below 3.2 m.		S4					225 ★
235	20		- Some cobbles below 4.1 m.		S5					225 ★
234.5					S6					225 ★
234.2			JURASSIC LIMESTONE - Red, weak.		S7					
234	6		END OF TEST HOLE AT 5.8 m							
233	7		Notes: 1. TH20-04 open to 5.8 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 3.6 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.							
232	8									
231	9									
230	10									
229	11									
228	12									
227										

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

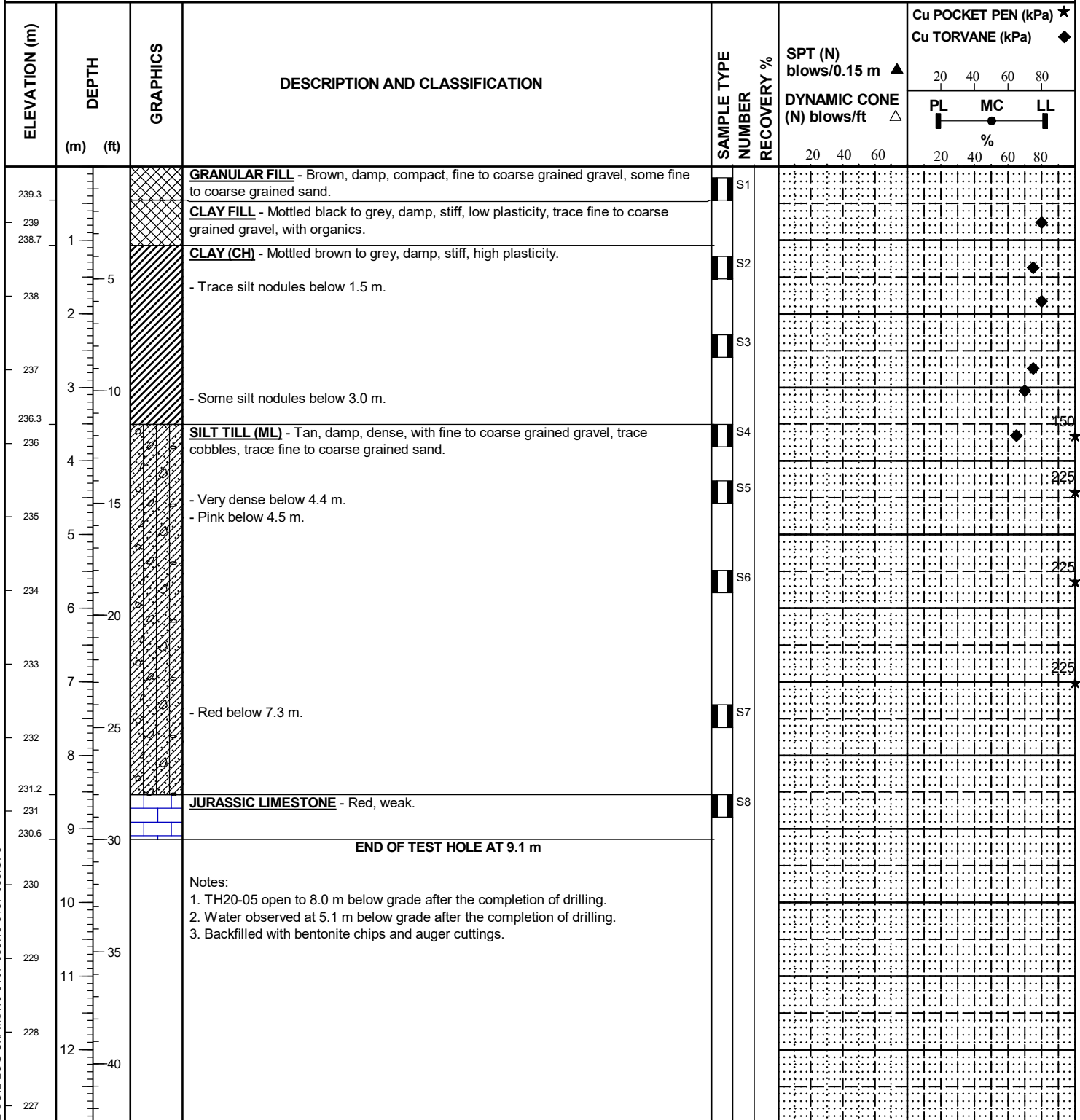
INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

DATE 3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 220 m North of Murray Park Road, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.76 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/4/2020
UTM (m) N 5,528,600
 E 623,708



SAMPLE TYPE Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

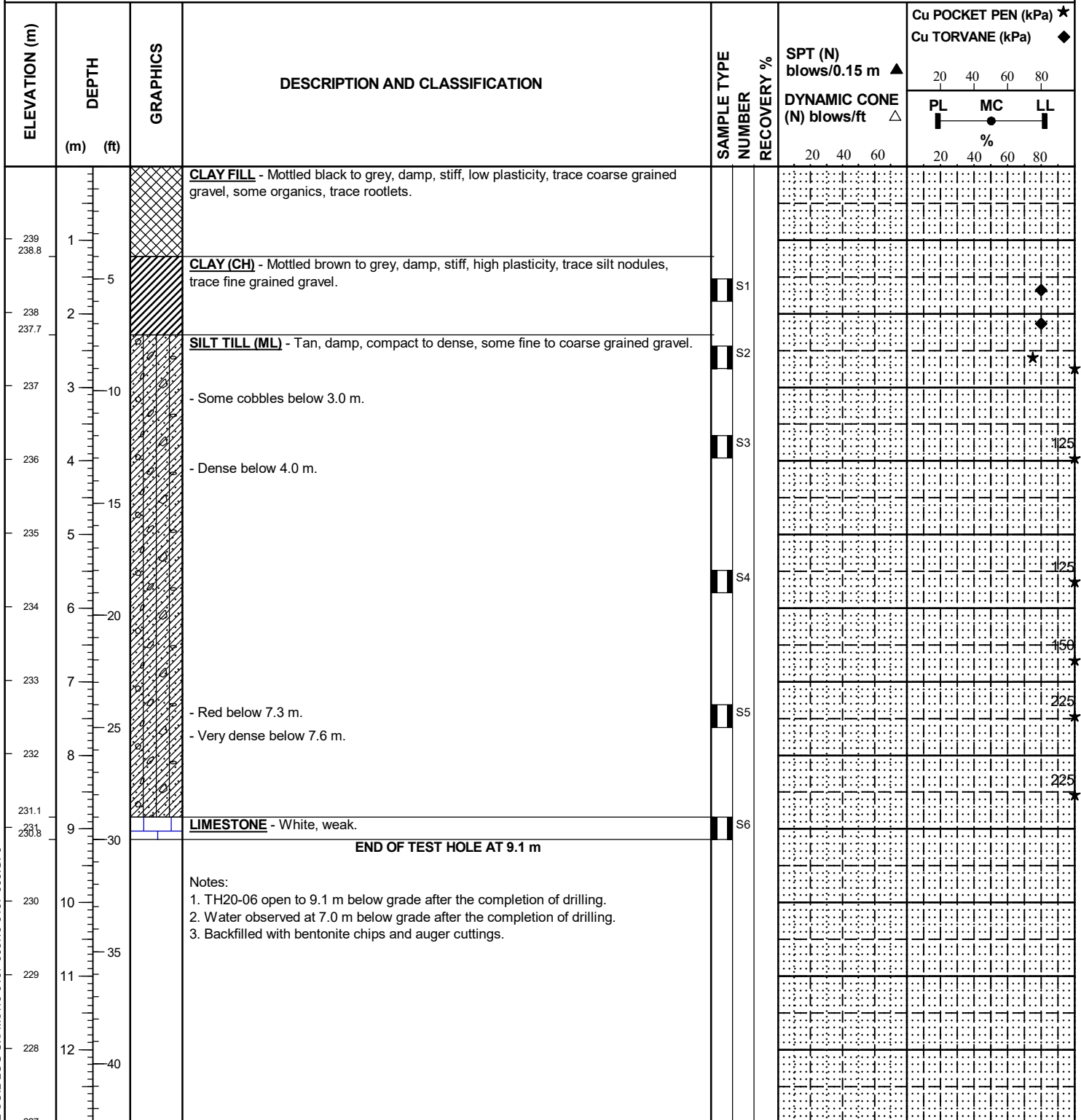
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 170 m South of Saskatchewan Avenue Avenue, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.98 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/4/2020
UTM (m) N 5,528,941
 E 623,734



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 100 m North of Saskatchewan Avenue Avenue, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 240.62 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/4/2020
UTM (m) N 5,529,234
 E 623,750

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲	DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★	Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆
								20 40 60 80	PL MC LL %
240	1		CLAY FILL - Mottled black to grey, damp, stiff, low plasticity, some organics, trace rootlets.						
239.4	5		CLAY (CH) - Mottled brown to grey, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules.						
239	2		- Trace coarse grained gravel below 2.1 m.	S1					
238.9				S2					
238.8	3		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, damp, dense, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.	S3					
237				S4					
236.7	4		LIMESTONE - White, weak.	S5					
236.4									
236	15		END OF TEST HOLE AT 4.2 m						
235	5		Notes: 1. TH20-07 open to 4.2 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 2.7 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cutting						
234	6								
233	7								
232	8								
231	9								
230	10								
229	11								
228	12								

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

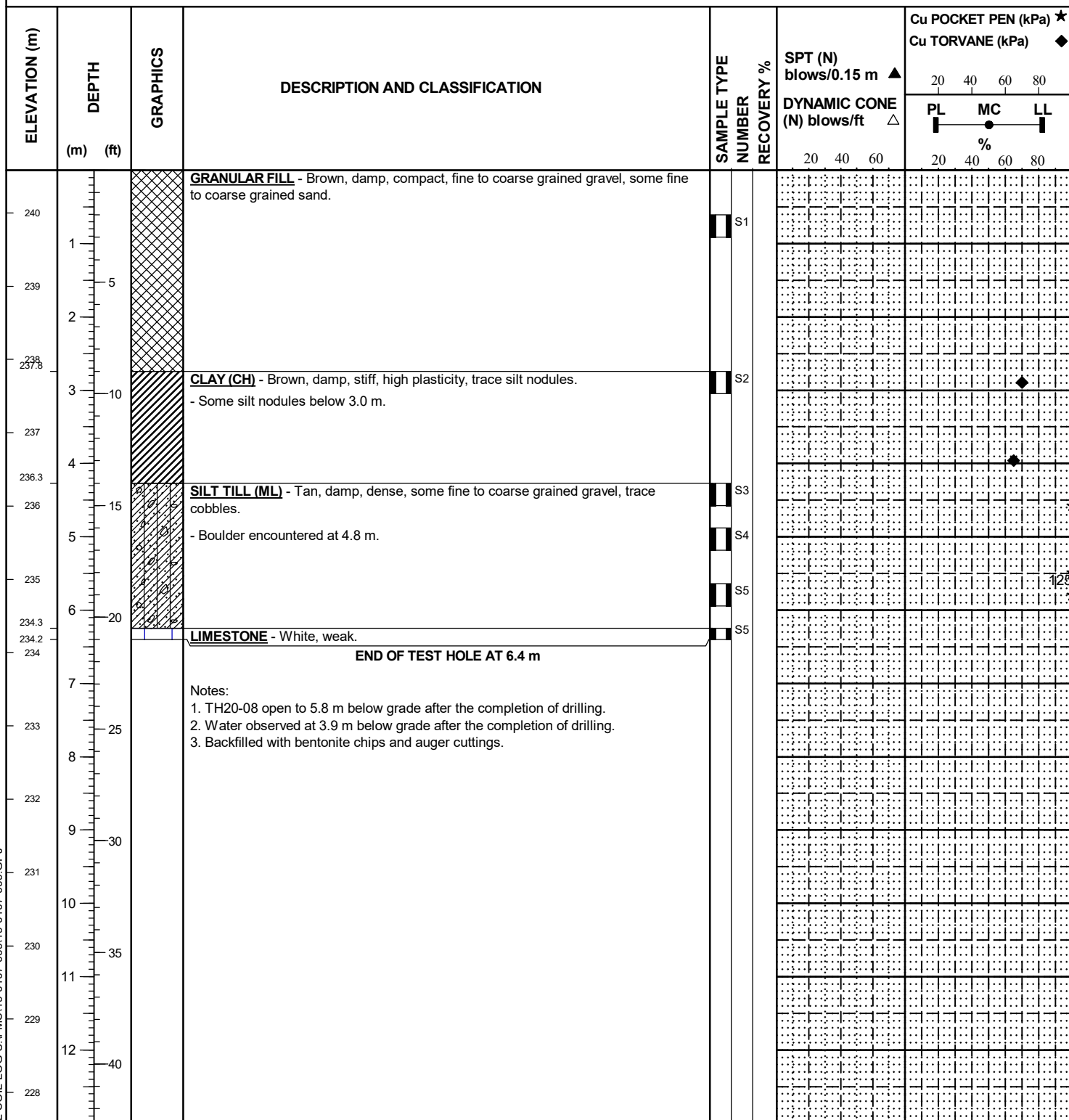
INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

DATE 3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 430 m North of Saskatchewan Avenue, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 240.58 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/5/2020
UTM (m) N 5,529,567
E 623,701

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic BarrelCONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.INSPECTOR
M. SAALYAPPROVED
JRMDATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 240 m Southeast of Summit Road, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.94 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/5/2020
UTM (m) N 5,529,743
 E 623,535

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲ DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆		
								20	40	60
239.6			ASPHALT							
	1		GRANULAR FILL - Brown, damp, compact, fine to coarse grained gravel, with crushed limestone.		S1					
239					S2					
238	2									
237.2										
237	3		CLAY (CH) - Brown, damp, stiff, high plasticity, trace silt nodules.		S3					
236.0										
235	4		SILT TILL (ML) - Tan, damp, dense, some fine to coarse grained gravel, trace cobbles.		S4					
234.5										
234.1			LIMESTONE - White, weak.		S5					
234	6		END OF TEST HOLE AT 5.8 m							
233	7		Notes: 1. TH20-09 open to 5.8 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 3.9 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.							
232	8									
231	9									
230	10									
229	11									
228	12									
227										

SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

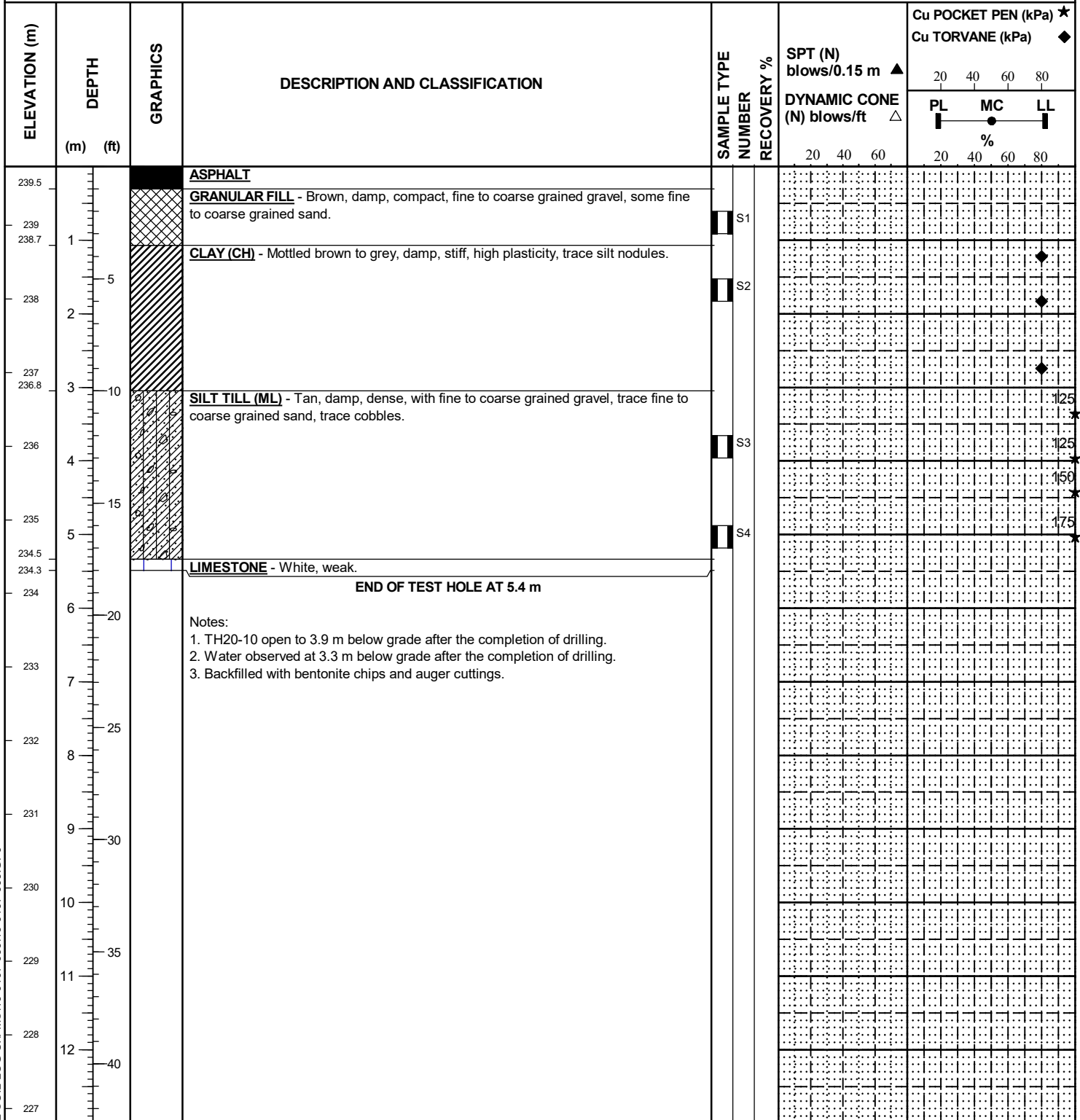
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 70 m Southeast of Summit Road, East Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.80 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/6/2020
UTM (m) N 5,529,859
 E 623,401



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

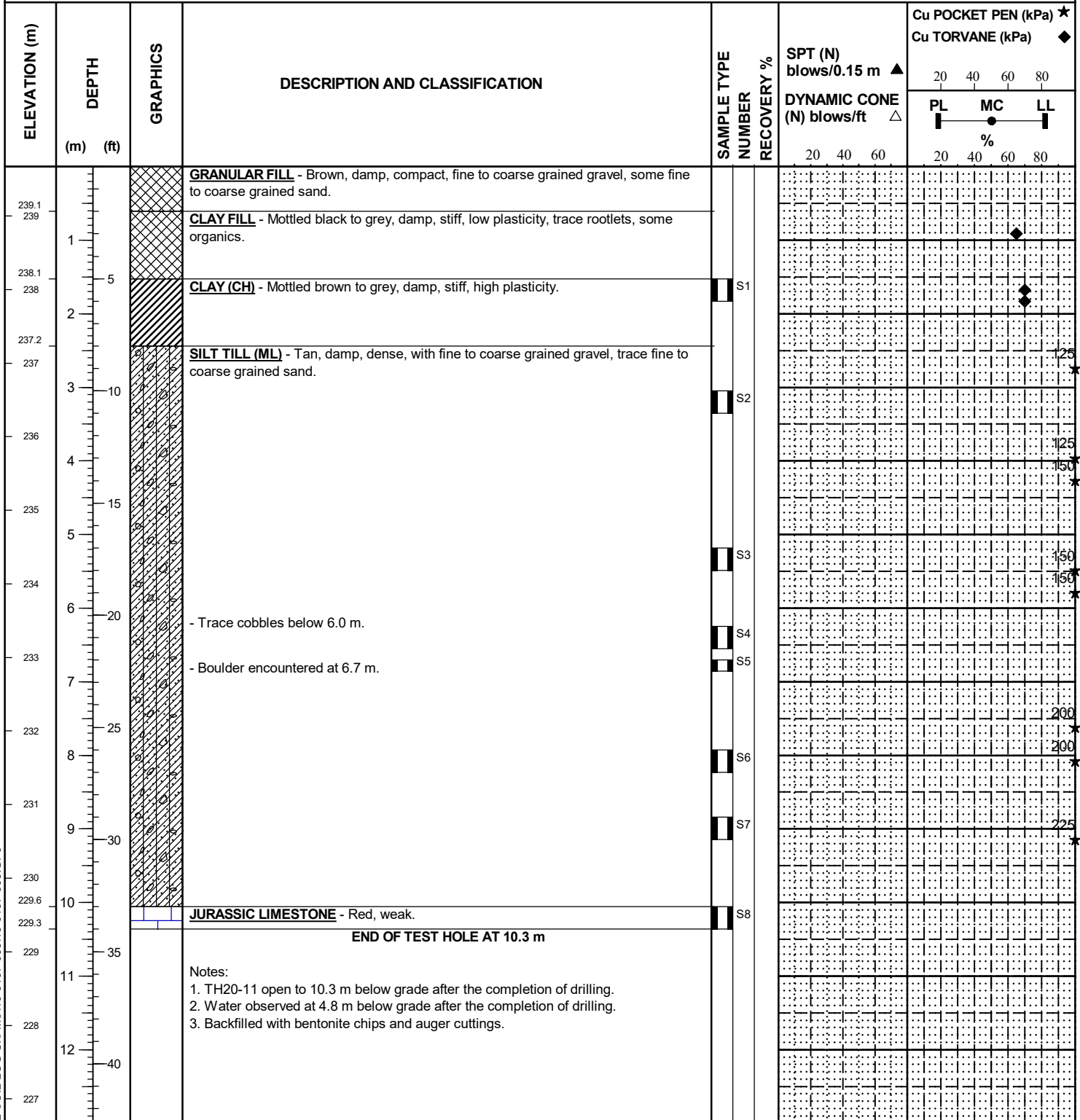
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Summit Road
LOCATION 350 m Southeast of Centreport Canada Way, East Shoulder of Summit Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.67 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/5/2020
UTM (m) N 5,530,038
 E 623,085



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

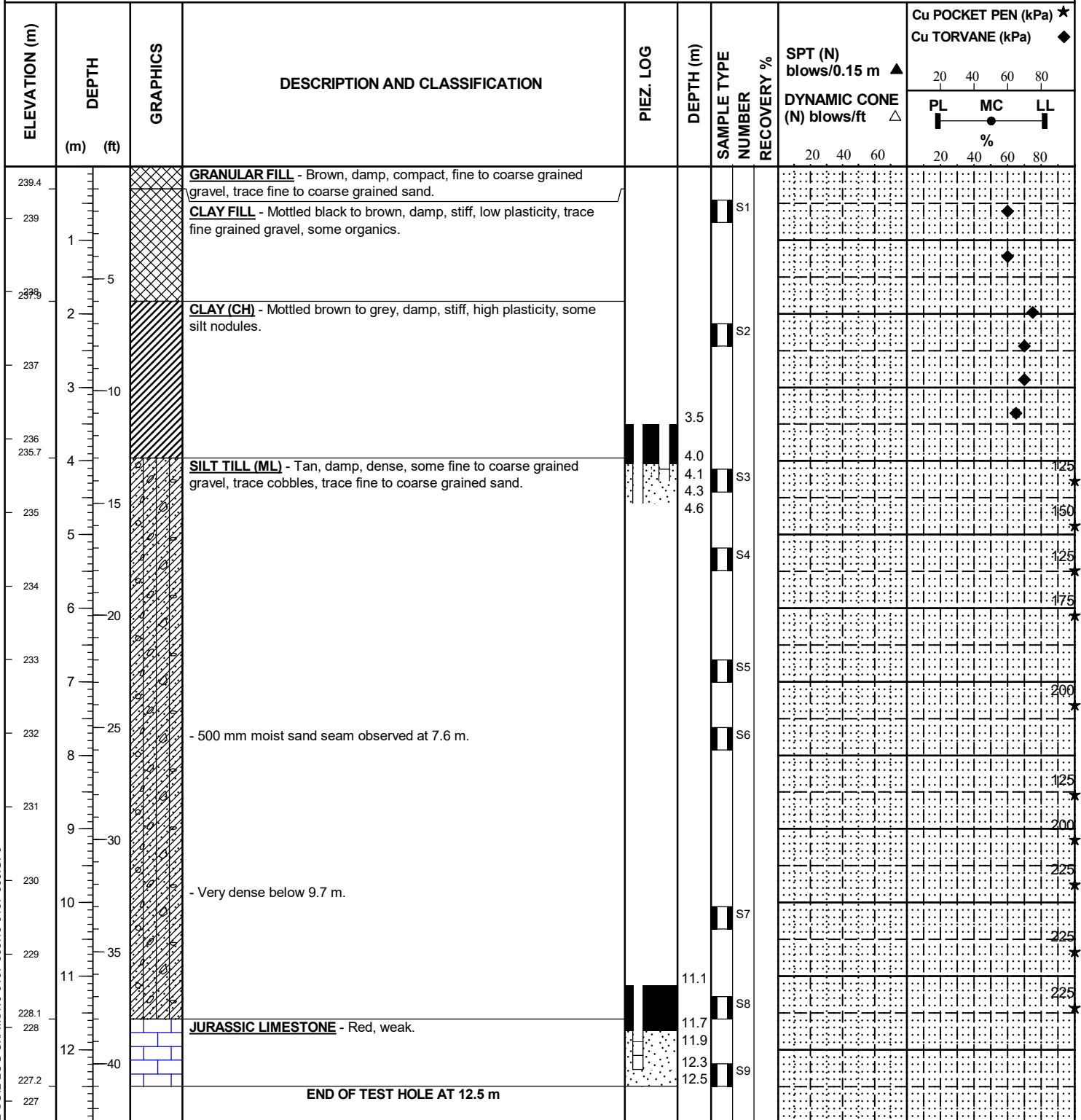
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Summit Road
LOCATION 50 m Southeast of Cebtreport Canada Way, North Shoulder of Summit Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.70 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/6/2020
UTM (m) N 5,530,153
 E 622,811



SAMPLE TYPE Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR M. SAALY

APPROVED JRM

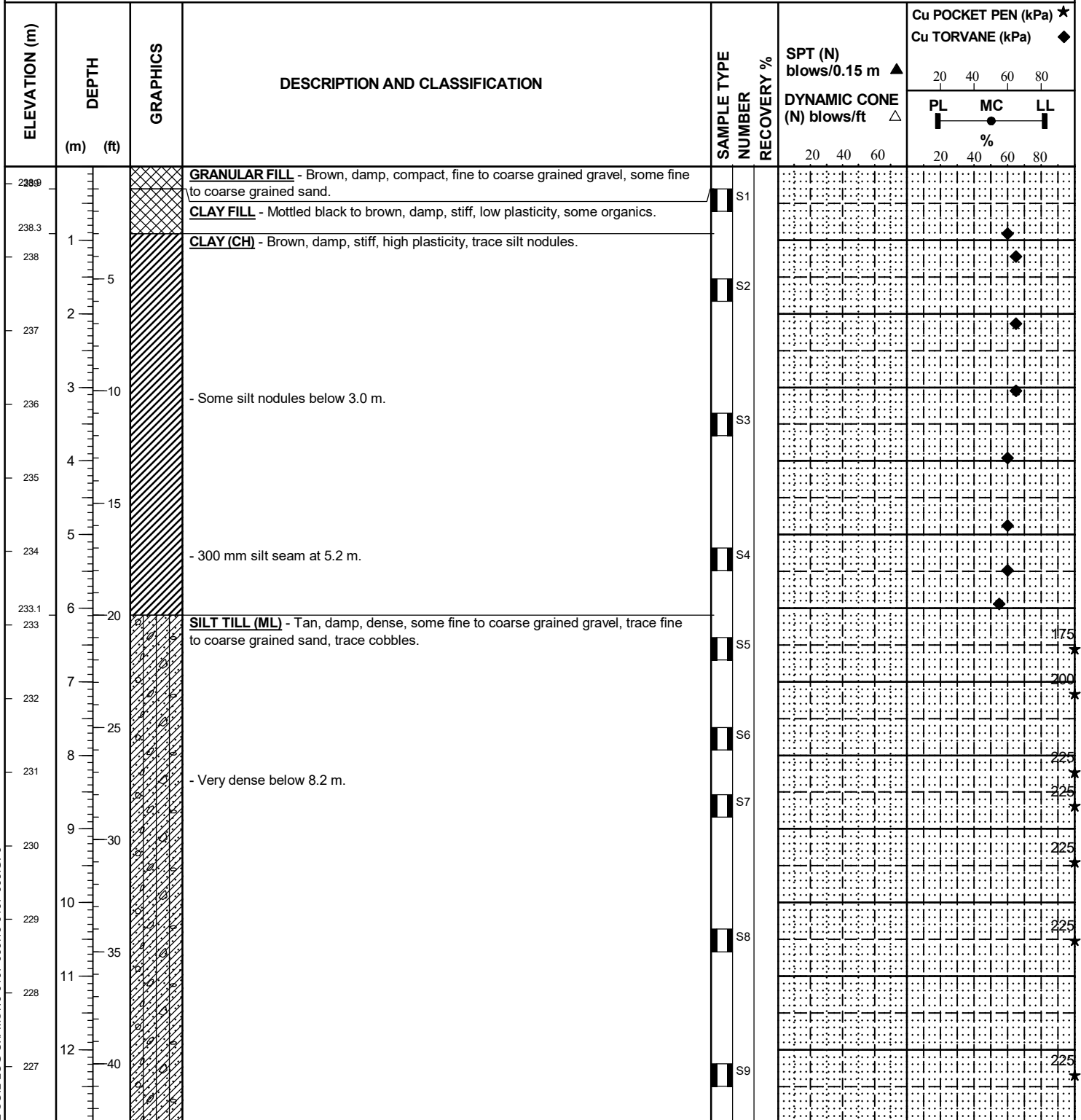
DATE 3/9/20

GEOTECHNICAL-SOIL LOG U:\FMS\19-0107-009\19-0107-009.GPJ

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Summit Road
LOCATION 600 m Southwest of Sturgeon Road, North Shoulder of Summit Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.23 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/5/2020
UTM (m) N 5,529,862
 E 622,451



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH		GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY %	SPT (N) blows/0.15 m ▲ DYNAMIC CONE (N) blows/ft △	Cu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆			
	(m)	(ft)						20	40	60	80
226	14	45						PL	MC	LL	
225											
224.0	15	50		LIMESTONE - White, weak.							
223.7											
	16			END OF TEST HOLE AT 15.5 m							
223											
	17	55		Notes: 1. TH20-13 open to 14.6 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 2. Water observed at 11.8 m below grade after the completion of drilling. 3. Backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings.							
222											
	18	60									
221											
	19										
220											
	20	65									
219											
	21	70									
218											
	22										
217											
	23	75									
216											
	24	80									
215											
	25										
214											
	26	85									
213											
	27	90									
212											
	28										
211											

SAMPLE TYPE Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

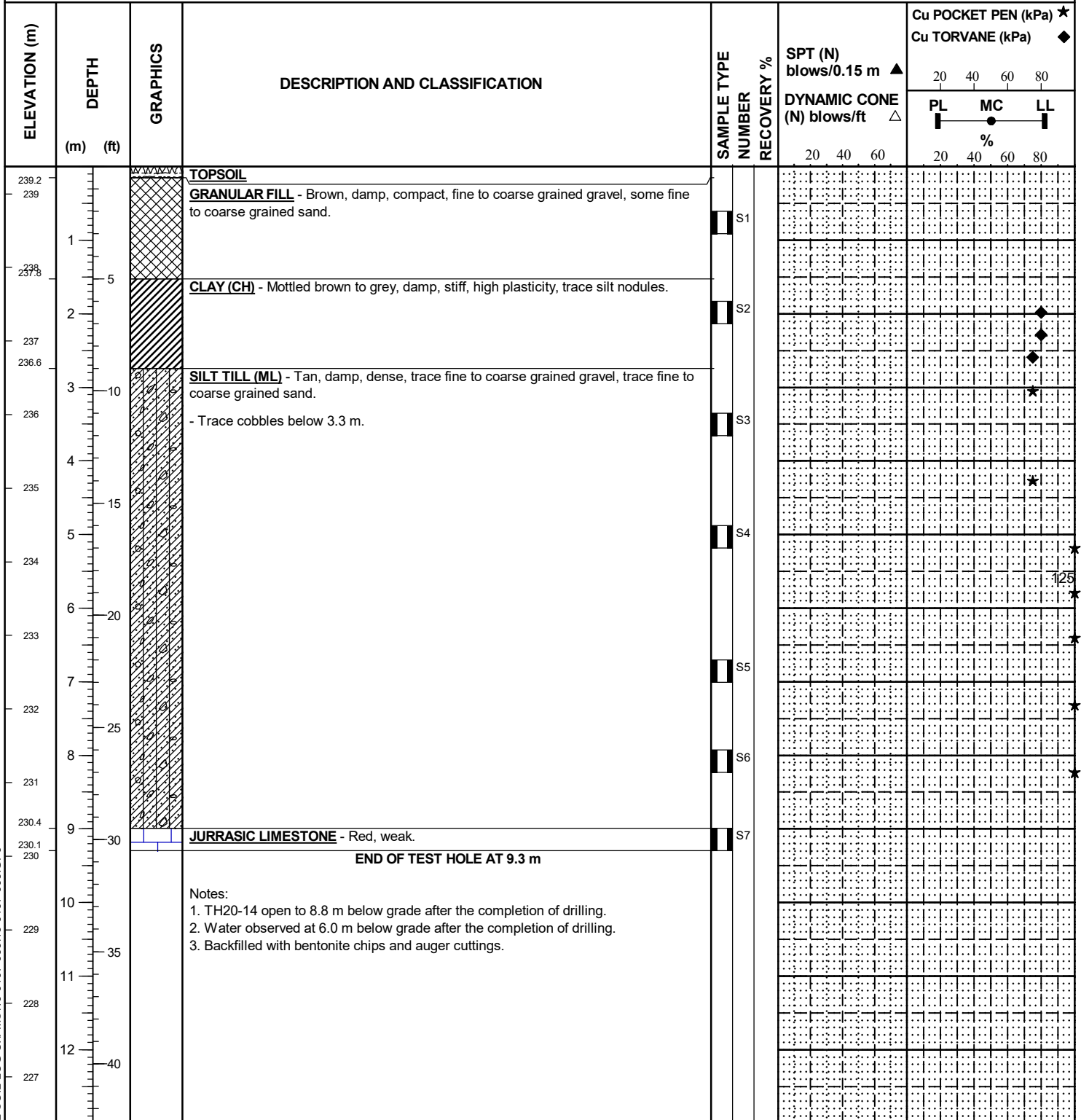
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT Airport Area West Regional Water and Wastewater Servicing
SITE Preliminary Engineering
 Sturgeon Road
LOCATION 250 m Northeast of Sturgeon Access, South Shoulder of Sturgeon Road
DRILLING METHOD Sonic SDC 450, Track Drill Rig

JOB NO. 19-0107-009
GROUND ELEV. 239.37 m
TOP OF PVC ELEV.
WATER ELEV.
DATE DRILLED 2/6/2020
UTM (m) N 5,530,124
 E 623,582



SAMPLE TYPE  Sonic Barrel

CONTRACTOR
Paddock Drilling Ltd.

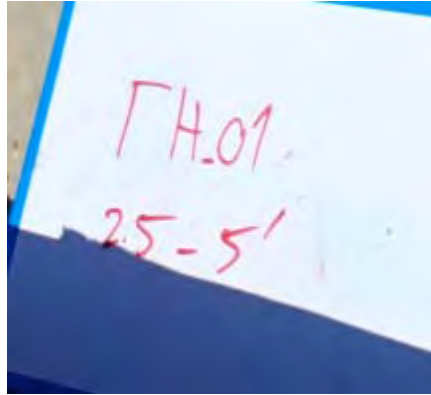
INSPECTOR
M. SAALY

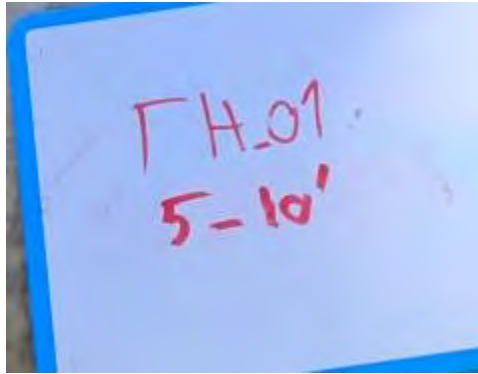
APPROVED
JRM

DATE
3/9/20

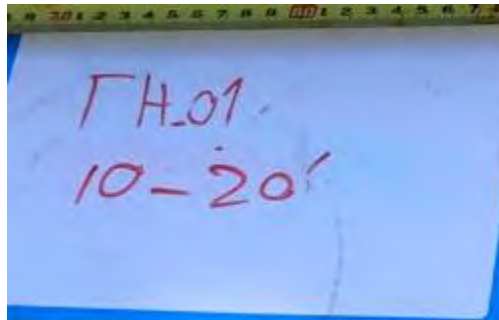
TH19-01



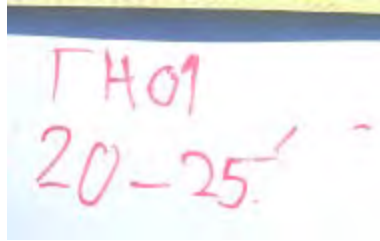




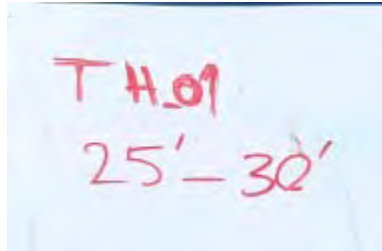






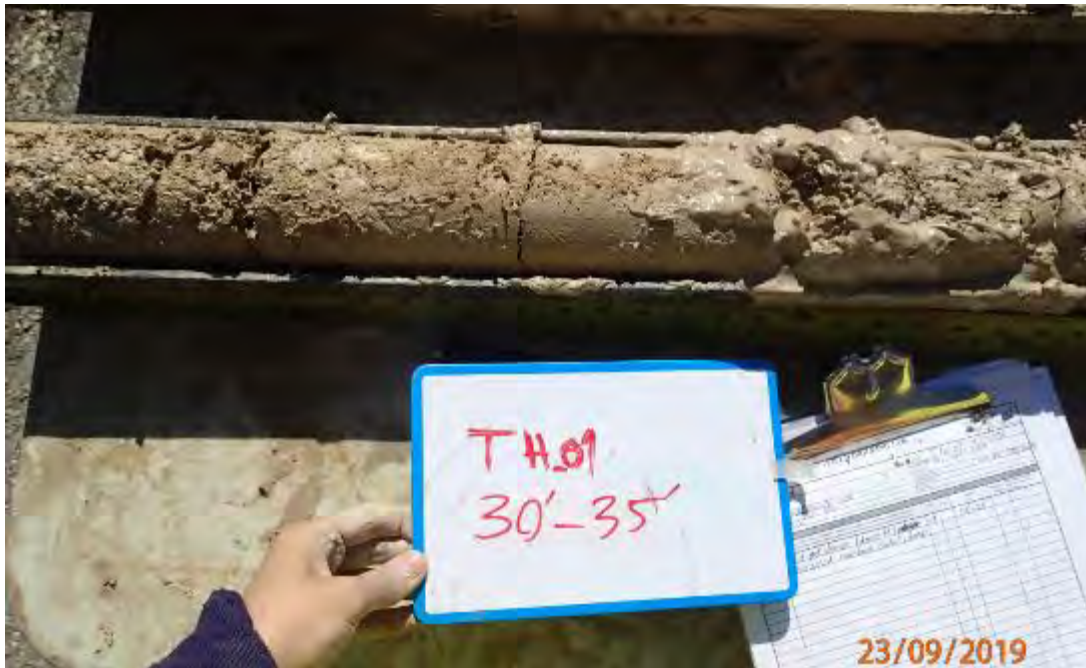


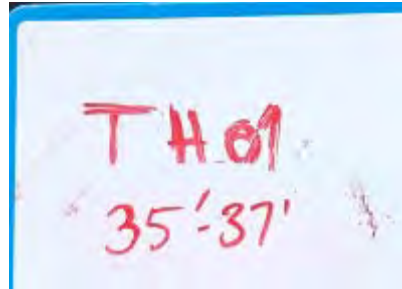


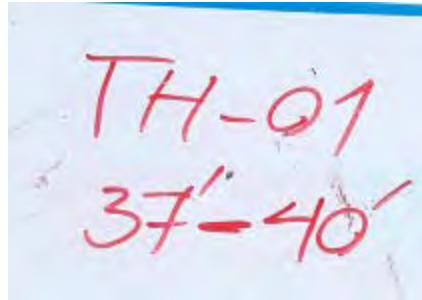












TH-01
40'-45'



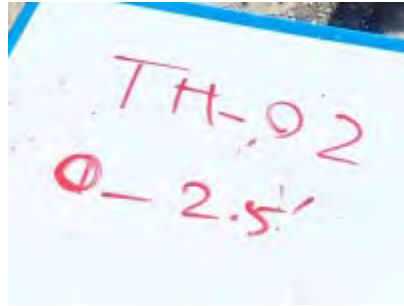
TH-01
45'-48'

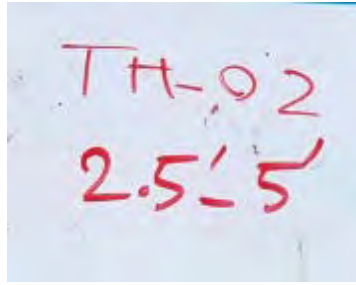


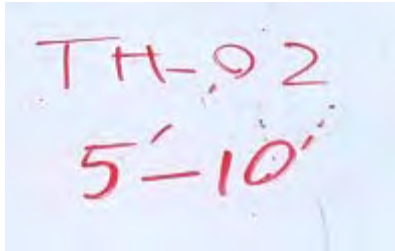
TH-01
45'-48'



TH19-02

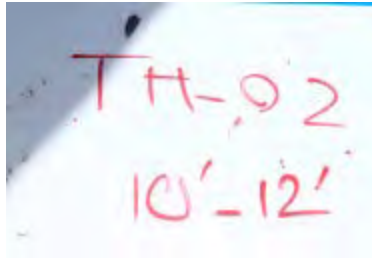






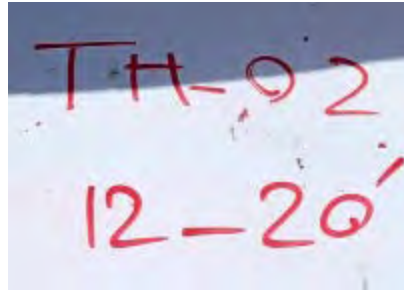
TH-02
5'-10'

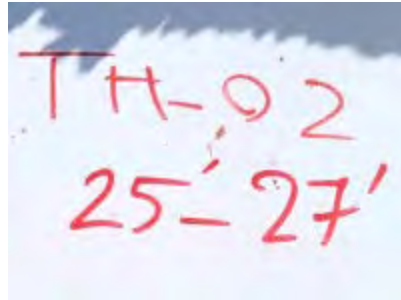


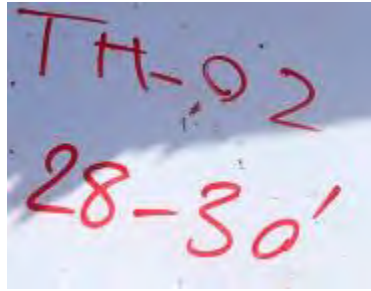


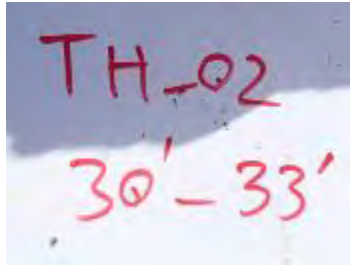
TH-02
12-20'

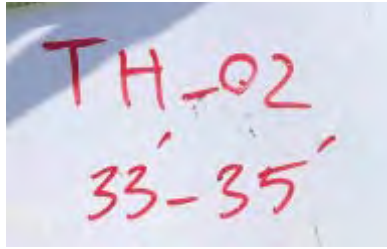


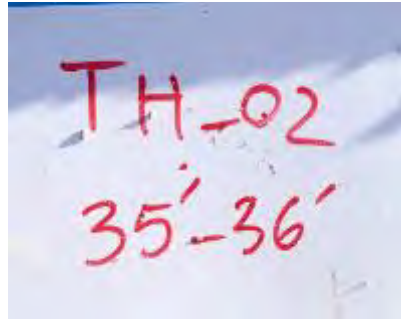












TH-02
36'-38'



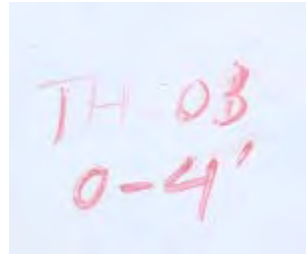
TH-02
38'-45'

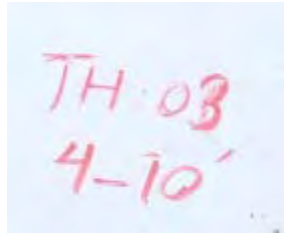


TH-02
38'-45'



TH19-03





TH-03
10-20'



TH-03
10-20'



TH 03
20-30'



TH 03
20-30'





TH-03
30-31.5'

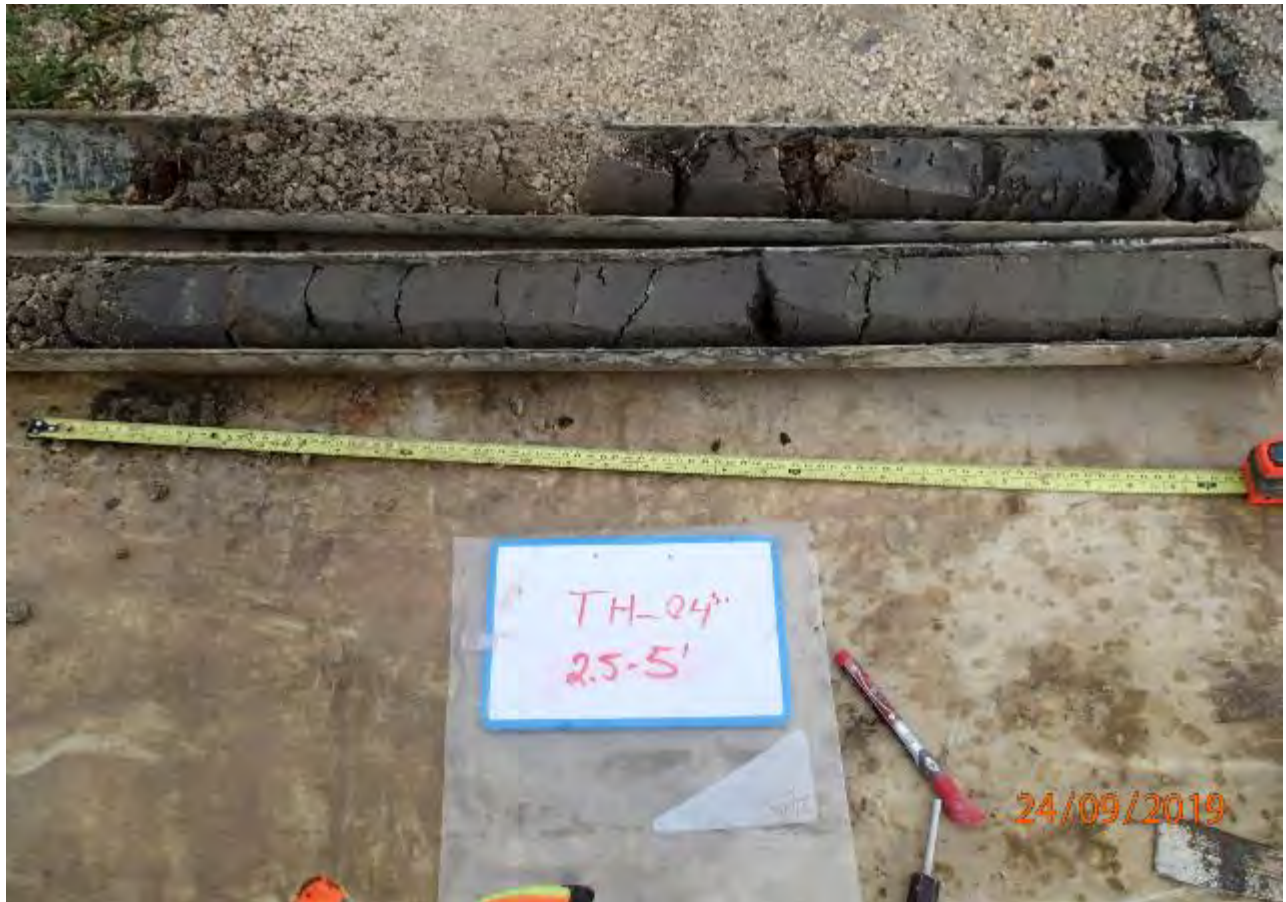


TH19-04

TH-04
Q-2.5'



TH-04³
2.5-5'

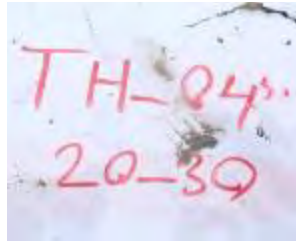




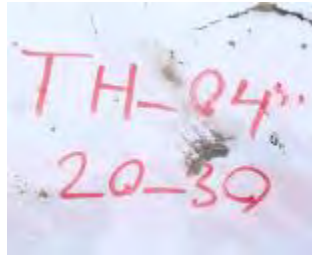
TH-04
5-10'

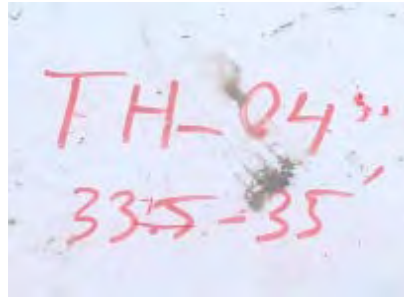


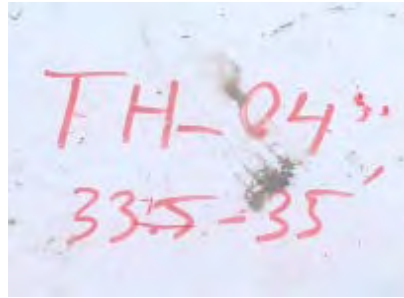








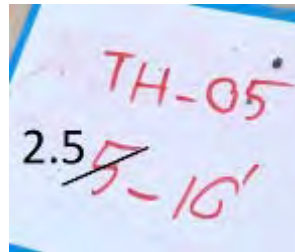


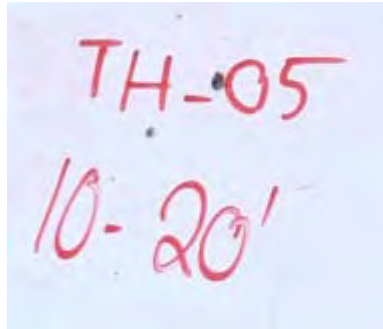


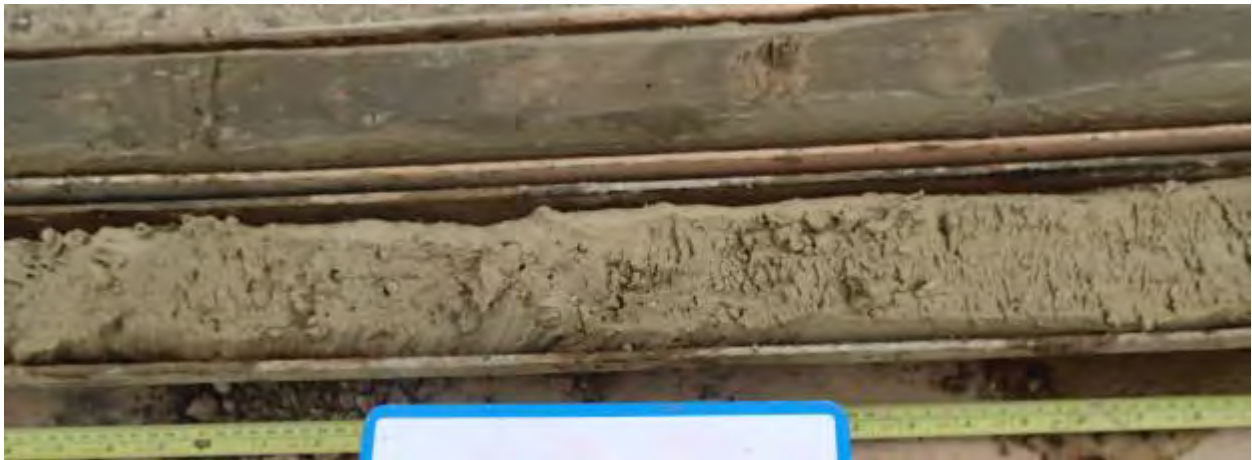
TH19-05

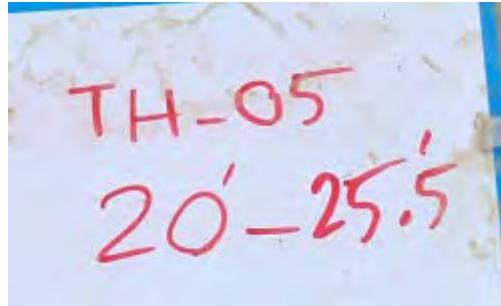
TH-05
0-2.5'

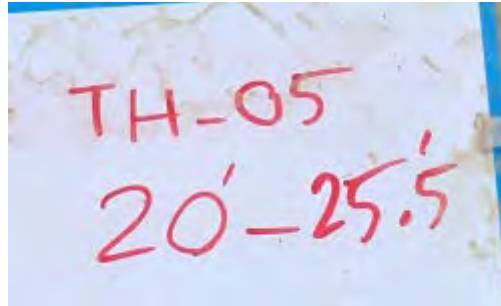












TH19-06

TH-06
0-2.5'



TH-06
2.5'-5'



TH-06
5-10'



TH-06
5-10'



TH-06
10'-20'





TH-06
20-30'



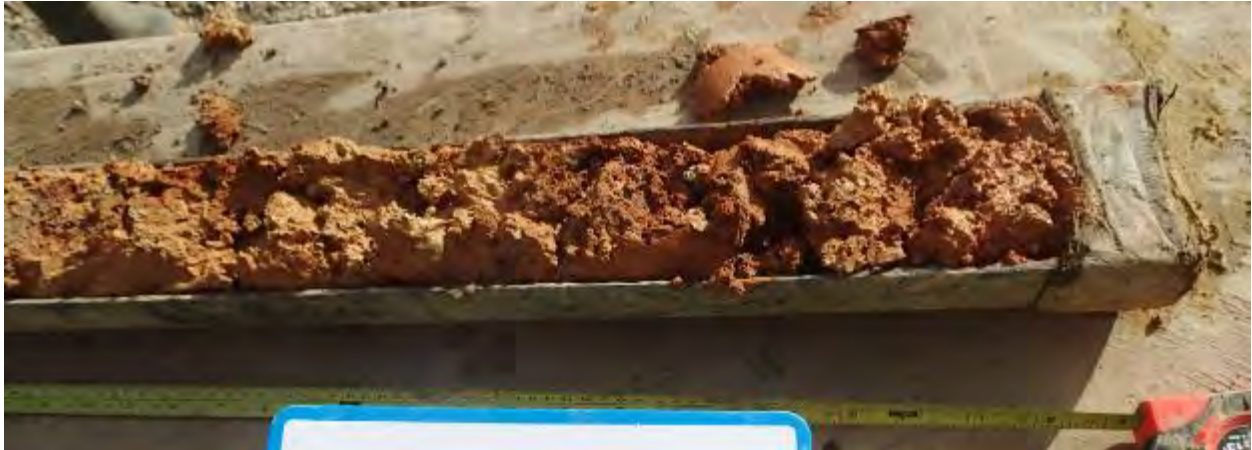


TH-06
30-35





TH-06
30-35



TH19-07

TH-07
0-5'



TH-07
5'-14.5'



TH-07
10-14.5'





TH-07
14.5'-15.5'



TH19-08

TH-08
0-2.5'



TH-08
25-5'



TH-08
5-10'



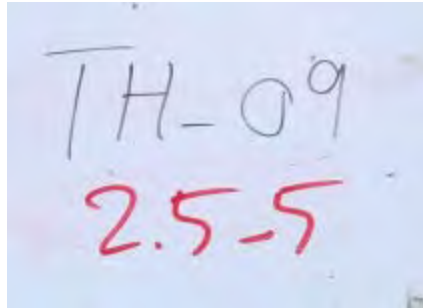
TH-08
10-15'



TH19-09

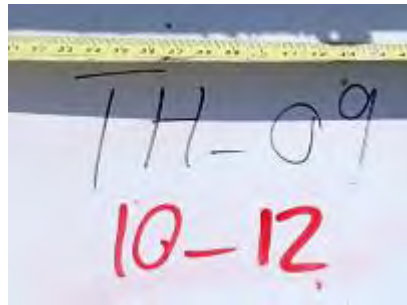
TH-09
0-2.5'

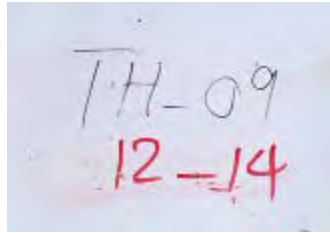


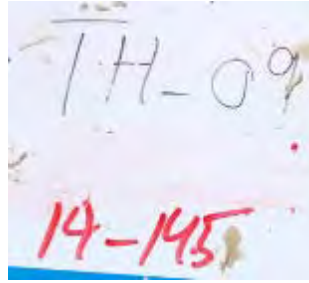


TH-09
5-10'









TH19-10

TH-10
0-2.5'



TH-10
2.5-5'



TH-10
5-10'



TH-10
10-15'



TH-10
10-15'

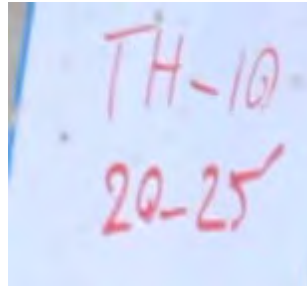




TH-10
15-20'



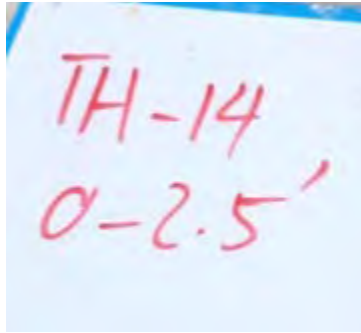




TH-10
25-26



TH19-14



TH-14
2.5-5



TH-14
5-10'



TH-14
10'-20'



TH-14
20-28



TH-14
20-28



TH-14
20-28



TH-14
28-30

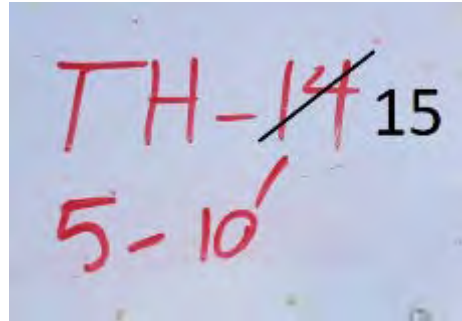




TH19-15

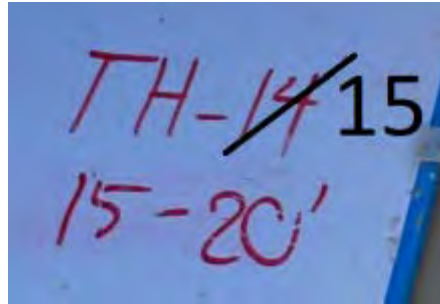
TH-~~14~~¹⁵
2.5-5'

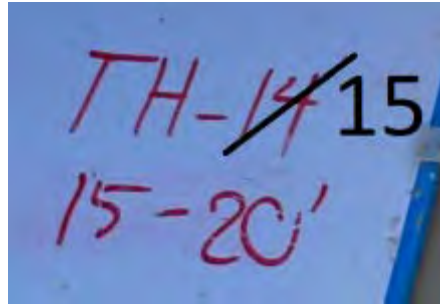


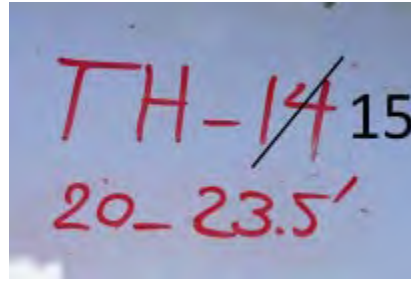


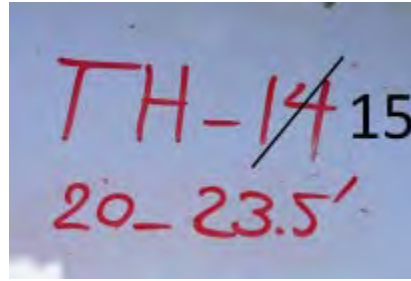
TH-14
10-15' 15

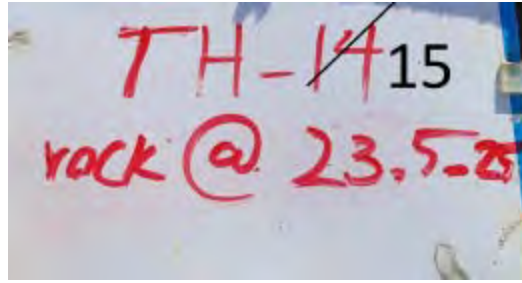






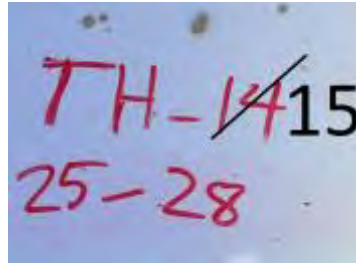


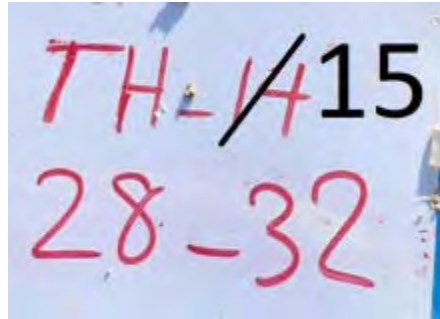




TH-14~~15~~
25-28

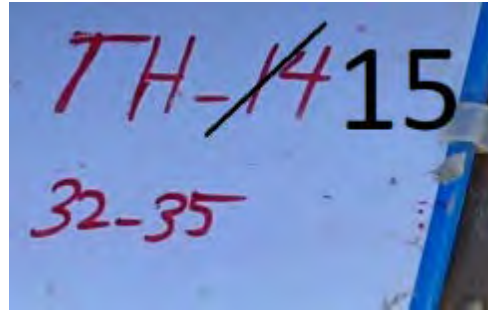


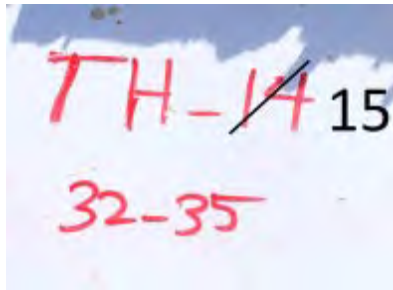




TH-1415
28-32



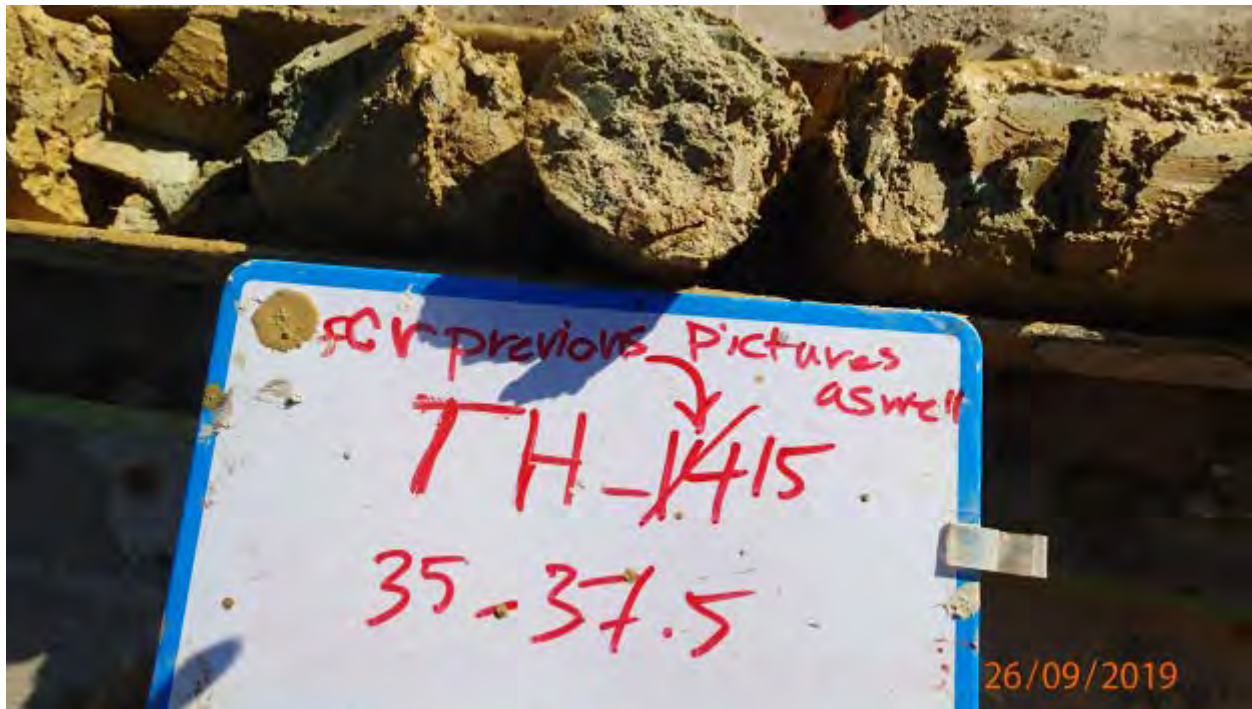


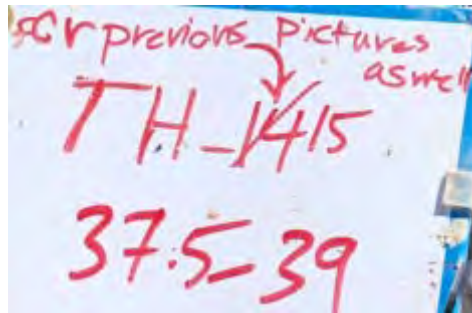




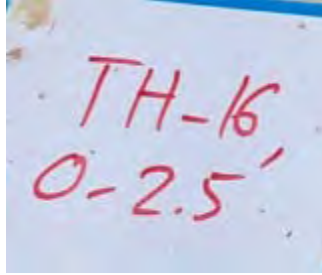


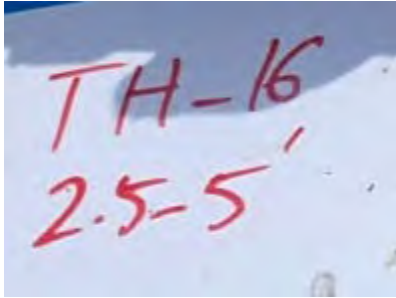
scr previous Pictures as well
TH-1415
35-37.5





TH19-16







TH-16
10-20'





TH-16
20-25'



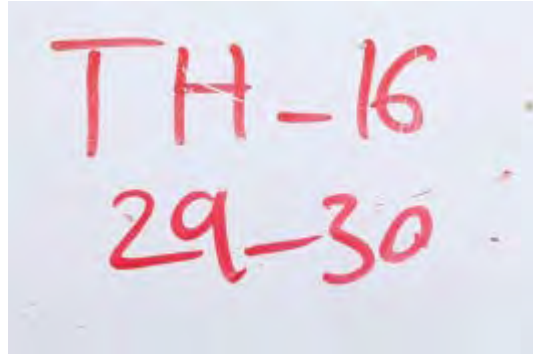


TH-16
25-29









TH19-17

TH-17
0-2.5'

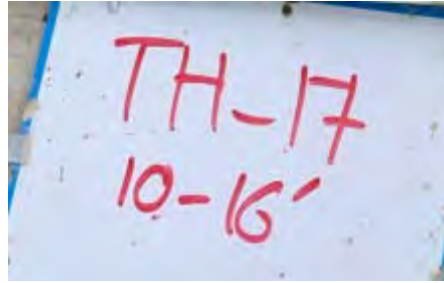


TH-17
2.5-5'



TH-17
5-10'

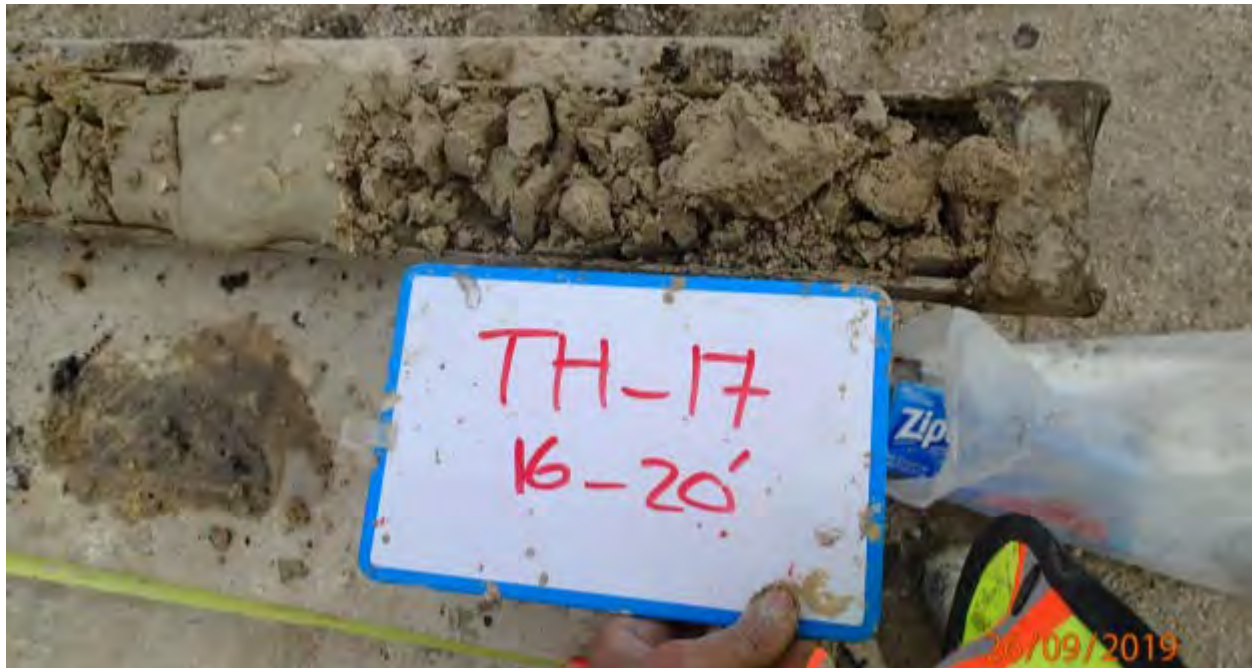




TH-17
16-20'







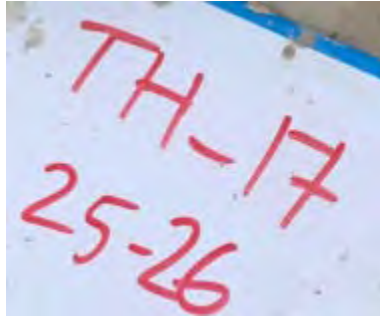
TH-17
20-23





TH-17
23-25

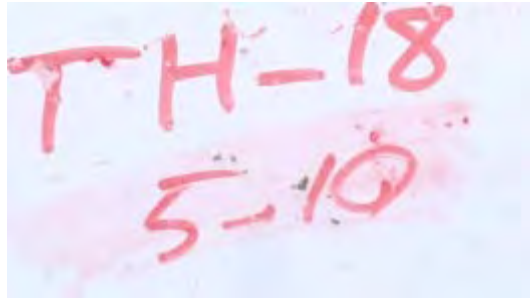




TH19-18

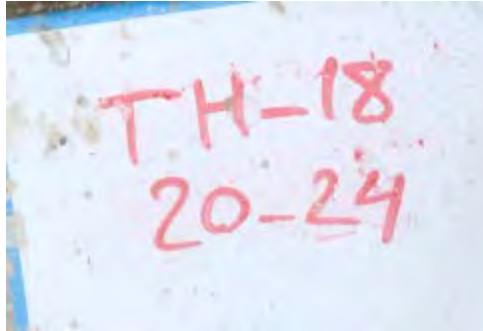
TH-18
0-5

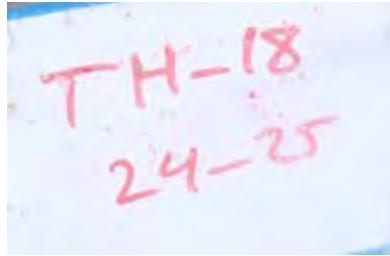




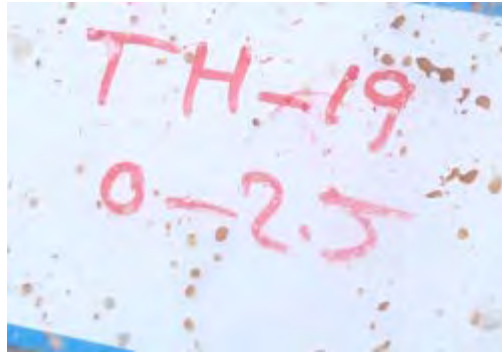
TH-18
10-20

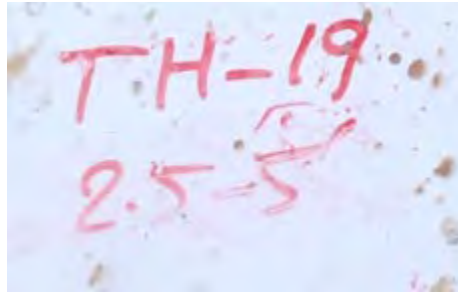


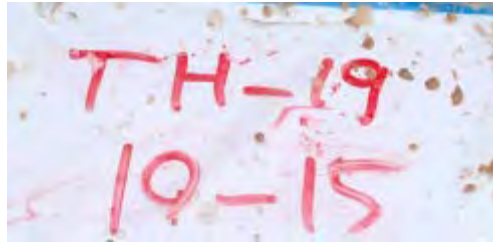


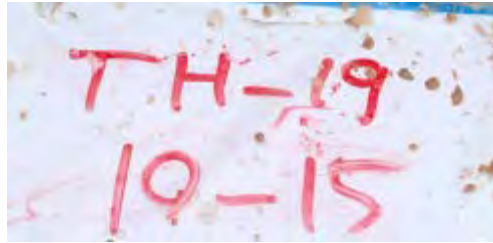


TH19-19









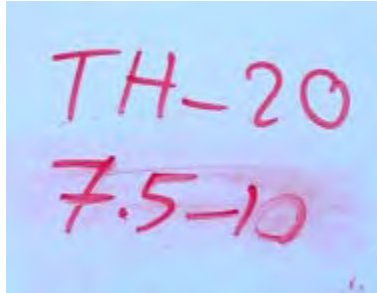
TH19-20

TH-20
0-2.5



TH-20
2.5-5





TH-20
10-18

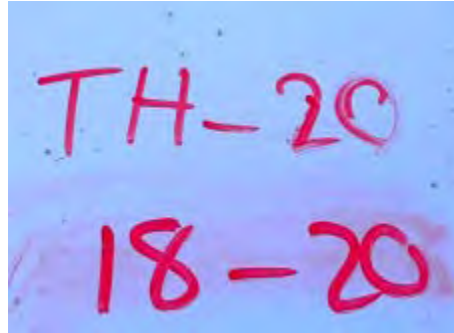


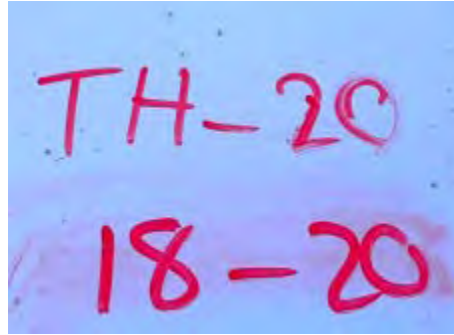
TH-20
10-18

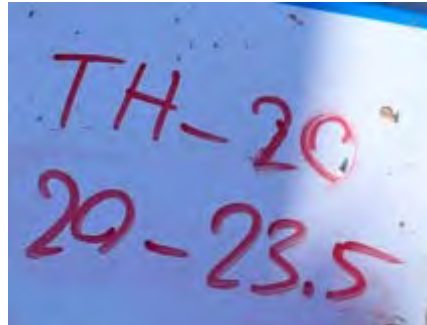


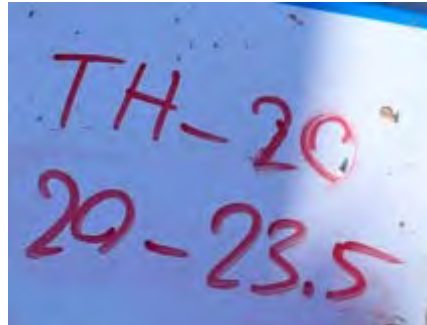
TH-20
10-18





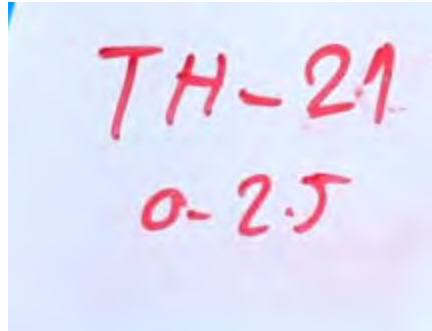








TH19-21



TH-21
2.5-5'



TH-21
10-14'



TH-21
10-14'





TH-21
14-18



TH-21
18-18.5

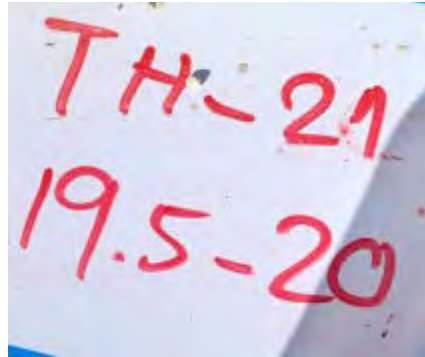


TH-21
18.5-19



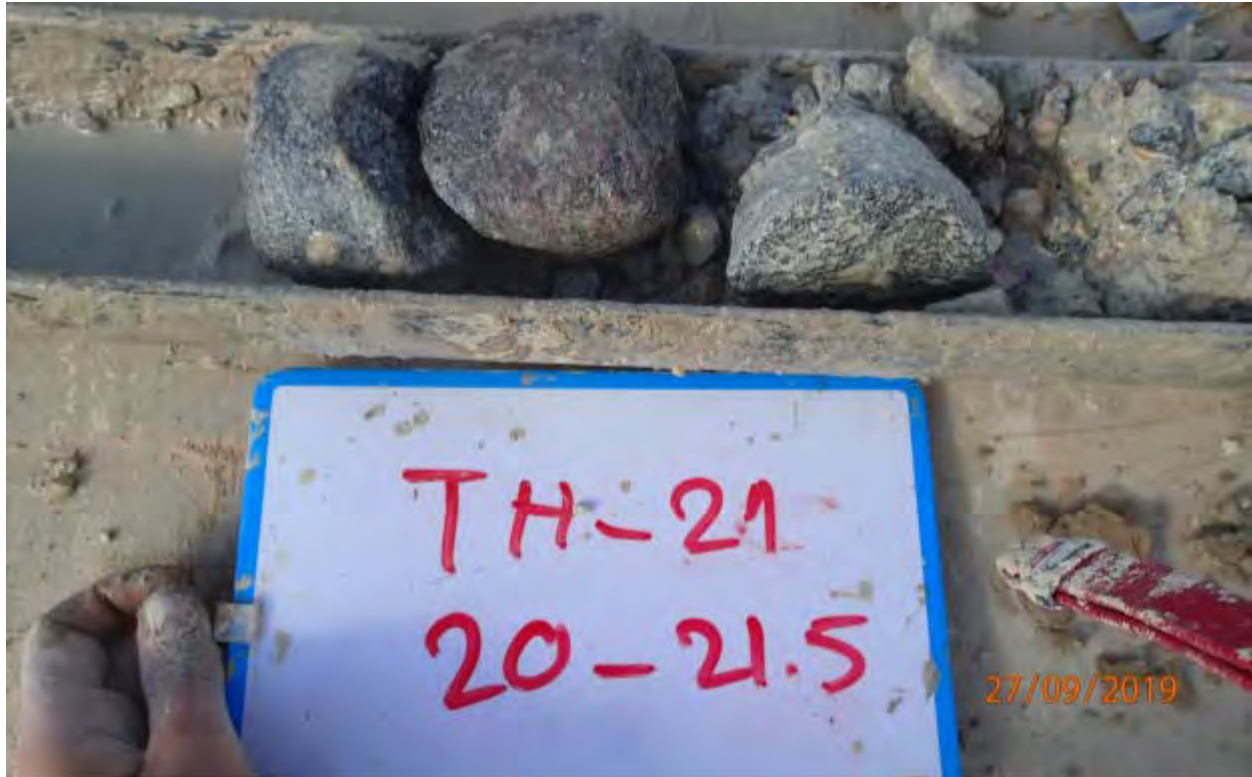
TH-21
19-19.5





TH-21
20-21.5





TH-21
21.5-25



TH-21
21.5-25



TH-21
21.5-25





TH-21
25-30

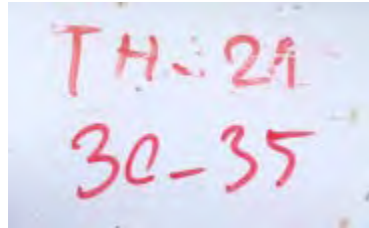


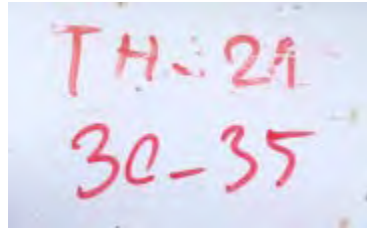
TH-21
25-30



TH-21
25-30







TH-2A
35-37.5



TH19-22

TH-22
0-2.5



TH-22
5-9

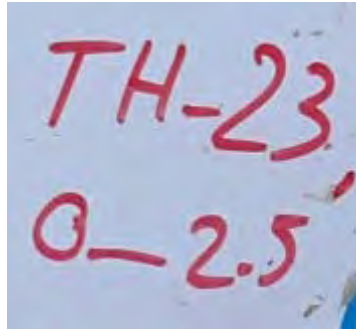


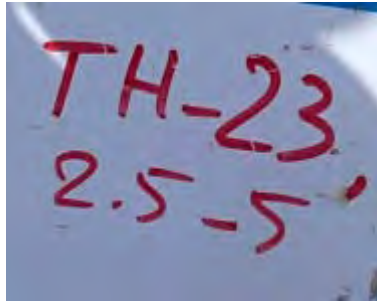


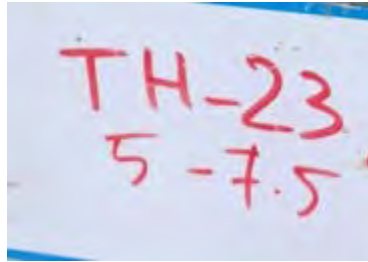
TH-22
9-9.5

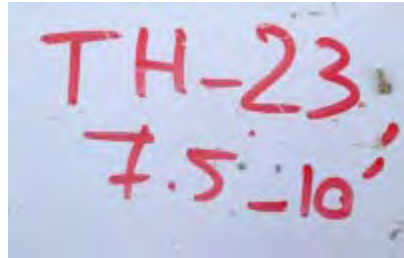


TH19-23









TH-23,
10-14.5'



TH-23,
10-14.5'



TH-23,
10-14.5



TH-23
14.5-16.5



TH-23
14.5-16.5



TH-23
14.5-16.5



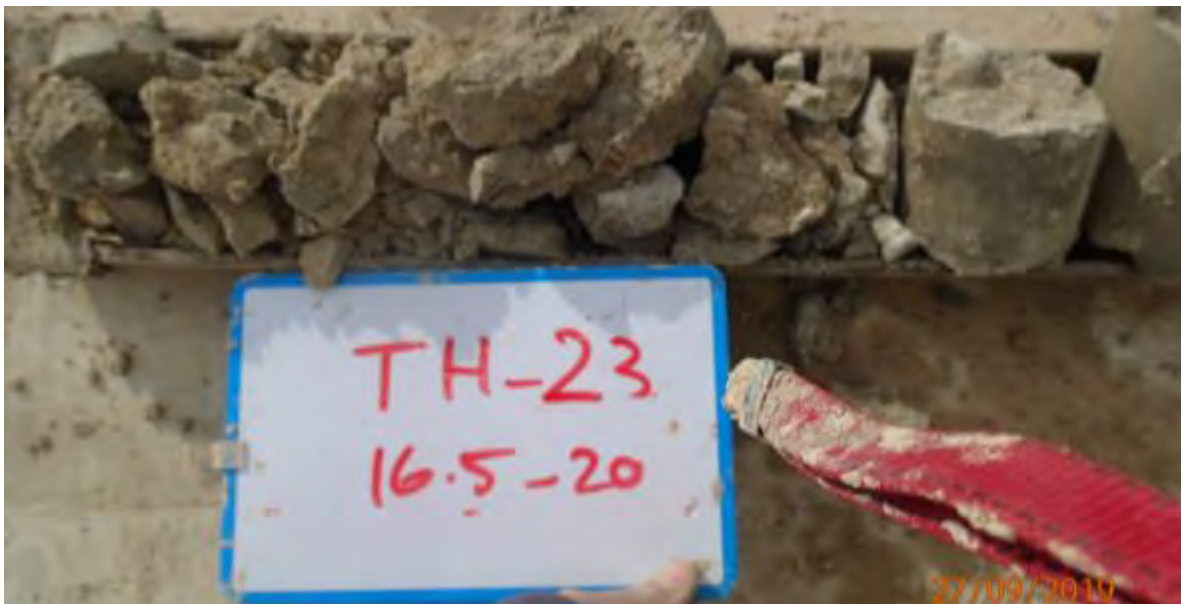
TH-23
14.5-16.5



TH-23
16.5-20

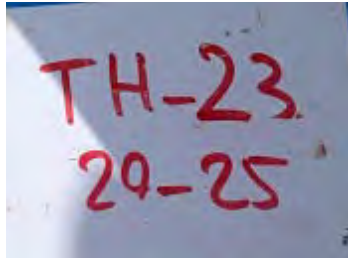


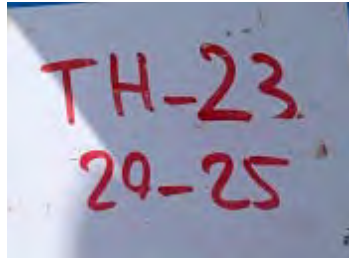
TH-23
16.5-20



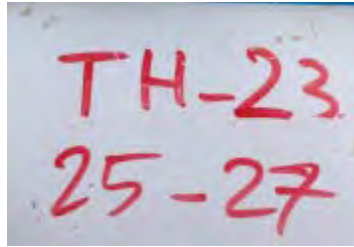
TH-23
16.5-20









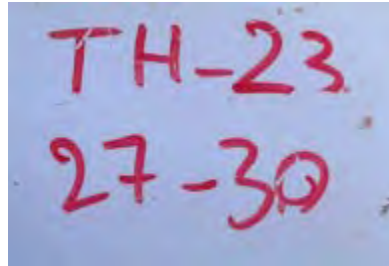


TH-23
27-30



TH-23
27-30





TH-23
30-335

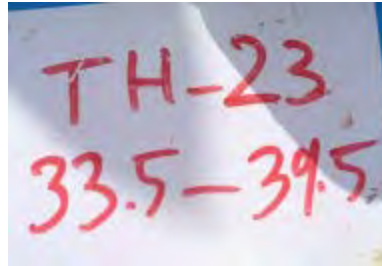


TH-23
30-33.5



TH-23
30-33.5





TH-23
33.5-39.5

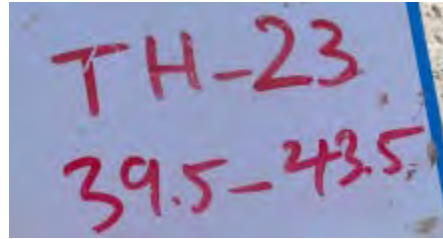


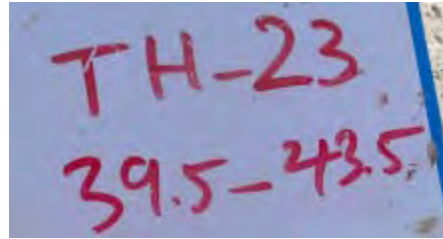
TH-23
33.5-39.5



TH-23
39.5-43.5







TH19-24

19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH: 0-2.5'



19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH - 2.5 - 5'



19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH: 5'-10'

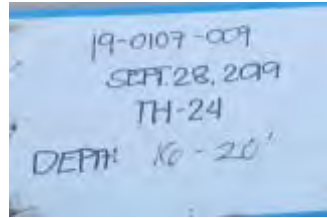


19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH 10-16'



19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH - 10-16'

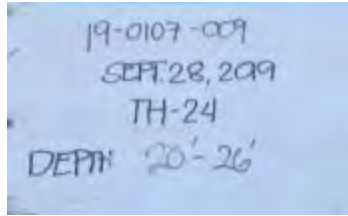


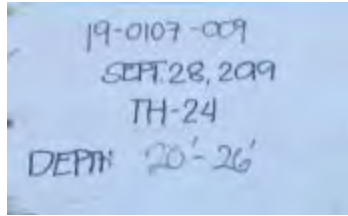


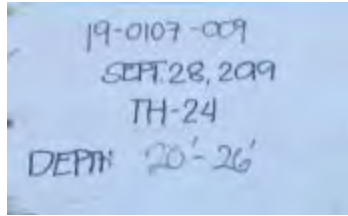


19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH 20'-26'









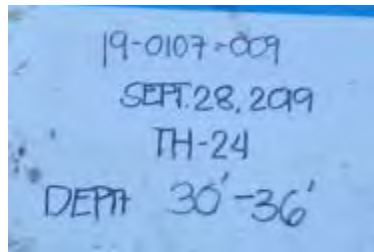


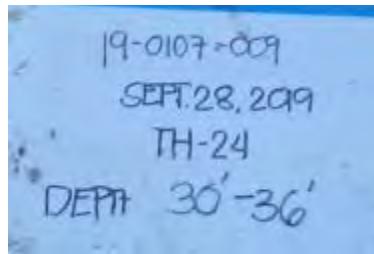
19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH 26'-30'

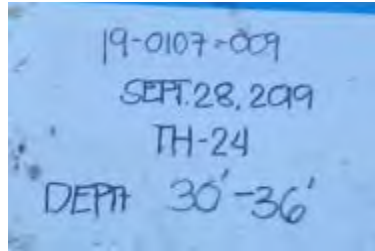


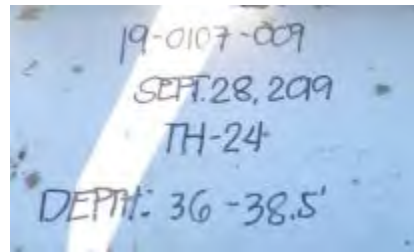
19-0107-009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
DEPTH 26'-30'

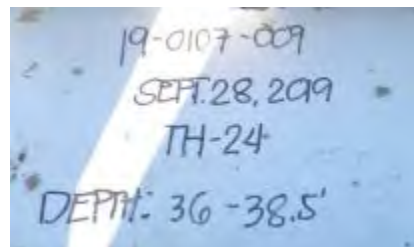






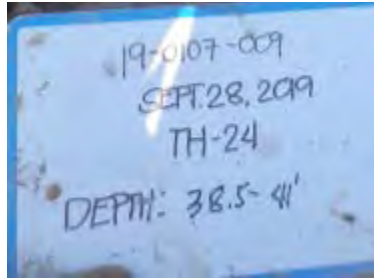
















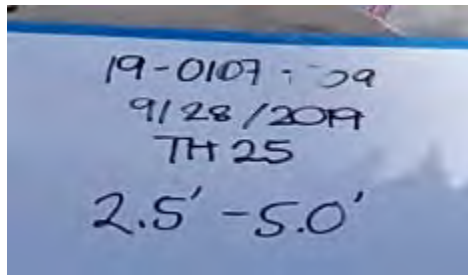
19-0107.009
SEPT. 28, 2019
TH-24
EPH. 41.5-43
(BR @ 42.5)

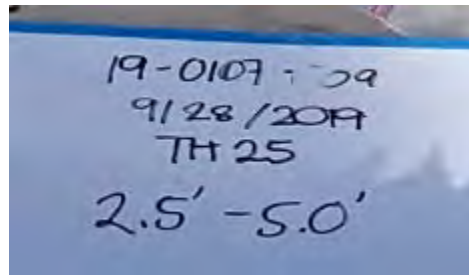


TH19-25

19-0107-009
9/28/2019
TH 25
0-2.5'



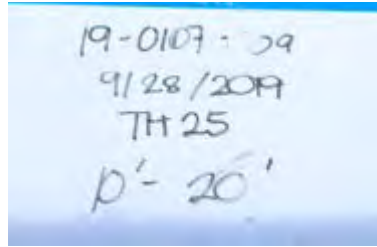




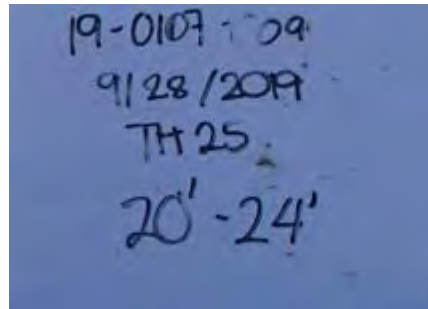
19-0107-09
9/28/2019
TH 25
5.0' - 10'













19-0107-09
9/28/2019
TH 25
24-27.5'



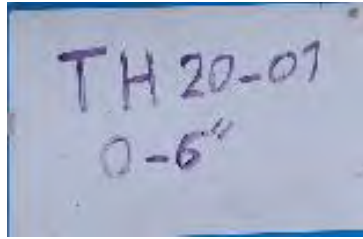


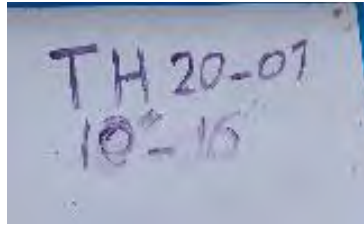
19-0107-009
9/28/2019
TH 25
27.5-31.5'

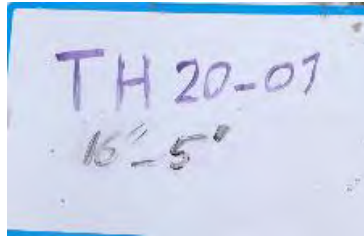


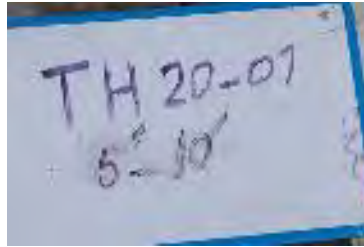


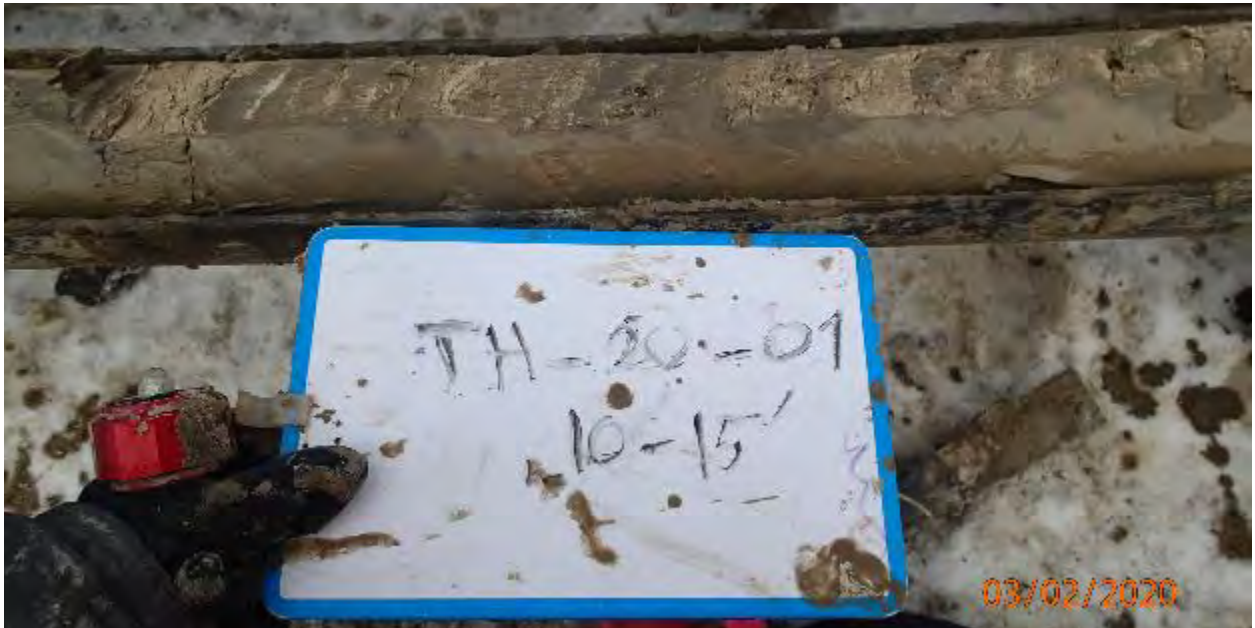
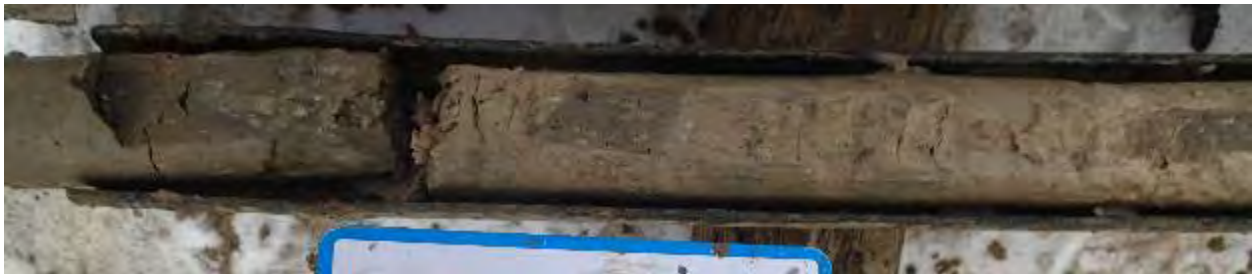
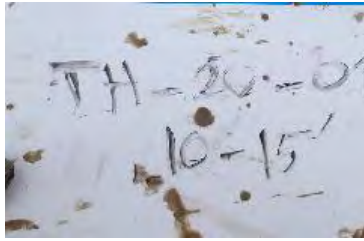
TH20-01

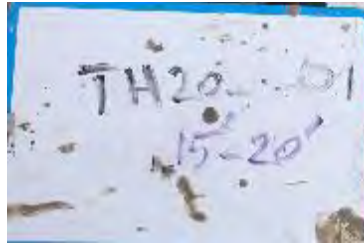


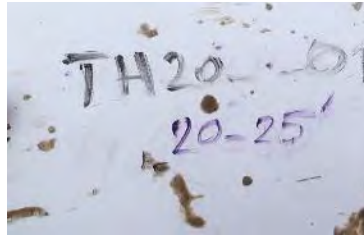


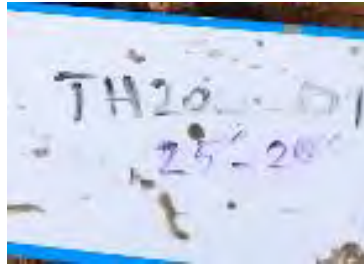




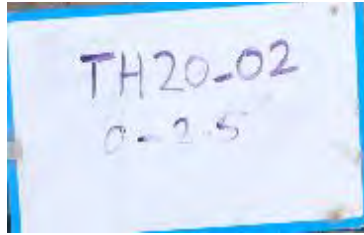


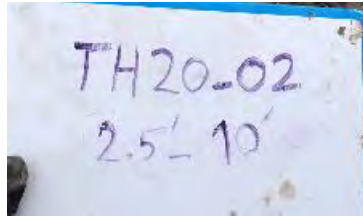


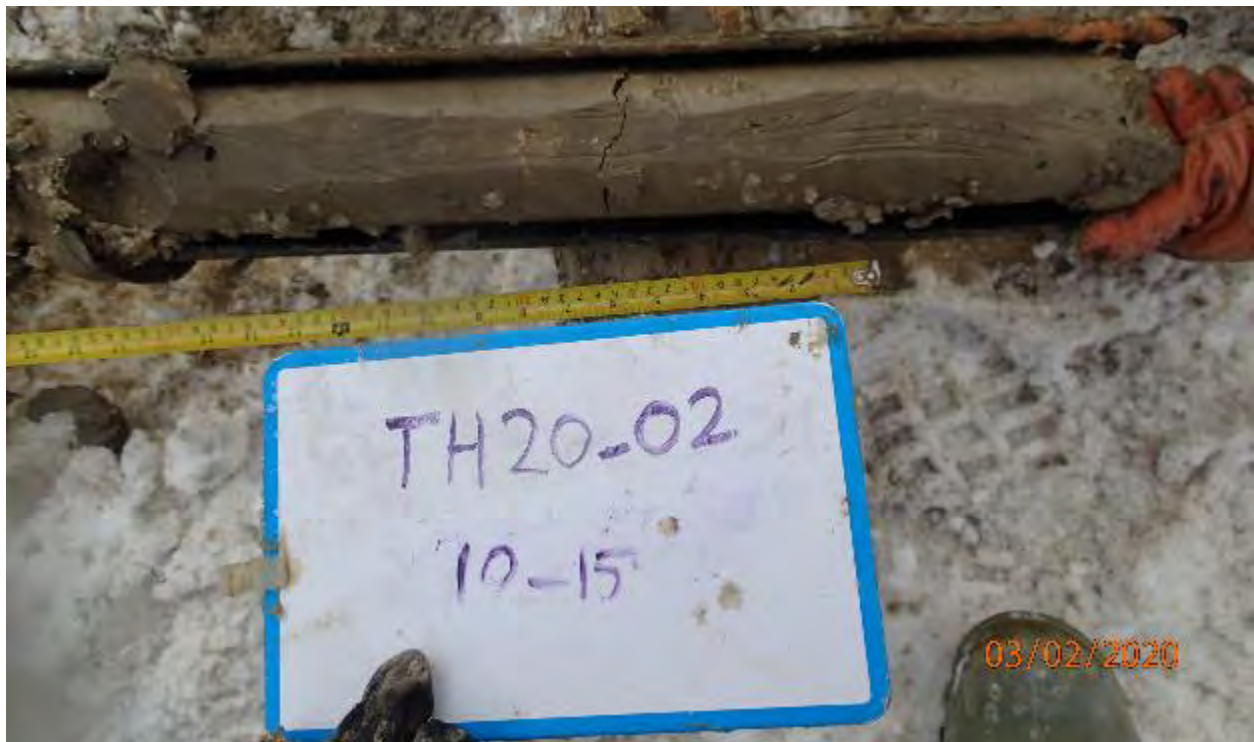
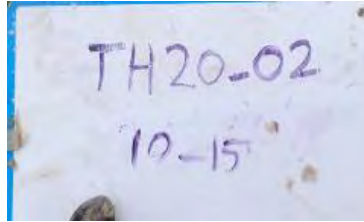


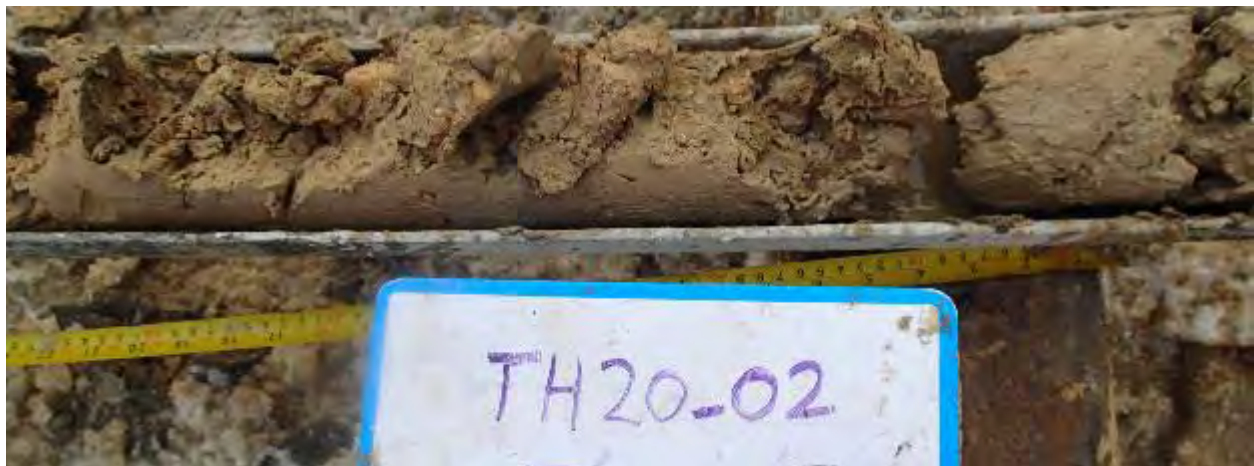
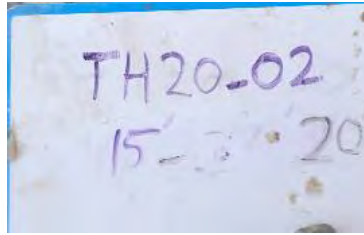


TH20-02

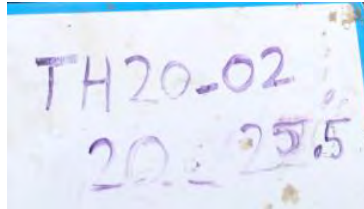




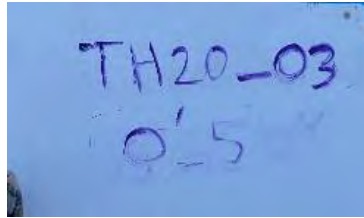


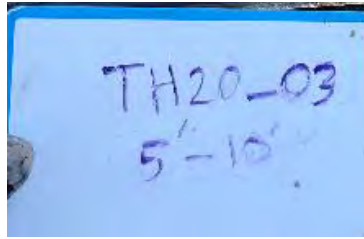




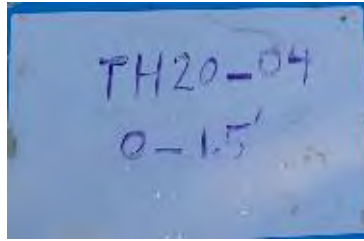


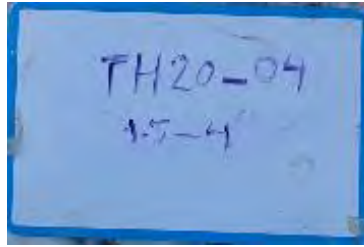
TH20-03

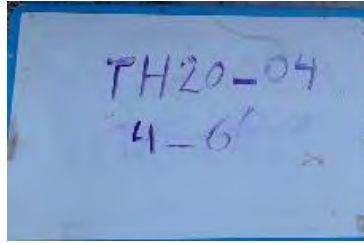


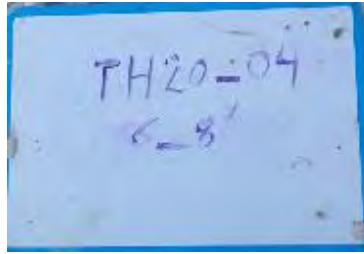


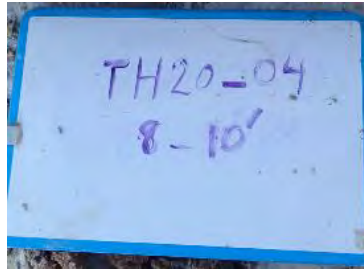
TH20-04

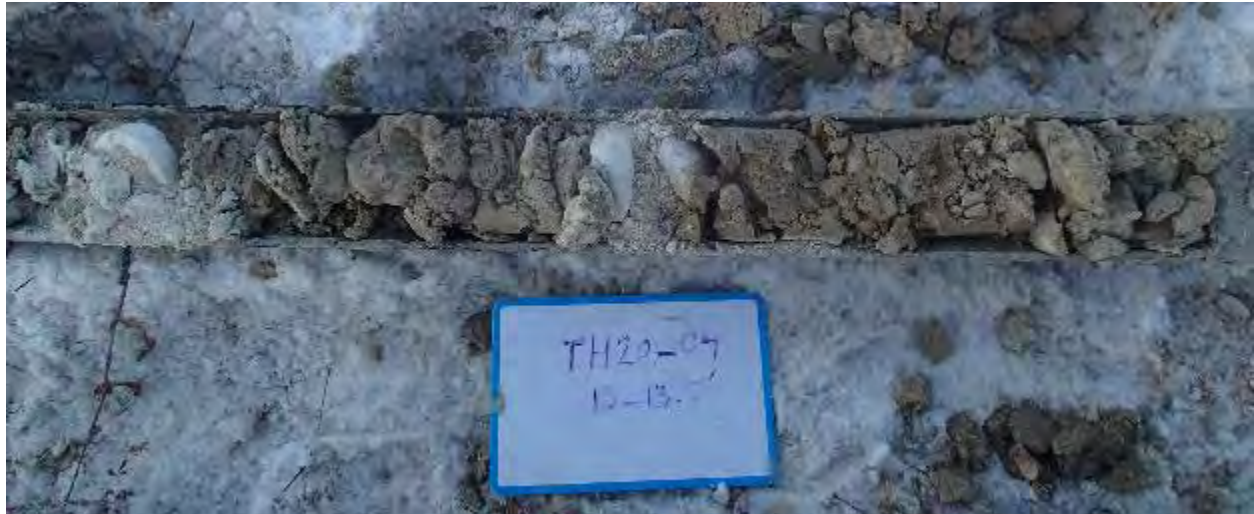
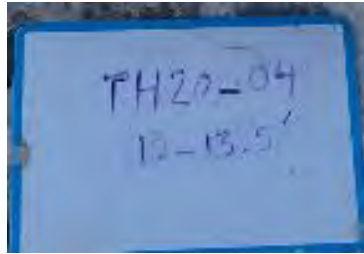


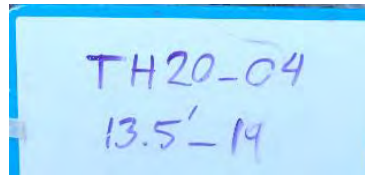






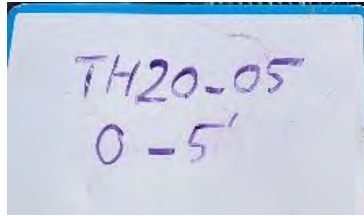


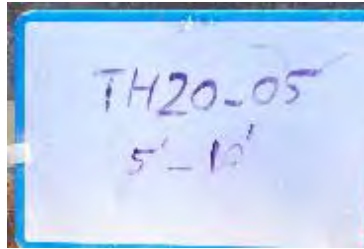


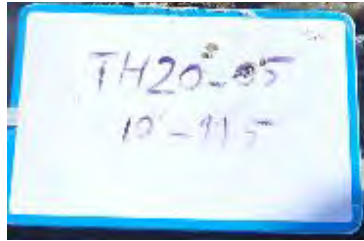


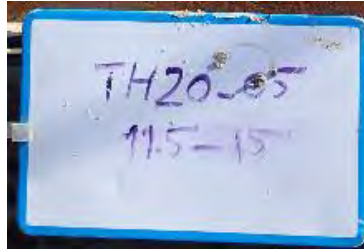


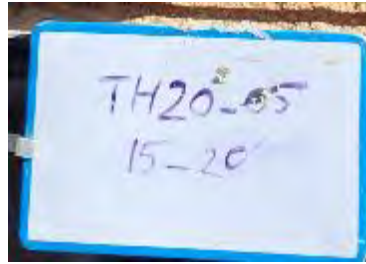
TH20-05

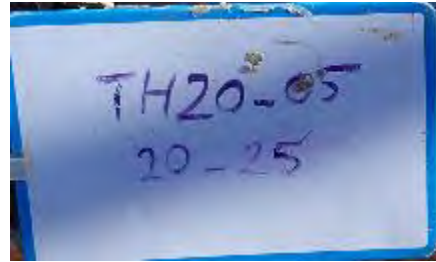


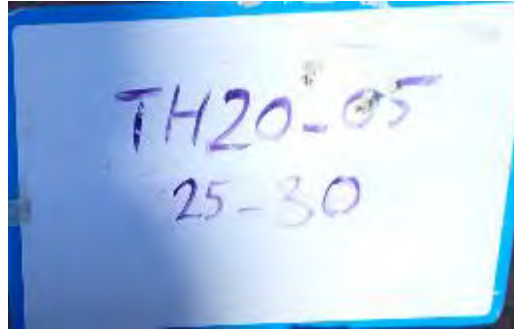




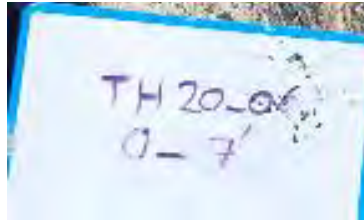


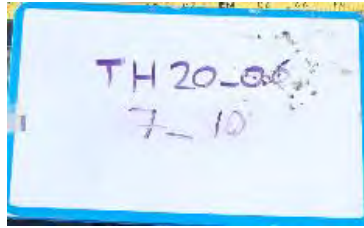


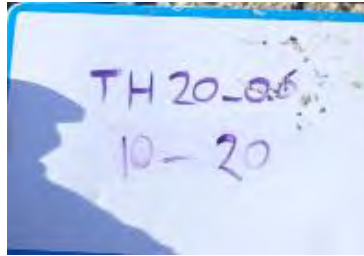


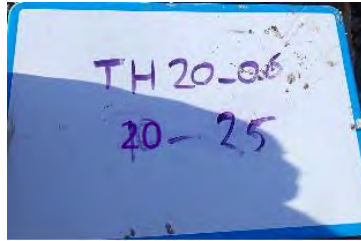


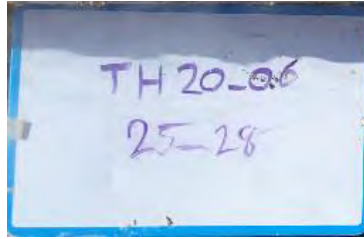
TH20-06

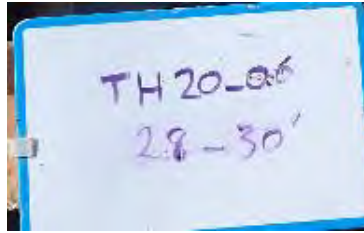




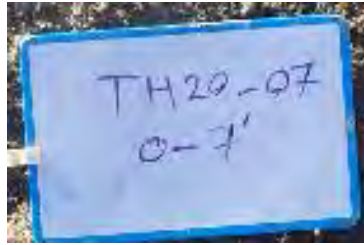


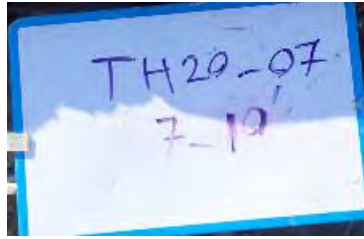


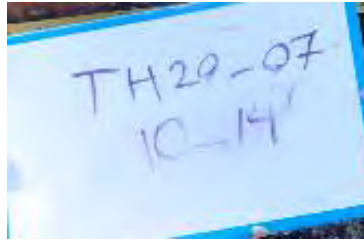




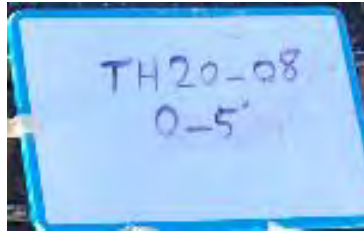
TH20-07

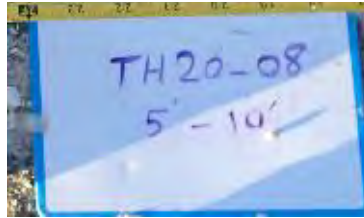


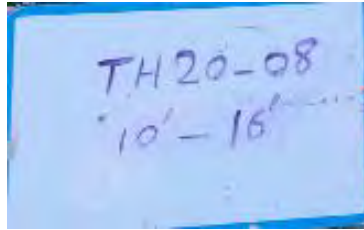


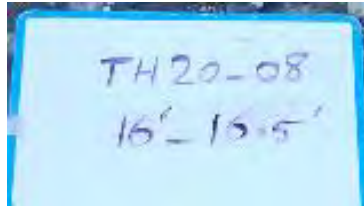


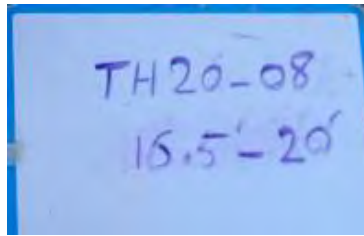
TH20-08

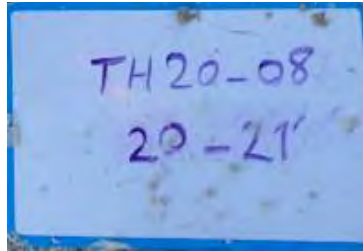




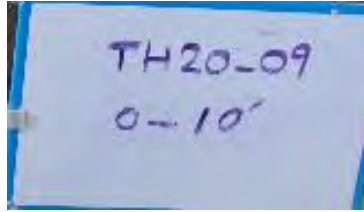


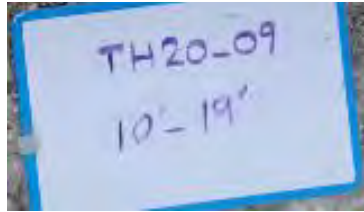




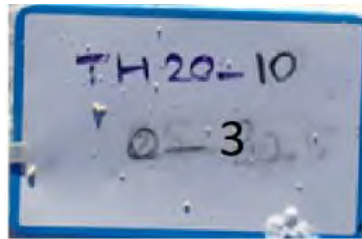


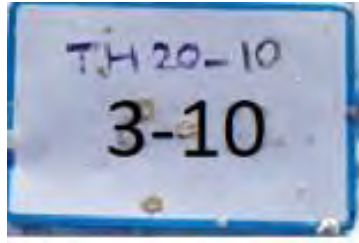
TH20-09

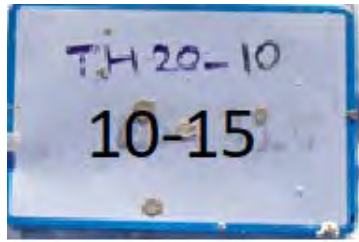


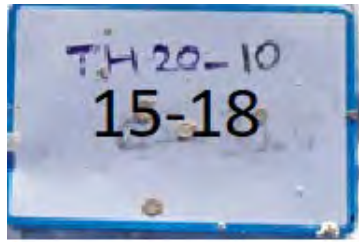


TH20-10

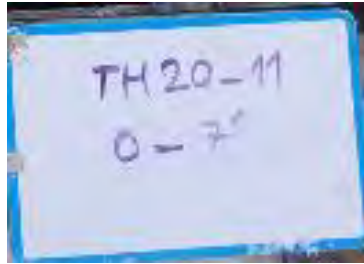


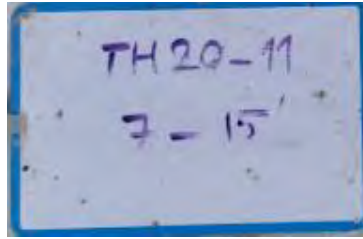




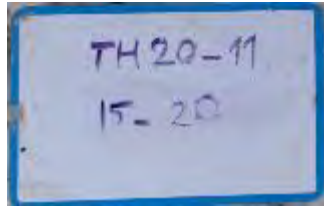


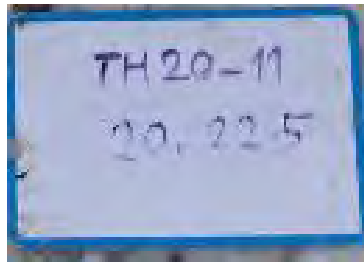
TH20-11



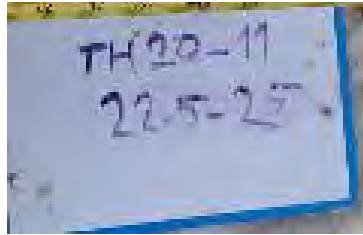


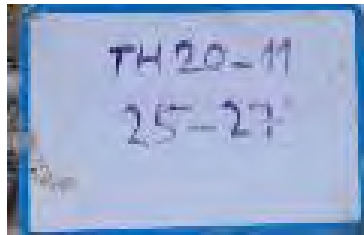


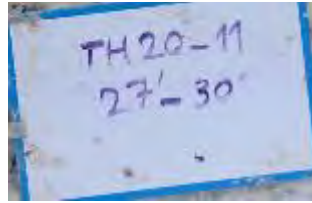




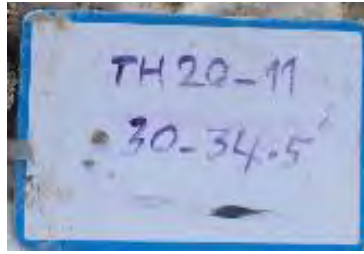




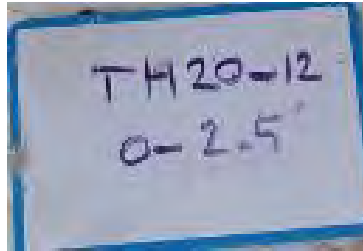


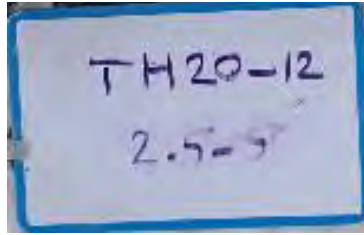


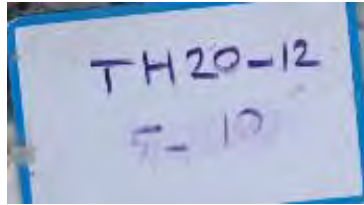


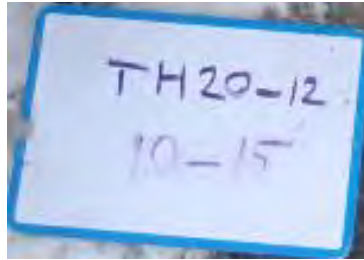


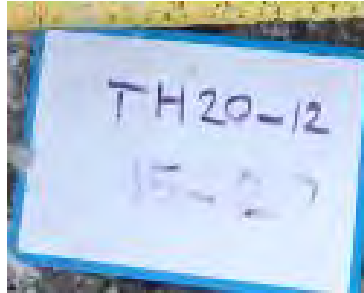
TH20-12

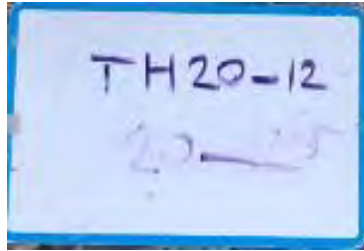


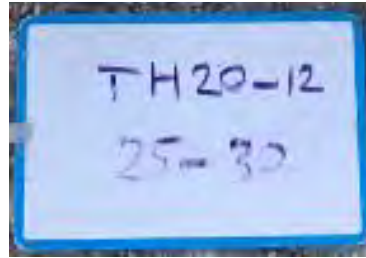


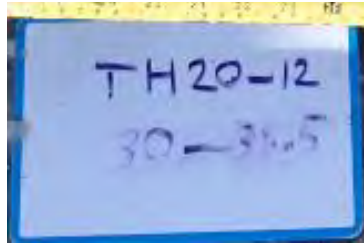


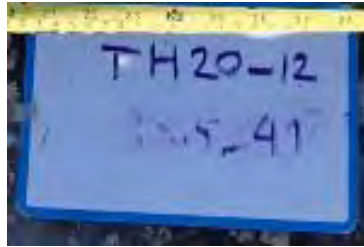




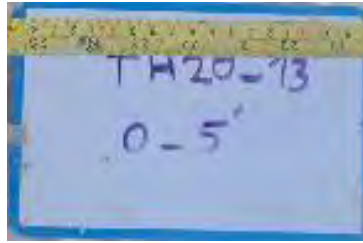


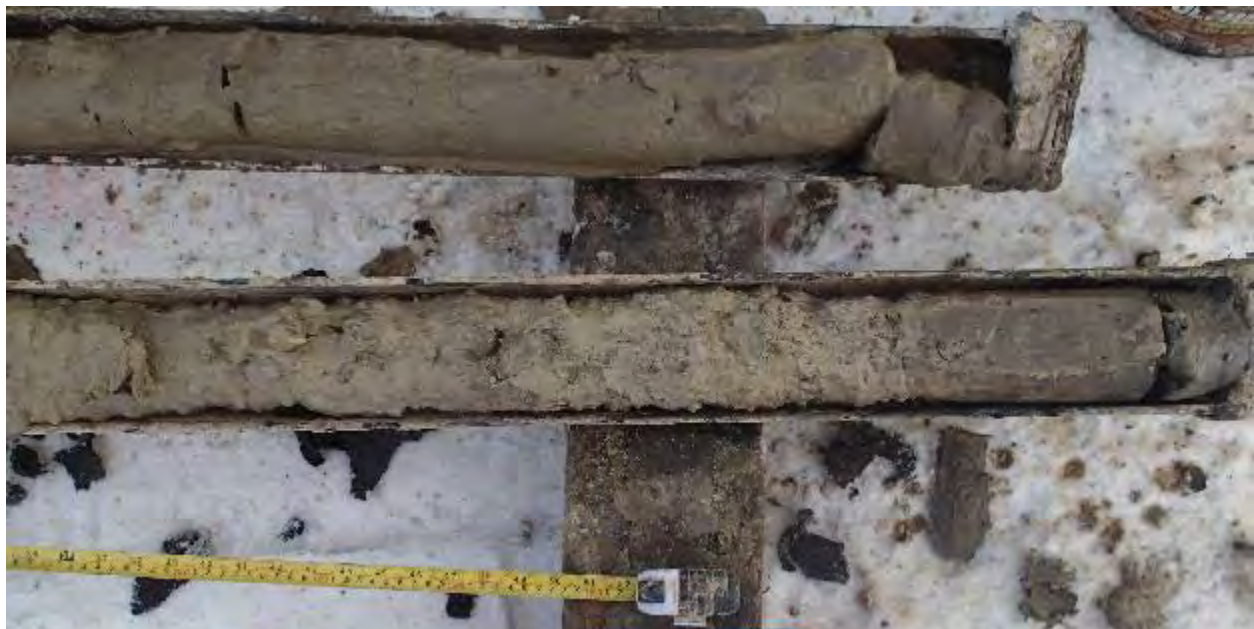
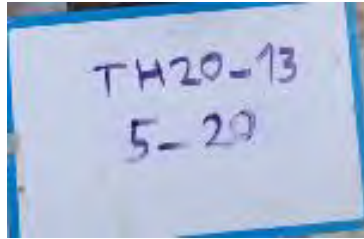


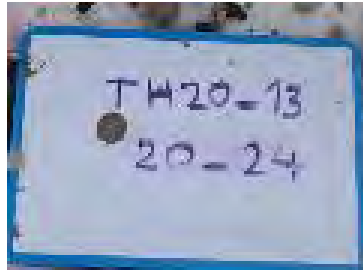




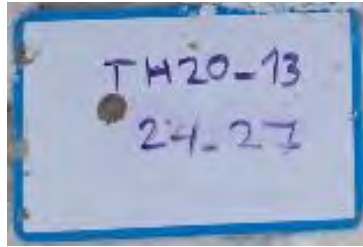
TH20-13

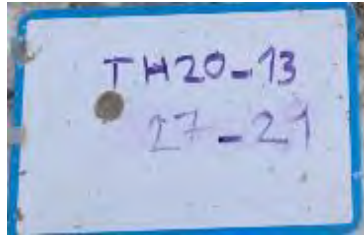


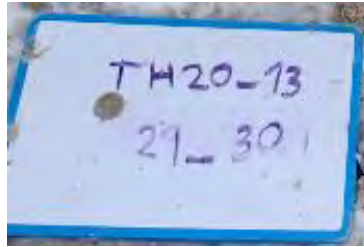


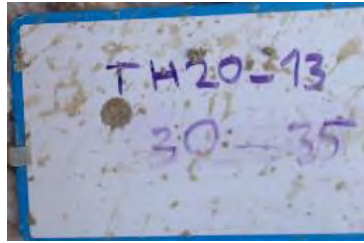




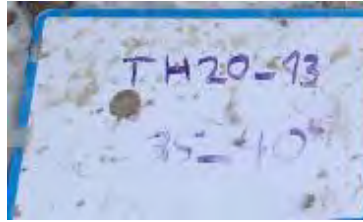




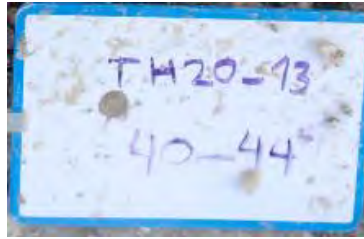


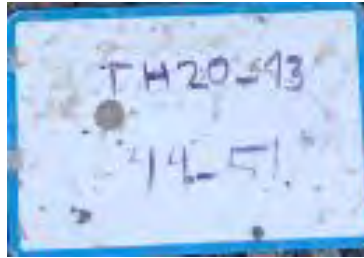




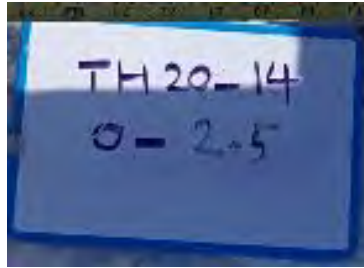


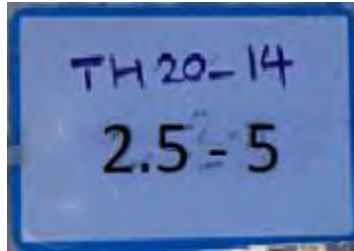


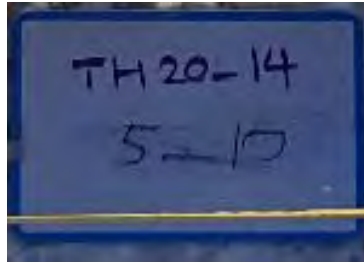


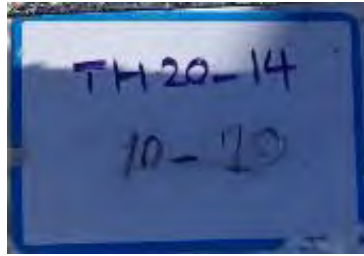


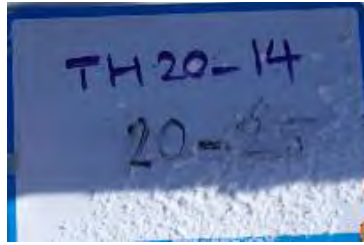
TH20-14

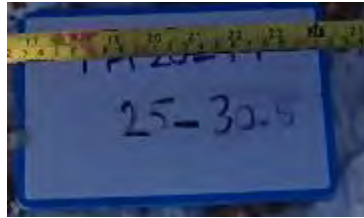














APPENDIX D

Seismic Refraction Survey Report

FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.

SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY REPORT WINNIPEG RICHARDSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT WINNIPEG, MB

Submitted to:

KGS Group

February 10, 2020

Authors:

Orgil Bayarsaikhan, B.Sc.

Caitlin Gugins, P.Geo

Project: FGI-1644

Table of Contents

1. Introduction	1
2. Seismic Refraction Survey	2
2.1 Survey Equipment	2
2.2 Survey Procedure	2
2.3 Seismic Refraction Interpretive Method	3
3. Geophysical Results	4
3.1 General	4
3.2 Discussion	4
4. Limitations	6

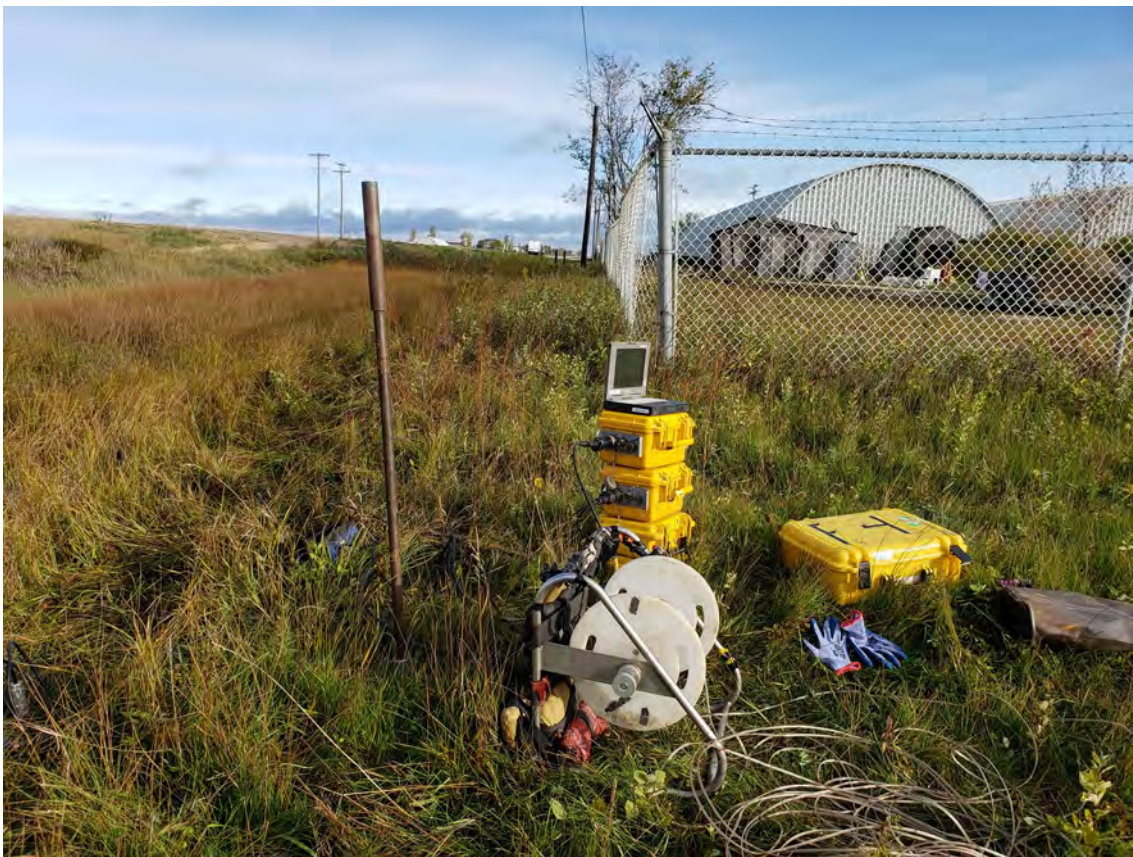
Illustrations

		Location
Figure 1	Survey Location Plan	Appendix
Figure 2	Klimpke Road Site Plan	Appendix
Figure 3	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01A	Appendix
Figure 4	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01B	Appendix
Figure 5	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01C	Appendix
Figure 6	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01D	Appendix
Figure 7	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01E	Appendix
Figure 8	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01F	Appendix
Figure 9	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01G	Appendix
Figure 10	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01H	Appendix
Figure 11	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01I	Appendix
Figure 12	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01J	Appendix
Figure 13	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01K	Appendix
Figure 14	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01L	Appendix
Figure 15	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01M	Appendix
Figure 16	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-01N	Appendix
Figure 17	Inkster Boulevard Site Plan	Appendix
Figure 18	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-02A	Appendix
Figure 19	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-02B	Appendix
Figure 20	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-02C	Appendix
Figure 21	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-02D	Appendix
Figure 22	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03A	Appendix
Figure 23	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03B	Appendix
Figure 24	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03C	Appendix
Figure 25	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03D	Appendix
Figure 26	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03E	Appendix
Figure 27	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03F	Appendix
Figure 28	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03G	Appendix
Figure 29	Interpreted Depth Section SL19-03H	Appendix

1. Introduction

During the period of October 1 to 10, 2019, Frontier Geosciences Inc. carried out a seismic refraction investigation for KGS Group near the Winnipeg James Armstrong Richardson International Airport, in Winnipeg, Manitoba. The survey area is located to the northwest of the airport, along Klimpke Road and Inkster Boulevard. A Survey Location Plan of the area, is shown at a scale of 1:50,000 in Figure 1.

The purpose of the geophysical survey was to determine depth to bedrock and overburden layering classification to aid in defining depth to a till layer, as well as characterizing material types and densities. In all three separate seismic refraction traverses were surveyed for a total of approximately 5 kilometres of detailed seismic refraction surveying. Two site plans illustrating the locations of the seismic lines are presented at a scale of 1:10,000 in Figures 2 and 17, in the Appendix.



Instrumentation Setup

2. Seismic Refraction Survey

2.1 Survey Equipment

The seismic refraction investigation was carried out using two Geometric Geode, 24 channel, signal enhancement seismographs and Oyo Geospace 10 Hz geophones. Geophone intervals along the multicored seismic cable were maintained at 1.5 or 2.5, metres in order to ensure high resolution data on subsurface layering. Seismic energy was provided from a shotgun seismic source firing blank, 8 gauge shotgun shells into hand-excavated shotholes and a sledgehammer striking a steel plate. Shot initiation or zero time was established by metal to metal contact of a striking hammer contacting the firing pin of the shotgun, or the hammer striking the plate.

2.2 Survey Procedure

Field procedure entailed setting out two 24 channel geophone cable in a straight line and implanting the geophones. The spread was traversed with the seismic source, moving progressively down the array of geophones, with up to 9 individual shotpoints on each spread: one at either end of the spread, five at intermediate locations along the seismic cable, and one off each end of the spread to ensure adequate coverage of the basal layer. The shots were triggered individually and arrival times for each geophone were recorded digitally in the seismograph. For quality assurance, field inspection of raw data after each shot was carried out, with additional shots recorded if first arrivals were unclear. Data recorded during field surveying operations was generally of good to excellent quality.

Throughout the survey, notes were recorded regarding seismic line positions in relation to topographic and geological features. Relative elevations along the seismic lines were recorded by chain and inclinometer.

2.3 Seismic Refraction Interpretive Method

The final interpretation of the seismic data was arrived at using the method of differences technique. This method utilizes the time taken to travel to a geophone from shotpoints located to either side of the geophone. Velocities are calculated as the slope of first break pick times and geophone distances. When there is a significant change in slope a new velocity is calculated and assigned to the new layer. Basal velocities are calculated by the arrivals of off-end shots, where picked arrivals are refracted from the basal layer. Each geophone is assigned a velocity and time for each layer. Using the total time, a small vertical time is computed which represents the time taken to travel from the refractor up to the ground surface. This time is then multiplied by the velocity of each overburden layer to obtain the thickness of each layer at that point. The thicknesses are splined along the seismic line to create a continuous boundary between layers.



Example of Survey Procedure

3. Geophysical Results

3.1 General

The seismic refraction survey area is presented in two site areas, with the interpreted results of the seismic refraction data illustrated at a 1:250 scale in each corresponding figure. The Klimpke Road Site Plan, Figure 2, shows line SL-1, with results presented in Figures 3 to 16, in the Appendix. Lines SL-2, and SL-3 are displayed in the Inkster Boulevard Site Plan, Figure 17, with corresponding results presented in Figures 18 to 29. The seismic velocity layer interfaces are marked on the seismic profile in blue, green, purple, and red. The interface line colours are not a specific velocity contour, but rather the interpreted discrete boundary above which velocities are defined within a certain range and below which velocities are within a significantly increased velocity range.

3.2 Discussion

The results of the seismic refraction survey indicate the area is underlain by up to five distinct velocity layers. The surficial layer, displaying compressional wave velocities varying from 340 m/s to 450 m/s, averages approximately 1.5 metres in thickness, reaching a maximum thickness of 4 metres at station 378E on line SL19-02. This velocity layer corresponds to testhole intersections of granular and clay fill.

Underlying the fill layer is an intermediate velocity layer with an interpreted velocity range of 800 m/s to 1330 m/s. These velocities are consistent with testhole intersections of firm to stiff, clays, with trace sands and gravels. Averaging approximately 3 m in thickness, this layer thins to half a metre around station 2360N on line SL19-01 and near station 900E on line SL19-03 and displays a maximum thickness of 5.5 metres at the end of line SL19-03.

A deeper intermediate layer was identified with compressional wave velocities ranging from 1600 m/s to 2250 m/s. This layer thins to less than 0.5 metre along the end of line SL19-01, while reaching a maximum thickness of almost 10 metres at station 1397E on line SL19-03. This velocity range is consistent with loose to compact silt till, as well as compact sand and gravel encountered in the testholes, indicating this layer correlates with silt till in the area. Faster velocities in this range likely correspond to zones of higher compaction or density.

A third intermediate layer was also identified, with a velocity range from 2500 to 2600 m/s, is interpreted to be a denser zone within the silt till layer with possible increased cobbles and boulders. This layer is illustrated as a dashed purple line in the data, as due to the relatively high velocity and minimal thickness of this layer, it was not accurately resolvable in the data processing, described as a 'hidden' layer. In most areas where this layer is shown, testhole logs indicated presence of this layer, although it may exist in other sections of the survey area.

Underlying the intermediate layers is the interpreted basal layer with compressional wave velocities of 2500 m/s to 4500 m/s. Lower velocities in this range are most likely indicative of weathering and/or fracturing within the bedrock. The lower end of interpreted velocities most likely represents a higher level of fracturing and/or weathered bedrock, while the higher end is indicative of more competent bedrock. The basal layer closely corresponds with limestone bedrock encountered within the testholes in proximity to the seismic lines. This interpreted bedrock surface exhibits an average depth of approximately 8 metres and reaches a maximum depth of almost 16 metres at station 575N along line SL19-01, while rising to a minimum depth of 2.6 metres, at station 2155N on line SL19-01.

In general, seismic refraction results matched well with the nearby provided testholes logs in the area. Additionally, in some areas, updated testholes results may indicate a deeper bedrock layer than illustrated in the profiles, due to the presence of the denser 'hidden' layer described above.

4. Limitations

The depths to subsurface boundaries derived from seismic refraction surveys are generally accepted as accurate to within ten percent of the true depths to the boundaries, below 10 metres. Above 10 metres, the accuracy of seismic refraction data is approximately ± 1.0 metres due mainly to the greater statistical error in determining the upper velocity layers from fewer data points. In some cases, unusual geological conditions may produce false or misleading data points with the result that computed depths to subsurface boundaries may be less accurate. In seismic refraction surveying difficulties with a 'hidden layer' or a velocity inversion may produce erroneous depths. The first condition is caused by the inability to detect the existence of a layer because of insufficient velocity contrasts or layer thicknesses. A velocity inversion exists when an underlying layer has a lower velocity than the layer directly above it. The interpreted depths shown on drawings are to the closest interface location, which may not be vertically below the measurement point if the refractor dip direction departs significantly from the survey line location. Structural discontinuities occurring on a scale less than the geophone spacing or isolated boulders would go undetected in the interpretation of the data. The seismic refraction method may not detect a narrow canyon-like feature incised into bedrock, if the canyon width is narrow relative to the depth of burial of the feature. Contour plan gridded data is only valid directly beneath seismic lines and testholes used in the gridding process, and is interpolated elsewhere. Additionally, small errors may also occur in data gridding.

The information in this report is based upon geophysical measurements and field procedures and our interpretation of the data. The results are interpretive in nature and are considered to be a reasonably accurate representation of existing subsurface conditions within the limitations of the seismic refraction method.

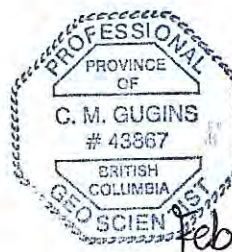
For: Frontier Geosciences Inc.



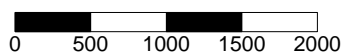
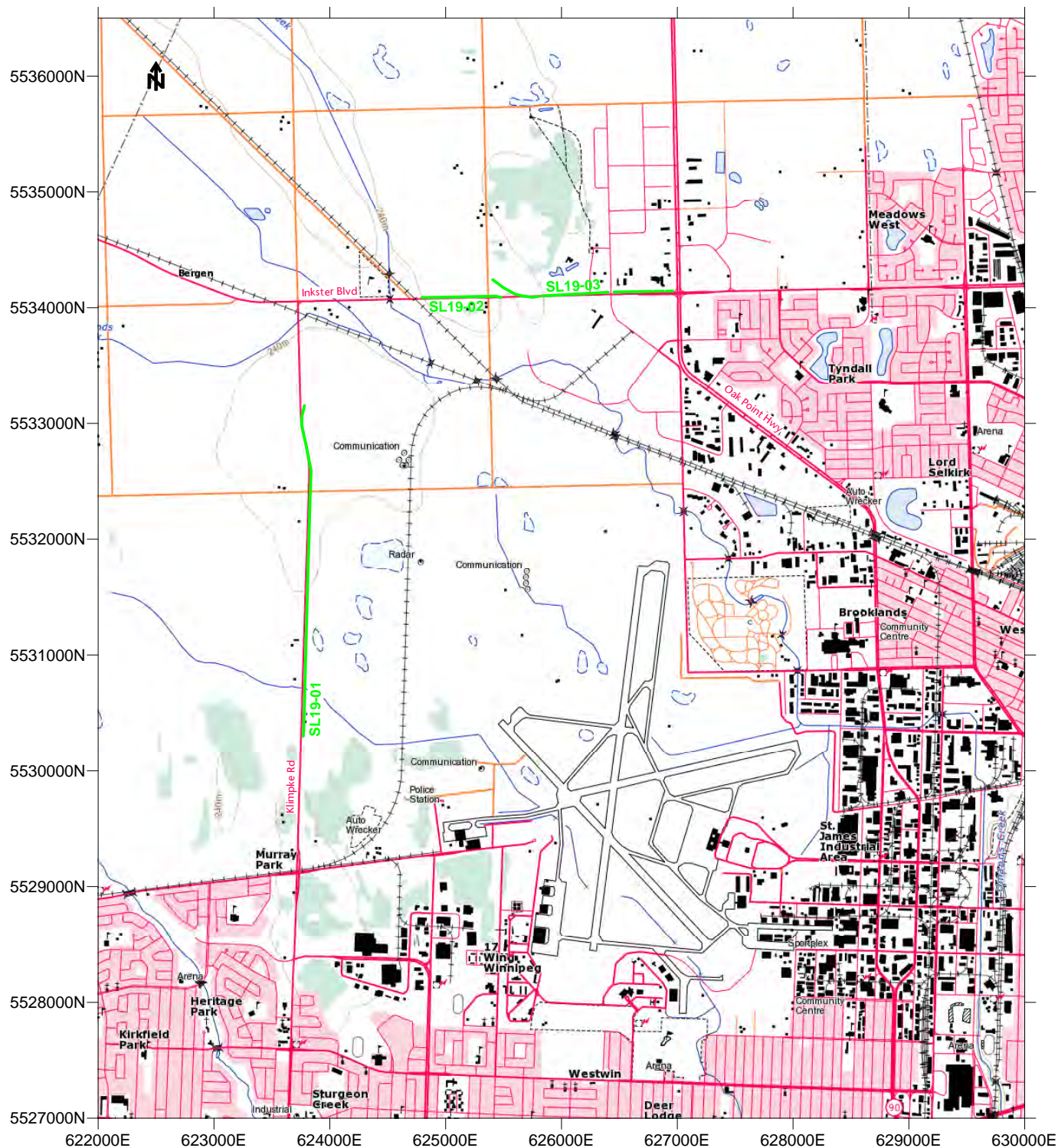
Orgil Bayarsaikhan, B.Sc.



Caitlin Gugins, P.Geo.



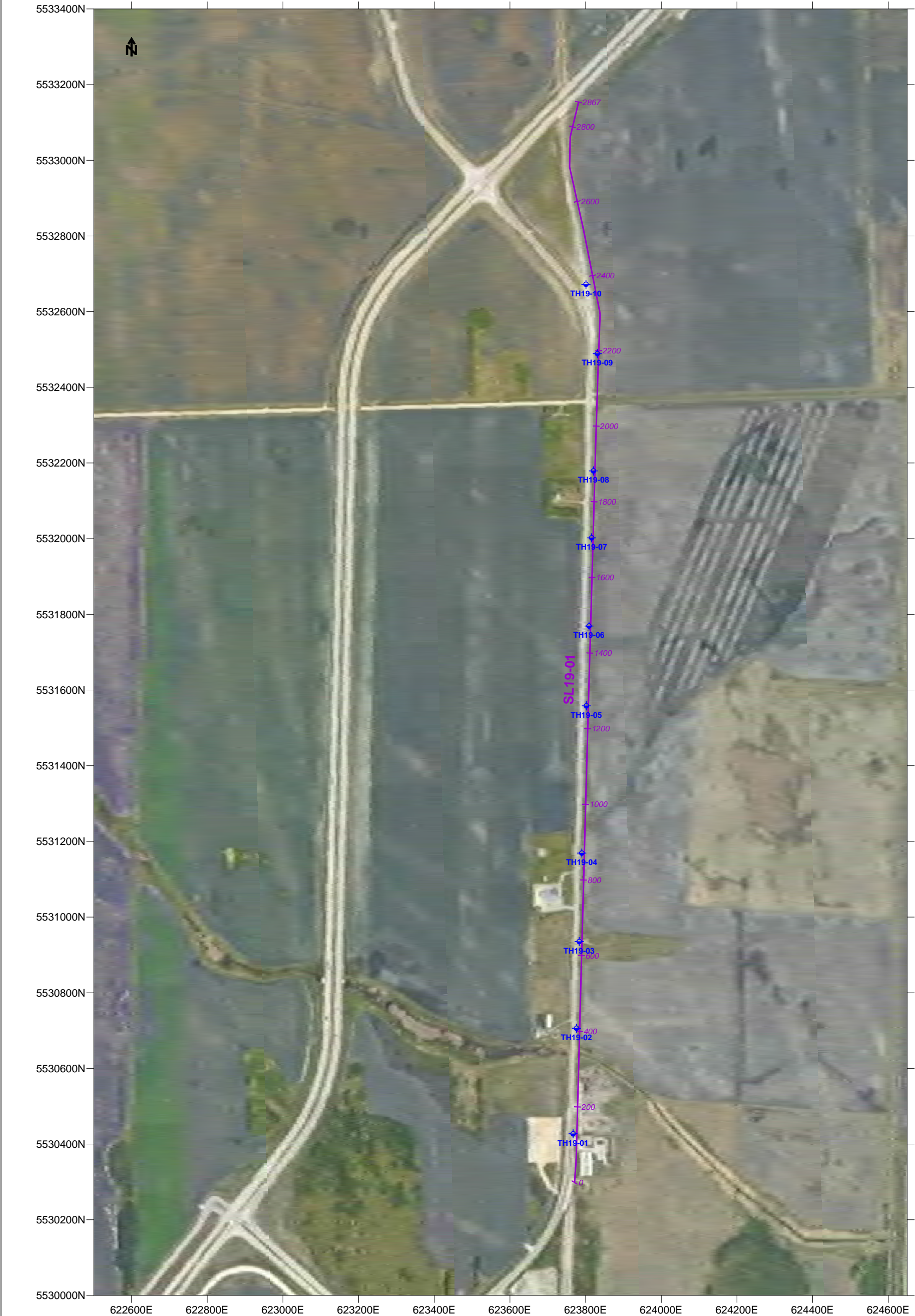
APPENDIX



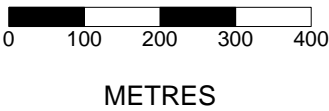
METRES

NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA
TOPORAMA MAPSHEET 62H14
UTM NAD83 ZONE 14

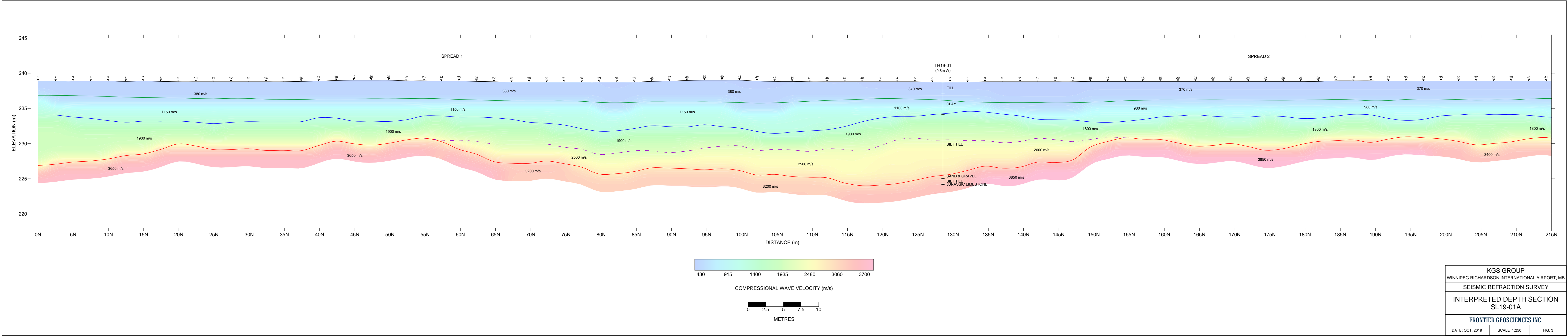
KGS GROUP		
WINNIPEG RICHARDSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
SURVEY LOCATION PLAN		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: OCT. 2019	SCALE 1:50,000	FIG. 1

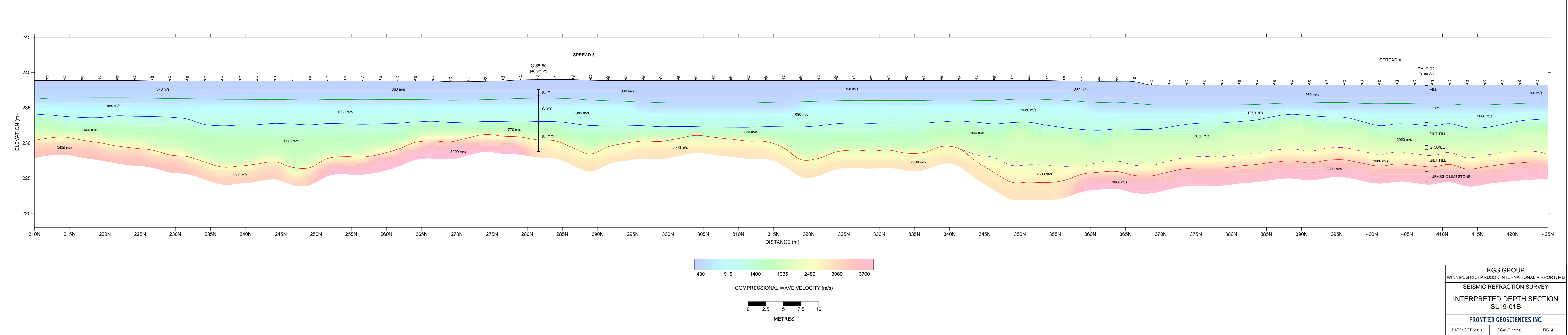


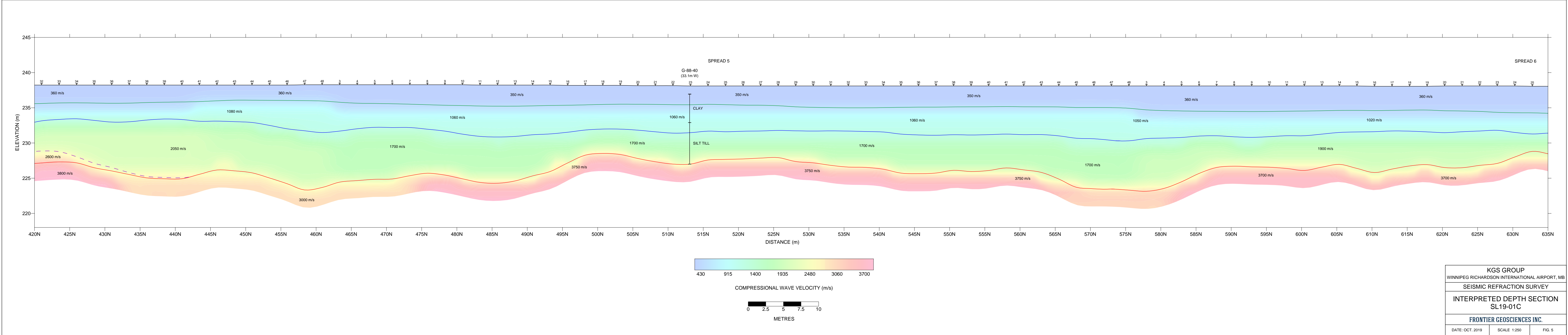
200 SURVEY LINE AND DISTANCE

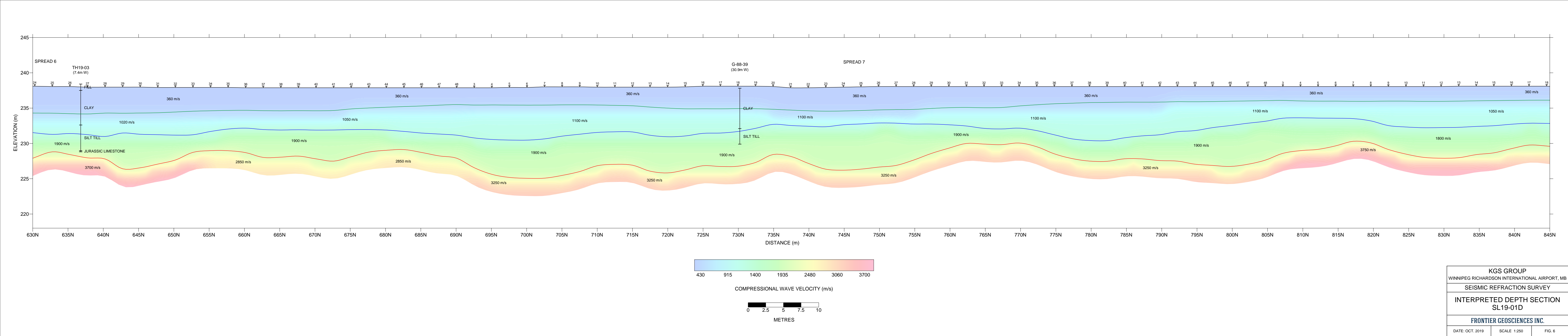


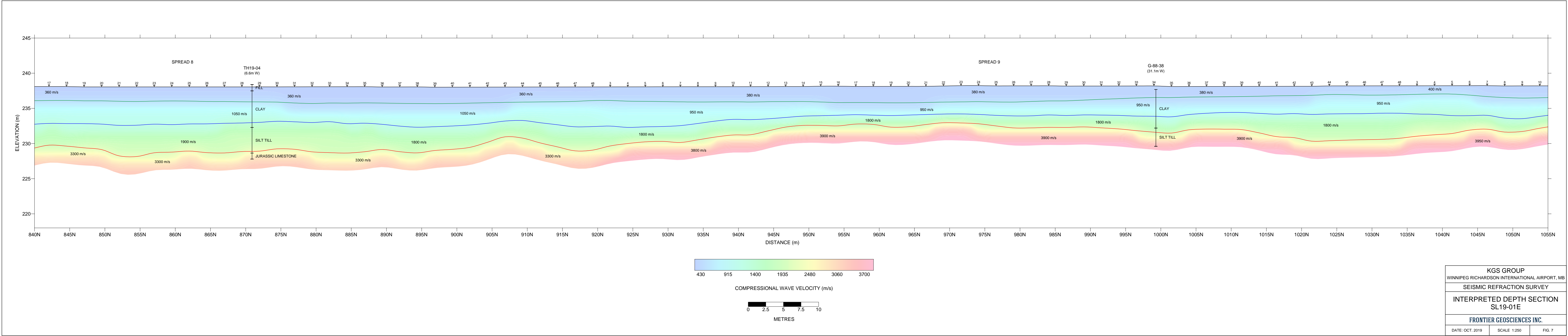
KGS GROUP		
WINNIPEG RICHARDSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
KLIMPKE ROAD SITE PLAN		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: OCT. 2019	SCALE 1:10,000	FIG. 2

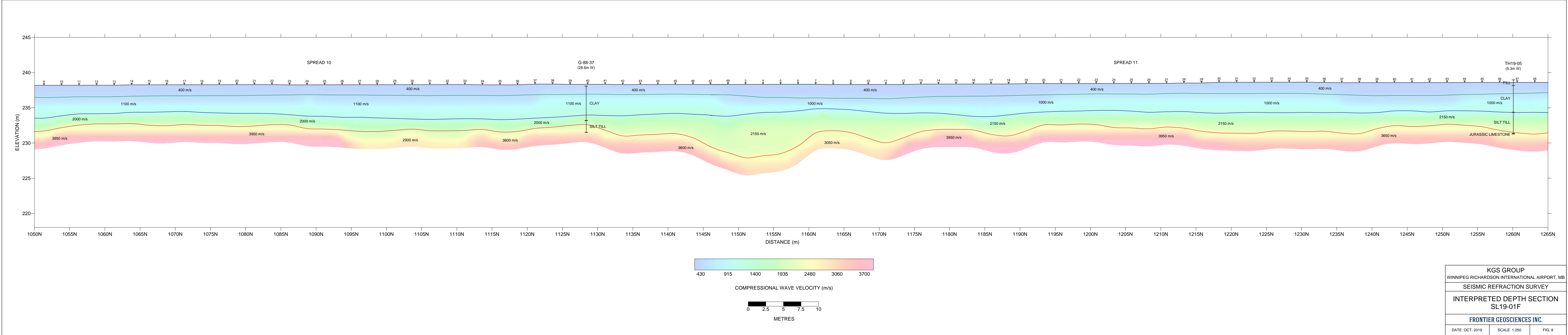


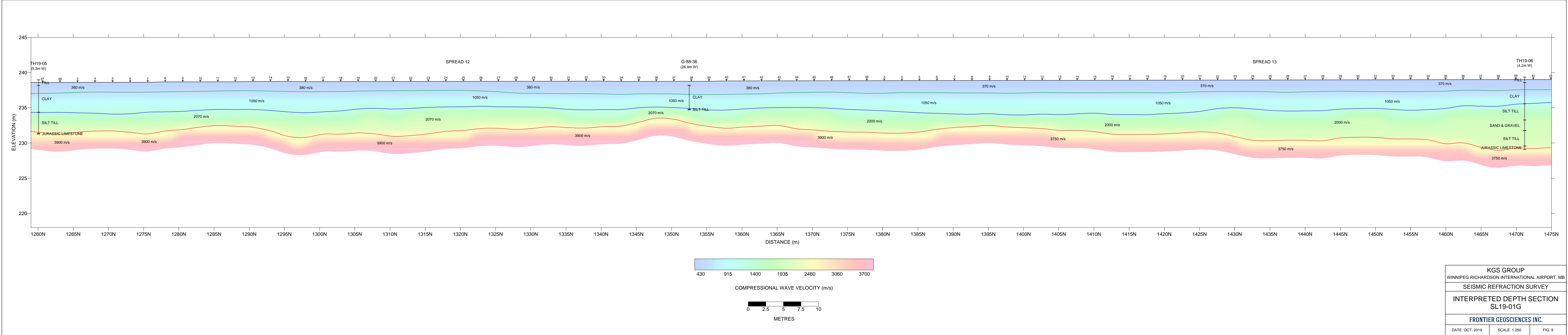


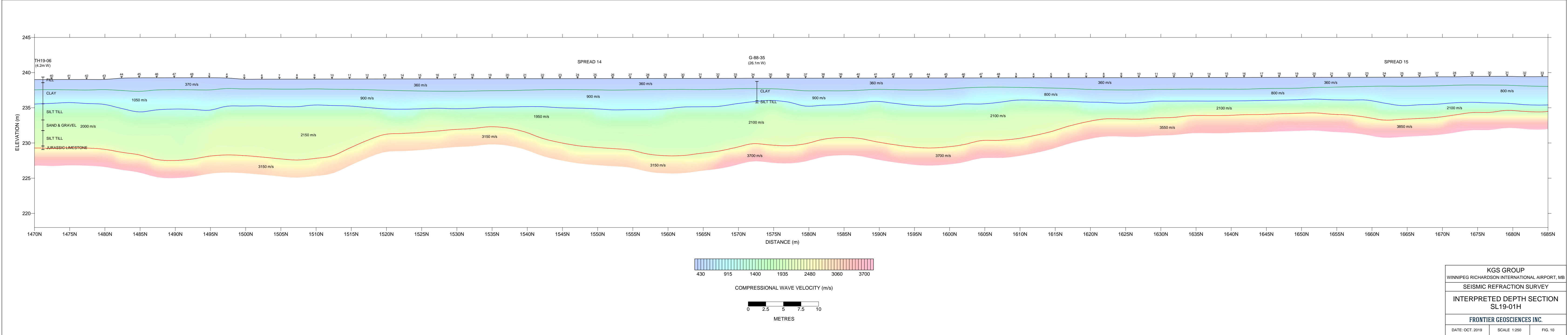


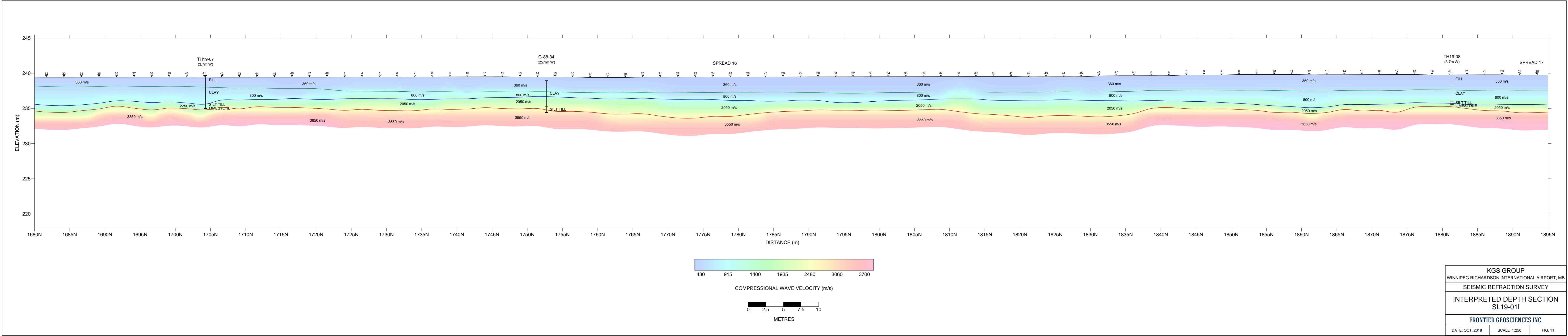


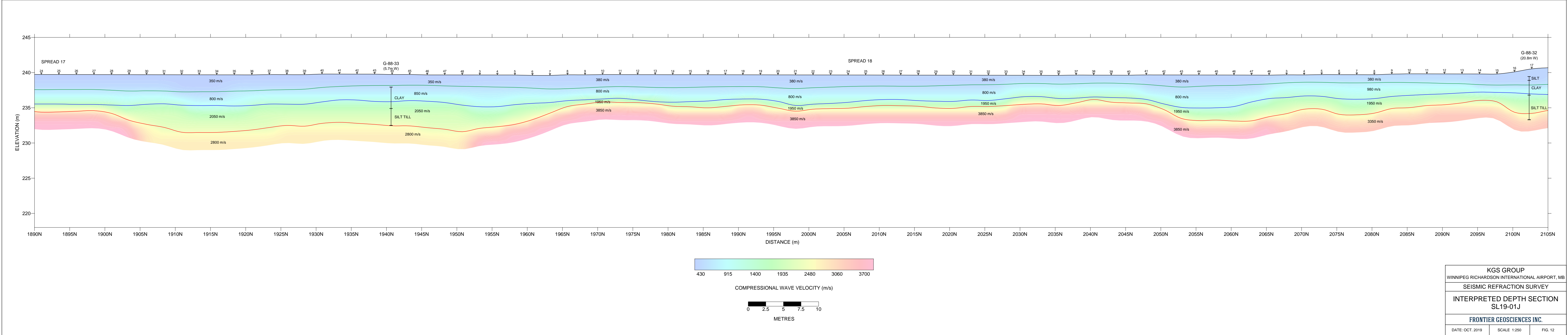


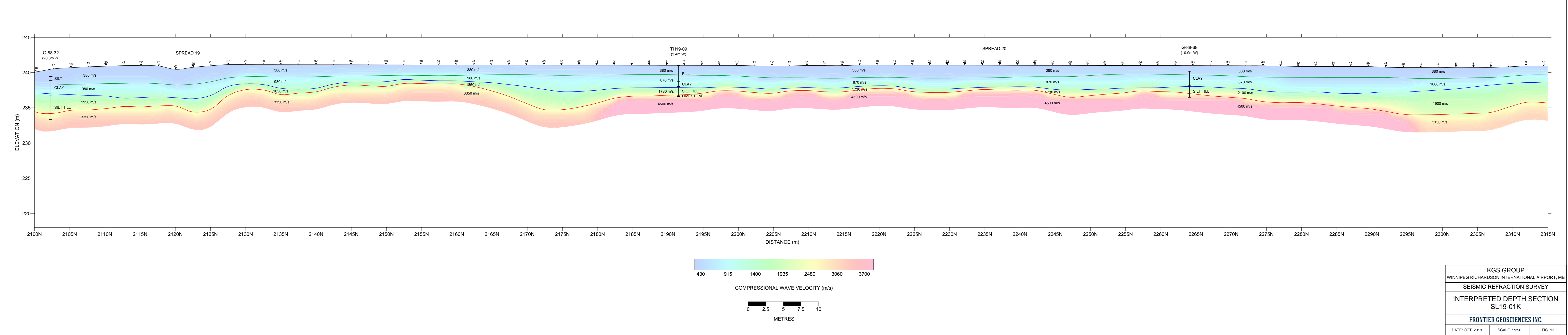


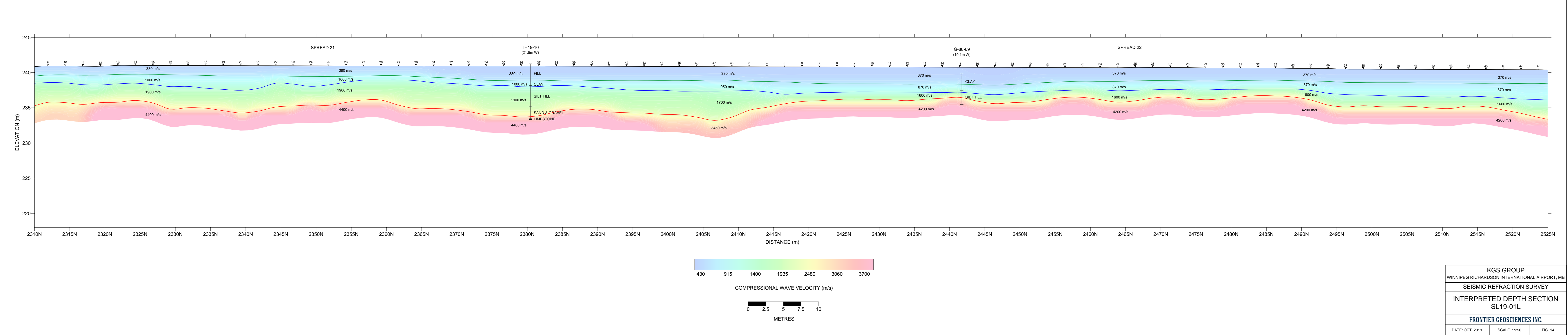


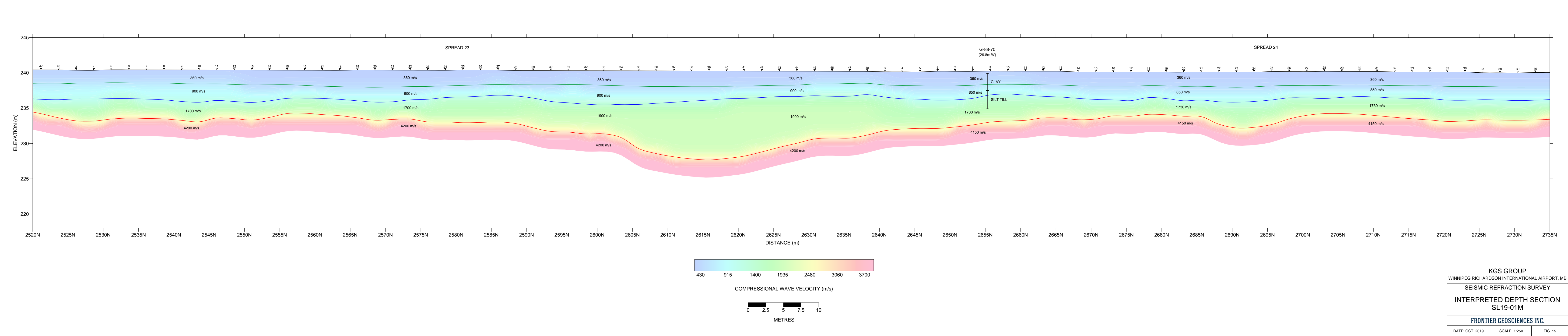


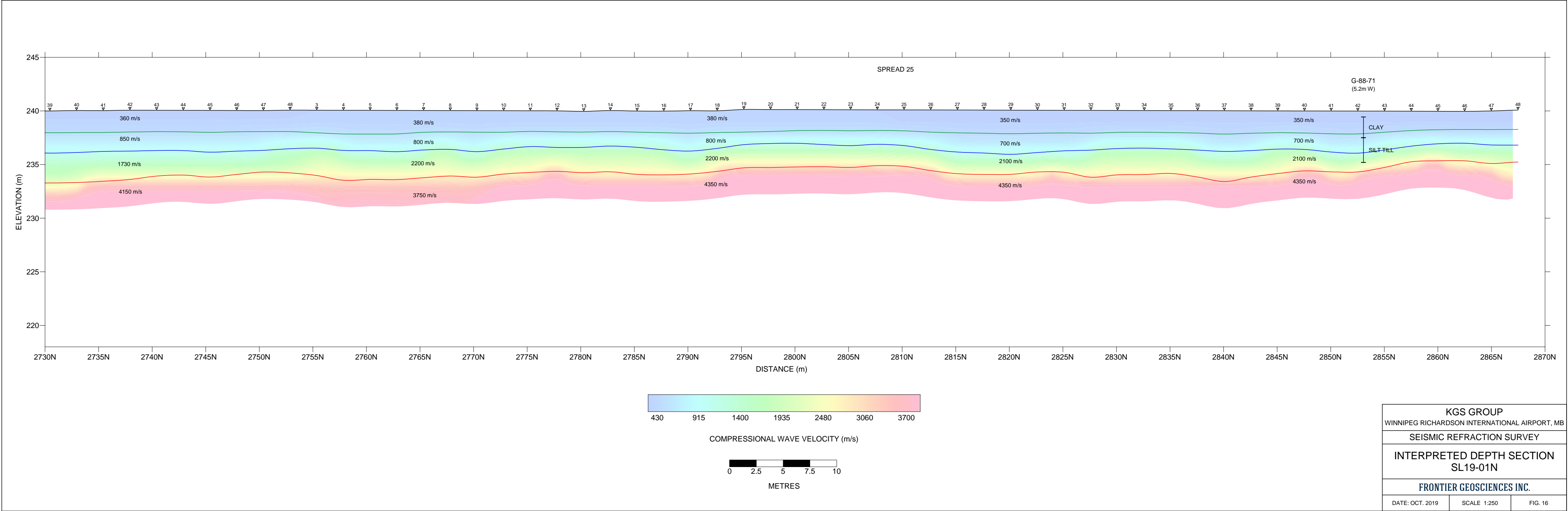


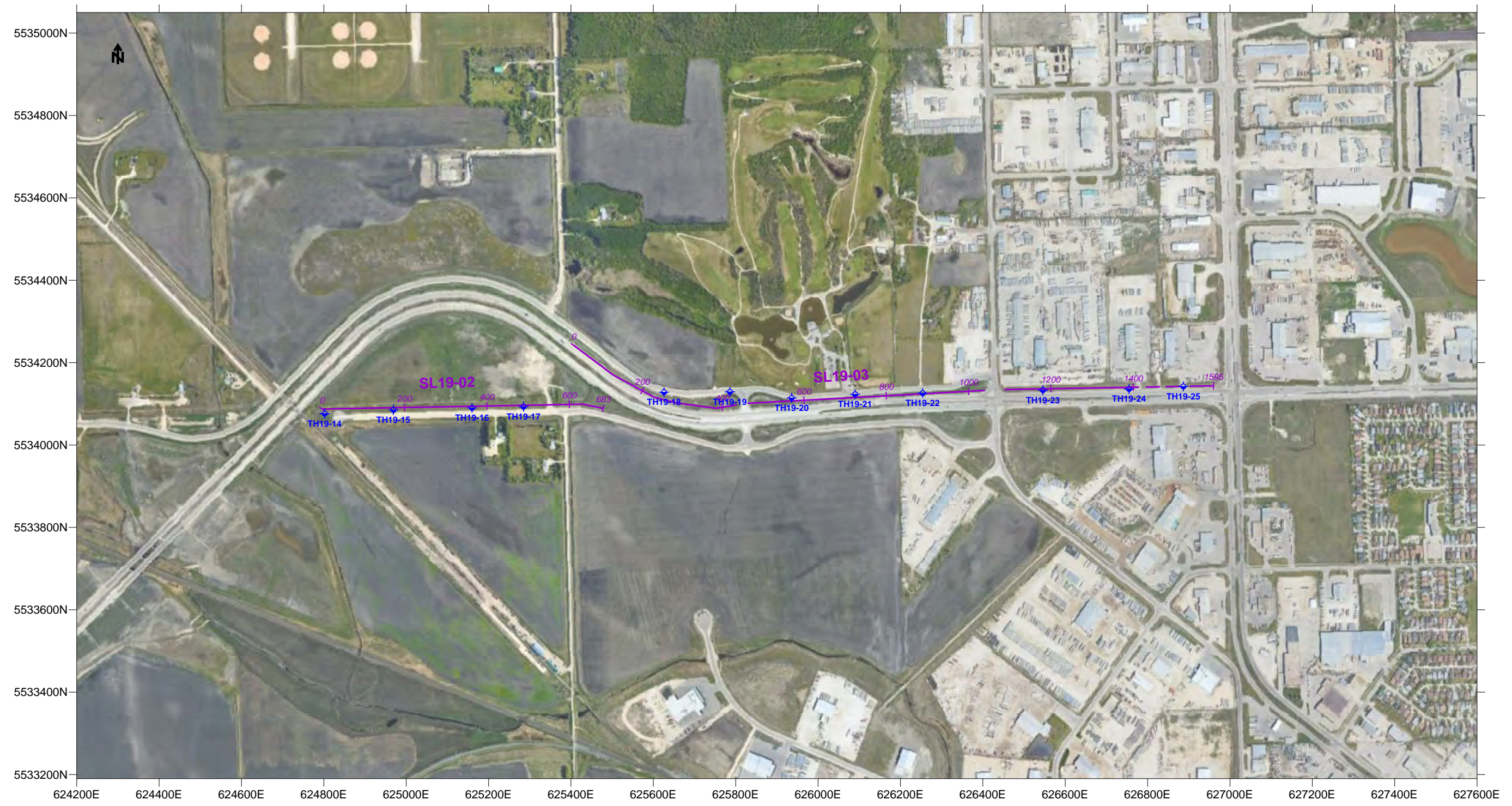












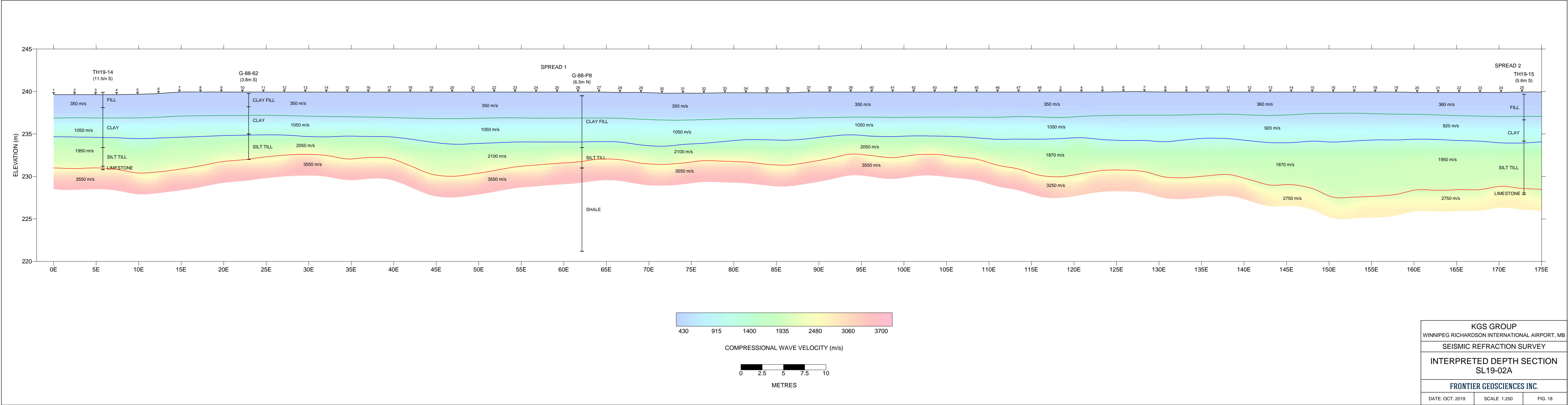
200
+
SURVEY LINE AND DISTANCE

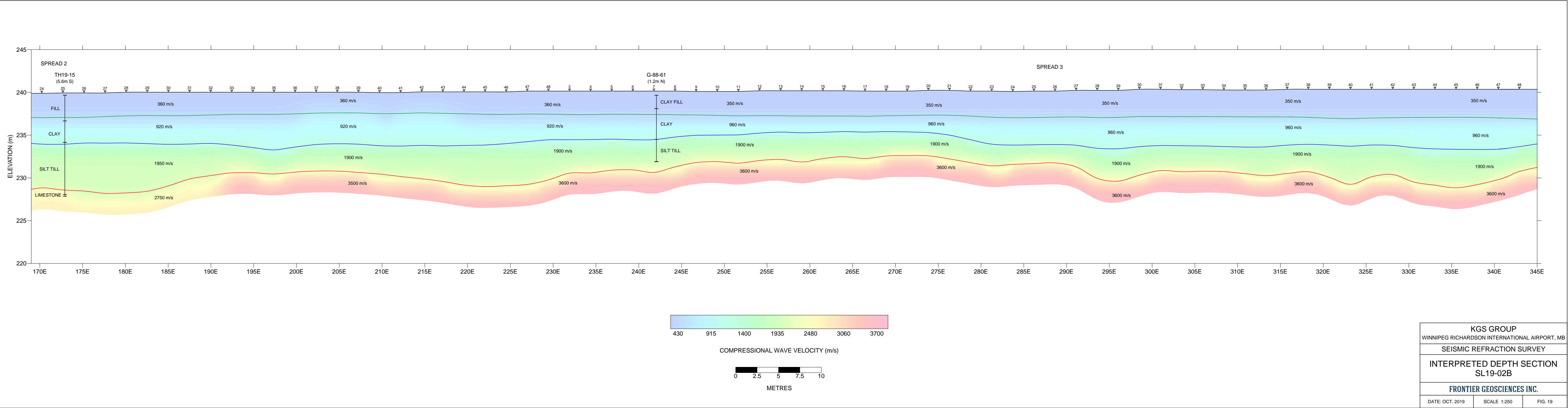


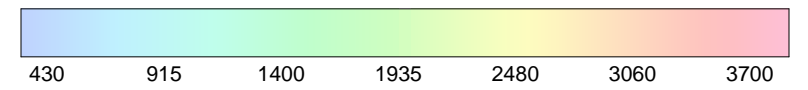
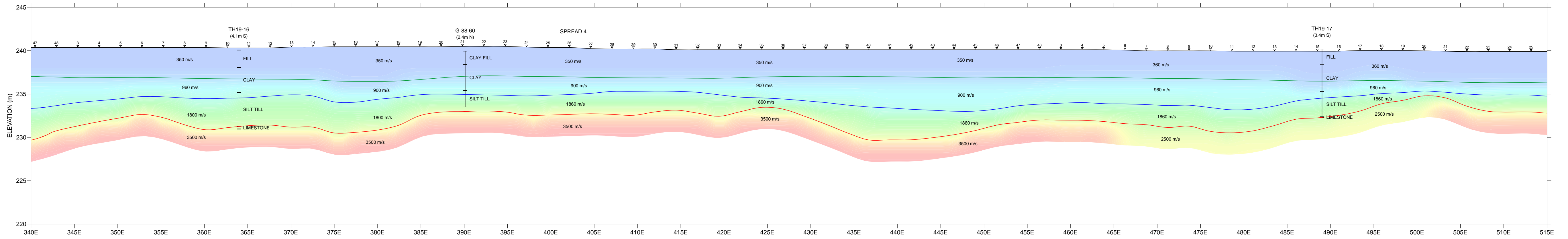
METRES

GOOGLE EARTH IMAGERY APPROXIMATE
UTM NAD83 ZONE 14

KGS GROUP		
WINNIPEG RICHARDSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INKSTER ROAD SITE PLAN		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: OCT. 2019	SCALE 1:10,000	FIG. 17





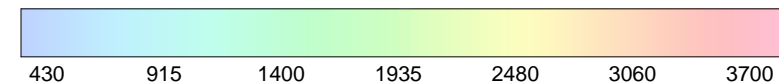
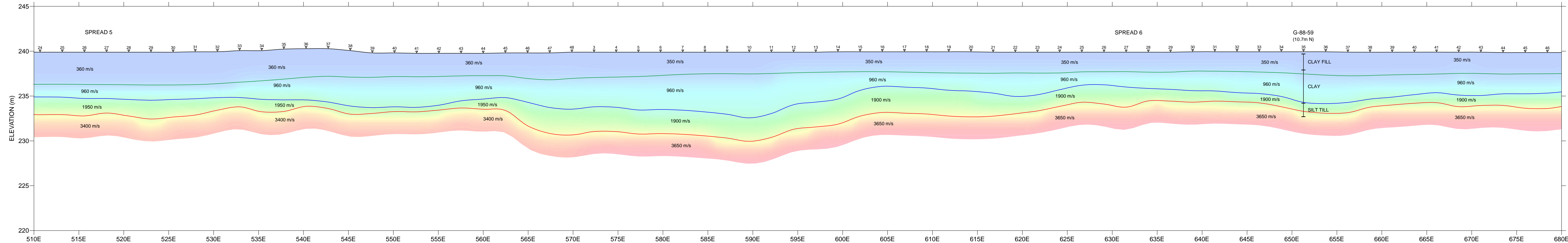


COMPRESSIONAL WAVE VELOCITY (m/s)

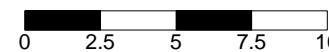


METRES

KGS GROUP		
WINNIPEG RICHARDSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INTERPRETED DEPTH SECTION SL19-02C		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: OCT. 2019	SCALE 1:250	FIG. 20

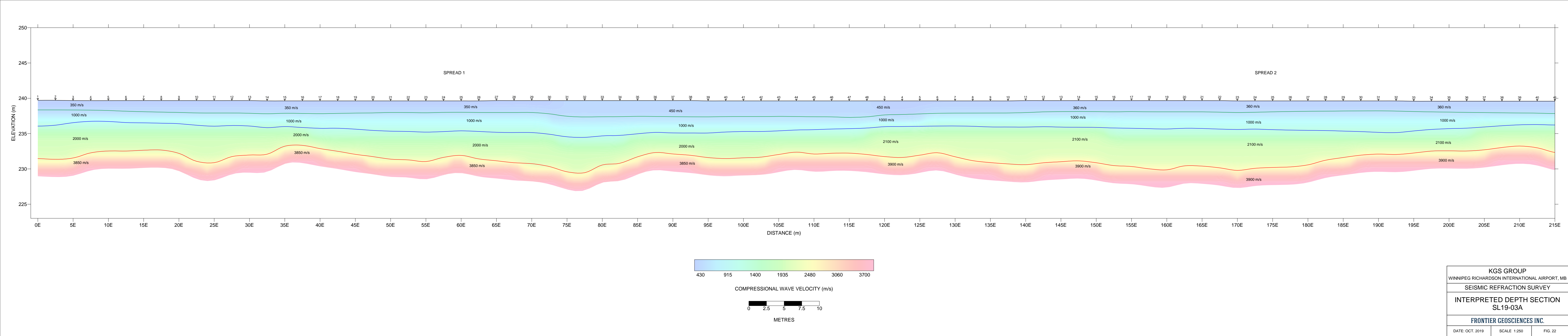


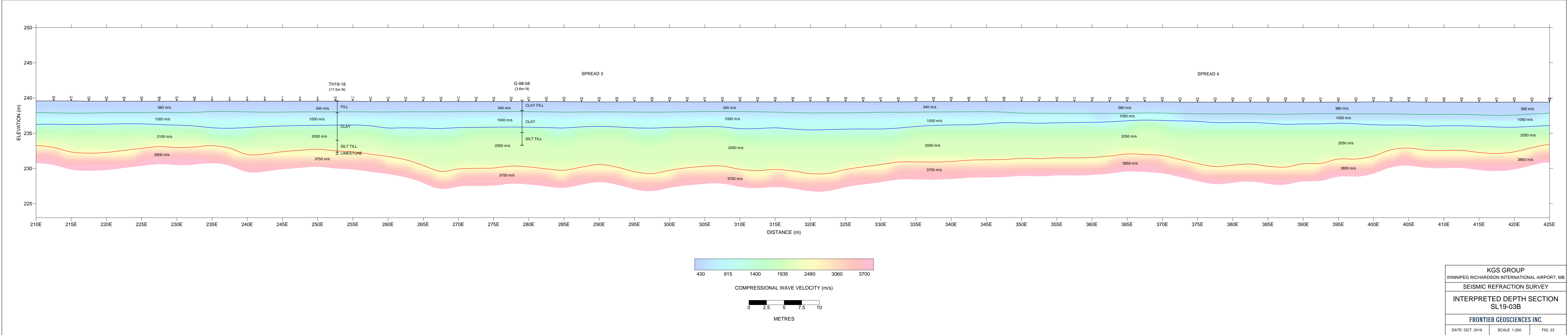
COMPRESSIONAL WAVE VELOCITY (m/s)

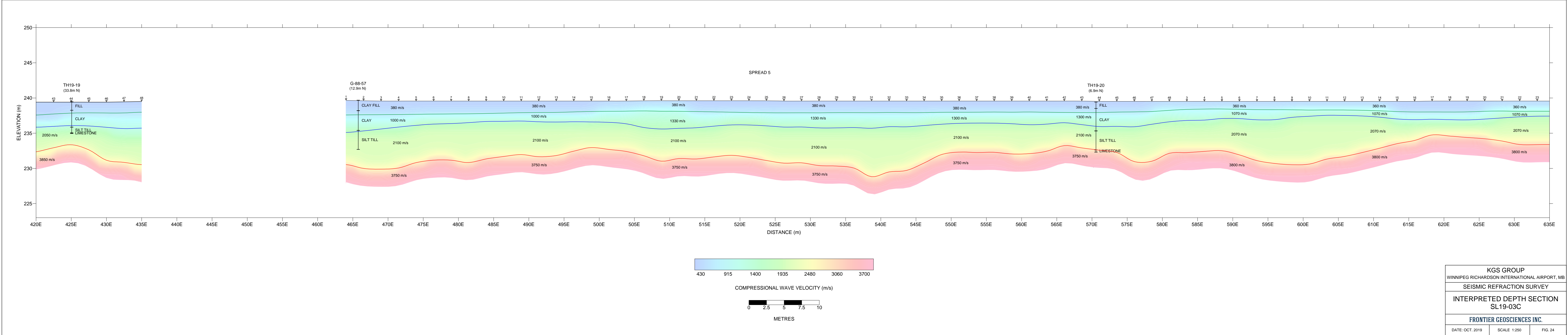


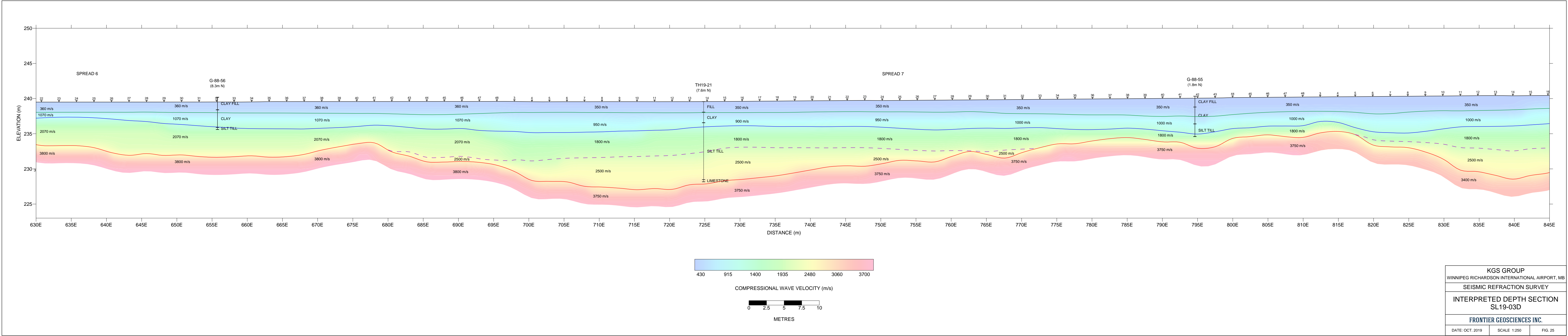
METRES

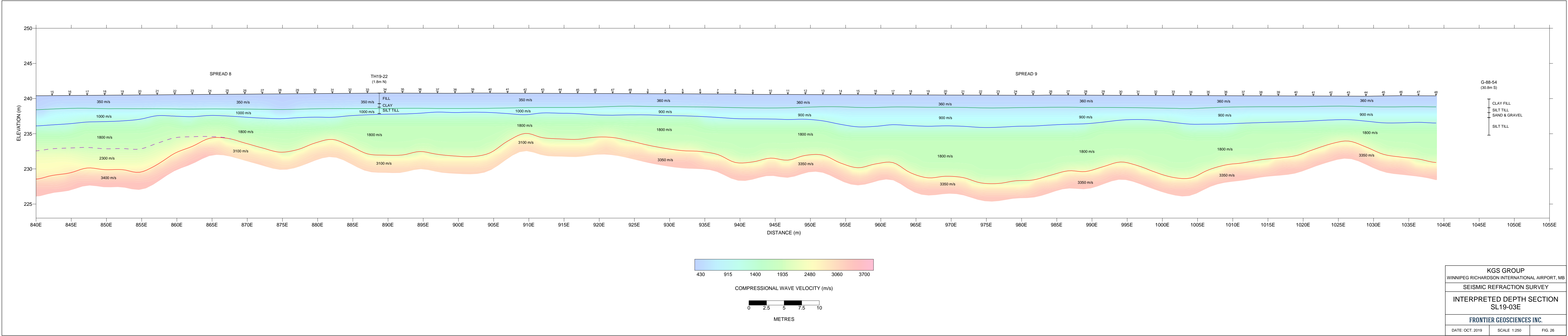
KGS GROUP		
WINNIPEG RICHARDSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INTERPRETED DEPTH SECTION SL19-02D		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: OCT. 2019	SCALE 1:250	FIG. 21

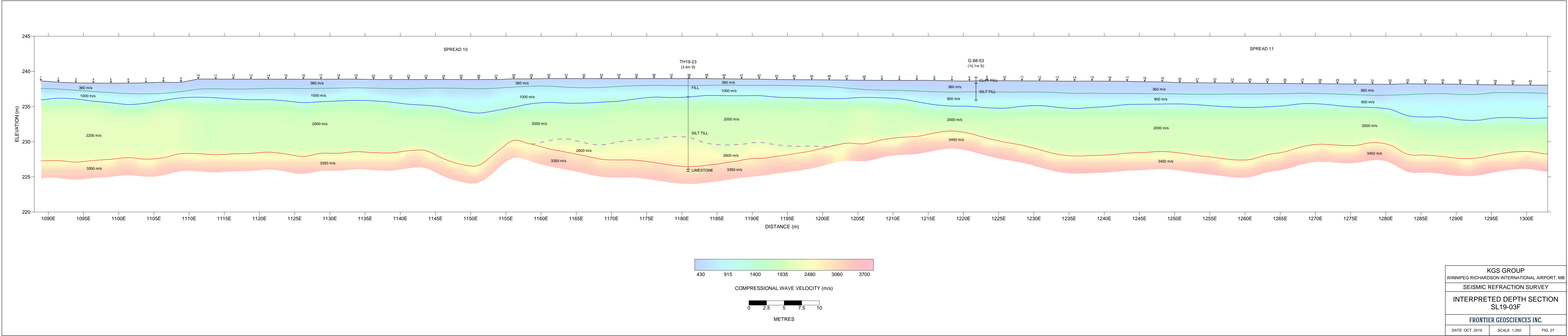


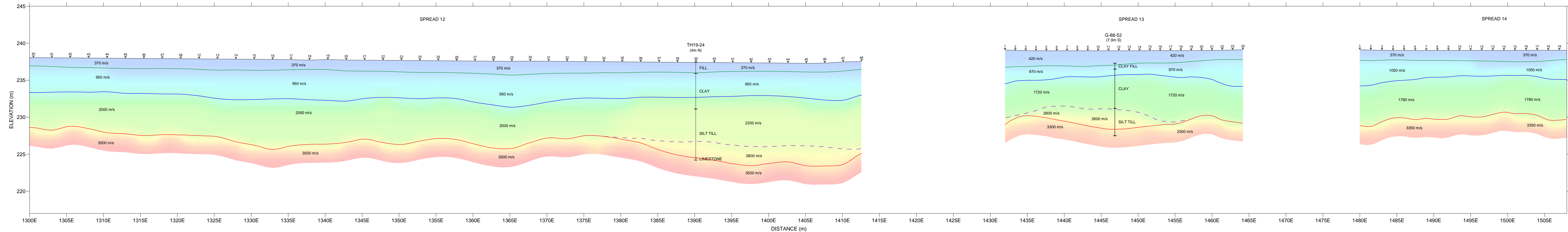




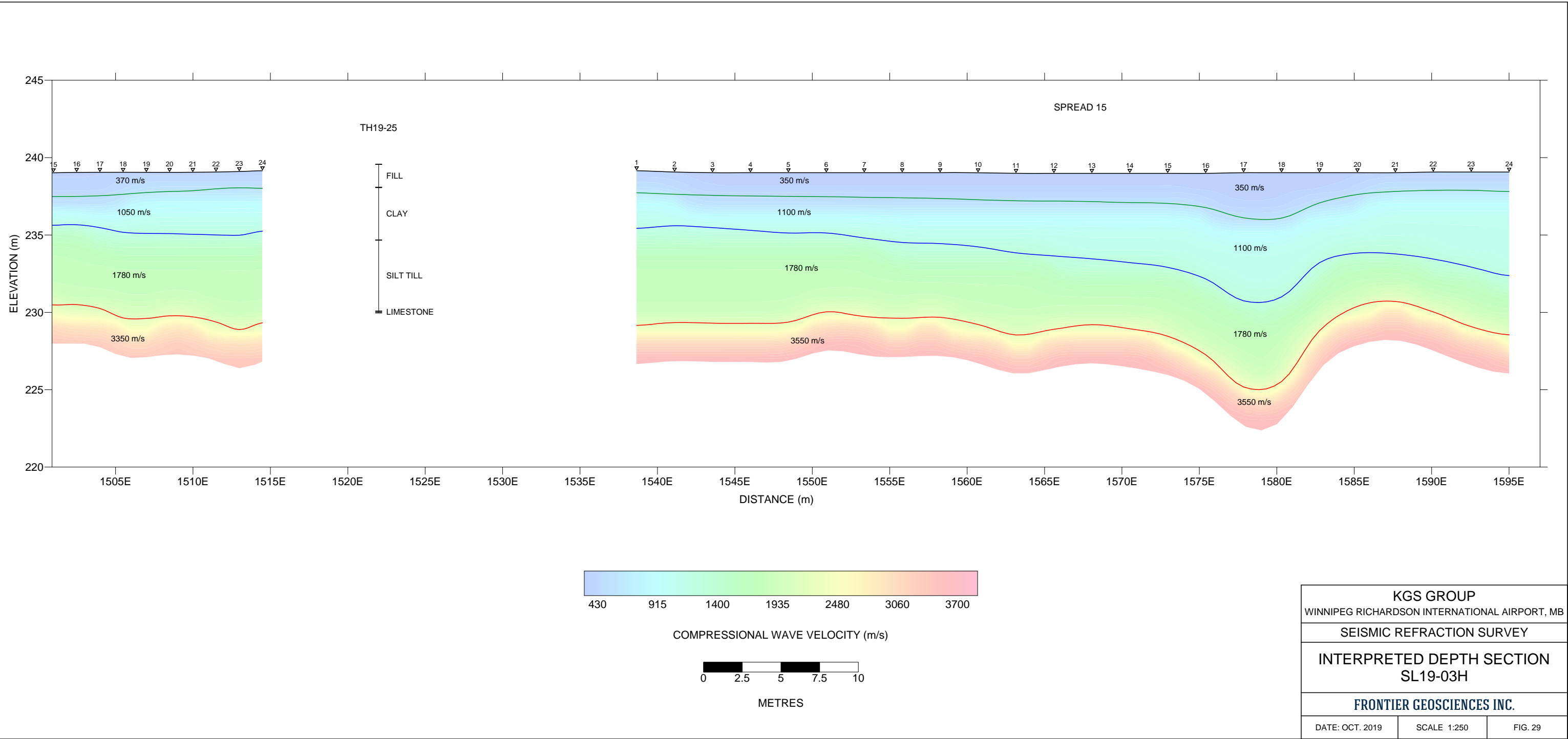








KGS GROUP		
WINNIPEG RICHARDSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INTERPRETED DEPTH SECTION SL19-03G		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: OCT. 2019	SCALE 1:250	FIG. 28





Experience in Action

APPENDIX B

2023/2024 KGS Group Borehole/Test Pit Logs

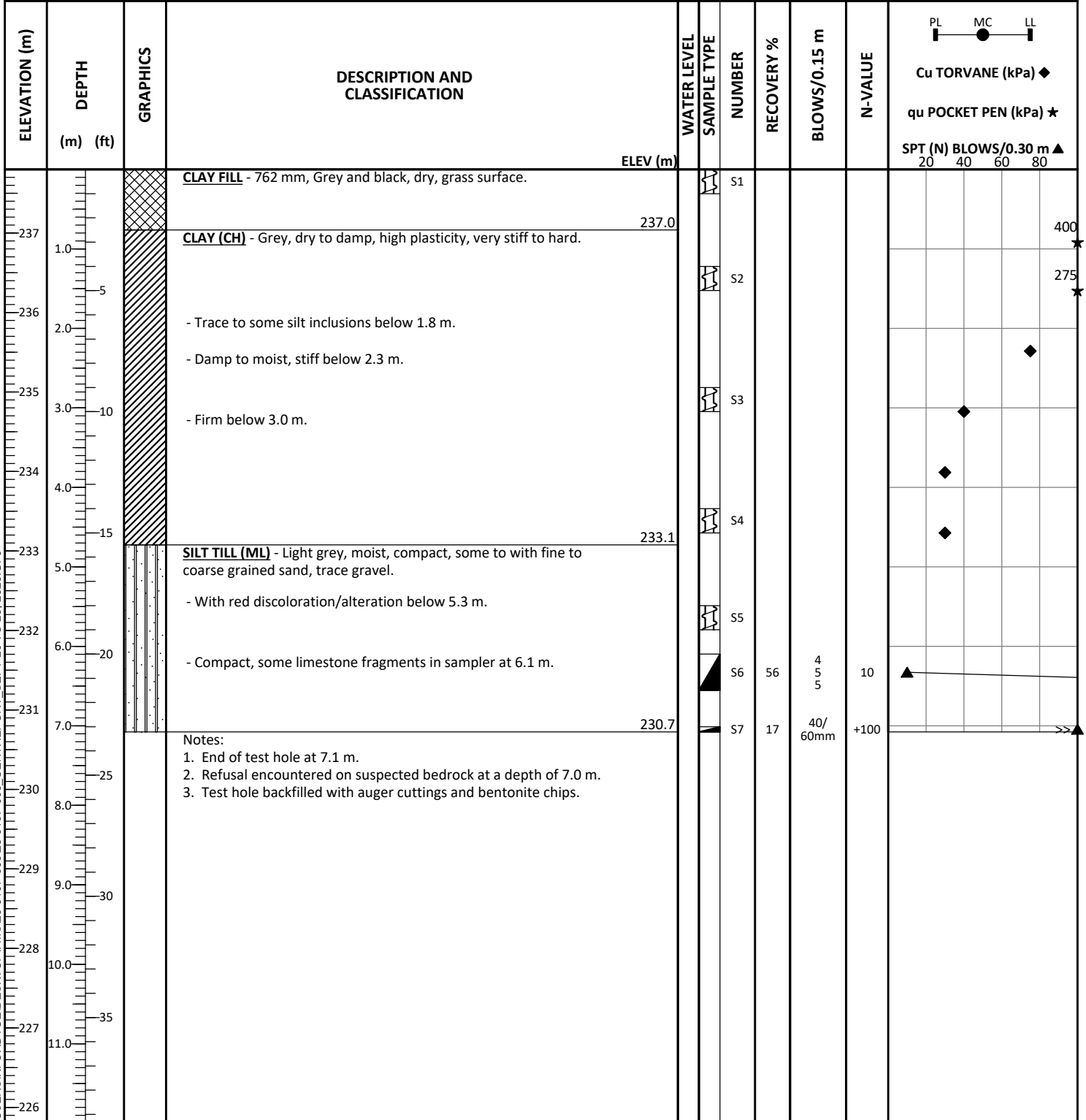
PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	240.20 m
TOC STICK-UP / ELEV.	0.91 m / 241.12 m (Standpipe)
START DATE	9-28-2023
UTM (m)	N 5,530,113
	E 623,145 Zone 14

KGS LOG C:\USERS\KFORDYCE\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009 CENTREPORT SEPT 26 TO 29. 2023.GPJ

DATE
1-22-2024

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	LOG OF INSTALLS		SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	BLOWS/0.15 m	N-VALUE	PL MC LL			
					DIAGRAM	DEPTH (m)							Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆ qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲ 20 40 60 80			
228	40		- Good quality from 11.2 m to 12.6 m. - ~30 mm soft shale/clay seam at 12.1 m.							(10)						
227	45		- Fair quality from 12.6 m to 15.7 m. - UCS: 24.1 MPa at 12.9 m. - Increased shale content, weak, several ~20 mm joints with soft shale/clay infill from 13.0 m to 13.1 m. - Decreased shale/clay content from 13.1 m to 14.3 m.				R3	96	59 (14)							
226	50		- Broken/Fractured core zone infilled with soft reddish-purple shale/clay at 13.9 m. - ~125 mm Fractured zone infilled with soft shale/clay, very weak at 14.3 m.				R4	92	65 (15)							
225	55		- Moderate strength below 15.2 m.			15.34										
224	60		- Poor quality from 15.7 m to 20.3 m. - 50 - 100 mm thick shale interbeds spaced 150 - 300 mm apart from 16.0 m to 18.0 m.				R5	97	45 (23)							
223	65		- UCS: 17.6 MPa at 16.9 m.				R6	93	40 (18)							
222	70															
221	75						R7	93	64 (16)							
220	80			- Fair quality below 20.3 m.												
219	85			- Two ~75 mm thick shale/clay interbeds from 20.9 m to 21.5 m. - Decreasing shale/clay content, increasing strength below 21.2 m.			21.44	R8	100	65 (14)						
218							R9	93	70 (3)							
217			Notes: 1. End of test hole at 22.5 m. 2. Refusal encountered on suspected boulder at a depth of 9.1 m. 3. Protective well cover installed at surface. 4. 50.8 mm or two (2) inches diameter standpipe installed. 5. Vibrating wire piezometer (VW171370) installed at 8.53 m below grade.			22.50										
WATER LEVELS				During Drilling/Digging				on 9-28-2023 None Encountered				CONTRACTOR				INSPECTOR
				Upon Completion				6.71 m on 9-29-2023				Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.				
								APPROVED				DATE				
								K. FORDYCE				1-22-2024				

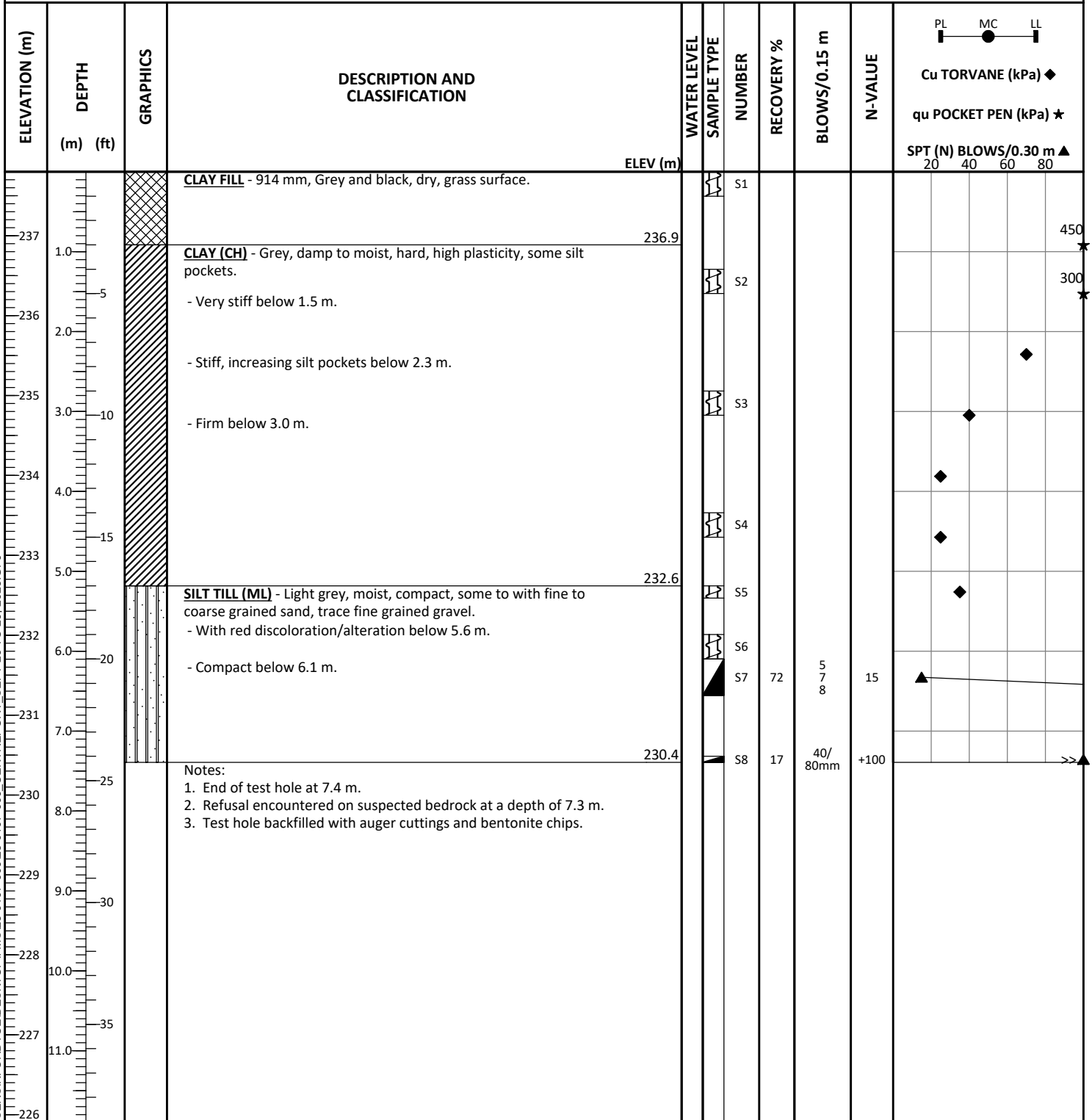
CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	237.80 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	9-27-2023
DESCRIPTION	~180 m south of Silver Ave, ~125 m west of Sturgeon Rd	UTM (m)	N 5,528,181
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,558 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 7.0 m: 125 mm ø SSA		



WATER LEVELS	▽ During Drilling/Digging ▽ Upon Completion	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered on 9-27-2023 None Encountered
---------------------	--	--

CONTRACTOR Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	INSPECTOR M. RODRIGUEZ
APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 1-22-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	237.80 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	9-27-2023
DESCRIPTION	~15 m south of Silver Ave, ~175 m west of Sturgeon Rd	UTM (m)	N 5,528,361
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,519 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 7.3 m: 125 mm ø SSA		



WATER LEVELS	During Drilling/Digging	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered
	Upon Completion	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered

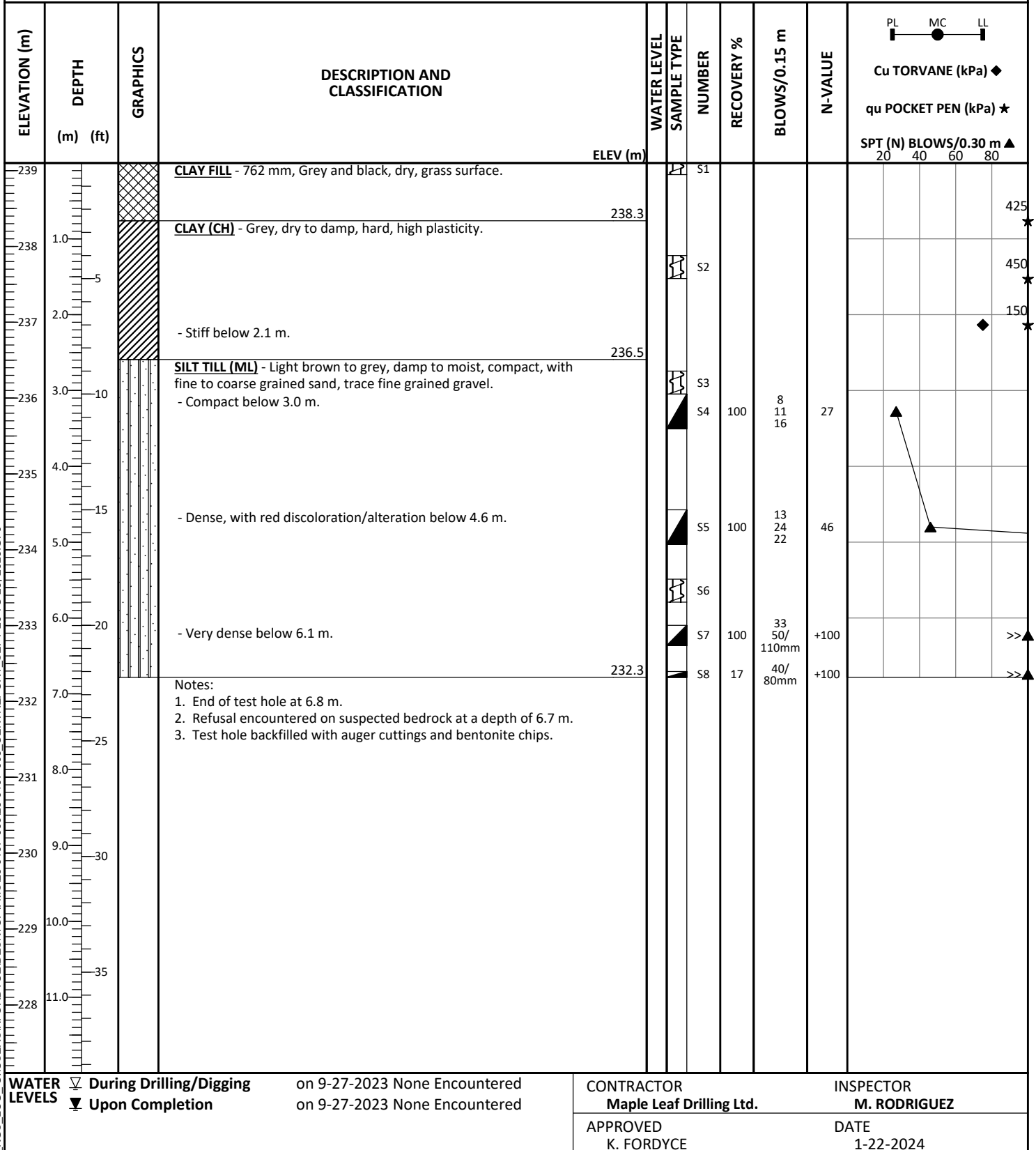
CONTRACTOR	INSPECTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	M. RODRIGUEZ
APPROVED	DATE
K. FORDYCE	1-22-2024

PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	239.33 m
START DATE	11-15-2023
UTM (m)	N 5,528,557
	E 623,549 Zone 14

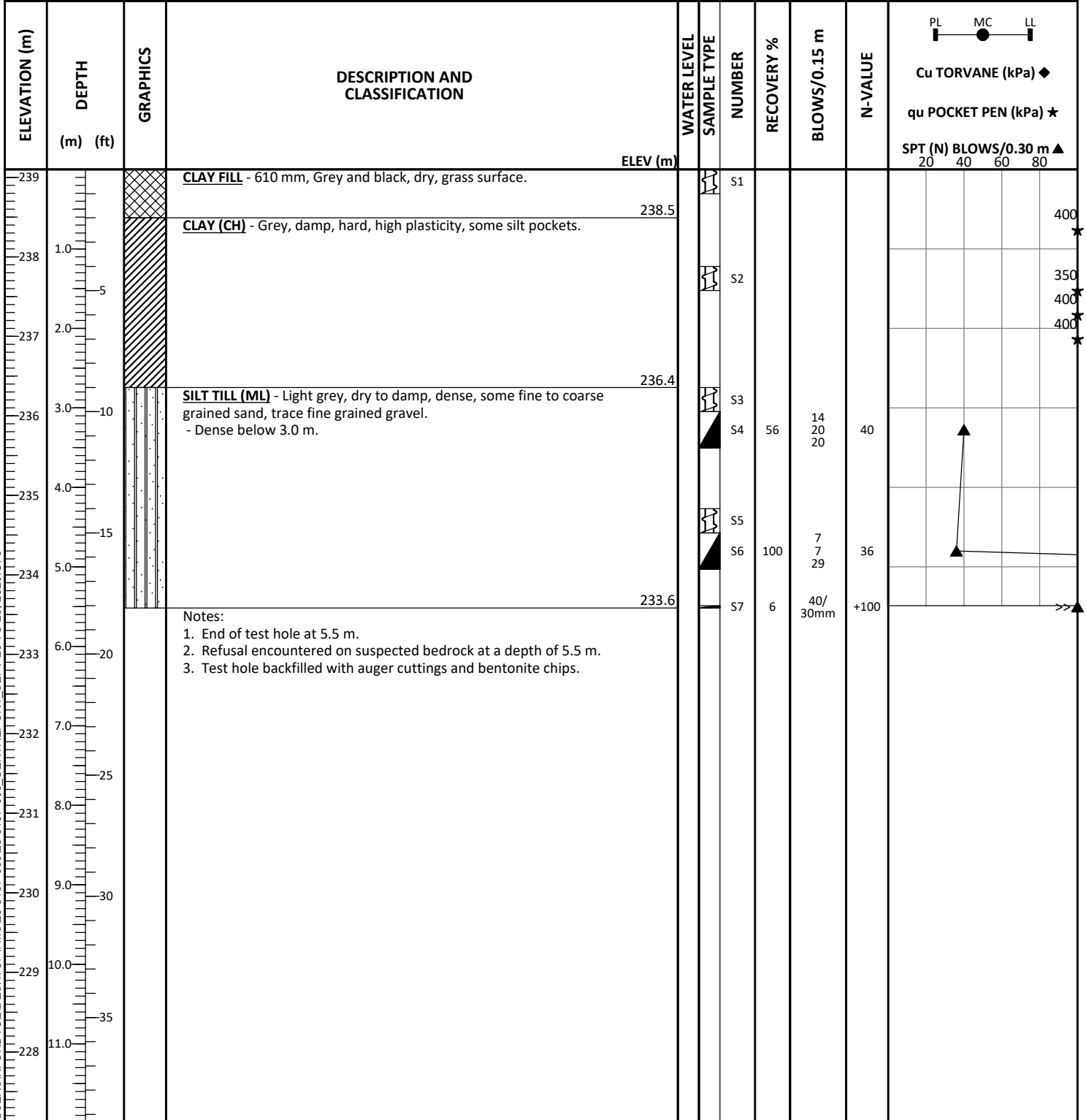
KGS_LOG_C:\USERS\KFORDYCE\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009 CENTREPORT_SEPT 26 TO 29, 2023.GPJ

DATE
1-22-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	239.10 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	9-27-2023
DESCRIPTION	~260 m south of Saskatchewan Ave, ~160 m west of Sturgeon Rd	UTM (m)	N 5,528,836
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,547 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 6.7 m: 125 mm ø SSA		



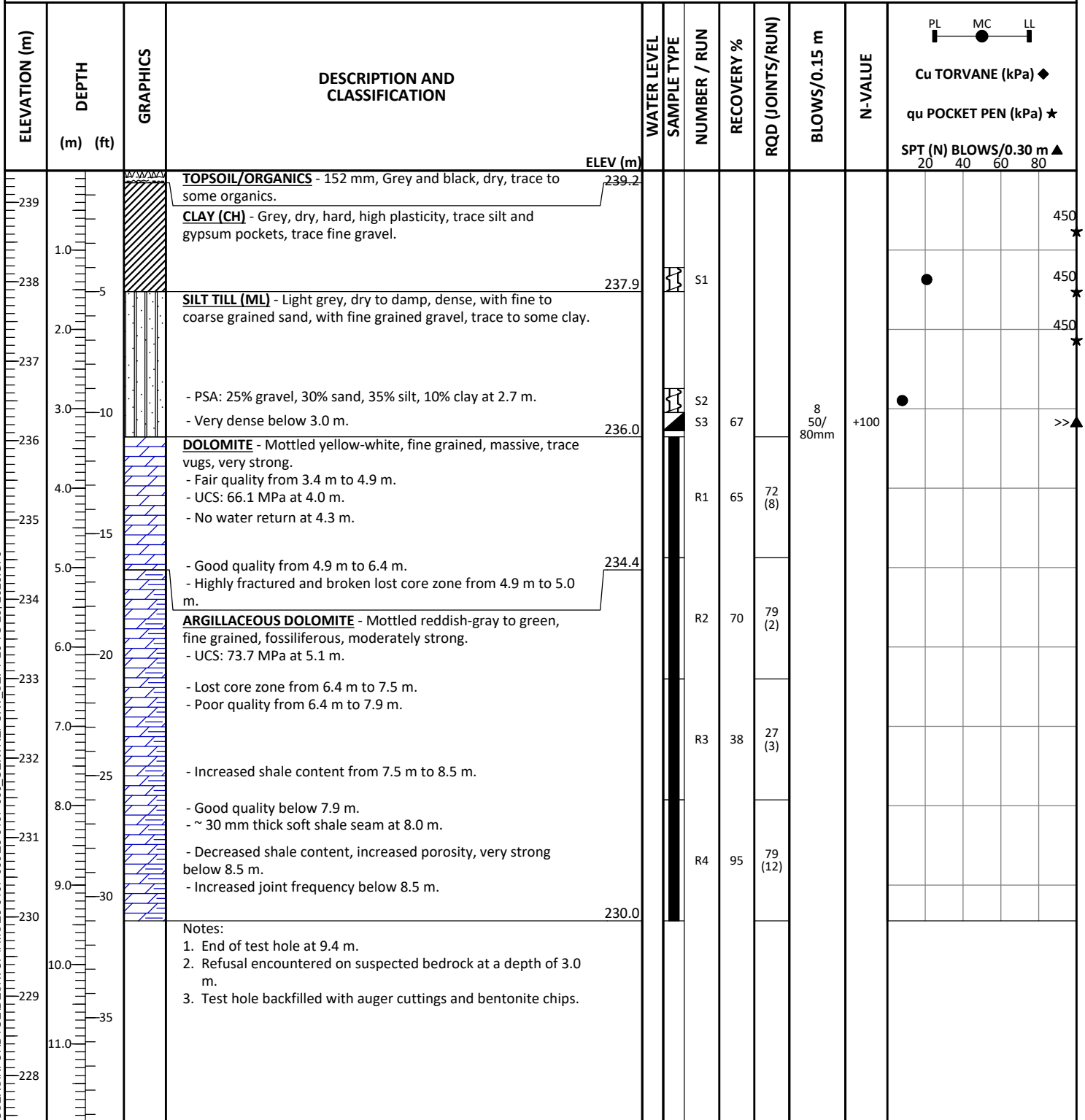
CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	239.10 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	9-27-2023
DESCRIPTION	~15 m south of Saskatchewan Ave, ~130 m west of Sturgeon Rd	UTM (m)	N 5,529,083
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,587 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 5.5 m: 125 mm ø SSA		



WATER LEVELS ▽ During Drilling/Digging ▼ Upon Completion	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered	CONTRACTOR Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	INSPECTOR M. RODRIGUEZ
	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered	APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 1-22-2024

KGS LOG C:\USERS\KFOR\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009\23-0107-009 CENTREPORT SEPT 26 TO 29, 2023.GPJ

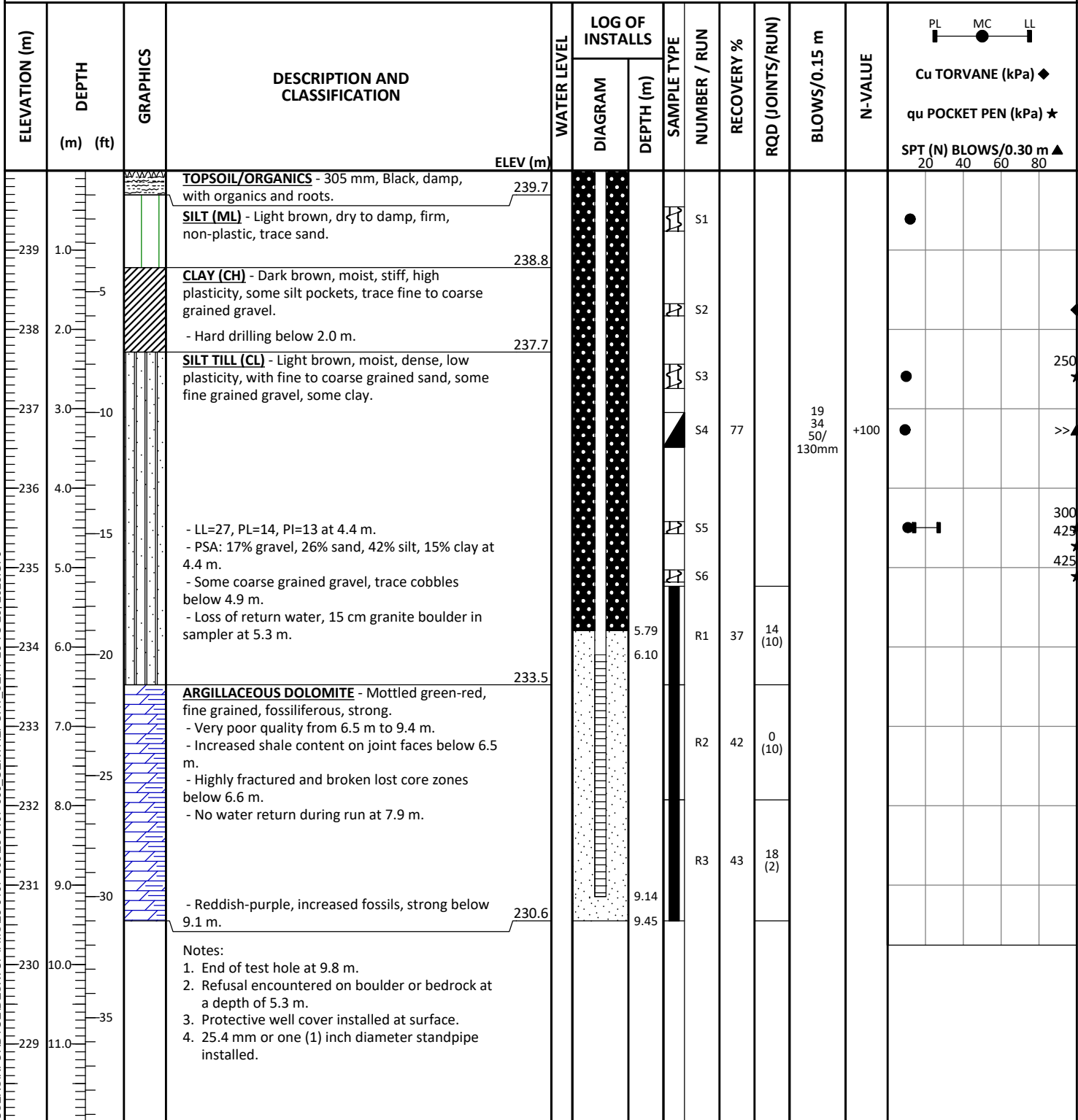
CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	239.40 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	9-26-2023
DESCRIPTION	South side Saskatchewan Ave Rail Crossing	UTM (m)	N 5,529,096
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,757 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 3.0 m: 125 mm Ø SSA 3.0 m to 9.4 m: Water Rotary HQ Core - switched due to encountering suspected bedrock		



WATER LEVELS	▽ During Drilling/Digging	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered
	▼ Upon Completion	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered

CONTRACTOR	INSPECTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	M. RODRIGUEZ
APPROVED	DATE
K. FORDYCE	1-22-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	240.00 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	TOC STICK-UP / ELEV.	0.91 m / 240.91 m (Standpipe)
DESCRIPTION	North side Saskatchewan Ave Rail Crossing	START DATE	9-25-2023
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer	UTM (m)	N 5,529,183
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 5.3 m: 125 mm ø SSA		E 623,764 Zone 14
	5.3 m to 9.8 m: Water Rotary HQ Core - switched due to encountering suspected bedrock		

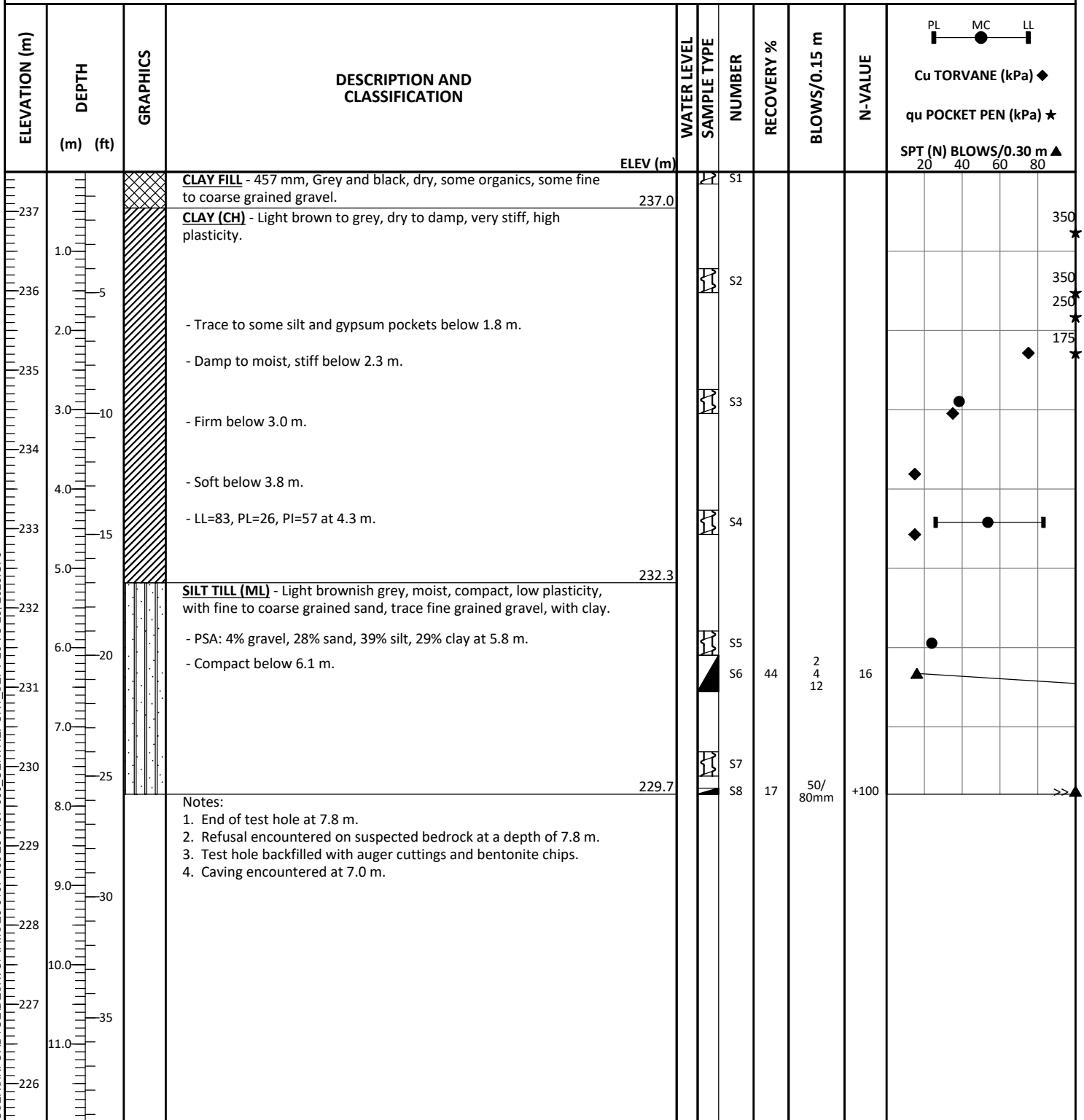


WATER LEVELS	▽ During Drilling/Digging	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered
	▼ Upon Completion	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered

CONTRACTOR	INSPECTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	G. GITZEL

APPROVED	DATE
K. FORDYCE	1-22-2024

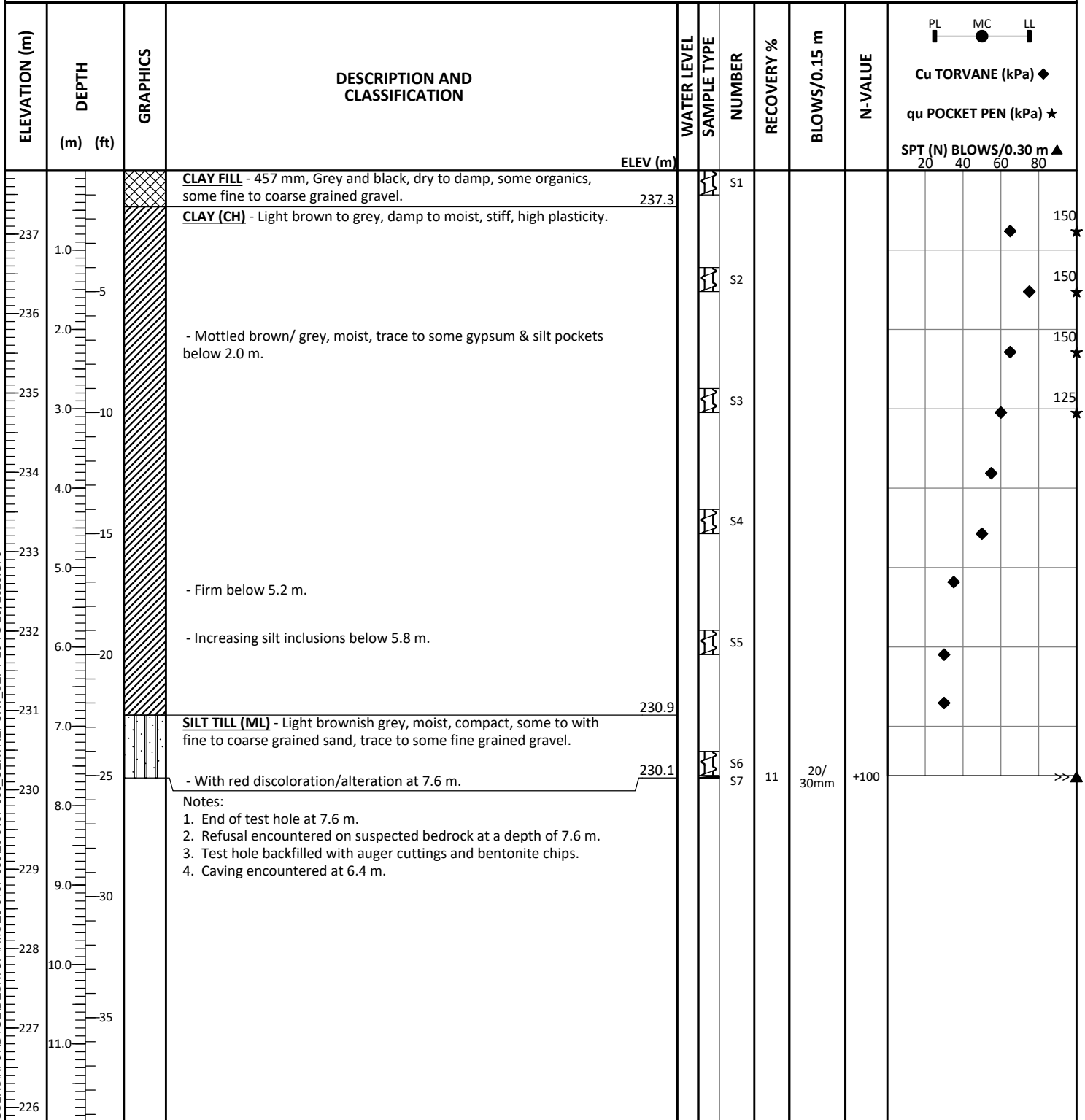
CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	237.50 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	9-26-2023
DESCRIPTION	~60 m northwest of Tonka Pt, ~220 m east of Sturgeon Rd	UTM (m)	N 5,529,997
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,757 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 7.8 m: 125 mm ø SSA		



WATER LEVELS	During Drilling/Digging	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered
	Upon Completion	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered

CONTRACTOR	INSPECTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	M. RODRIGUEZ
APPROVED	DATE
K. FORDYCE	1-22-2024

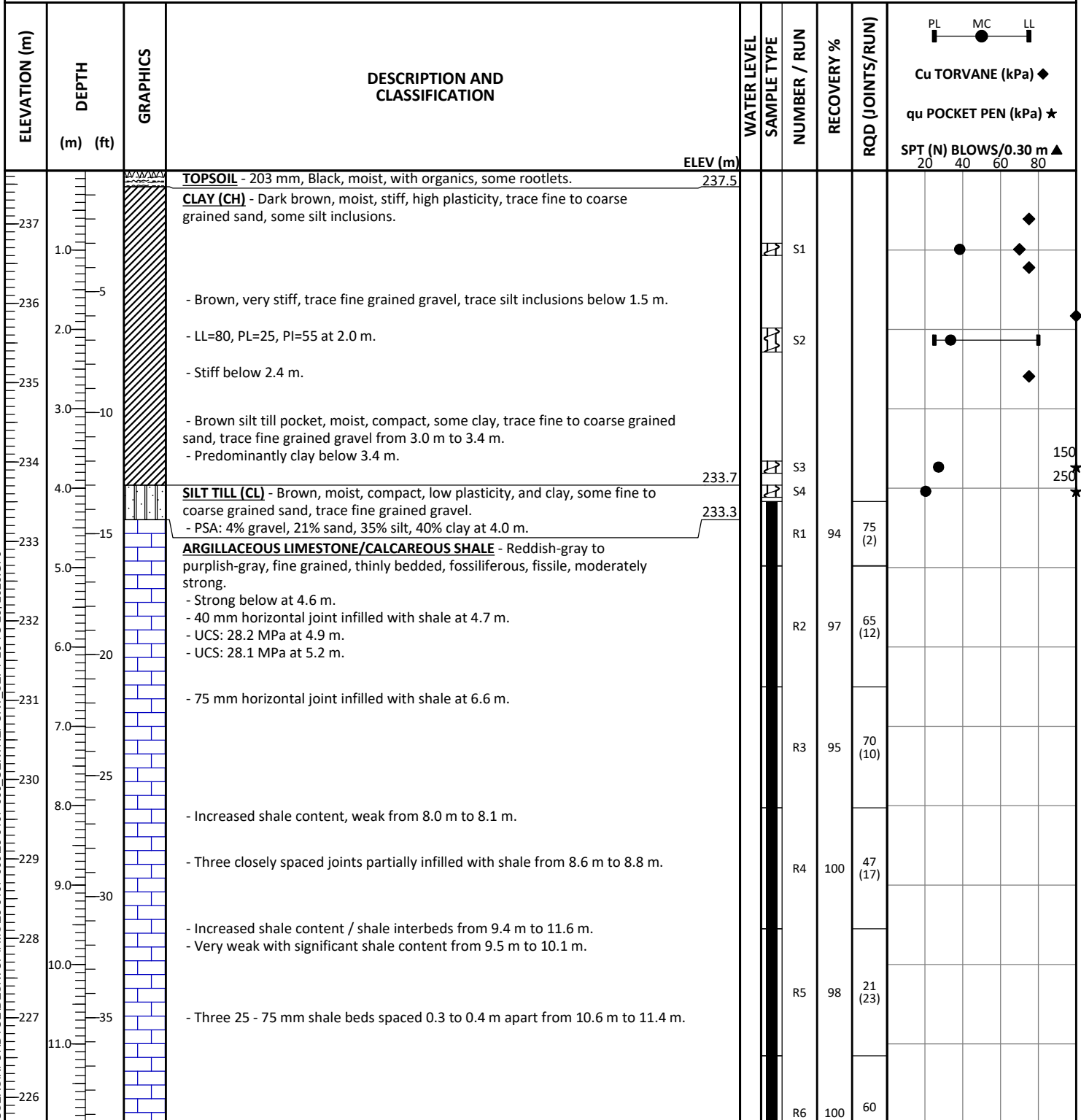
CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	237.80 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	9-27-2023
DESCRIPTION	~220 m northeast of Tonka Pt, ~75 m east of Sturgeon Road	UTM (m)	N 5,530,219
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,766 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 7.6 m: 125 mm ø SSA		



WATER LEVELS	▽ During Drilling/Digging ▽ Upon Completion	on 9-27-2023 None Encountered on 9-27-2023 None Encountered
---------------------	--	--

CONTRACTOR Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	INSPECTOR M. RODRIGUEZ
APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 1-22-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	237.67 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	11-17-2023
DESCRIPTION	~30 m south of CPKC Rail Line, ~125 m east of CCW	UTM (m)	N 5,533,655
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 624,430 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 4.3 m: 125 mm ø SSA 4.3 m to 12.6 m: Water Rotary HQ Core - switched due to encountering dense till		



WATER LEVELS ▼ Upon Completion on 11-17-2023 None Encountered

CONTRACTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
S. GARG

APPROVED
J. MACLENNAN

DATE
1-10-2024

KGS_LOG_C:\USERS\KFORDYCE\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009_CENTREPORT_SEPT 26 TO 29, 2023.GPJ

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	LOG OF INSTALLS		SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	BLOWS/0.15 m	N-VALUE	<div> <div>PL MC LL</div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> </div>				
					DIAGRAM	DEPTH (m)											
			<div>ELEV (m)</div> <div>225.3</div> <div>- Decreasing shale, moderate strength to the full exploration depth.</div>		<div>12.19</div> <div>12.62</div>												
			<div>Notes:</div> <div>1. End of test hole at 12.6 m.</div> <div>2. Refusal encountered on suspected bedrock at a depth of 4.7 m.</div> <div>3. Protective well cover installed at surface.</div> <div>4. 25.4 mm or one (1) inch diameter standpipe installed.</div>														

225

13.0

45

224

14.0

50

223

15.0

55

222

16.0

60

221

17.0

65

220

18.0

70

219

19.0

75

218

20.0

80

217

21.0

85

216

22.0

215

23.0

214

24.0

213

25.0

212

26.0

40

50

60

70

80

WATER LEVELS

During Drilling/Digging

on 11-16-2023 None on Auger

CONTRACTOR

Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR

S. GARG

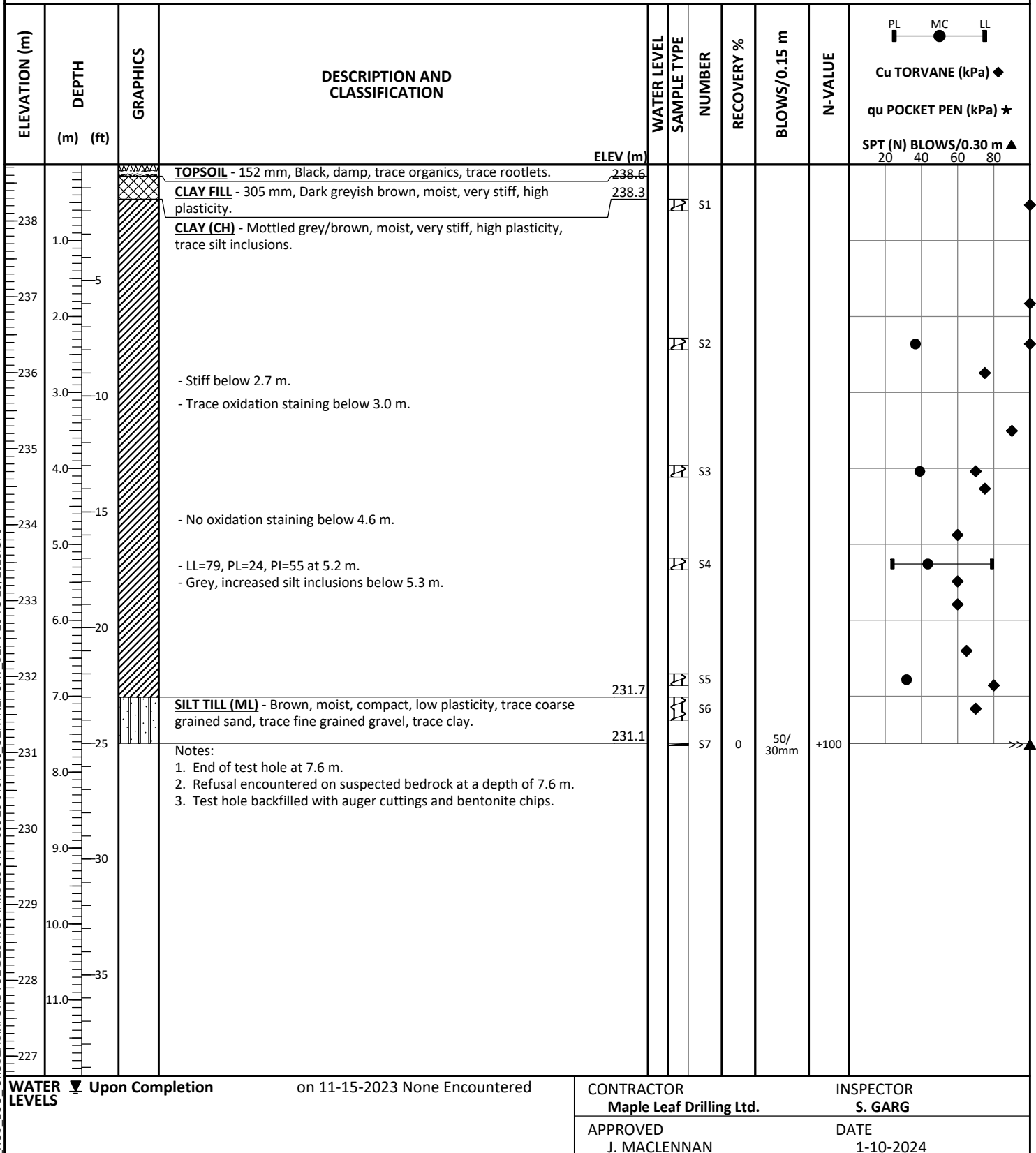
APPROVED

J. MACLENNAN

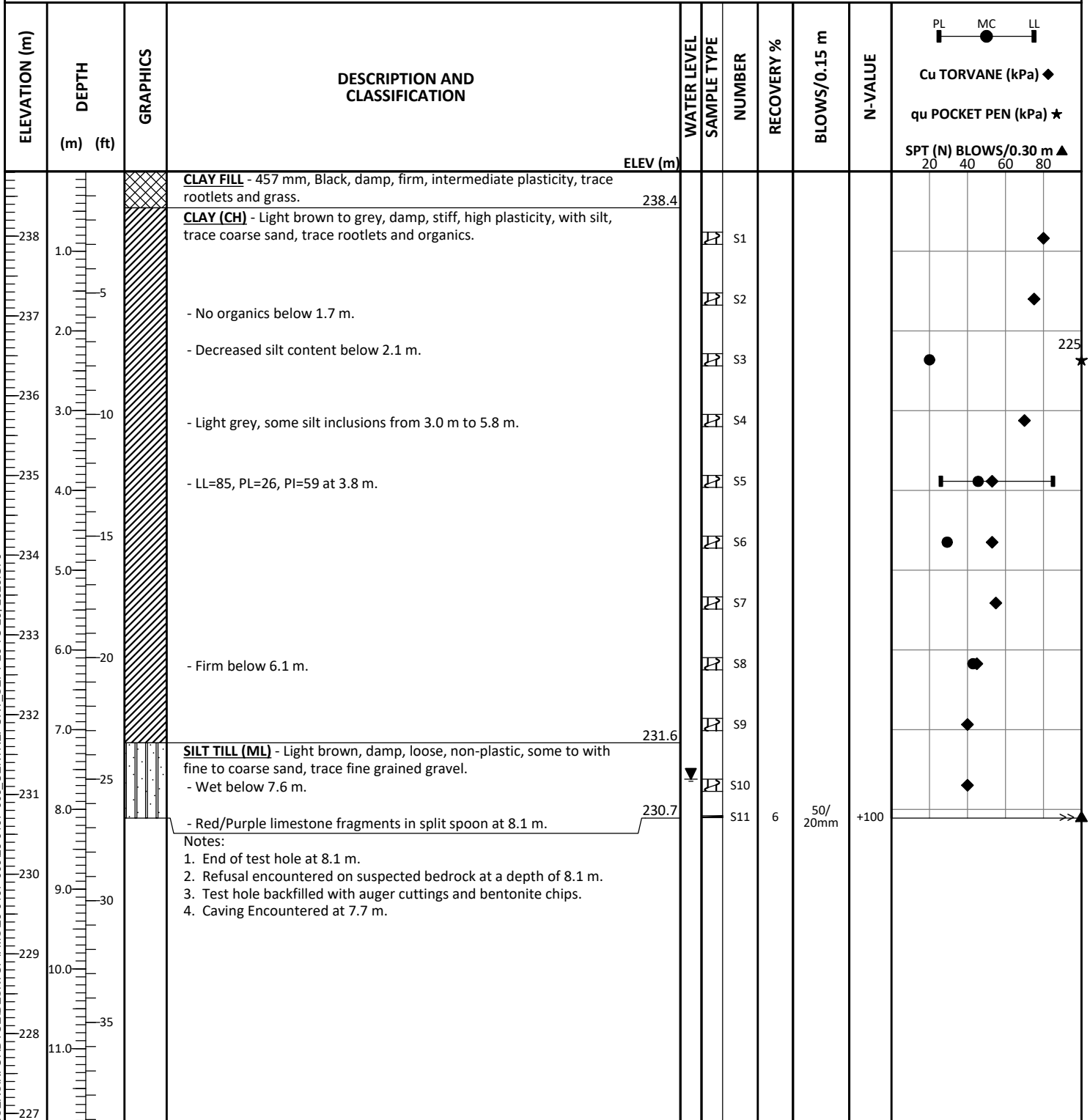
DATE

1-10-2024

PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	238.74 m
START DATE	11-15-2023
UTM (m)	N 5,533,941
	E 624,602 Zone 14



CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	238.81 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	10-5-2023
DESCRIPTION	15m west of CN Rail Line on Road 64N	UTM (m)	N 5,534,056
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	Mobile B37X Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 624,724 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 8.1 m: 125 mm ø SSA		



WATER LEVELS	During Drilling/Digging	on 10-5-2023 None Encountered
	Upon Completion	7.62 m on 10-5-2023

CONTRACTOR	INSPECTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	L. PROVEN

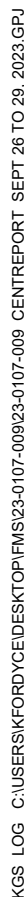
APPROVED	DATE
J. MACLENNAN	1-10-2024

PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	238.92 m
START DATE	11-22-2023
UTM (m)	N 5,534,214 E 624,868 Zone 14

C:\USERS\KFORBYCE\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009 CENTREPORT SEPT 26 TO 29 2023 GP.

DATE
1-10-2024

PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	239.74 m
START DATE	11-22-2023
UTM (m)	N 5,534,319
	E 625,091 Zone 14

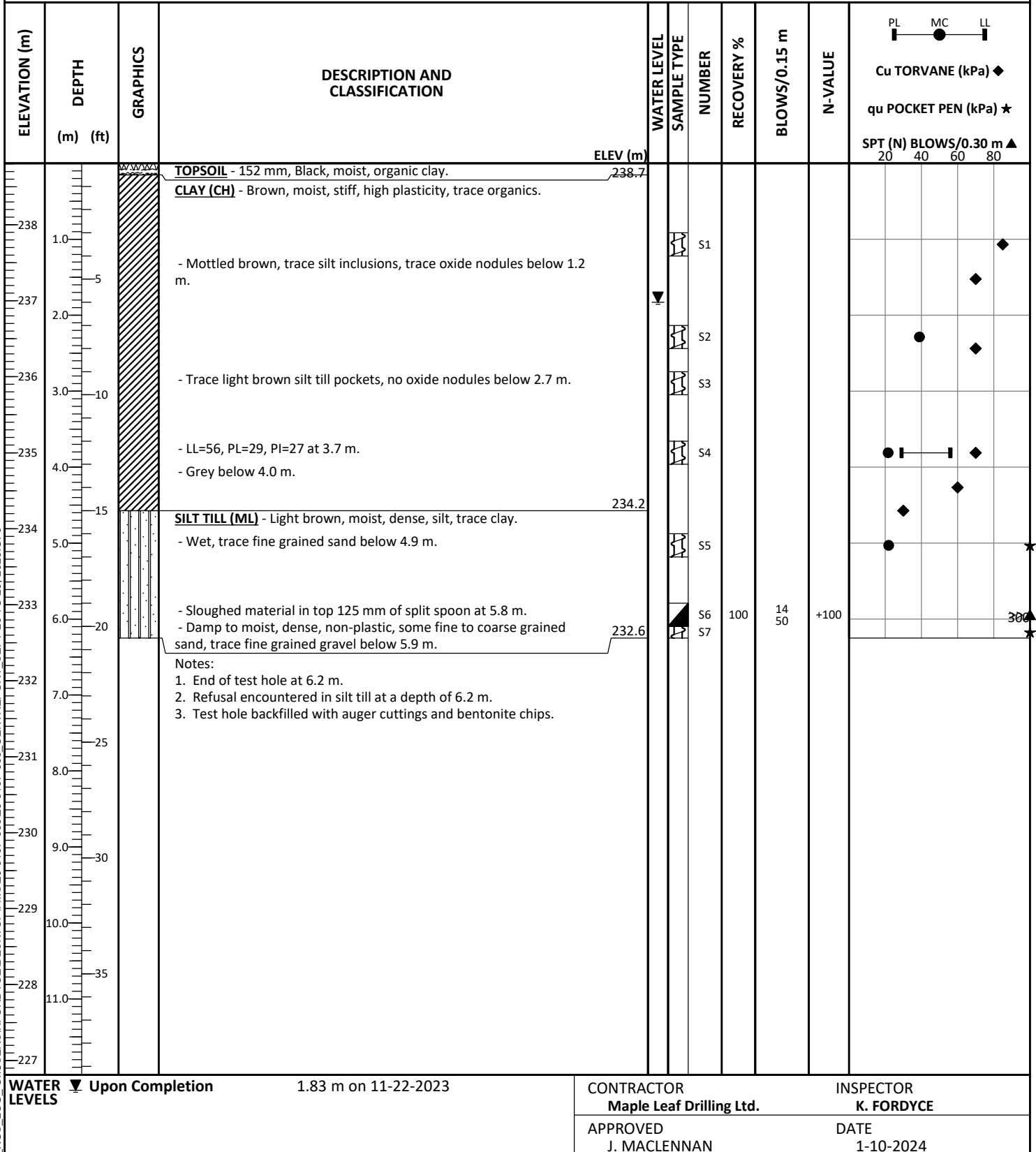


DATE
1-10-2024

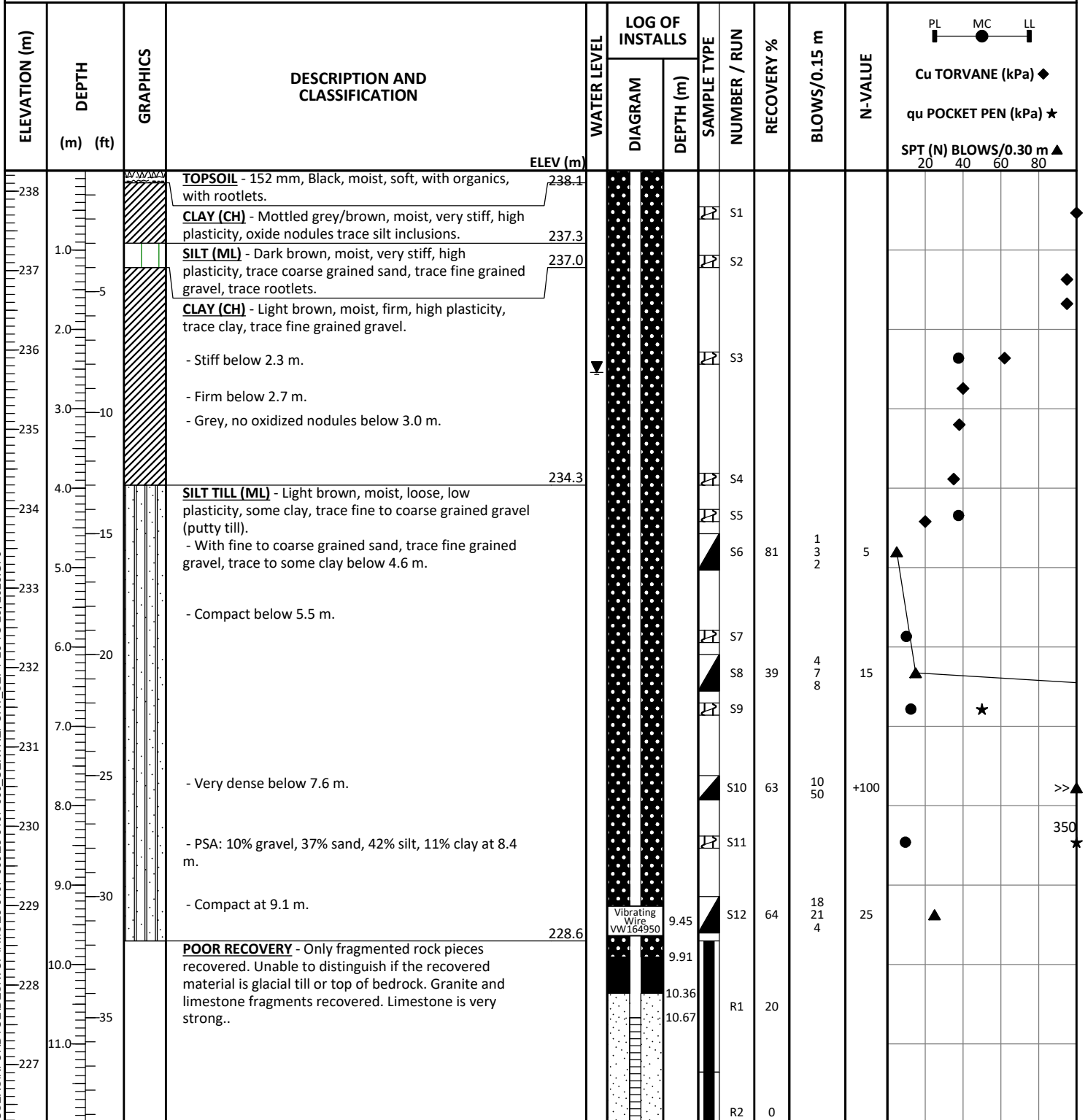
CLIENT
PROJECT
LOCATION
DESCRIPTION
DRILL RIG / HAMMER
METHOD(S)

CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Ditch, offset ~12 m south of CCW, north Red Fife Rd.
Mobile B37X Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer
0.0 m to 6.2 m: 125 mm ø SSA

PROJECT NO. 23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV. 238.81 m
START DATE 11-22-2023
UTM (m) N 5,534,208
E 625,352 Zone 14



CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	238.26 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	TOC STICK-UP / ELEV.	1.00 m / 239.26 m (Standpipe)
DESCRIPTION	Farm field, ~75 m east of CCW, ~320 m south of Sturgeon Access	START DATE	11-13-2023
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer	UTM (m)	N 5,529,982
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 10.1 m: 125 mm ø SSA 10.1 m to 12.4 m: Water Rotary HQ Core - switched due to encountering dense till		E 622,695 Zone 14

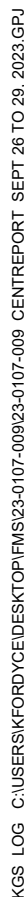


WATER LEVELS ▼ Upon Completion 2.54 m on 11-14-2023

CONTRACTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.INSPECTOR
G. GITZELAPPROVED
K. FORDYCEDATE
1-22-2024

KGS_LOG_C:\USERS\KFORDYCE\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009_CENTREPORT_SEPT 26 TO 29, 2023.GPJ

PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	239.06 m
TOC STICK-UP / ELEV.	0.79 m / 239.85 m (Standpipe)
START DATE	11-14-2023
UTM (m)	N 5,530,062
	E 622,907 Zone 14



DATE
1-22-2024

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	LOG OF INSTALLS		SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	BLOWS/0.15 m	N-VALUE	PL MC LL						
					DIAGRAM	DEPTH (m)							Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆ qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲ 20 40 60 80						
227	40		- Broken core zone, high shale content from 11.1 m to 11.3 m. - UCS: 20.9 MPa at 11.4 m. - Broken lost core zone from 11.7 m to 12.5 m.			12.04													
226	45		- UCS: 24.3 MPa at 13.3 m. - 50 mm joint infilled with shale at 13.5 m.			13.56	R4	100		79 (8)									
225	45		- Increased shale content below 13.9 m.			14.07													
225.0			Notes: 1. End of test hole at 14.1 m. 2. Refusal encountered on suspected bedrock at a depth of 8.2 m. 3. Test hole backfilled with grout. 4. Protective well cover installed at surface. 5. 25.4 mm or one (1) inches diameter standpipe installed. 6. Vibrating wire piezometer (VW163297) installed at 10.06 m below grade.																
224	50																		
223	55																		
222	60																		
221	65																		
220	70																		
219	75																		
218	80																		
217	85																		
216																			
215																			
214																			
213																			

WATER LEVELS

▼ Upon Completion

6.22 m on 11-14-2023

CONTRACTOR

Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.

APPROVED

K. FORDYCE

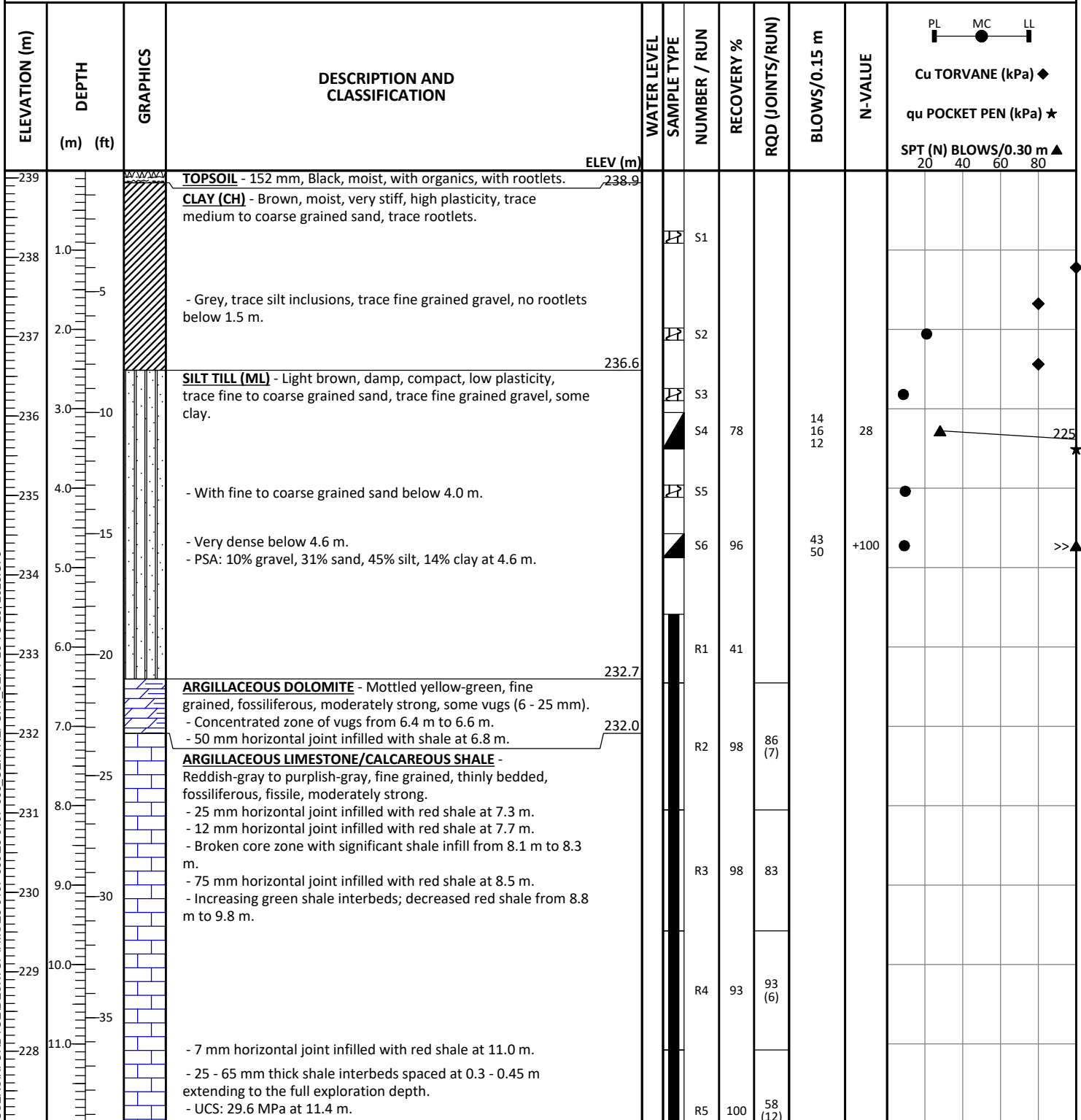
INSPECTOR

G. GITZEL

DATE

1-22-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	239.09 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	11-14-2023
DESCRIPTION	Field, ~35 m west of Sturgeon Rd, ~40 m north of Sturgeon Access	UTM (m)	N 5,529,971
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	GeoProbe 3230 Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 623,340 Zone 14
METHOD(S)			



WATER LEVELS During Drilling/Digging on 11-14-2023 None on Auger

CONTRACTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
G. GITZEL

APPROVED
K. FORDYCE

DATE
1-22-2024

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	BLOWS/0.15 m	N-VALUE	PL MC LL Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆ qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲ 20 40 60 80
227	40										
226	13.0		- Three 100 - 125 mm thick limestone interbeds spaced at 0.3 m from 13.5 m to 13.6 m.			R6	100	49 (16)			
225	45										
224	14.0		- Decreasing shale, increasing limestone from 14.9 m to 15.0 m.			R7	95	47 (12)			
223	50		- Broken core zone, open joint with shale at 15.2 m.								
222	55		Notes: 1. End of test hole at 15.6 m. 2. Refusal encountered on suspected bedrock at a depth of 5.0 m. 3. Test hole backfilled with auger cuttings and bentonite chips.								
221	60										
220	65										
219	70										
218	75										
217	80										
216	85										
215											
214											
213											

WATER LEVELS

During Drilling/Digging

on 11-14-2023 None on Auger

CONTRACTOR

Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.

APPROVED

K. FORDYCE

INSPECTOR

G. GITZEL

DATE

1-22-2024

PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	237.70 m
START DATE	4-10-2024
UTM (m)	N 5,533,698.12
	E 624,479.21 Zone 14

KGS LOG C:\USERS\KFORDYCE\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009 CENTREPORT SEPT 26 TO 29. 2023.GPJ

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	DRILLING/ DIGGING REMARKS	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	<div> <div>PL MC LL</div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> </div>
			ELEV (m)						<div> <div>20 40 60 80</div> </div>
225	13.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decreasing shale content, moderately strong below 12.4 m. - Four 12 - 25 mm thick shale beds evenly spaced from 12.7 m to 13.0 m. - 25 mm thick shale bed at 13.4 m. - UCS: 34.3 MPa at 13.6 m. - 65 mm thick shale bed at 13.7 m. - Increasing shale content, increasing joint frequency, three ~ 7 - 25 mm thick shale beds from 13.8 m to 14.3 m. - Broken lost core zone from 14.4 m to 15.1 m. 			R6	100	60 (10)	
224	14.0					R7	53	22 (10)	
223	15.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decreasing shale content, decreasing fissility, strong below 15.1 m. - UCS: 23.2 MPa at 15.5 m. 			R8	98	87 (6)	
222	16.0					R9	0	0	
221	17.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Limited to no recovery below 17.1 m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sample from R9 became stuck in core sampler and had to be removed forcefully 		R10	0	0	
220	18.0			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Approx 0.3 m of rock and poor recovery due to drilling issues. Coring bit lost at bottom of hole 					
219	19.0								
218	20.0		Notes: 1. End of test hole at 19.5 m. 2. Test hole backfilled with grout.						
217	21.0								
216	22.0								
215	23.0								
214	24.0								
213	25.0								
212	26.0								

WATER
LEVELS

CONTRACTOR
Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.

INSPECTOR
M. RODRIGUEZ

APPROVED
K. FORDYCE

DATE
5-3-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	237.67 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	4-22-2024
DESCRIPTION	~3 m south of TH23-17	UTM (m)	N 5,533,653
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	Mobile B37X Track Mounted Drill Rig with Auto-Hammer		E 624,428 Zone 14
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 21.5 m: Water Rotary		

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	<div> <div>PL MC LL</div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> <div>20 40 60 80</div> </div>
			DRILL OUT - Overburden drilled out.					
237	1.0							
236	2.0							
235	3.0							
234	4.0							
233	5.0		- Limestone and boulders, trace fine grained gravel, some silt till in sampler during R1..					
232	6.0		ARGILLACEOUS LIMESTONE/CALCAREOUS SHALE - Reddish-gray to purplish-gray, fine grained, thinly bedded, fossiliferous, fissile, moderately strong.	R1	60	17		
231	7.0		- Poor core condition, unable to determine depths and zones of broken lost core from 4.9 m to 9.1 m.					
230	8.0		- Moderately weak, increasing shale content towards end of Run 1.					
229	9.0		- Moderately weak, three soft shale beds 51 - 76 mm thick observed in recovered core for Run 2.	R2	62	27		
228	10.0		- Moderately weak, increased shale interbedding observed in recovered core for Run 3.					
227	11.0		- Very weak to weak, increasing shale content, increasing shale interbeds, increasing fissility below 9.1 m.					
226			- Soft shale bed from 9.4 m to 9.4 m.	R4	92	14 (24)		
			- Eleven soft shale beds 25 - 50 mm thick spaced 50 - 150 mm apart from 9.5 m to 10.6 m.					
			- Two 100 - 150 mm thick soft shale beds from 10.7 m to 11.0 m.					
			- Increased shale content, very weak from 11.4 m to 12.0 m.	R5	93	15 (26)		

WATER LEVELS	CONTRACTOR Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	INSPECTOR M. RODRIGUEZ
	APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 5-3-2024

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	PL MC LL Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆ qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲ 20 40 60 80
			ELEV (m)					
225	13.0		- Decreased shale content from 12.0 m to 12.2 m. - Broken lost core zone, significant soft shale observed in recovered portion of Run 6 from 12.2 m to 13.0 m.		R6	20	0	
224	14.0		- Decreasing shale content, moderately strong from 13.0 m to 13.4 m. - Four 50 - 100 mm thick shale beds spaced 125 - 150 mm apart, moderately weak to weak from 13.4 m to 14.4 m.		R7	95	7 (21)	
223	15.0		- Increased shale content, increased fissility, very weak from 14.4 m to 15.0 m. - Weak from 15.0 m to 15.7 m.		R8	100	33 (9)	
222	16.0		- Increased fissility from 15.7 m to 16.1 m. - Decreased shale content, moderately strong from 16.1 m to 16.4 m. - Very weak / soft thinly bedded clacareous shale to mudstone with occassional limestone beds of moderate strength from 16.4 m to 21.0 m.		R9	92	23 (14)	
221	17.0		- Decreased shale / mud content from 17.5 m to 17.9 m. - Decreased shale / mud content from 18.0 m to 18.3 m.		R10	97	10 (25)	
220	18.0		- Decreased shale / mud content from 19.1 m to 19.6 m. - Decreased shale / mud content from 20.0 m to 20.4 m.		R11	97	23 (25)	
219	19.0		- Three 25 -75 mm thick limestone beds from 20.6 m to 21.0 m. - Decreasing shale / mud content, weak, no longer soft below 21.0 m.		R12	60	28	
218	20.0		Notes: 1. End of test hole at 21.5 m. 2. Test hole backfilled with grout.					
217	21.0							
216	22.0							
215	23.0							
214	24.0							
213	25.0							
212	26.0							
WATER LEVELS				CONTRACTOR Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.		INSPECTOR M. RODRIGUEZ		
				APPROVED K. FORDYCE		DATE 5-3-2024		

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	239.97 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	2-21-2024
DESCRIPTION	Approx 15 m North of TH23-09	UTM (m)	N 5,529,197.34
EXCAVATOR	CAT 320 Excavator		E 623,763.07 Zone 14
METHOD(S)			

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	ELEV (m)	WATER LEVEL	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	<div> <div>PL MC LL</div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲ 20 40 60 80</div> </div>
			TOPSOIL - Black, frozen, with grass and rootlets.	239.7			S1	
			SILT - Light brown, non-plastic, frozen.	239.4			S2	
			CLAY - Brown, damp, stiff, low plasticity, some silt.				S3	
			SILT TILL - Light brownish grey, dry, dense, low plasticity, some gravel, some sand, some clay, trace cobbles/boulders.	238.5			S4	
			- Increased gravel, cobbles/boulders. Average boulder size of 380 mm and maximum size of 560 mm below 2.0 m.				S5	
			- Silt till mixed with weathered bedrock at 4.9 m.	234.9			S6	
			BEDROCK - Reddish brown, argillaceous, brittle.	234.7			S7	
			Notes: 1. End of test pit at 5.3 m. 2. Refusal encountered on boulder or bedrock at a depth of 5.1 m. 3. Test pit backfilled with excavated material.					

WATER LEVELS	▼ Upon Completion	5.10 m Dry	CONTRACTOR J CON Civil	INSPECTOR L. PROVEN
			APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 2-29-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	240.64 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	2-22-2024
DESCRIPTION	North Shoulder of Saskatchewan Ave outside CPKC ROW	UTM (m)	N 5,529,137.29
EXCAVATOR	CAT 320 Excavator		E 623,771.87 Zone 14
METHOD(S)			

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	<div> <div> <div>PL</div> <div>MC</div> <div>LL</div> </div> <div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> </div> </div>
			ELEV (m)				<div> <div>20</div> <div>40</div> <div>60</div> <div>80</div> </div>
240	1.0		CLAY FILL - Black, topsoil at ground surface, frozen, trace rootlets.				
239.6							
239.3	5		SILT - Light brown, dry, low plasticity, some clay.			S1	
239							
238	2.0		CLAY - Brown, damp, hard, low plasticity, with silt.			S2	
237.6							
237	3.0		SILT TILL - Light grey, damp, dense, low plasticity, and clay, some gravel, some sand, trace cobbles/boulders.			S3	
236							
235	4.0		- Trace clay. Sedimentary/Igneous boulders (maximum size of 600 mm) encountered below 3.5 m.			S4	
236.0							
235.6	5.0		BEDROCK - Mottled yellow grey dolomite, hard, strong.			S5	
235							
234	6.0		Notes:				
233			1. End of test pit at 5.0 m.				
232	7.0		2. Refusal encountered on boulder or bedrock at a depth of 4.6 m.				
231			3. Test pit backfilled with excavated material.				
230	8.0						
229	9.0						
228	10.0						
227							
226	11.0						
225							
224	12.0						
223							
222	13.0						
221							
220	14.0						
219							
218	15.0						
217							
216	16.0						
215							
214	17.0						
213							
212	18.0						
211							
210	19.0						
209							
208	20.0						
207							
206	21.0						
205							
204	22.0						
203							
202	23.0						
201							
200	24.0						
199							
198	25.0						
197							
196	26.0						
195							
194	27.0						
193							
192	28.0						
191							
190	29.0						
189							
188	30.0						
187							
186	31.0						
185							
184	32.0						
183							
182	33.0						
181							
180	34.0						
179							
178	35.0						
177							
176	36.0						
175							
174	37.0						
173							
172	38.0						
171							
170	39.0						
169							
168	40.0						
167							
166	41.0						
165							
164	42.0						
163							
162	43.0						
161							
160	44.0						
159							
158	45.0						
157							
156	46.0						
155							
154	47.0						
153							
152	48.0						
151							
150	49.0						
149							
148	50.0						
147							
146	51.0						
145							
144	52.0						
143							
142	53.0						
141							
140	54.0						
139							
138	55.0						
137							
136	56.0						
135							
134	57.0						
133							
132	58.0						
131							
130	59.0						
129							
128	60.0						
127							
126	61.0						
125							
124	62.0						
123							
122	63.0						
121							
120	64.0						
119							
118	65.0						
117							
116	66.0						
115							
114	67.0						
113							
112	68.0						
111							
110	69.0						
109							
108	70.0						
107							
106	71.0						
105							
104	72.0						
103							
102	73.0						
101							
100	74.0						
99							
98	75.0						
97							
96	76.0						
95							
94	77.0						
93							
92	78.0						
91							
90	79.0						
89							
88	80.0						
87							
86	81.0						
85							
84	82.0						
83							
82	83.0						
81							
80	84.0						
79							
78	85.0						
77							
76	86.0						
75							
74	87.0						
73							
72	88.0						
71							
70	89.0						
69							
68	90.0						
67							
66	91.0						
65							
64	92.0						
63							
62	93.0						
61							
60	94.0						
59							
58	95.0						
57							
56	96.0						
55							
54	97.0						
53							
52	98.0						
51							
50	99.0						
49							
48	100.0						
47							
46	101.0						
45							
44	102.0						
43							
42	103.0						
41							
40	104.0						
39							
38	105.0						
37							
36	106.0						
35							
34	107.0						
33							
32	108.0						
31							
30	109.0						
29							
28	110.0						
27							
26	111.0						
25							
24	112.0						
23							
22	113.0						
21							
20	114.0						
19							
18	115.0						
17							
16	116.0						
15							
14	117.0						
13							
12	118.0						
11							
10	119.0						
9							
8	120.0						
7							
6	121.0						
5							
4	122.0						
3							
2	123.0						
1							
0	124.0						

WATER LEVELS ▼ Upon Completion 4.60 m Dry	CONTRACTOR J CON Civil	INSPECTOR L. PROVEN
	APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 2-29-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	237.44 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	4-15-2024
DESCRIPTION	North of CPKC ROW and East of TH23-18	UTM (m)	N 5,533,683.99
EXCAVATOR	CAT 320 Excavator		E 624,558.95 Zone 14
METHOD(S)			

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	ELEV (m)	WATER LEVEL	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	<div> <div> <div>PL</div> <div>MC</div> <div>LL</div> </div> <div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> </div> </div>
237	1.0		<u>CLAY</u> - Brown, moist, firm, intermediate to high plasticity, some silt, trace silt nodules.					
236	5		- Stiff, high plasticity, trace silt below 0.9 m.					
235	2.0							
234	10		- Large silt till inclusion (~300 mm diameter) around 3.1 m.					
233	15		- Grey below 3.7 m.					
232	5.0		<u>SILT TILL</u> - Light brown, dry to damp, dense, some gravel, some sand, some clay, some cobbles, trace boulders (up to 300 mm diameter).	232.6				
231	20		- Trace water encountered at 5.3 m.	232.0				
230	25		<u>BEDROCK</u> - mottled yellow grey dolomite, hard, strong.	231.8				
229	30		Notes: 1. End of test pit at 5.5 m. 2. Refusal encountered on suspected bedrock at a depth of 5.5 m. 3. Test pit backfilled with excavated material.					

WATER LEVELS ▼ Upon Completion		5.46 m	CONTRACTOR J CON Civil	INSPECTOR C. FRIESEN
APPROVED K. FORDYCE			DATE 5-3-2024	

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	238.36 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	4-15-2024
DESCRIPTION	South of CPKC ROW and East of TH23-17	UTM (m)	N 5,533,583.04
EXCAVATOR	CAT 320 Excavator		E 624,491.12 Zone 14
METHOD(S)			

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	<div> <div> <div>PL</div> <div>MC</div> <div>LL</div> </div> <div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> </div> </div>
			ELEV (m)				<div> <div>20</div> <div>40</div> <div>60</div> <div>80</div> </div>
238			ORGANIC SOIL FILL - 910 mm, Black, damp to moist, stiff, intermediate to high plasticity, with clay, some sand.				
	1.0		237.5				
237	5		CLAY - Brown, moist, stiff, high plasticity.				
	2.0						
236			235.9				
	3.0		SILT TILL - Light brown, damp, compact, some gravel, some sand, some clay, some cobbles, trace boulders (up to 300 mm diameter).				
235	10						
	4.0		- Dry, very dense below 4.0 m.			S1	
234	15						
	5.0		233.2			S2	
233			233.0				
			- Increased sand/gravel and cobble content below 5.1 m. - Trace water encountered at 5.2 m.				
			BEDROCK - Reddish brown, fairly hard but fractured slightly with bucket.				
	6.0		Notes:				
232	20		1. End of test pit at 5.2 m.				
			2. Refusal encountered on suspected bedrock at a depth of 5.2 m.				
			3. Test pit backfilled with excavated material.				
231	25						
	8.0						
230							
	9.0						
229	30						
228							

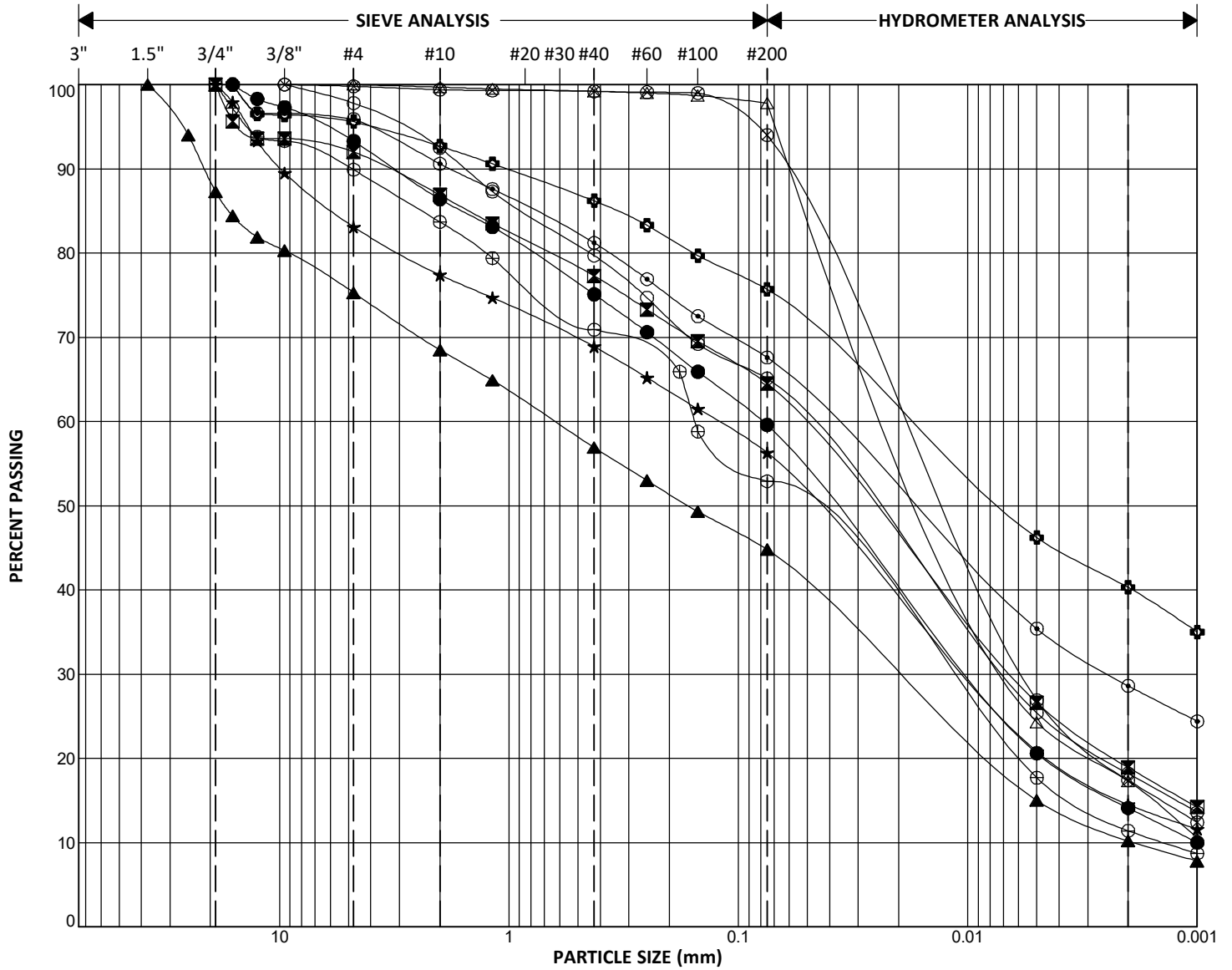
WATER LEVELS	▼ Upon Completion	5.18 m	CONTRACTOR J CON Civil	INSPECTOR C. FRIESEN
			APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 5-3-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	240.07 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	START DATE	4-15-2024
DESCRIPTION	East of Sturgeon Road and North of Selkirk Avenue	UTM (m)	N 5,532,450.43
EXCAVATOR	CAT 320 Excavator		E 623,837.68 Zone 14
METHOD(S)			

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	<div> <div>PL MC LL</div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> <div>20 40 60 80</div> </div>
240			<u>CLAY</u> - Grey and black, moist, firm, intermediate to high plasticity, some topsoil/organics.				
			ELEV (m) 239.5				
	1.0		<u>SILT TILL</u> - Light brown, damp, compact, some gravel, some sand, some clay, some cobbles.				
239							
	5		- Dry to damp, some boulders (up to 400 mm diameter) below 1.5 m.				
238							
	2.0		- Very dense, with cobbles below 2.1 m.				
237							
	3.0						
	10						
			ELEV (m) 236.6				
			ELEV (m) 236.4				
			<u>BEDROCK</u> - Mottled yellow grey dolomite, hard, strong.				
			Notes:				
			1. End of test pit at 3.5 m.				
			2. Refusal encountered on suspected bedrock at a depth of 3.5 m.				
			3. Test pit backfilled with excavated material.				
236							
	4.0						
	15						
235							
	5.0						
	20						
234							
	6.0						
	25						
233							
	7.0						
	30						
232							
	8.0						
231							
	9.0						
230							

WATER LEVELS		▼ Upon Completion	3.50 m Dry	CONTRACTOR J CON Civil		INSPECTOR C. FRIESEN	
				APPROVED K. FORDYCE		DATE 5-3-2024	

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION



GRAVEL		SAND			SILT	CLAY
coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine		

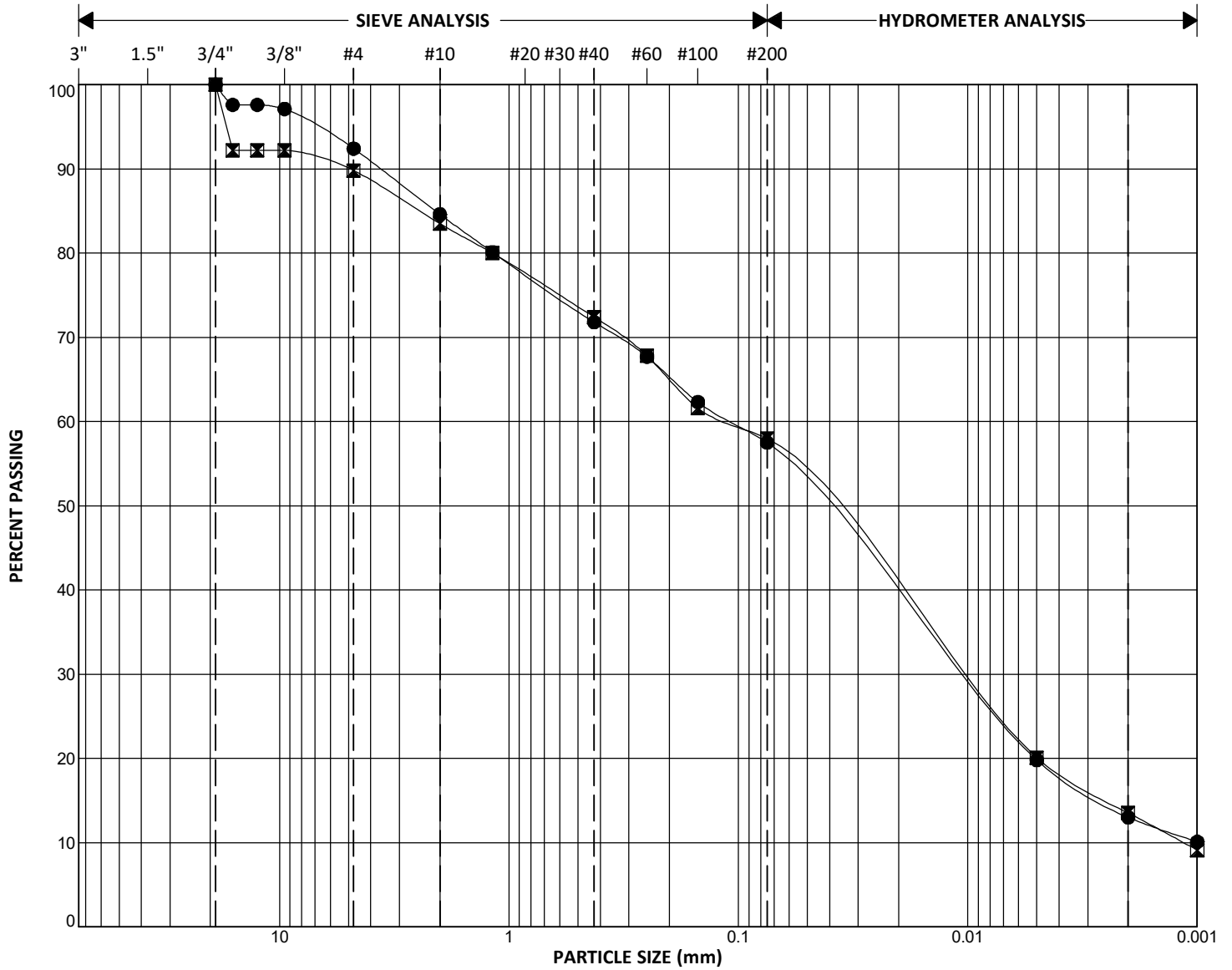
	HOLE	DEPTH (m)	SAMPLE #	GRAVEL (%)	SAND (%)	SILT (%)	CLAY (%)	SILT & CLAY (%)	Cu	Cc	CLASSIFICATION
●	TH23-01	5.8	S6	7	33	45	14	60	78.37	1.18	ML
⊠	TH23-05	2.7	S4	8	27	46	19	65			ML
▲	TH23-08	2.7	S2	25	30	35	10	45	334.42	0.32	SM
★	TH23-09	4.4	S5	17	27	42	15	56			CL
⊙	TH23-11	5.8	S5	4	28	39	29	68			ML
⊕	TH23-17	4.0	S4	4	20	35	40	76			CL
○	TH23-18	4.0	S4	2	33	47	18	65			CL-ML
△	TH23-21	5.5	S5	0	2	81	17	98			ML
⊗	TH23-22	4.7	S6	0	6	77	17	94			ML
⊕	TH23-24	8.4	S11	10	37	42	11	53	110.80	0.77	ML



CLIENT CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT
PROJECT NAME CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing
TESTED BY Stantec

PROJECT NO. 23-0107-009
LOCATION Winnipeg, Manitoba
DATE TESTED 10/26/2023

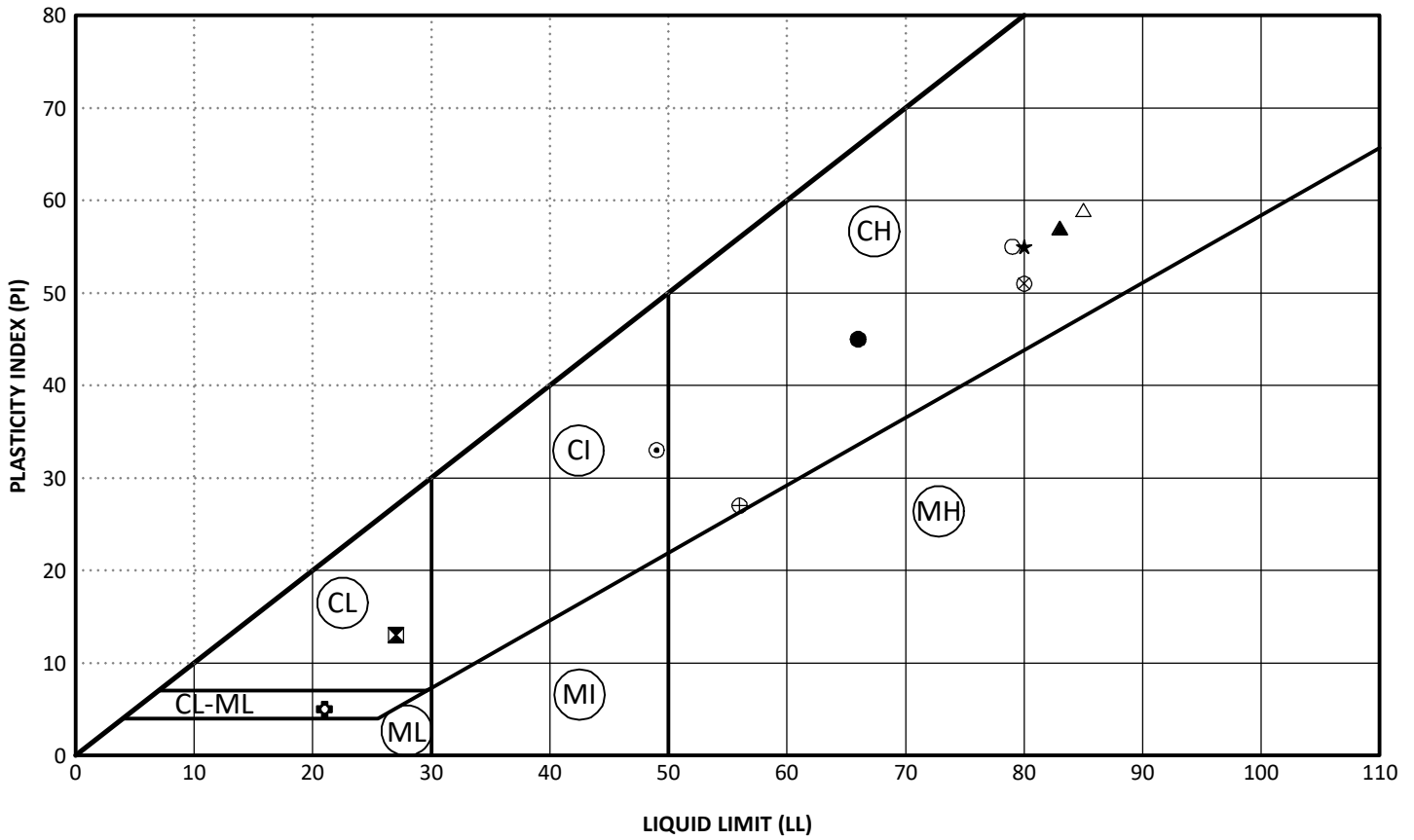
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION



GRAVEL		SAND			SILT		CLAY	
coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine				

HOLE	DEPTH (m)	SAMPLE #	GRAVEL (%)	SAND (%)	SILT (%)	CLAY (%)	SILT & CLAY (%)	Cu	Cc	CLASSIFICATION
● TH23-25	6.6	S9	8	34	45	13	58			ML
■ TH23-26	4.6	S6	10	32	45	14	58	95.66	0.81	ML











ATTERBERG LIMITS






	HOLE	DEPTH (m)	SAMPLE #	LL	PL	PI	SAND (%)	SILT (%)	CLAY (%)	SILT & CLAY (%)	MC (%)	CLASSIFICATION
●	TH23-01	4.3	S5	66	21	45					30	CH
■	TH23-09	4.4	S5	27	14	13	27	42	15	56	11	CL
▲	TH23-11	4.3	S4	83	26	57					54	CH
★	TH23-17	2.0	S2	80	25	55					34	CH
⊙	TH23-18	2.4	S3	49	16	33					26	CI
⊕	TH23-18	4.0	S4	21	16	5	33	47	18	65	12	CL-ML
○	TH23-19	5.2	S4	79	24	55					44	CH
△	TH23-20	3.8	S5	85	26	59					46	CH
⊗	TH23-21	3.7	S3	80	29	51					46	CH
⊕	TH23-23	3.7	S4	56	29	27					22	CH

KEY TO SYMBOLS






LITHOLOGIC SYMBOLS

	Clay (CH, high plasticity)
	Dolomite
	Dolomite Shaley
	Fill
	Limestone
	Silt (ML)
	Silt Till
	No Recovery
	Organics
	Topsoil

SAMPLER SYMBOLS




	Auger Grab
	Core Barrel
	SPT Split Spoon

WELL CONSTRUCTION SYMBOLS

	Sand Backfill
	Standpipe (bentonite pellets)
	Standpipe (cement/bentonite grout)
	Standpipe (filter sand)
	Screen (filter sand)

ABBREVIATIONS

LL	- Liquid Limit
PL	- Plastic Limit
PI	- Plastic Index
MC	- Moisture Content
DD	- Dry Density
NP	- Non-Plastic
-200	- Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve
TV	- Torvane (kPa)
PP	- Pocket Penetrometer (kPa)
PSA	- Particle Size Analysis
TOC	- Top Of Casing

PN	- Pneumatic Piezometer
VW	- Vibrating Wire Piezometer
PID	- Photoionization Detector
ppm	- Parts Per Million
	Water Level During Drilling
	Water Level Upon Completion of Drilling
	Water Level Remeasured/Static

APPENDIX C

2023/2024 Select Drilling Photos



TH23-01 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-01 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



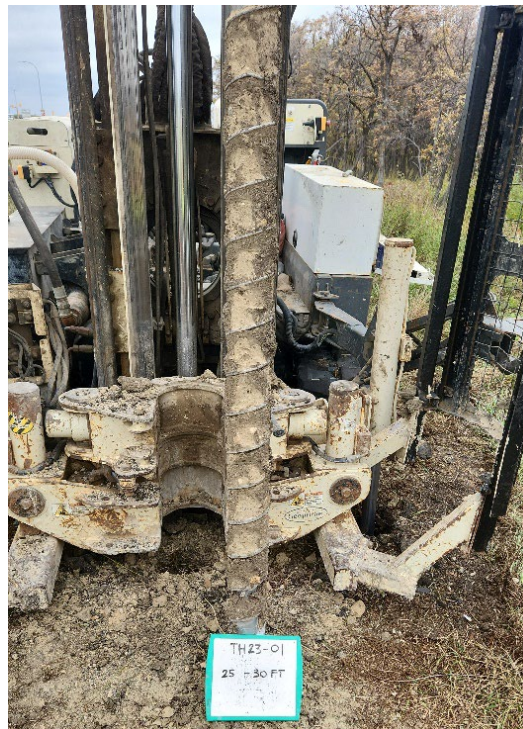
TH23-01 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-01 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



TH23-01 Photo 5: 6.0 m to 7.5 m (20 ft to 25 ft)



TH23-01 Photo 6: 7.5 m to 9.0 m (25 ft to 30 ft)



TH23-01 Photo 7: Bedrock Core, 9.45 m to 22.2 m (31.5 ft to 74 ft)



TH23-03 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-03 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-03 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-03 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



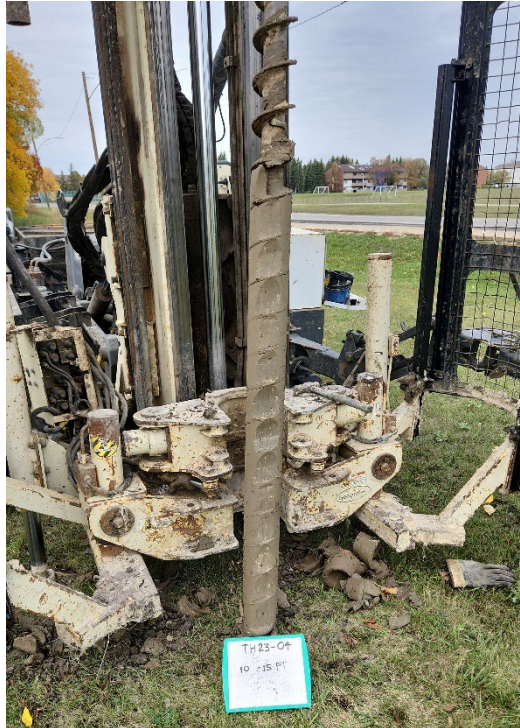
TH23-03 Photo 5: 6.0 m to 7.0 m (20 ft to 23 ft)



TH23-04 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-04 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-04 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-04 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



TH23-04 Photo 5: 6.0 m to 7.3 m (20 ft to 24 ft)



TH23-05 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-05 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-05 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.2 m (10 ft to 14 ft)



TH23-06 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-06 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-06 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.2 m (10 ft to 14 ft)



TH23-06 Photo 4: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



TH23-07 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-07 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-07 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-07 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 5.4 m (15 ft to 18 ft)



TH23-08 Photo 1: Bedrock core, 3.3 m to 9.3 m (11 ft to 31 ft)



TH23-09 Photo 1: 0.0 m to 1.5 m (0 ft to 5 ft)



TH23-09 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-09 Photo 3: SPT from 3.0 m to 3.3 m (10 ft to 11 ft)



TH23-09 Photo 4: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-09 Photo 5: 4.5m to 5.2m (15 ft to 17 ft-3 in)



TH23-09 Photo 6: 5.2 m to 9.3m (17 ft-3in to 31ft)



TH23-11 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-11 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-11 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-11 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



TH23-12 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-12 Photo 2: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-12 Photo 3: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



TH23-12 Photo 4: 6.0 m to 7.5 m (20 ft to 25 ft)



TH23-17 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-17 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-17 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.2 m (10 ft to 14 ft)



TH23-17 Photo 4: Bedrock core from 4.2 m to 12.4 m (14 ft to 41 ft – 4in)



TH23-18 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-18 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-18 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-18 Photo 4: Bedrock core from 4.6 m to 12.4 m (15 ft – 5 in to 41 ft – 5 in)



TH23-19 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-19 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-19 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-19 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



TH23-19 Photo 5: 6.0 m to 7.2 m (20 ft to 24 ft)



TH23-20 Photo 1: 0.0 m to 1.5 m (0 ft to 5 ft)



TH23-20 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-20 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-20 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-20 Photo 5: 6.0 m to 7.5 m (20 ft to 25 ft)



TH23-20 Photo 6: 7.5 m to 8.1 m (25 ft to 27ft)



TH23-20 Photo 7: Bedrock recovered from SPT at 8.1m (27ft)



TH23-21 Photo 1: 0 to 1.2 m (0 to 4 ft)



TH23-21 Photo 2: 1.2 m to 2.7 m (4 ft to 9 ft)



TH23-21 Photo 3: 2.7 m to 4.2 m (9 ft to 14 ft)



TH23-21 Photo 4: 4.2 m to 5.7 m (14 ft to 19 ft)



TH23-21 Photo 5: SPT at 5.7m (19 ft)



TH23-21 Photo 6: 5.7m to 7.2 m (19 ft to 24 ft)



TH23-21 Photo 7: SPT at 7.2m (24 ft)



TH23-21 Photo 8: 7.2m to 7.8 m (24 ft to 26 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 1: 0 to 1.2 m (0 to 4 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 2: 1.2 m to 2.7 m (4 ft to 9 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 3: 2.7 m to 4.2 m (9 ft to 14 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 4: SPT at 4.2m (14 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 5: 4.2 m to 5.7 m (14 ft to 19 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 6: SPT at 5.7m (19 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 7: 5.7 m to 7.2 m (19 ft to 24 ft)



TH23-22 Photo 8: SPT at 7.2m (24 ft)



TH23-23 Photo 1: 0 to 1.2 m (0 to 4 ft)



TH23-23 Photo 2: 1.2 m to 2.7 m (4 ft to 9 ft)



TH23-23 Photo 3: 2.7 m to 4.2 m (9 ft to 14 ft)



TH23-23 Photo 4: 4.2 m to 5.7 m (14 ft to 19 ft)



TH23-23 Photo 5: SPT at 5.7m (19 ft)



TH23-23 Photo 6: 5.7 m to 6.2 m (19 ft to 20.5 ft)



TH23-24 Photo 1: 0 to 1.5 m (0 to 5 ft)



TH23-24 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



TH23-24 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



TH23-24 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



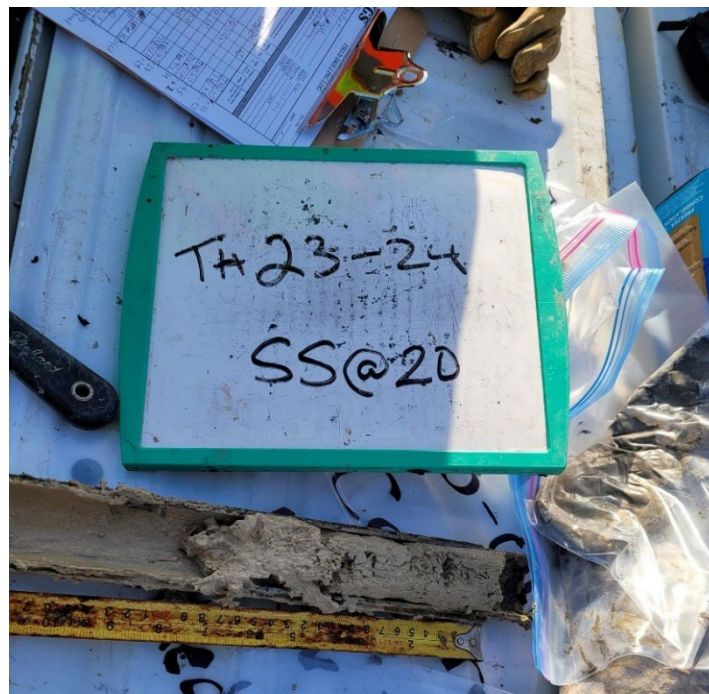
TH23-24 Photo 5: 7.5 m to 9.0 m (25 ft to 30 ft)



TH23-24 Photo 6: 9.0 m to 9.9 m (30 ft to 33 ft)



TH23-24 Photo 7: SPT at 4.5 m (15ft)



TH23-24 Photo 8: SPT at 6.0 m (20ft)



TH23-24 Photo 9: SPT at 7.5 m (25ft)



TH23-24 Photo 10: SPT at 9.0 m (30ft)



TH23-24 Photo 11: Bedrock core from 9.0 m to 11.2 m (30 ft to 37 ft – 3 in)



TH23-25 Photo 1: 0.0 m to 1.5 m (0 ft to 5 ft)



TH23-25 Photo 2: 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft)



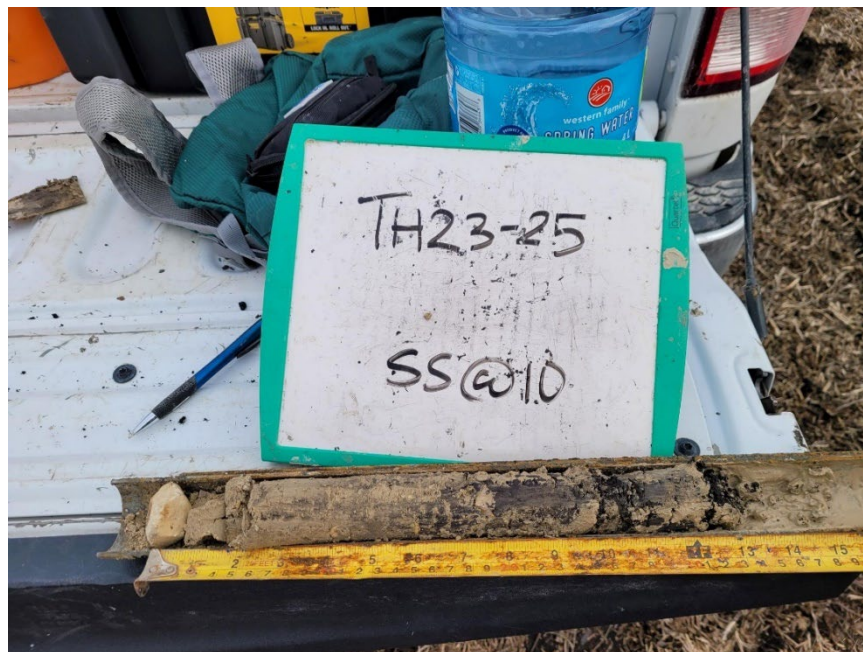
TH23-25 Photo 3: 3.0 m to 4.5 m (10 ft to 15 ft)



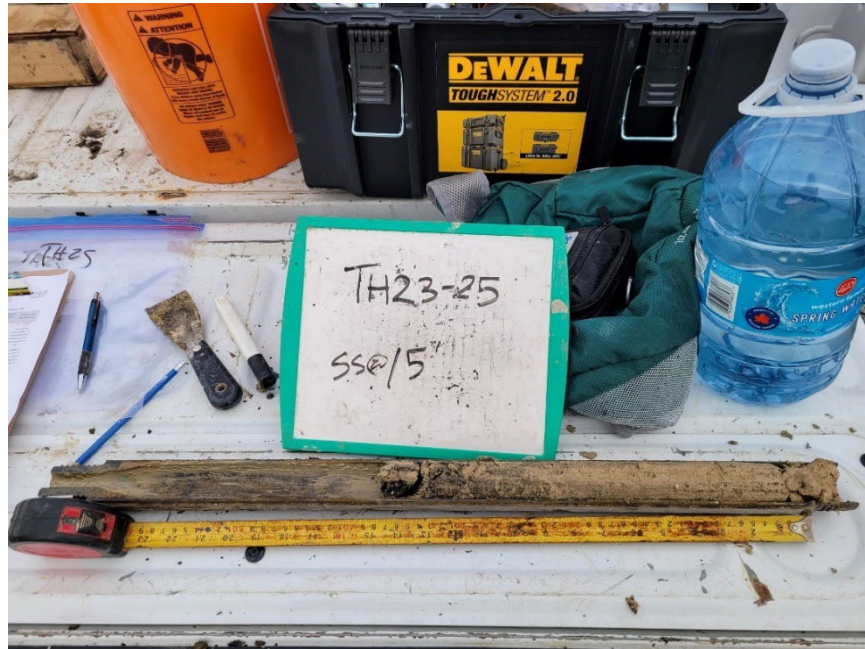
TH23-25 Photo 4: 4.5 m to 6.0 m (15 ft to 20 ft)



TH23-25 Photo 5: 6.0 m to 7.5 m (20 ft to 25 ft)



TH23-25 Photo 6: SPT at 3.0m (10 ft)



TH23-25 Photo 7: SPT at 4.5m (15 ft)



TH23-25 Photo 8: SPT at 6.0m (20 ft)



TH23-25 Photo 9: SPT at 7.5m (25 ft)



TH23-25 Photo 10: Bedrock core from 8.5 m to 13.9 m (28 ft – 2 in to 46 ft – 2 in)



TH23-26 Photo 1: Bedrock core from 5.5 m to 15.4 m (18 ft – 4 in to 51 ft – 4 in)



TH24-01 Photo 1: Bedrock core from 5.9 m to 19.5 m (19 ft – 6 in to 64 ft – 0 in)



TH24-02 Photo 1: Bedrock core from 4.9 m to 21.5 m (16 ft to 70 ft – 6 in)



TP24-01 Photo 1: Completed test pit to 5.1 m



TP24-01 Photo 2: Clay -rich Silt Till



TP24-01 Photo 3: Silt Till with Higher Gravel Content



TP24-01 Photo 4: Boulders from Silt Till



TP24-01 Photo 5: Sedimentary Boulder (22 inches)



TP24-01 Photo 6: Igneous Boulder (22 inches)



TP24-01 Photo 7: Sedimentary Boulder



TP24-01 Photo 8: Reddish Brown Argillaceous Bedrock at 5.1 m.



TP24-02 Photo 1: Top of bedrock encountered at 4.6 m



TP24-02 Photo 2: Cobbles and Boulders from silt till



TP24-02 Photo 3: Boulder from silt till (22 inches)



TP24-02 Photo 4: Boulders from silt till (16 inches)



TP24-02 Photo 5: Boulder from silt till (24 inches)



TP24-02 Photo 6: Igneous boulder in silt till



TP24-03 Photo 1: Top of bedrock encountered at 4.6 m



TP24-03 Photo 2: Cobbles encountered in silt till



TP24-04 Photo 1: Top of bedrock encountered at 5.2 m



TP24-04 Photo 2: Gravel and cobbles encountered in silt till



TP24-05 Photo 1: Top of bedrock encountered at 3.5 m



TP24-05 Photo 2: Cobbles and trace boulders in silt till



TP24-05 Photo 3: Cobbles and boulders in silt till



TP24-05 Photo 4: Igneous boulder in silt till

APPENDIX D

2023/2024 Laboratory Testing Results



Stantec Consulting Ltd.

199 Henlow Bay, Winnipeg, MB R3Y 1G4
Tel: (204) 488-6999

ASTM D2216 - LABORATORY DETERMINATION OF WATER (MOISTURE) CONTENT OF SOIL AND ROCK BY MASS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 1

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Sep.25

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Oct.20

DATE TESTED: 2023.Oct.20


SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Larry Presado

TESTHOLE	SAMPLE	MC %
TH23-01	S3	45.5
	S5	29.5
	S6	9.3
	S8	9.3
	S10	8.3
TH23-08	S1	20.8
	S2	7.9
TH23-09	S1	11.9
	S3	9.8
	S4	9.2
	S5	10.7
TH23-20	S3	20.0
	S5	45.6
	S6	29.3
	S8	42.9

REPORT DATE 2023.Oct.27

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.



Stantec Consulting Ltd.

199 Henlow Bay, Winnipeg, MB R3Y 1G4
Tel: (204) 488-6999

ASTM D2216 - LABORATORY DETERMINATION OF WATER (MOISTURE) CONTENT OF SOIL AND ROCK BY MASS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 2

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Nov.28

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.


SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Carson Cockwell

TESTHOLE	SAMPLE	MC %
TH23-05	S3	31.5
	S4	11.9
	S6	9.0
TH23-11	S3	38.4
	S4	53.6
	S5	23.9
TH23-17	S1	38.4
	S2	33.6
	S3	27.2
	S4	20.4
TH23-18	S3	25.6
	S4	11.9
TH23-19	S2	36.7
	S3	39.1
	S4	43.5
	S5	31.8
TH23-21	S3	46.1
	S4	41.6
	S7	10.3
TH23-22	S3	22.7
	S4	18.1
	S7	13.8
TH23-23	S2	38.9
	S4	21.6
	S5	21.9

TESTHOLE	SAMPLE	MC %
TH23-24	S3	37.6
	S5	37.6
	S7	10.0
	S9	12.4
	S11	9.5
TH23-25	S2	37.7
	S5	10.1
	S7	11.3
	S9	13.9
TH23-26	S2	20.9
	S3	8.6
	S5	9.6
	S6	9.1

REPORT DATE 2023.Nov.29

REVIEWED BY  Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
(23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 1

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Sep.28

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Oct.20

DATE TESTED: 2023.Oct.26

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

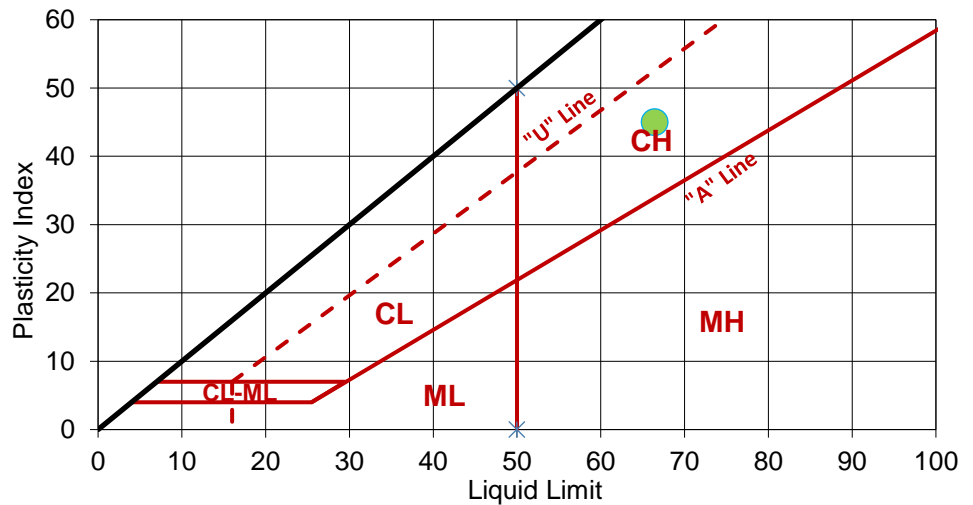
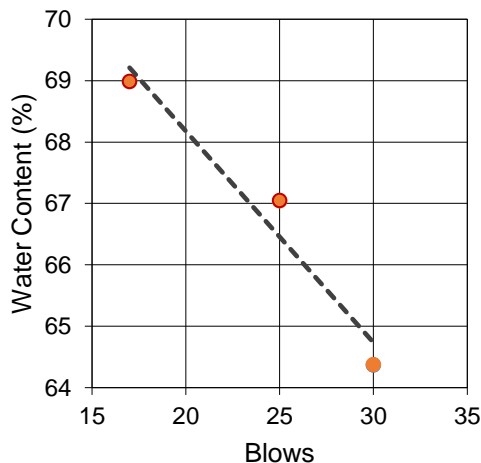
TESTED BY: Larry Presado

SAMPLE ID: TH23-01, S5, 14'-15'

TRIAL	LIQUID LIMIT		
	1	2	3
BLOWS	30	25	17
MC (%)	64	67	69


TRIAL	PLASTIC LIMIT	
	1	2
MC (%)	21	21

LIQUID LIMIT, LL	66
PLASTIC LIMIT, PL	21
PLASTICITY INDEX, PI	45
AS REC'D MC (%)	29.5



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Oct.27

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
 (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 2

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Sep.25

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Oct.20

DATE TESTED: 2023.Oct.26

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Larry Presado

SAMPLE ID: TH23-09, S5, 14.5'-15'

LIQUID LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2	3
BLOWS	32	24	19
MC (%)	25	27	28

PLASTIC LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2
MC (%)	14	14

LIQUID LIMIT, LL

27

PLASTIC LIMIT, PL

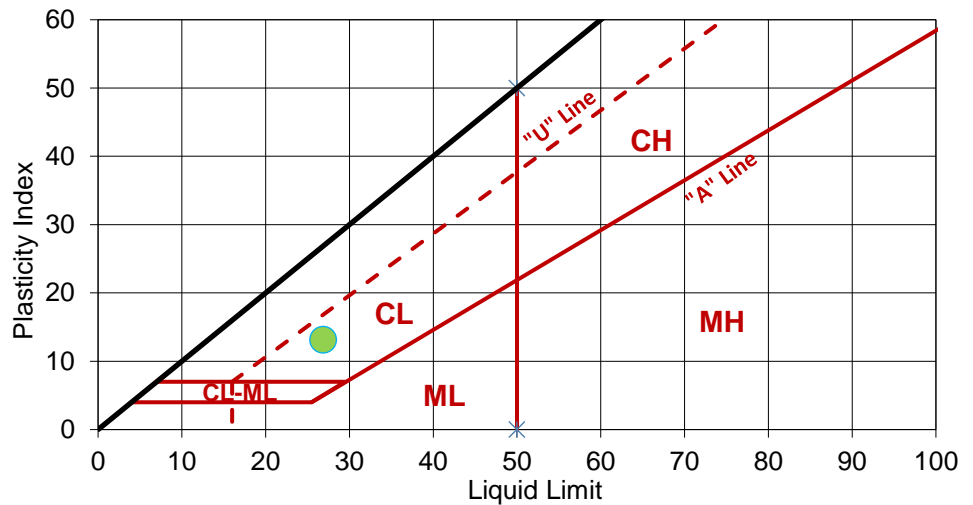
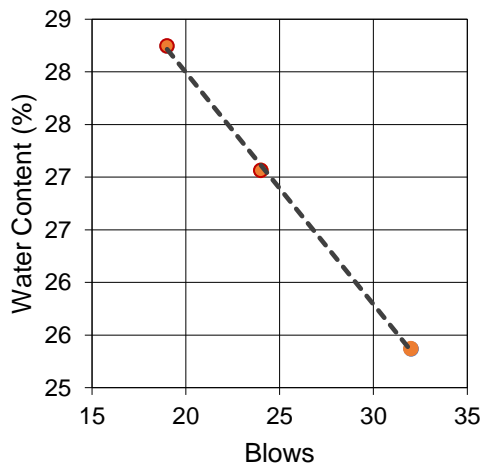
14

PLASTICITY INDEX, PI

13

AS REC'D MC (%)

10.7



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Oct.27

REVIEWED BY



Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.

Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
(23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 3

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Sep.25

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Oct.20

DATE TESTED: 2023.Oct.26

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Larry Presado

SAMPLE ID: TH23-20, S5, 12.5'-13'

LIQUID LIMIT

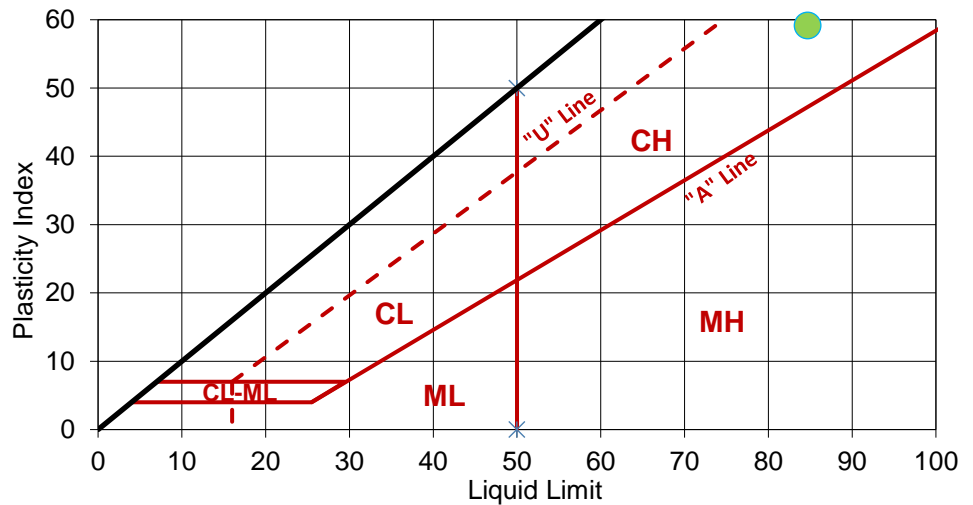
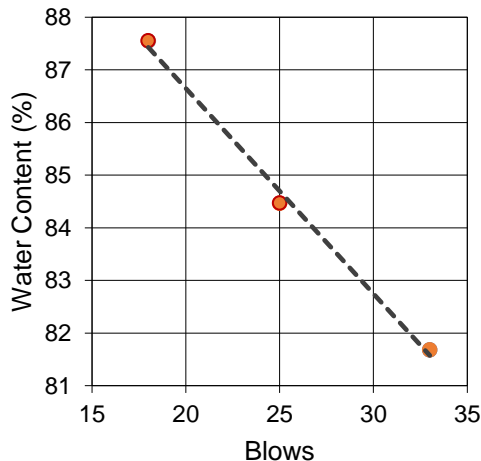
TRIAL	1	2	3
BLOWS	33	25	18
MC (%)	82	84	88

PLASTIC LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2
MC (%)	26	26


LIQUID LIMIT, LL 85
PLASTIC LIMIT, PL 26
PLASTICITY INDEX, PI 59
AS REC'D MC (%) 45.6

85
26
59
45.6



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Oct.27

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
 (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 4

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.06

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Blair Dawson

SAMPLE ID: TH23-11, S4

LIQUID LIMIT

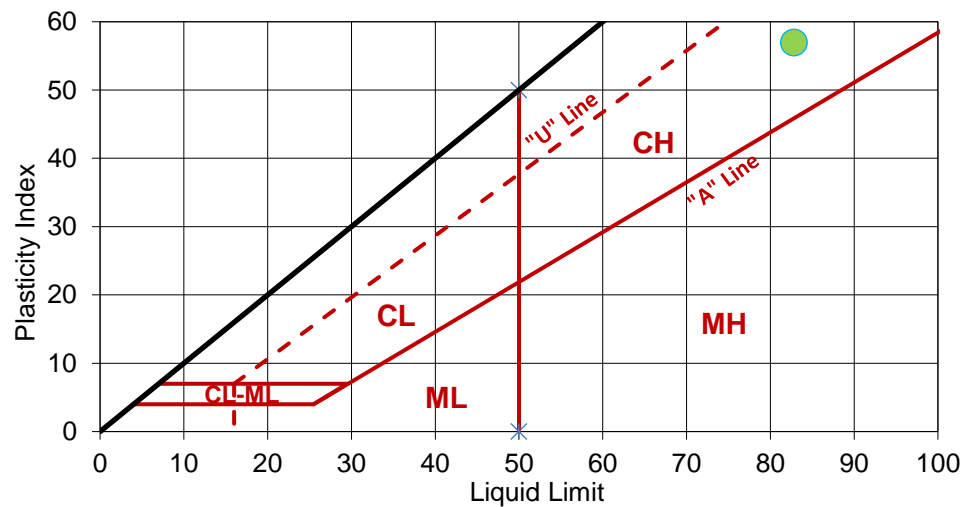
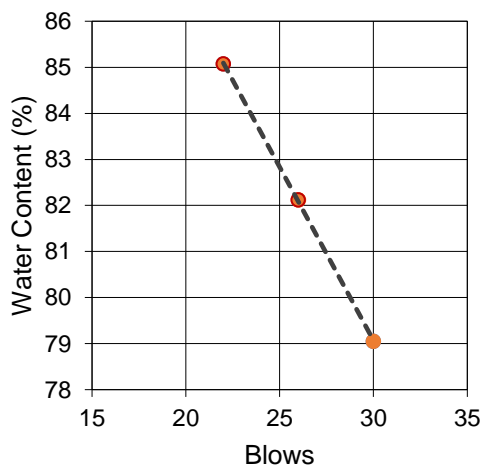
TRIAL	1	2	3
BLOWS	30	26	22
MC (%)	79	82	85

PLASTIC LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2
MC (%)	26	26


LIQUID LIMIT, LL 83
 PLASTIC LIMIT, PL 26
 PLASTICITY INDEX, PI 57
 AS REC'D MC (%) 11.9

83
26
57
11.9



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.08

REVIEWED BY  Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
 Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
(23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 5

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.06

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Carson Cockwell

SAMPLE ID: TH23-17, S2

LIQUID LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2	3
BLOWS	35	25	19
MC (%)	78	79	80

PLASTIC LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2
MC (%)	25	25

LIQUID LIMIT, LL

80

PLASTIC LIMIT, PL

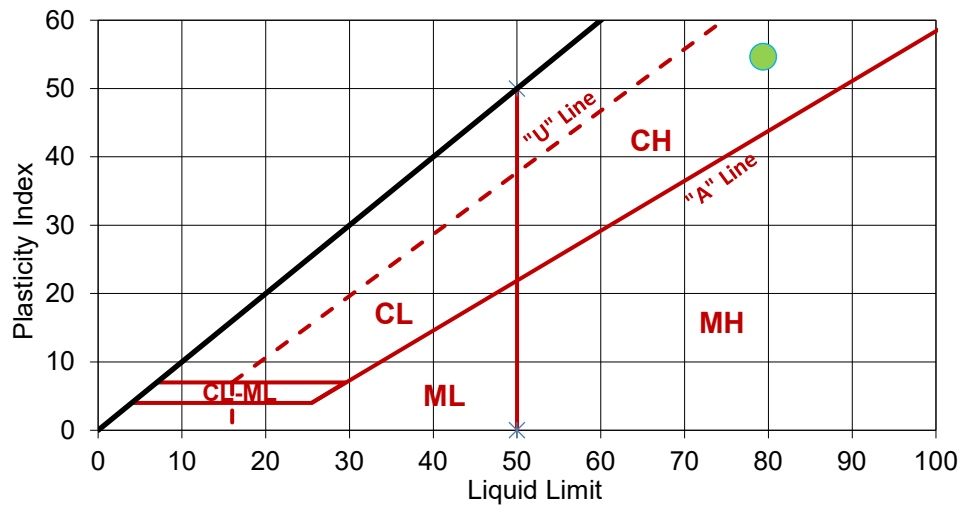
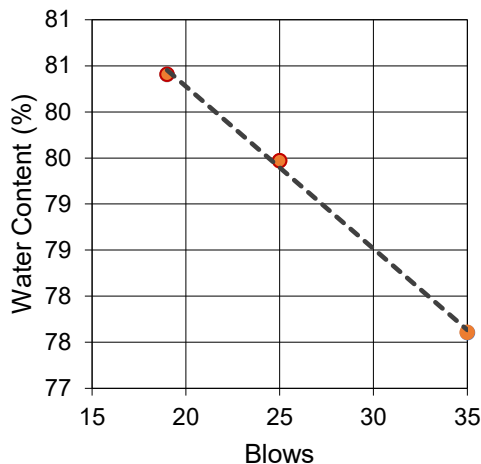
25

PLASTICITY INDEX, PI

55

AS REC'D MC (%)

33.6



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.11

REVIEWED BY



Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.

Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
 (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 6

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.06

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Carson Cockwell

SAMPLE ID: TH23-18, S3

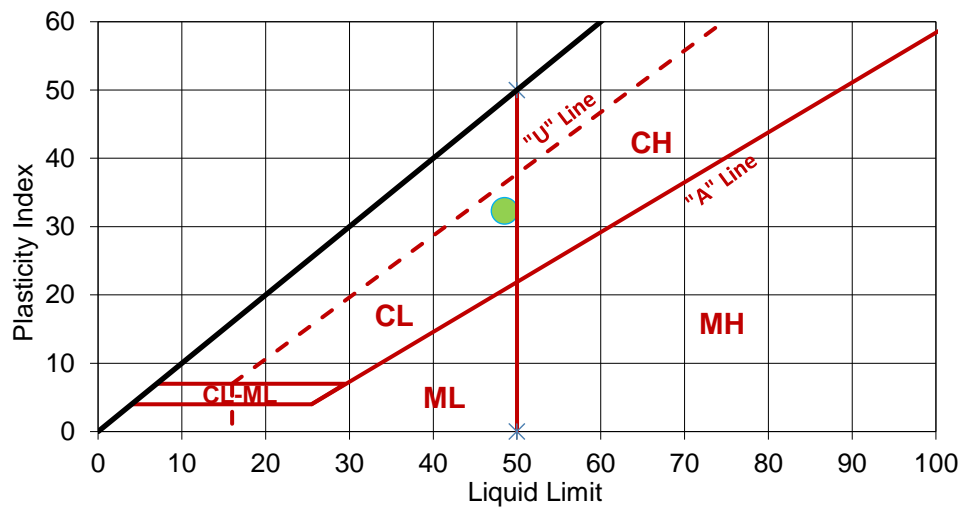
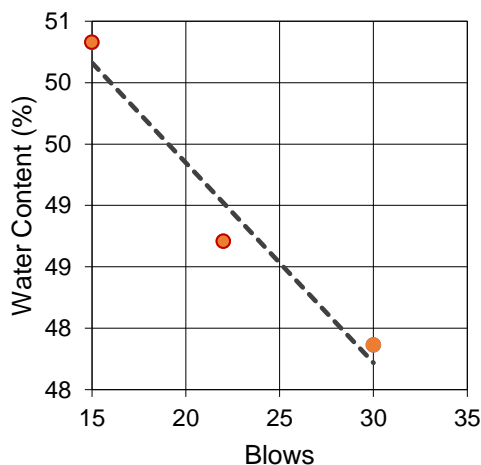
LIQUID LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2	3
BLOWS	30	22	15
MC (%)	48	49	50

PLASTIC LIMIT


TRIAL	1	2
MC (%)	16	16

LIQUID LIMIT, LL 49
 PLASTIC LIMIT, PL 16
 PLASTICITY INDEX, PI 33
 AS REC'D MC (%) 25.6



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.08

REVIEWED BY 
 Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
 Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
 (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 7

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.06

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

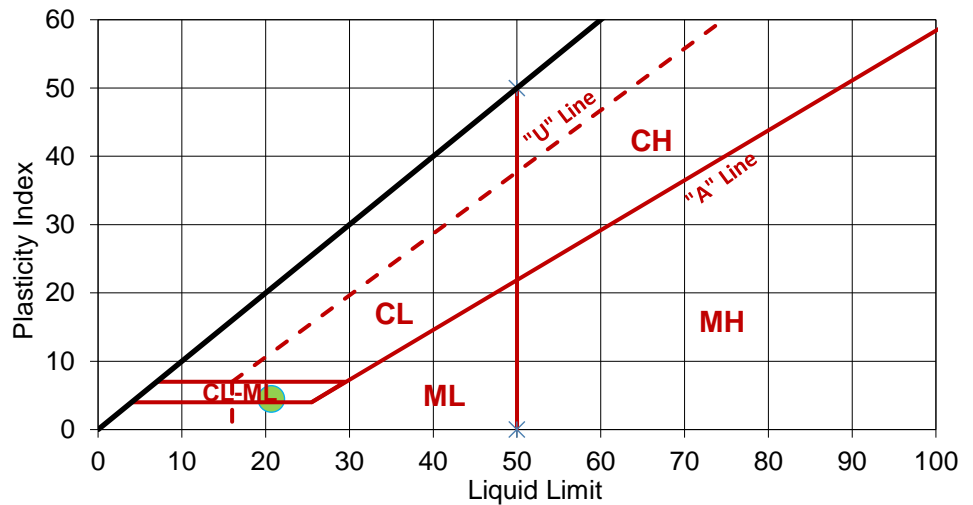
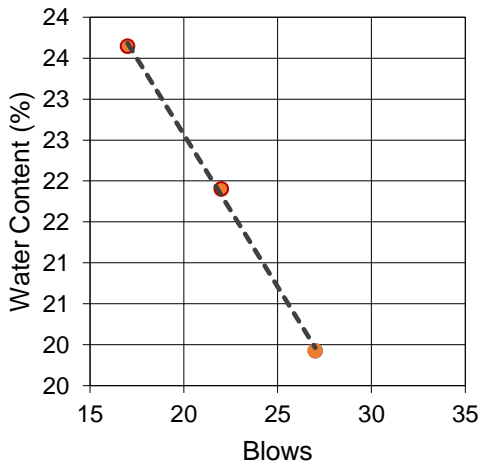
TESTED BY: Carson Cockwell

SAMPLE ID: TH23-18, S4

TRIAL	LIQUID LIMIT		
	1	2	3
BLOWS	27	22	17
MC (%)	20	22	24


TRIAL	PLASTIC LIMIT	
	1	2
MC (%)	16	16

LIQUID LIMIT, LL	21
PLASTIC LIMIT, PL	16
PLASTICITY INDEX, PI	5
AS REC'D MC (%)	25.4



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.08

REVIEWED BY  Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
 Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
(23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 8

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.06

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

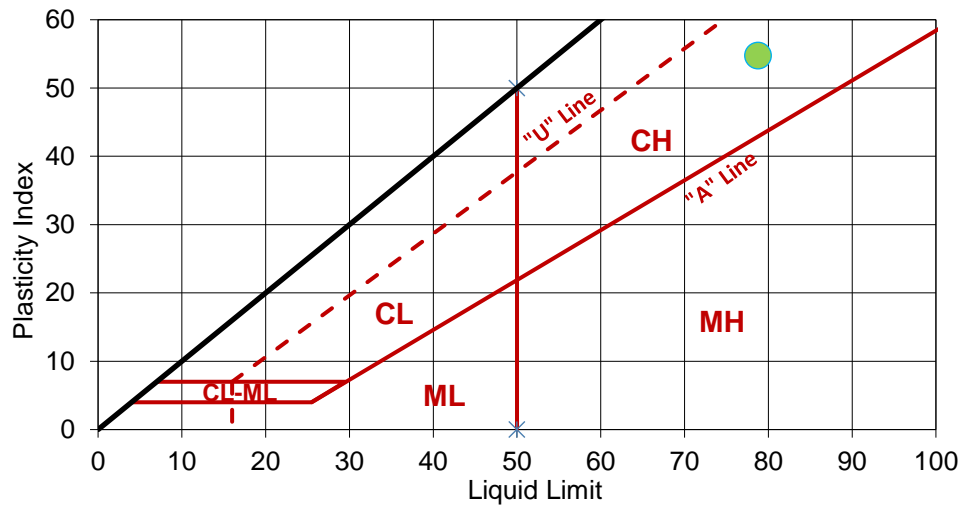
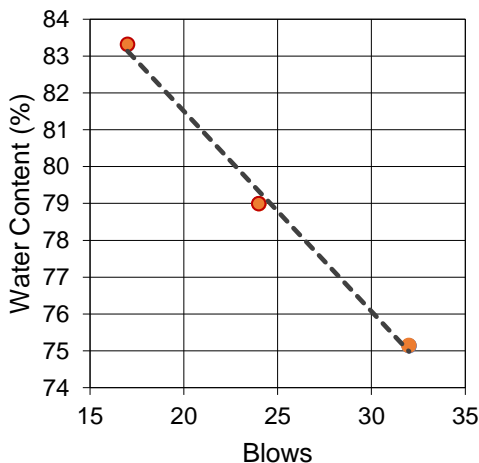
TESTED BY: Carson Cockwell

SAMPLE ID: TH23-19, S4

TRIAL	LIQUID LIMIT		
	1	2	3
BLOWS	32	24	17
MC (%)	75	79	83


TRIAL	PLASTIC LIMIT	
	1	2
MC (%)	24	24

LIQUID LIMIT, LL	79
PLASTIC LIMIT, PL	24
PLASTICITY INDEX, PI	55
AS REC'D MC (%)	43.5



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.08

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
 (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 9

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.06

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

TESTED BY: Carson Cockwell

SAMPLE ID: TH23-21, S3

LIQUID LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2	3
BLOWS	33	25	17
MC (%)	77	80	83

PLASTIC LIMIT

TRIAL	1	2
MC (%)	29	29

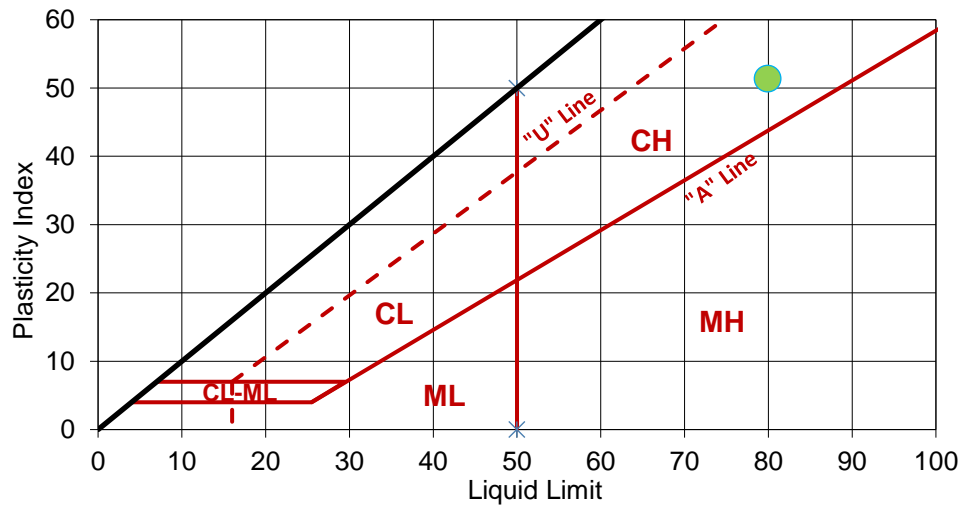
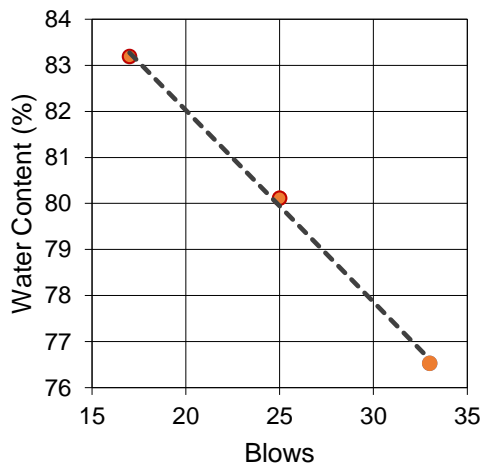
LIQUID LIMIT, LL

PLASTIC LIMIT, PL

PLASTICITY INDEX, PI

AS REC'D MC (%)

80
29
51
46.1



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.08

REVIEWED BY



Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.

Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

ASTM D4318 - LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX OF SOILS (LL METHOD A - MULTIPOINT)

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
(23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 10

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.06

SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

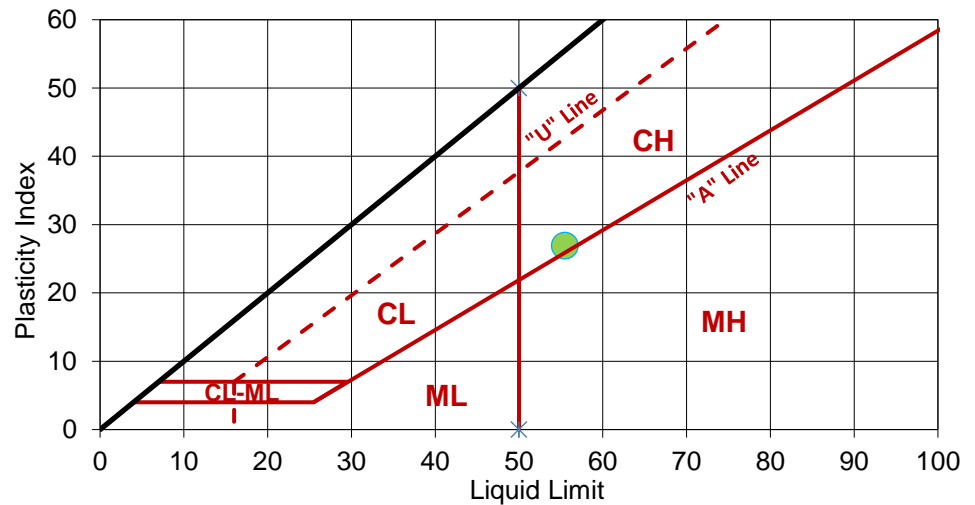
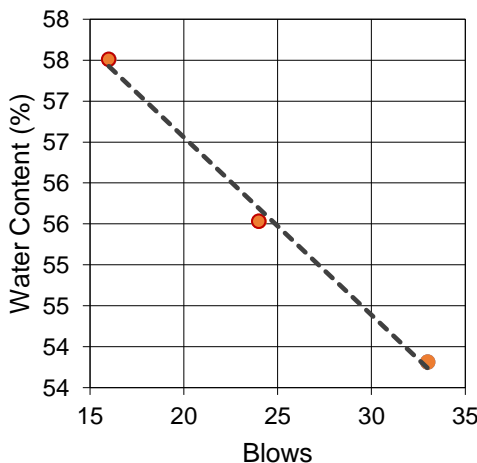
TESTED BY: Carson Cockwell

SAMPLE ID: TH23-23, S4

TRIAL	LIQUID LIMIT		
	1	2	3
BLOWS	33	24	16
MC (%)	54	56	58


TRIAL	PLASTIC LIMIT	
	1	2
MC (%)	29	29

LIQUID LIMIT, LL	56
PLASTIC LIMIT, PL	29
PLASTICITY INDEX, PI	27
AS REC'D MC (%)	21.6



COMMENTS:

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.08

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

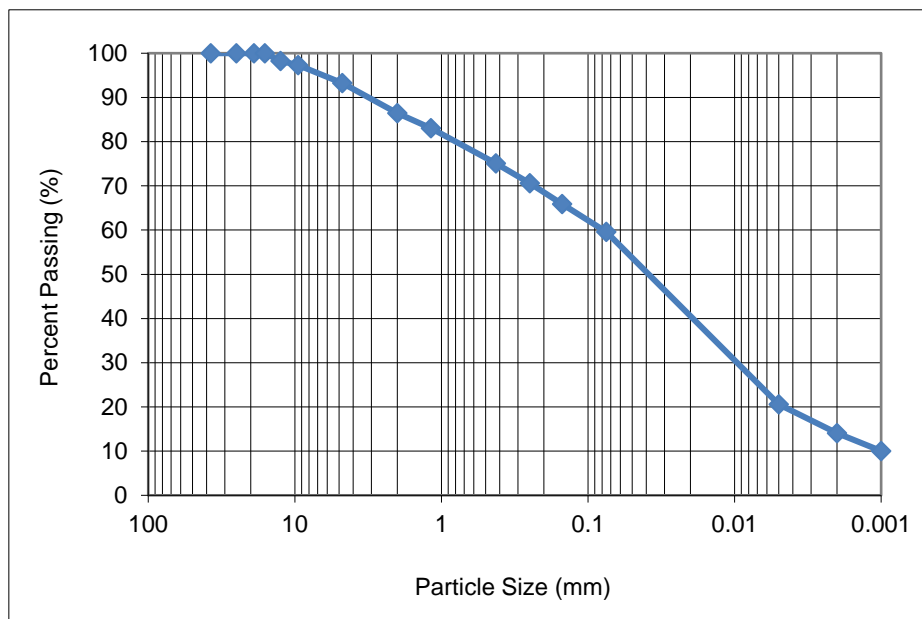
ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 1

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Sep.28
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Oct.20
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Oct.24
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	100.0
12.5	98.3
9.5	97.3
4.75	93.3
2.00	86.4
1.18	83.1
0.425	75.1
0.250	70.6
0.150	65.9
0.075	59.6
0.005	20.6
0.002	14.1
0.001	10.0

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
6.7	6.9	11.3	15.5	45.5	14.1	10.0

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-01, S6, 19'-20'.

REPORT DATE 2023.Oct.27

REVIEWED BY  Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

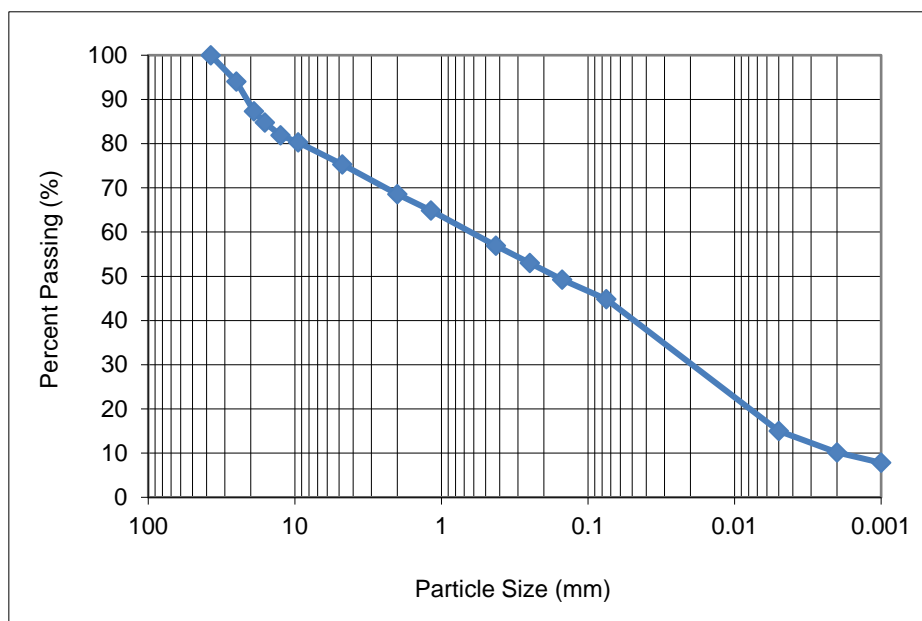
ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 2

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Sep.26
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Oct.20
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Oct.24
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	94.0
19.0	87.3
16.0	84.8
12.5	81.9
9.5	80.3
4.75	75.3
2.00	68.5
1.18	64.9
0.425	56.9
0.250	53.0
0.150	49.3
0.075	44.8
0.005	15.0
0.002	10.2
0.001	7.8

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
24.7	6.8	11.6	12.1	34.6	10.2	7.8

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-08, S2, 10'-11'.

REPORT DATE 2023.Oct.27

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services



Stantec Consulting Ltd.
199 Henlow Bay, Winnipeg, MB R3Y 1G4
Tel: (204) 488-6999



AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

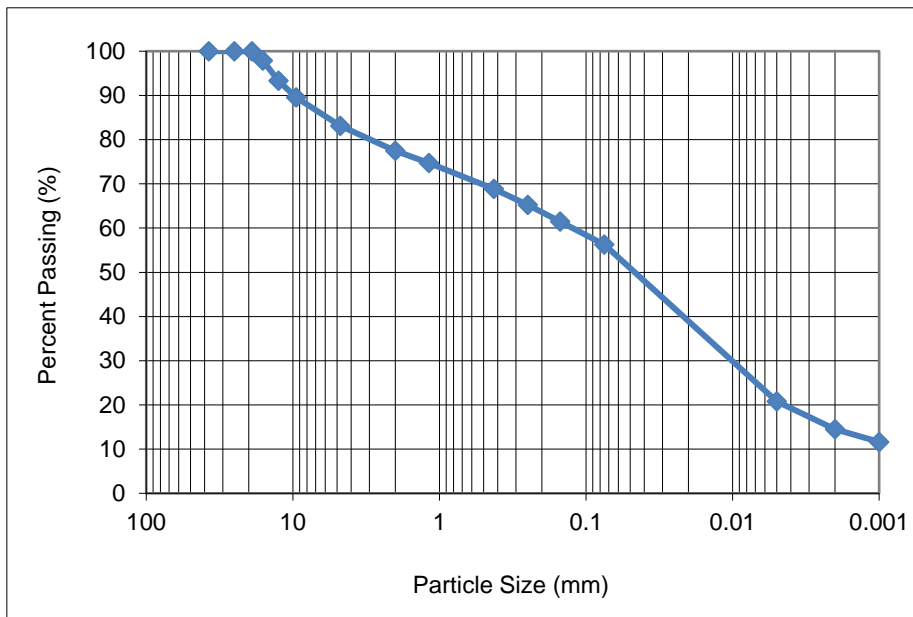
ATTN: Grace Gitzel

REPORT NO. 3

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Sep.25
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Oct.20
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Oct.24
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	97.9
12.5	93.3
9.5	89.5
4.75	83.1
2.00	77.4
1.18	74.7
0.425	68.9
0.250	65.2
0.150	61.5
0.075	56.3
0.005	20.8
0.002	14.5
0.001	11.6

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
16.9	5.7	8.5	12.6	41.8	14.5	11.6

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-09, S5, 14.5'-15'.

REPORT DATE 2023.Oct.27

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

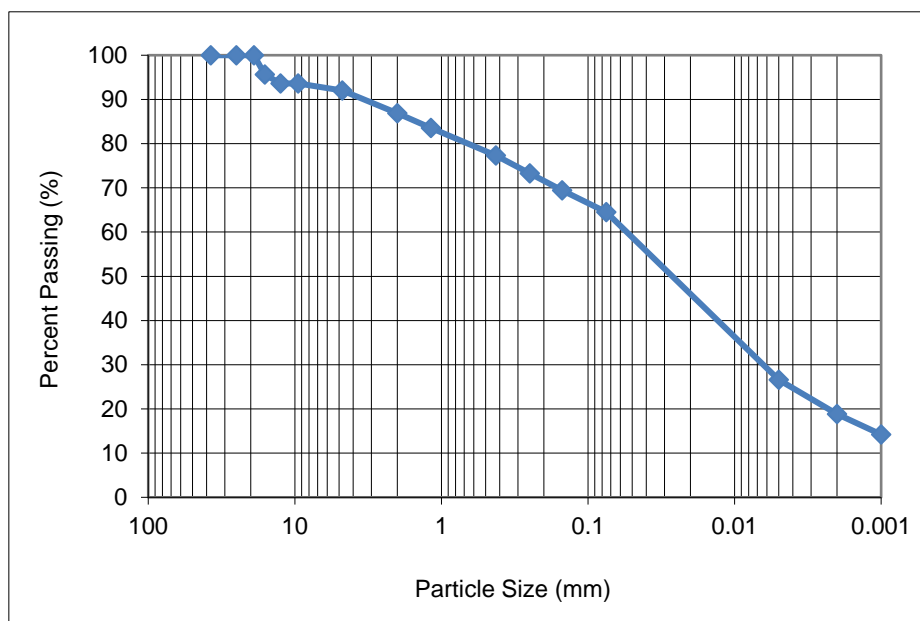
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 4

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	95.6
12.5	93.6
9.5	93.6
4.75	92.0
2.00	86.9
1.18	83.5
0.425	77.3
0.250	73.3
0.150	69.5
0.075	64.5
0.005	26.6
0.002	18.9
0.001	14.2

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
8.0	5.1	9.6	12.8	45.6	18.9	14.2

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-05, S4.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services



Stantec Consulting Ltd.
199 Henlow Bay, Winnipeg, MB R3Y 1G4
Tel: (204) 488-6999



AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

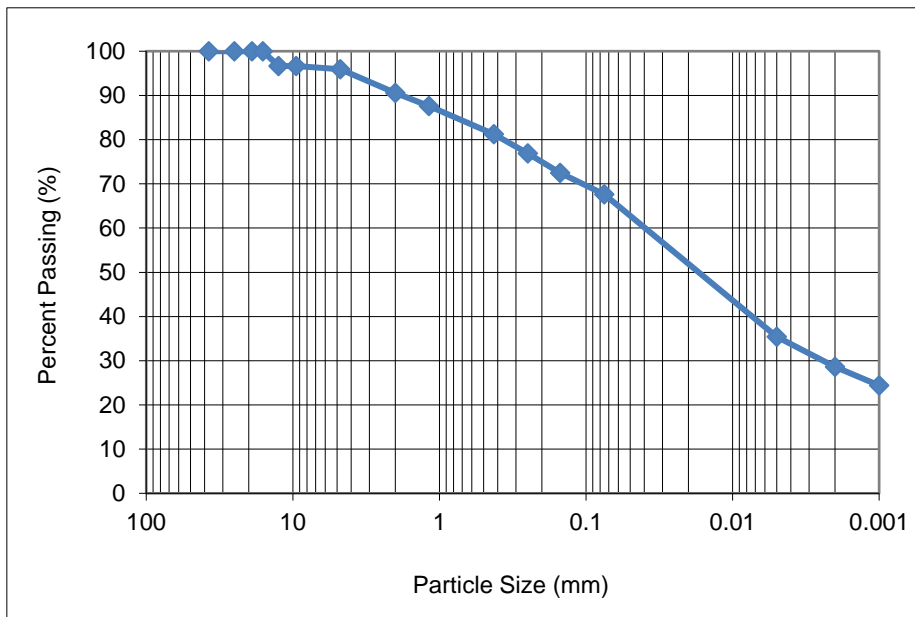
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 5

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	100.0
12.5	96.6
9.5	96.6
4.75	95.9
2.00	90.6
1.18	87.6
0.425	81.2
0.250	76.9
0.150	72.5
0.075	67.6
0.005	35.4
0.002	28.6
0.001	24.4

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
4.1	5.3	9.4	13.6	39.0	28.6	24.4

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-11, S5.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
 Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

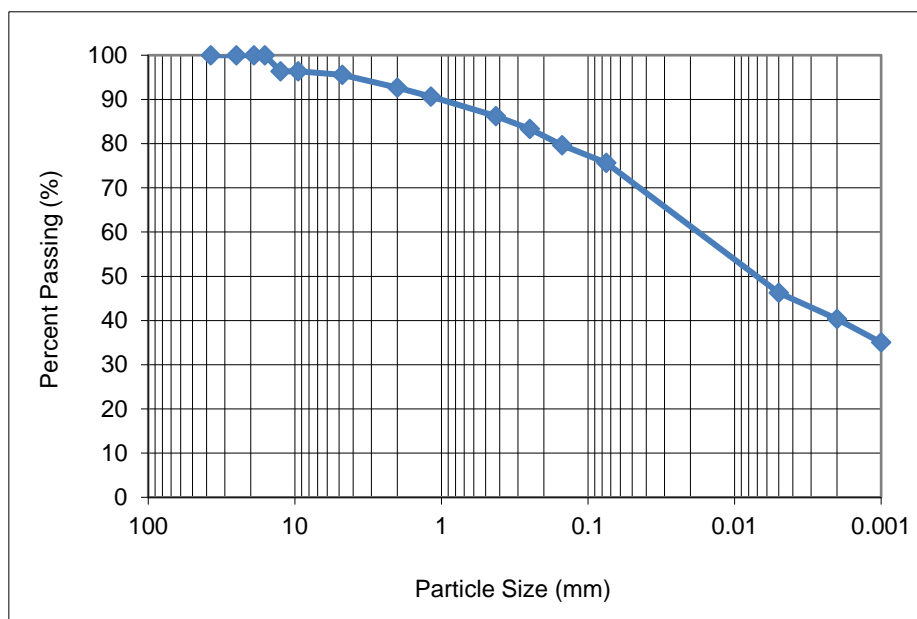
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 6

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
 SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
 SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
 TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	100.0
12.5	96.4
9.5	96.4
4.75	95.6
2.00	92.7
1.18	90.6
0.425	86.2
0.250	83.3
0.150	79.7
0.075	75.7
0.005	46.2
0.002	40.3
0.001	35.0

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
4.4	2.9	6.5	10.5	35.4	40.3	35.0

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-17, S4.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY 
 Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
 Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services



Stantec Consulting Ltd.
199 Henlow Bay, Winnipeg, MB R3Y 1G4
Tel: (204) 488-6999



AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

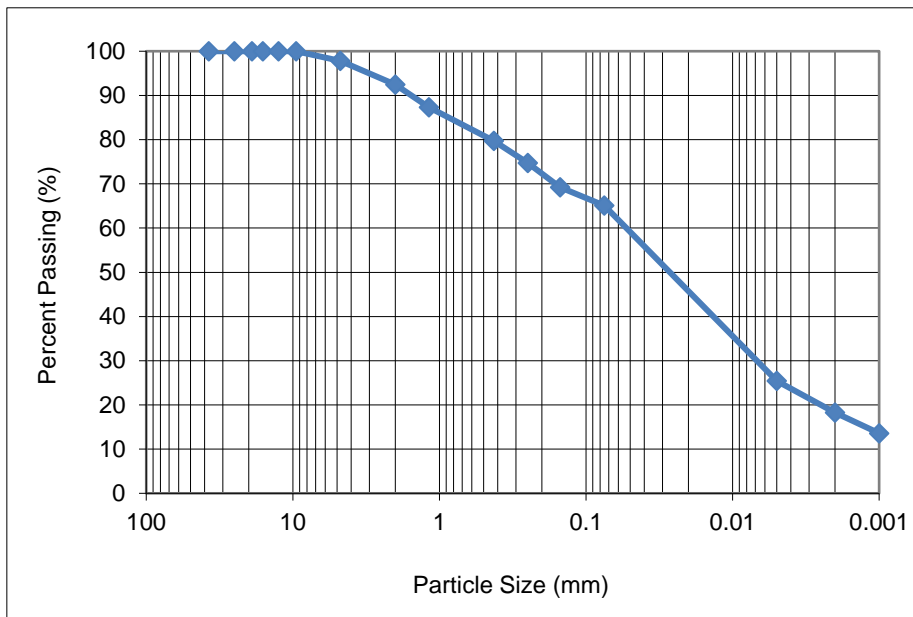
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 7

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	100.0
12.5	100.0
9.5	100.0
4.75	97.8
2.00	92.5
1.18	87.3
0.425	79.7
0.250	74.7
0.150	69.2
0.075	65.1
0.005	25.4
0.002	18.2
0.001	13.6

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
2.2	5.3	12.8	14.6	46.9	18.2	13.6

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-18, S4.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
 Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

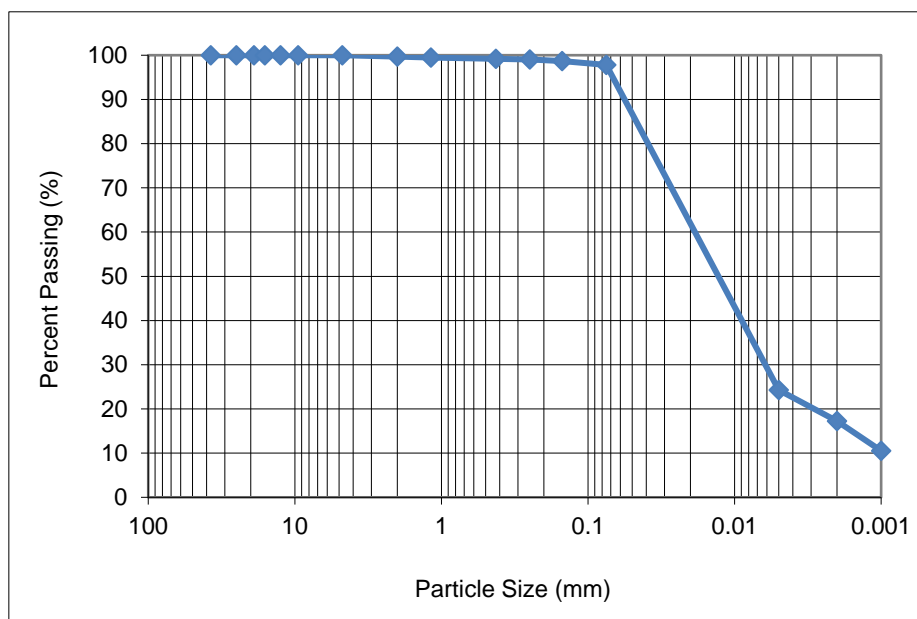
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 8

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
 SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
 SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
 TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	100.0
12.5	100.0
9.5	100.0
4.75	100.0
2.00	99.7
1.18	99.5
0.425	99.2
0.250	99.0
0.150	98.7
0.075	97.8
0.005	24.3
0.002	17.3
0.001	10.5

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
0.0	0.3	0.5	1.4	80.5	17.3	10.5

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-21, S5.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY  Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
 Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
 Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

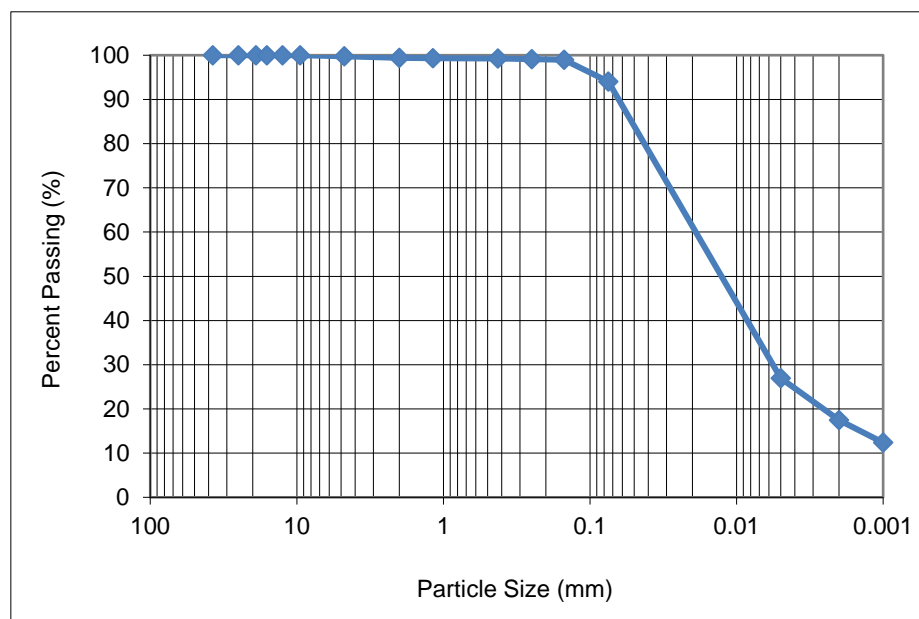
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 9

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
 SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
 SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
 TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	100.0
12.5	100.0
9.5	100.0
4.75	99.8
2.00	99.4
1.18	99.3
0.425	99.2
0.250	99.1
0.150	99.0
0.075	94.0
0.005	26.9
0.002	17.4
0.001	12.4

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
0.2	0.4	0.2	5.2	76.6	17.4	12.4

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-22, S6.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY  Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
 Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

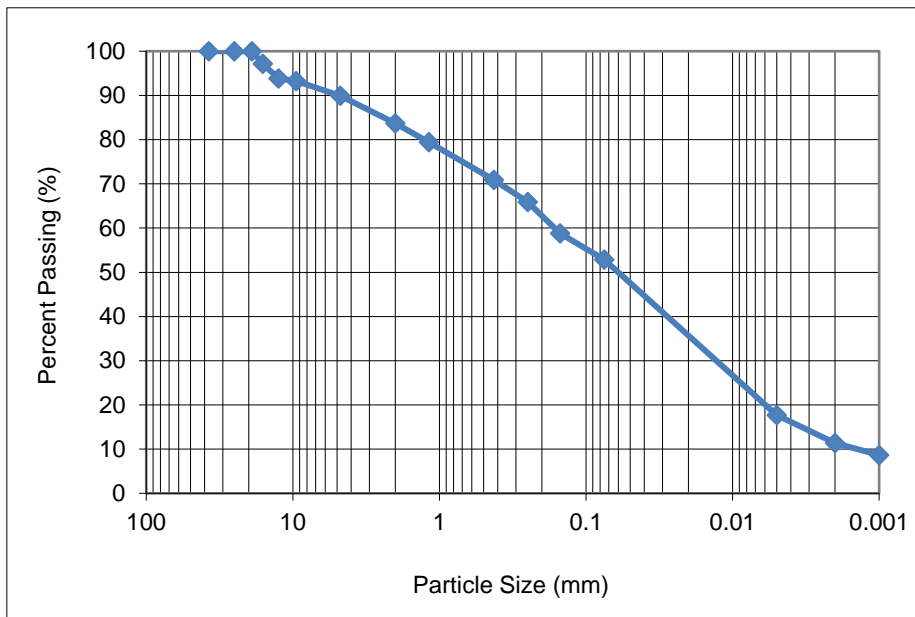
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 10

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	97.2
12.5	93.8
9.5	93.3
4.75	89.9
2.00	83.7
1.18	79.4
0.425	70.9
0.250	65.9
0.150	58.8
0.075	52.9
0.005	17.7
0.002	11.4
0.001	8.7

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
10.1	6.2	12.8	18.0	41.5	11.4	8.7

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-24, S11.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.11

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
 3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
 Winnipeg, Manitoba
 R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
 Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

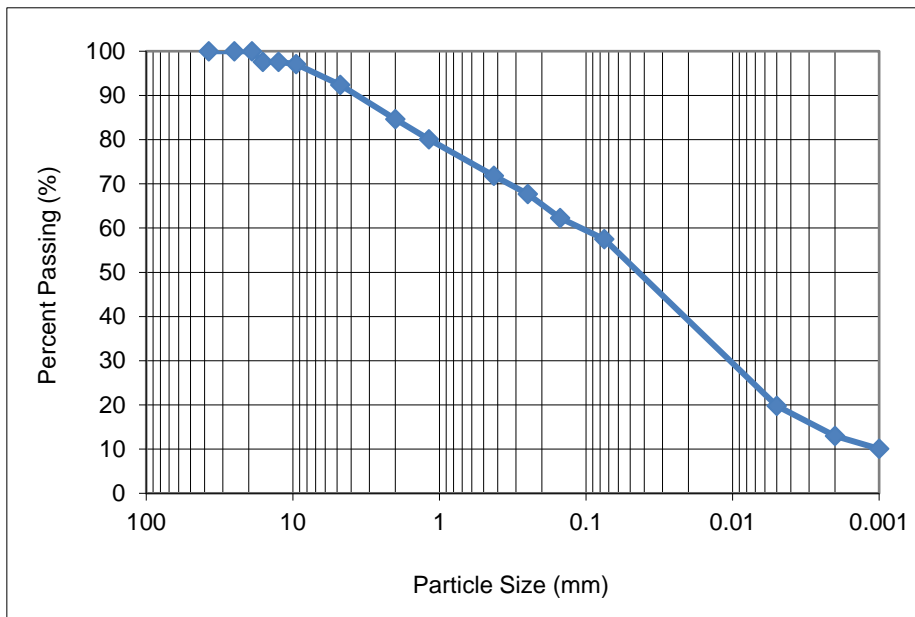
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 11

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
 SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
 SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
 TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	97.6
12.5	97.6
9.5	97.1
4.75	92.4
2.00	84.6
1.18	80.1
0.425	71.8
0.250	67.7
0.150	62.3
0.075	57.5
0.005	19.8
0.002	13.0
0.001	10.1

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
7.6	7.8	12.8	14.3	44.5	13.0	10.1

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-25, S9.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY 
 Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
 Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services



Stantec Consulting Ltd.
199 Henlow Bay, Winnipeg, MB R3Y 1G4
Tel: (204) 488-6999



AASHTO T88 (ASTM D422) - PARTICLE-SIZE ANALYSIS OF SOILS

TO KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

PROJECT CentrePort AAW Regional S&W
Servicing (23-0107-009)

PROJECT NO. 123316822

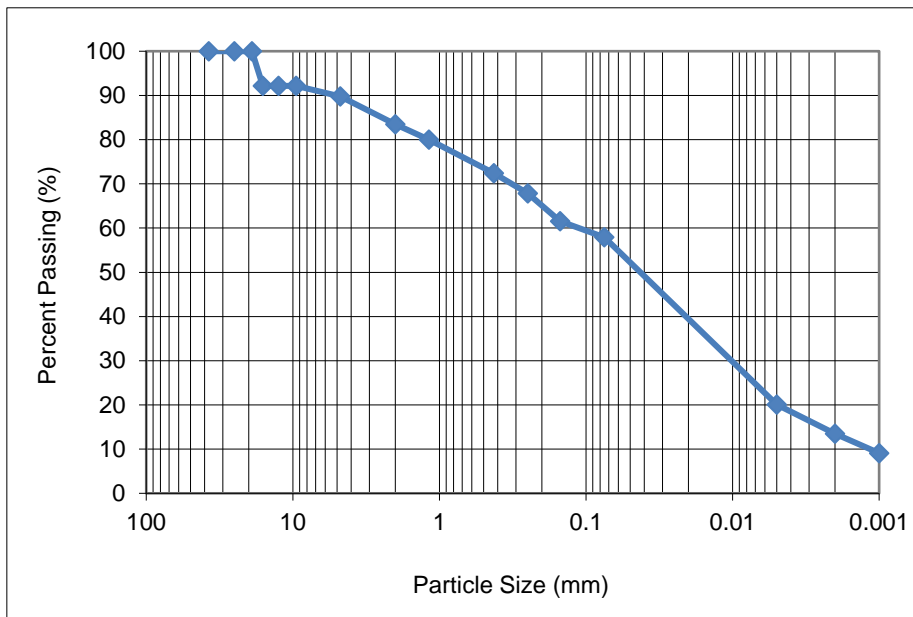
ATTN: Kelly Fordyce

REPORT NO. 12

DATE SAMPLED: 2023.Nov.15
SAMPLED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE RECEIVED: 2023.Nov.27
SUBMITTED BY: KGS Group Inc.

DATE TESTED: 2023.Dec.04
TESTED BY: Larry Presado




SIEVE SIZE (mm)	% PASSING
37.5	100.0
25.0	100.0
19.0	100.0
16.0	92.2
12.5	92.2
9.5	92.2
4.75	89.8
2.00	83.5
1.18	80.0
0.425	72.4
0.250	67.8
0.150	61.6
0.075	58.0
0.005	20.1
0.002	13.5
0.001	9.1

Gravel	Sand			Silt	Clay	Colloids
	Coarse	Medium	Fine			
10.2	6.3	11.1	14.4	44.5	13.5	9.1

COMMENTS:

Material tested was identified as TH23-26, S6.

REPORT DATE 2023.Dec.07

REVIEWED BY 
Guillaume Beauce, P.Eng.
Geotechnical Engineer - Materials Testing Services

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided on written request. The data presented is for sole use of client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

Design with community in mind



Compressive Strength & Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock Core
Specimens under Varying States of Stress and Temperatures

Method C
ASTM D7012 & D4543

Client: KGS Group Inc. Project No.: 123316822
Project: CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
Material Type: Rock Core Date Received: October 26, 2023
Date Sampled: October 25, 2023 Tested By: Sagar Khatri
Sampled By: Stantec Date Tested: November 6, 2023

Sample Information				
Borehole Location	TH23-01	TH23-01	TH23-08	TH23-08
Sample Number	2697	2698	2699	2700
Sample Depth	42'4"-42'11"	55'6"-56'0"	13'0"-13'9"	16'8"-17'9"
Compressive Strength Test Data				
Physical Description	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report
Average Diameter (mm) (≥ 63.0)	60.63	60.71	60.65	60.63
Average Sample Length (mm)	144.07	127.32	149.05	150.93
Density (kg/m^3)	2500.81	2428.47	2484.85	2558.87
Unit Weight (kN/m^3)	24.53	23.82	24.38	25.10
L/D Ratio (2.0-2.5)	2.38	2.10	2.46	2.49
Failure Load (lbs)	15610	11430	42960	47810
Compressive Strength (MPa)	24.1	17.6	66.1	73.7
Straightness by Procedure S1 (≤ 0.02 inch)	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Flatness by Procedure FP2 (≤ 0.001 inch)	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Parallelism by Procedure FP2 ($\leq 0.25^\circ$)	-0.073	0.037	0.011	0.036
Perpendicularity by Procedure P2 (≤ 0.0043)	<0.0043	<0.0043	<0.0043	<0.0043
Moisture Condition	As-Received	As-Received	As-Received	As-Received
Description of Break D7012/11.1.13	Diagonal cracking from one end.	Diagonal fracture with cracking through ends.	Reasonably well formed cones on both ends.	Reasonably well formed cones on both ends.
Note				

Remarks:

Reviewed by: Brian Prevost

Date: November 7, 2023



Compressive Strength & Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock Core
Specimens under Varying States of Stress and Temperatures

Method C
ASTM D7012 & D4543

Client: KGS Group Inc. Project No.: 123316822
Project: CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
Material Type: Rock Core; Diameter ≥ 63.0 mm Date Received: November 30, 2023
Date Sampled: November 29, 2023 Tested By: Sagar Kharti
Sampled By: Stantec Date Tested: December 4, 2023

Sample Information				
Borehole Location	TH23-17	TH23-17	TH23-18	TH23-25
Sample Number	2816	2817	2818	2819
Sample Depth	15'6"-16'4"	17'2"-17'11"	15'11"-16'6"	37'0"-37'5"
Compressive Strength Test Data				
Physical Description	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report
Average Diameter (mm) (≥ 63.0)	60.79	61.08	60.73	60.64
Average Sample Length (mm)	145.77	150.82	144.05	122.57
Density (kg/m^3)	2588.59	2512.24	2588.72	2584.92
Unit Weight (kN/m^3)	25.39	24.65	25.40	25.36
L/D Ratio (2.0-2.5)	2.40	2.47	2.37	2.02
Failure Load (lbs)	18390	18480	17430	13590
Compressive Strength (MPa)	28.2	28.1	26.8	20.9
Straightness by Procedure S1 (≤ 0.02 inch)	< 0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02
Flatness by Procedure FP2 (≤ 0.001 inch)	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Parallelism by Procedure FP2 ($\leq 0.25^\circ$)	0.025	-0.043	-0.023	-0.060
Perpendicularity by Procedure P2 (≤ 0.0043)	< 0.0043	< 0.0043	< 0.0043	< 0.0043
Moisture Condition	As-Received	As-Received	As-Received	As-Received
Description of Break D7012/11.1.13	Reasonably well formed cone on both ends	Reasonably well formed cone on both ends	Reasonably well formed cone on both ends	Reasonably well formed cone on both ends
Note				

Remarks:

Reviewed by: Brian Prevost

Date: December 11, 2023



Compressive Strength & Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock Core
Specimens under Varying States of Stress and Temperatures

Method C
ASTM D7012 & D4543

Client: KGS Group Inc. Project No.: 123316822
Project: CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing
Material Type: Rock Core; Diameter ≥ 63.0 mm Date Received: November 30, 2023
Date Sampled: November 29, 2023 Tested By: Sagar Kharti
Sampled By: Stantec Date Tested: December 4, 2023

Sample Information				
Borehole Location	TH23-25	TH23-26	TH23-26	
Sample Number	2820	2821	2822	
Sample Depth	43'5"-44'3"	37'0"-37'6"	43'6"-44'0"	
Compressive Strength Test Data				
Physical Description	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report	
Average Diameter (mm) (≥ 63.0)	60.72	60.94		
Average Sample Length (mm)	113.62	151.95		
Density (kg/m^3)	2583.94	2538.38		
Unit Weight (kN/m^3)	25.35	24.90	#VALUE!	
L/D Ratio (2.0-2.5)	1.87	2.49	#VALUE!	
Failure Load (lbs)	15830	19440	0	
Compressive Strength (MPa)	24.3	29.6	#VALUE!	
Straightness by Procedure S1 (≤ 0.02 inch)	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	
Flatness by Procedure FP2 (≤ 0.001 inch)	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
Parallelism by Procedure FP2 ($\leq 0.25^\circ$)	0.062	-0.078	#N/A	
Perpendicularity by Procedure P2 (≤ 0.0043)	<0.0043	<0.0043	<0.0043	
Moisture Condition	As-Received	As-Received	As-Received	
Description of Break D7012/11.1.13	Reasonably well formed cone on both ends	Reasonably well formed cone on both ends	0	
Note			Sample broke while preparation	

Remarks:

Reviewed by: Brian Pearson

Date: December 11, 2023



**Compressive Strength & Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock Core
Specimens under Varying States of Stress and Temperatures
Method C
ASTM D7012 & D4543**

Client:	KGS Group Inc.	Project No.:	123370015
Project:	CentrePort AAW Regional S&W Servicing		
Material Type:	Rock Core; Diameter ≥ 47.0 mm	Date Received:	April 17, 2024
Sampled By:	NA	Tested By:	Sagar Khatri
Date Sampled:	NA	Date Tested:	April 22, 2024

Sample Information				
Borehole Location	TH24-01	TH24-01		
Sample Number	4194	4195		
Sample Depth	44'2" - 45'0"	50'7" - 51'7"		
Compressive Strength Test Data				
Physical Description	As per Geotechnical Report	As per Geotechnical Report		
Average Sample Diameter (mm) (≥ 47.0)	61	61		
Average Sample Length (mm)	149	148		
Density (kg/m ³)	2598	2531		
Unit Weight (kN/m ³)	25.5	24.8		
L/D Ratio (2.0-2.5)	2.45	2.44		
Failure Load (lbs)	22390	15140		
Compressive Strength (MPa)	34.3	23.2		
Straightness by Procedure S1 (≤ 0.02 inch)	<0.02	<0.02		
Flatness by Procedure FP2 (≤ 0.001 inch)	<0.001	<0.001		
Parallelism by Procedure FP2 ($\leq 0.25^\circ$)	0.136	-0.005		
Perpendicularity by Procedure P2 (≤ 0.0043)	<0.0043	<0.0043		
Moisture Condition	As-Received	As-Received		
Description of Break D7012/11.1.13	Well formed cone on one end. Vertical cracks running through caps. no	Diagonal fracture.		
Note				

Remarks:

Reviewed by: Brian Freund

Date: May 2, 2024

December 20, 2023

Jacqueline MacLennan
KGS Group
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley St
Winnipeg, MB
R3T 5P4

Re: CERCHAR Abrasivity Testing
(KGS Project No. 23-0107-009)

Dear Jacqueline:

On November 29th, 2023, a series of four (4) HQ-sized core samples were received by Geomechanica Inc. via courier service. These samples were identified as being from KGS project 23-0107-009. From these samples, four (4) CERCHAR Abrasivity tests were completed.

Details regarding the steps of specimen preparation and testing along with the test results are presented in the accompanying laboratory report and summary spreadsheet.

Sincerely,



Bryan Tatone Ph.D., P. Eng.

Geomechanica Inc.
Tel: (647) 478-9767
Email: bryan.tatone@geomechanica.com

Rock Laboratory Testing Results

A report submitted to:

Jacqueline MacLennan
KGS Group
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley St
Winnipeg, MB
Canada, R3T 5P4

Prepared by:

Bryan Tatone, PhD, PEng
Omid Mahabadi, PhD, PEng
Geomechanica Inc.
#14-1240 Speers Rd.
Oakville ON
L6L 2X4 Canada
Tel: +1-647-478-9767
lab@geomechanica.com

December 20, 2023

Project number: 23-0107-009

Abstract

This document summarizes the results of rock laboratory testing, including 2 CERCHAR Abrasivity tests. The CERCHAR Abrasivity Index (CAI) values are presented herein.

In this document:

1 CERCHAR Abrasivity Tests	1
----------------------------	---

1 CERCHAR Abrasivity Tests

1.1 Overview

This section summarizes the results of CERCHAR abrasivity testing. Testing was performed using a Type-2 CERCHAR apparatus as shown in Figure 1a. The tips of the styluses were sharpened to a conical angle of 90° using the setup shown in Figure 1b. The styluses used to perform the tests are shown in Figure 1c-d (Rockwell hardness 55 ± 1). A static force of 70 N was applied on top of the stylus by using a combination of weights. Details of the testing procedure are as follows:

1. The tips of the five styluses are sharpened using the grinding apparatus (Figure 1b).
2. The styluses are placed under a microscope (60x magnification) and three scaled photos (120° apart) are captured before the test is conducted to ensure the 90° point has been properly formed.
3. The test specimens are obtained by breaking core samples to expose a fresh fracture surface perpendicular to the core axis.
4. The specimen is secured in the cross-slide vise of the testing apparatus and the stylus is carefully lowered on to the surface of the rock.
5. A scratch measuring 10 mm in length is performed over a duration of 10 seconds. This process is repeated with all five styluses on undisturbed parts of the fracture surface (e.g., Figure 2a).
6. Lastly, the worn tips are re-examined under the microscope. From three scaled photos (120° apart), the wear flat, d , is measured (e.g., Figure 2c).

The length or the diameter of the wear flat, d , was measured from scaled microscope images using the image processing software Fiji (e.g., Figure 2b-c). The mean wear of the tip is calculated by taking the average d of all tests. The CERCHAR-Abrasivity-Index (CAI) of the sample is subsequently calculated by taking the mean wear and multiplying it by 10. The above testing procedure followed ASTM D7625.

1.2 Results

The results of CERCHAR abrasivity testing are provided in Table 1. Please note that additional specimen and testing details are available in the summary spreadsheet that accompanies this report.

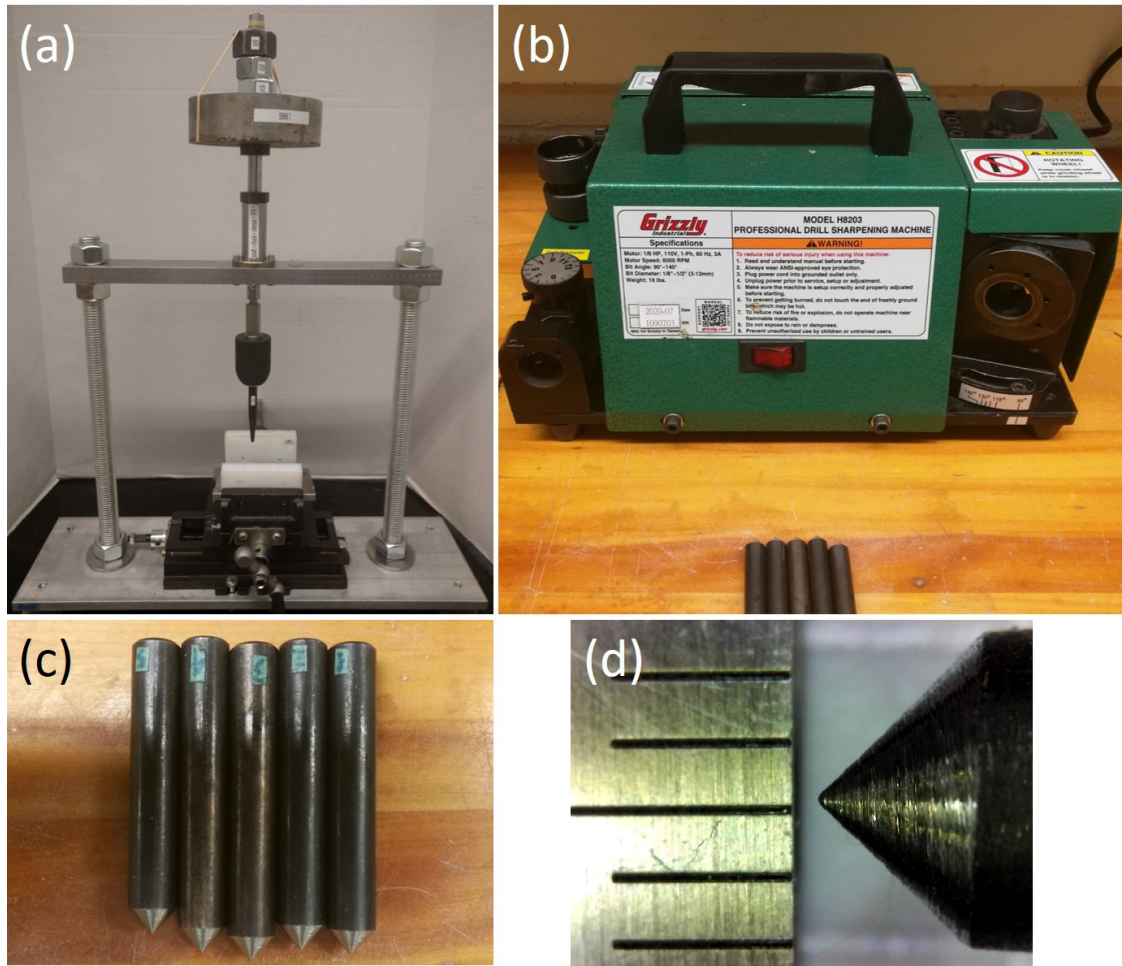


Figure 1: Photos showing (a) the CERCHAR apparatus, (b) tip sharpening setup, (c) the five styluses used to perform the test and (d) a microscope image of one of the stylus tips.

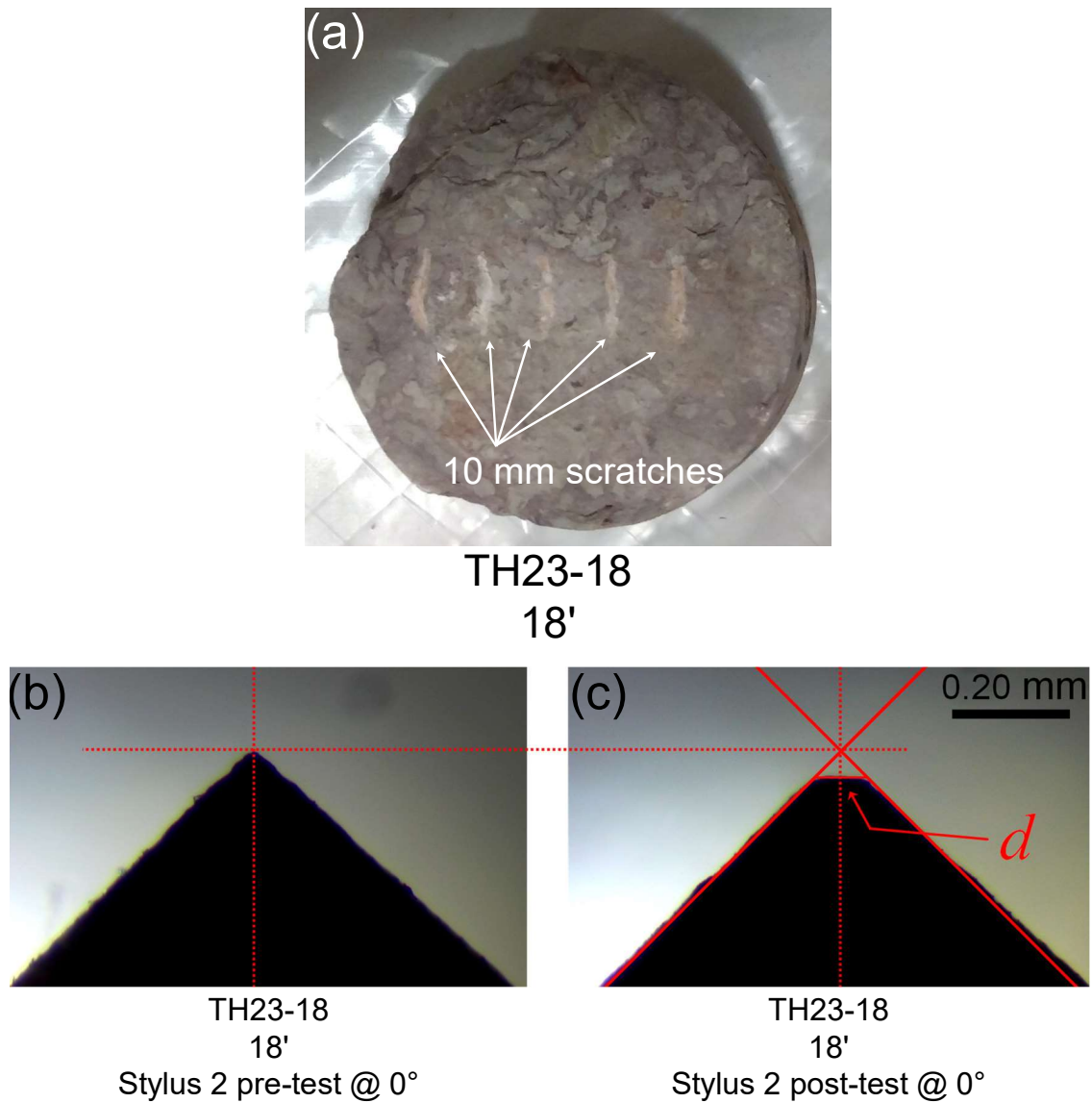


Figure 2: (a) Photograph showing an example of the five 10 mm scratches on a test specimen; (b) microscope image of select stylus prior to testing at the noted position; and (c) microscope image of the same stylus at the same position following testing with the wear flat, d , denoted.

Table 1: Summary of CERCHAR abrasivity test results.

Sample	Depth (ft)	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Mean	CAI	Description	ASTM
		Mean (mm)	Mean (mm)	Mean (mm)	Mean (mm)	Mean (mm)	Wear (mm)			Classification
TH23-18	18'	0.045	0.094	0.029	0.030	0.025	0.045	0.445	Bedrock	Very Low
TH23-17	17'	0.021	0.022	0.037	0.032	0.038	0.030	0.301	Bedrock	< Very Low
TH23-26	36'	0.030	0.023	0.025	0.025	0.037	0.028	0.278	Bedrock	< Very Low
TH23-25	38'	0.024	0.061	0.060	0.082	0.036	0.053	0.525	Bedrock	Very Low

APPENDIX E

2009 Consolidation Testing Results

KGS Group Inc.
3rd Floor - 865 Waverley St.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 5P4

Attention: David Anderson

July 28, 2009

Project: Centre Port

Soil samples were submitted to our testing laboratory on May 19, 2009. The samples were tested for one-dimensional consolidation properties in accordance with ASTM D2435 (Method A). Additional loadings were applied at the beginning of each test to prevent swelling of the test specimens. The load and unload increments in kPa for the test specimens are summarized in the following table:

TH09-21F S4	TH09-25A S5	TH09-25A S8
23, 36, 41, 46, 51	26, 36	26, 36, 41
	51	51
100	100	100
200	200	200
399	399	399
200	200	200
100	100	100
200	200	200
449	399	399
798	797	798
1196	1195	1196
1594	1594	1595
399	399	399
100	100	100
26	26	26

The test data for the soil samples are summarized in the attached table and graphs.

We appreciate the opportunity to assist you in this project. Please call me if you have any questions regarding this report.



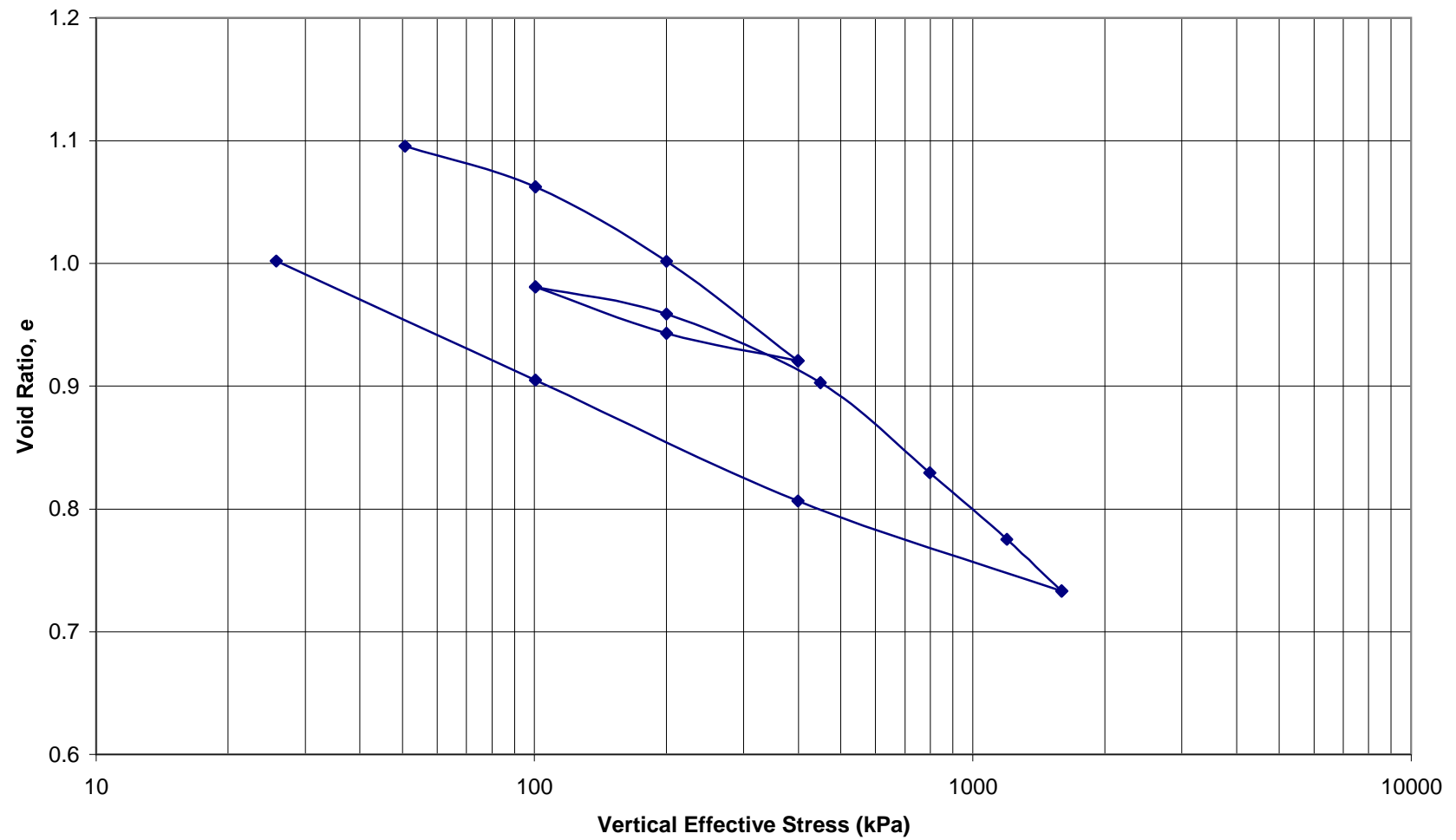
Don Platt, M.Eng., P.Eng.
Senior Geotechnical Engineer



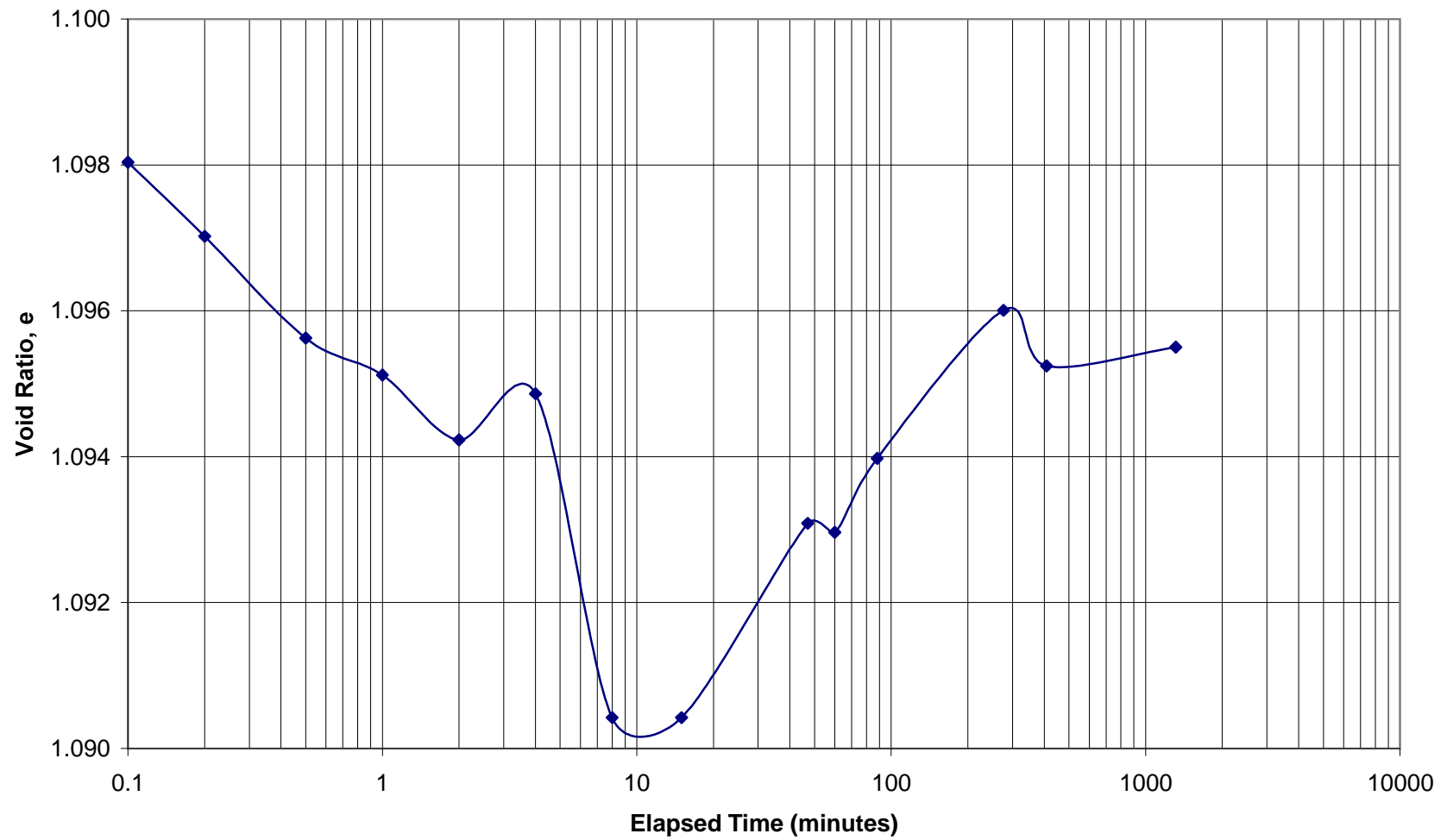
**CONSOLIDATION TEST DATA
CENTRE PORT**

Testhole no.	Sample ID	Cc	Cr	Moisture Content (%)		Saturation (%)		Void Ratio		Wet Density (kg/m³)		Dry Density (kg/m³)	
				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final
TH09-21F	S4	0.32	0.10	35.3	37.5	84.2	101.0	1.15	1.00	1728	1872	1277	1362
TH09-25A	S5	0.55	0.13	51.3	47.7	83.1	102.1	1.70	1.25	1542	1778	1020	1203
TH09-25A	S8	0.53	0.15	50.1	47.3	94.7	104.2	1.46	1.27	1682	1801	1120	1222

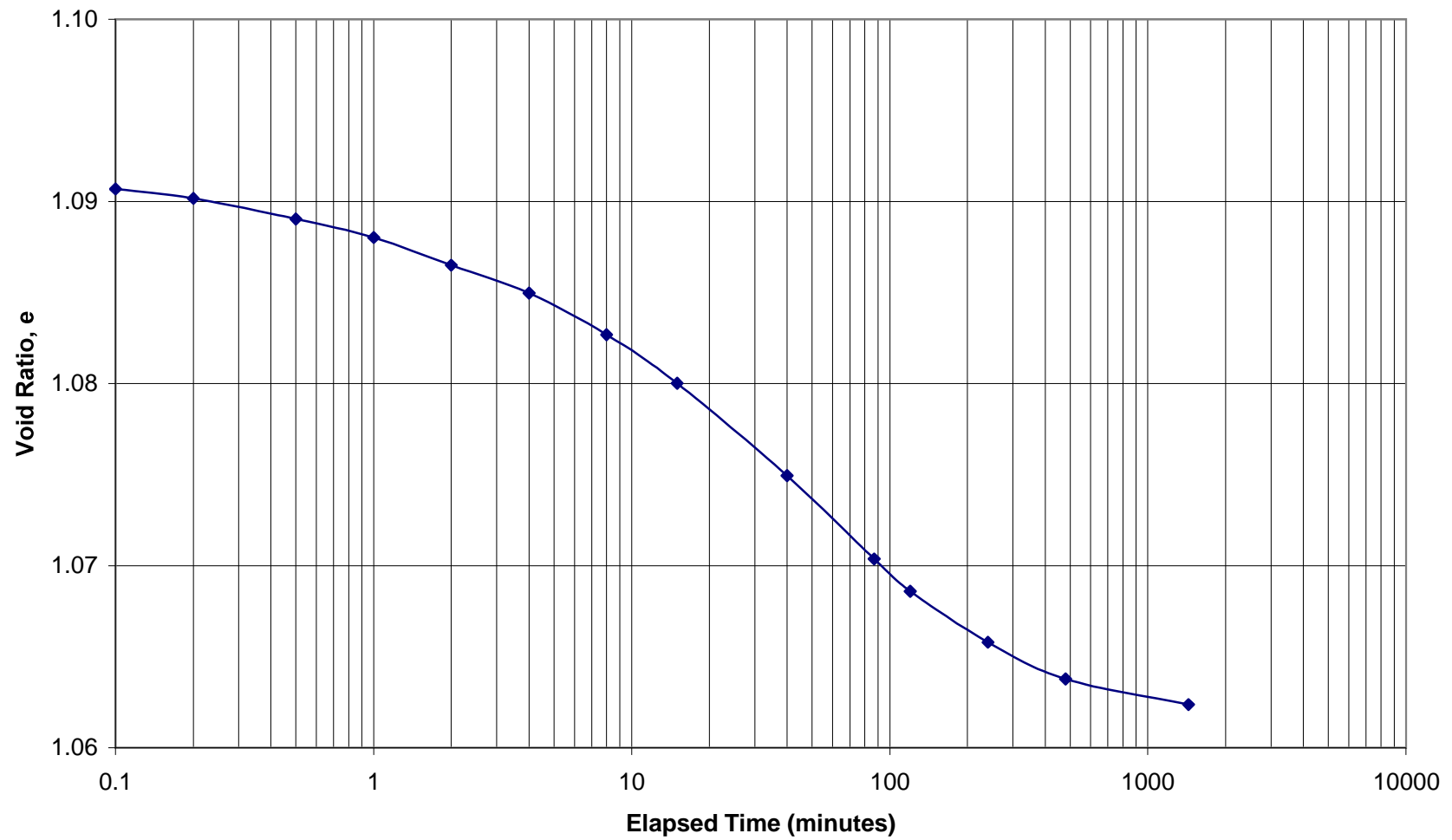
Void Ratio vs. Vertical Effective Stress
TH09 - 21F S4



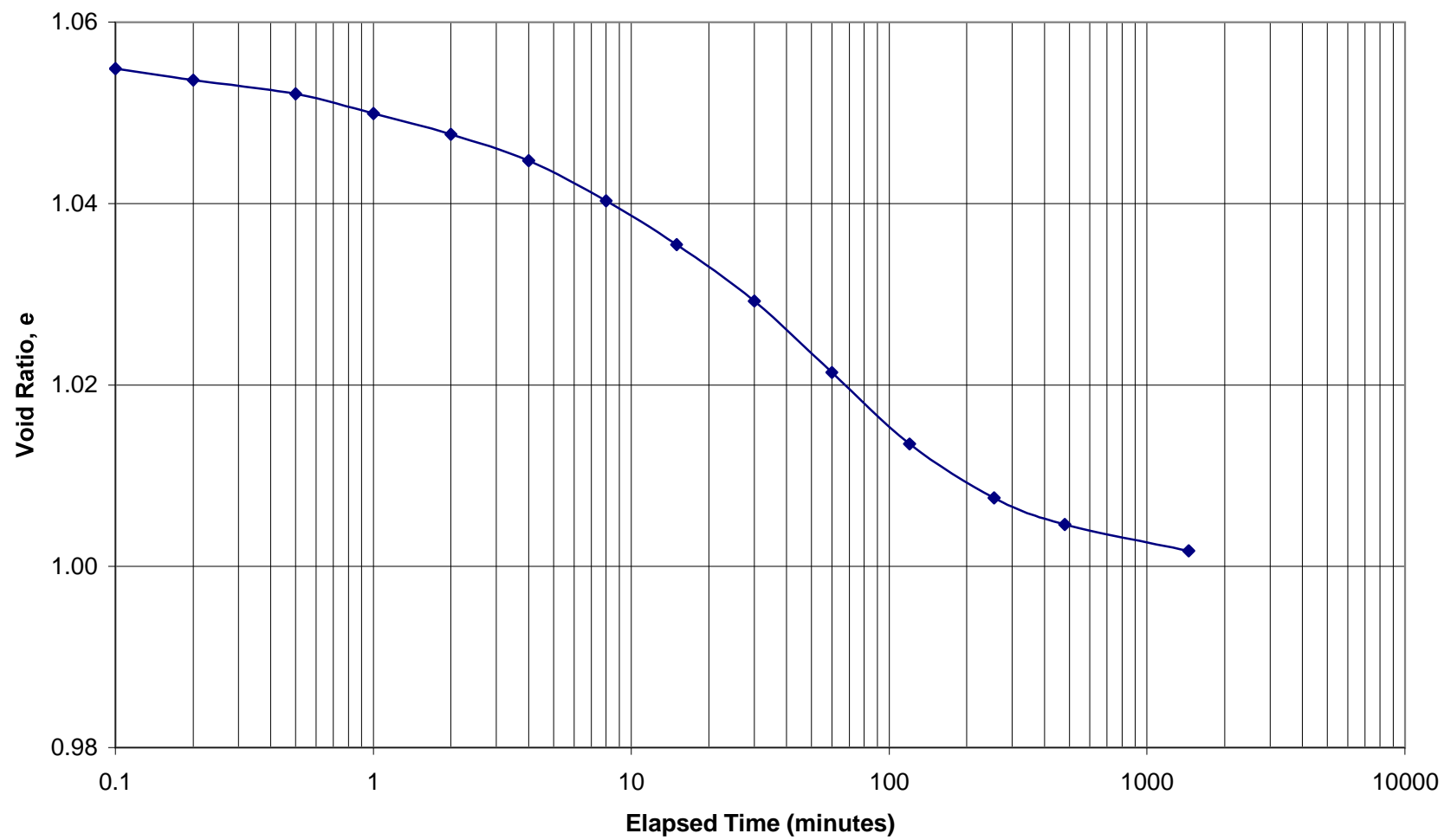
TH09-21F S4
26, 36, 41, 46, 51 kPa



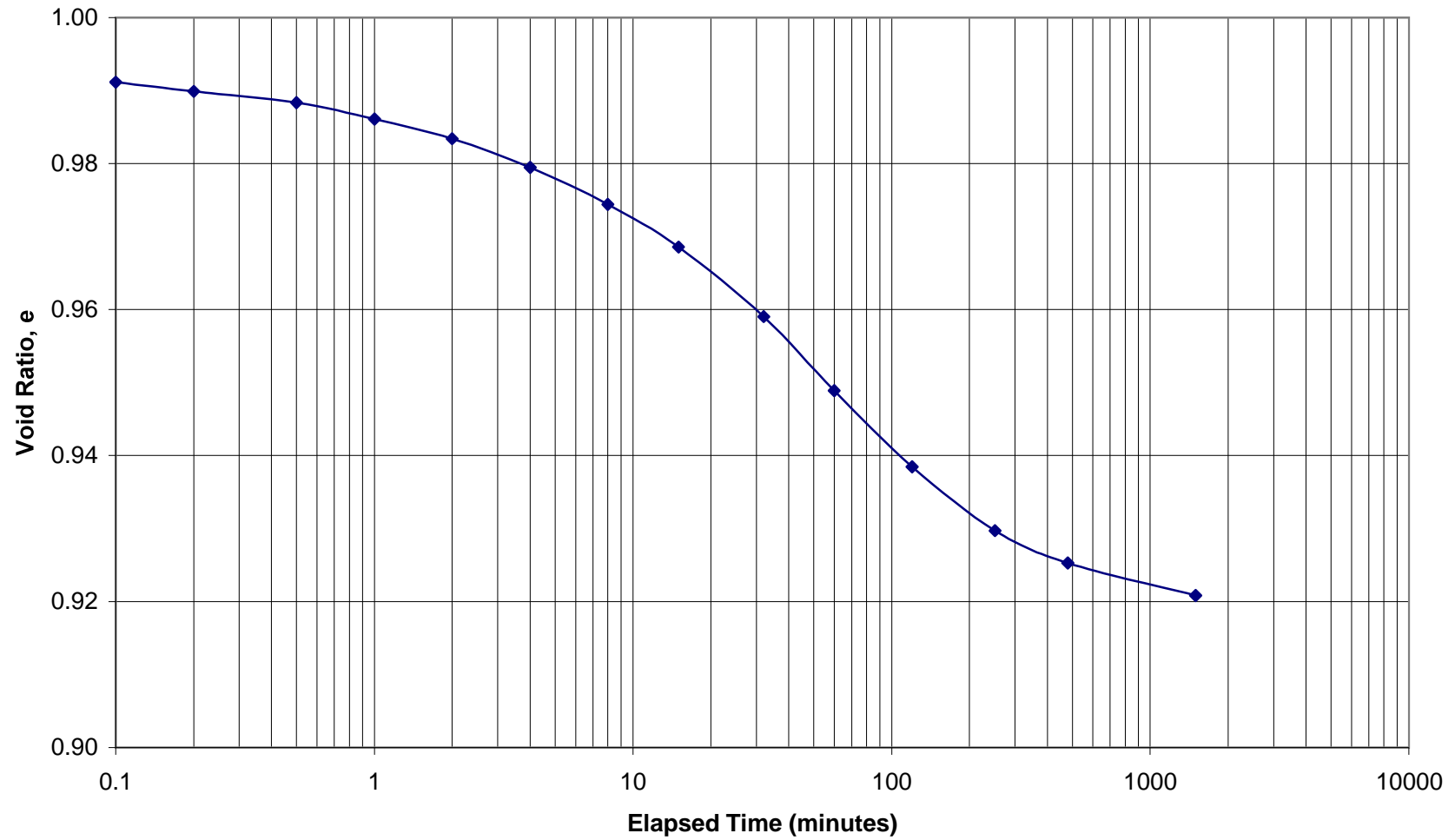
TH09-21F S4
100 kPa



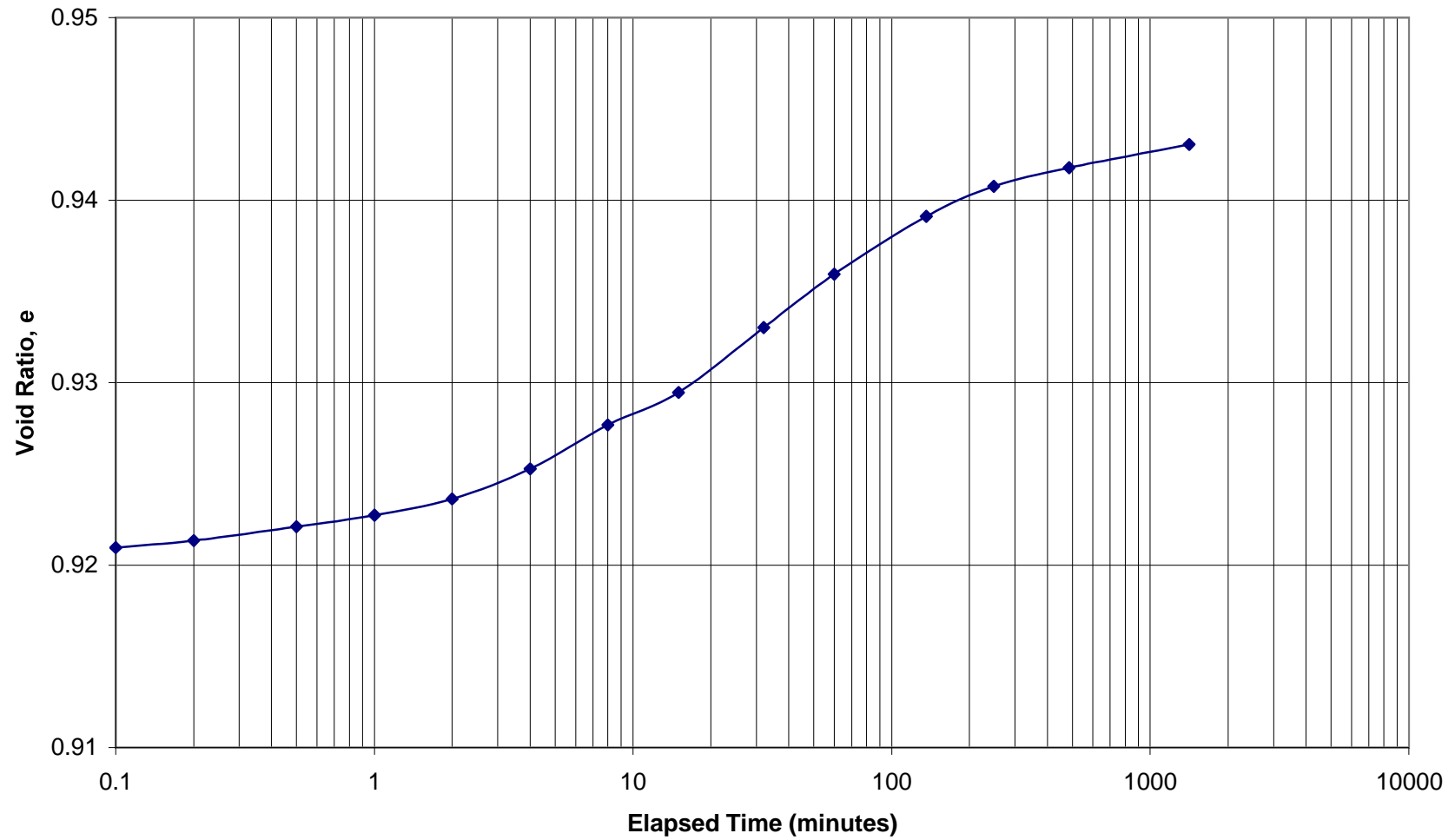
TH09-21F S4
200 kPa



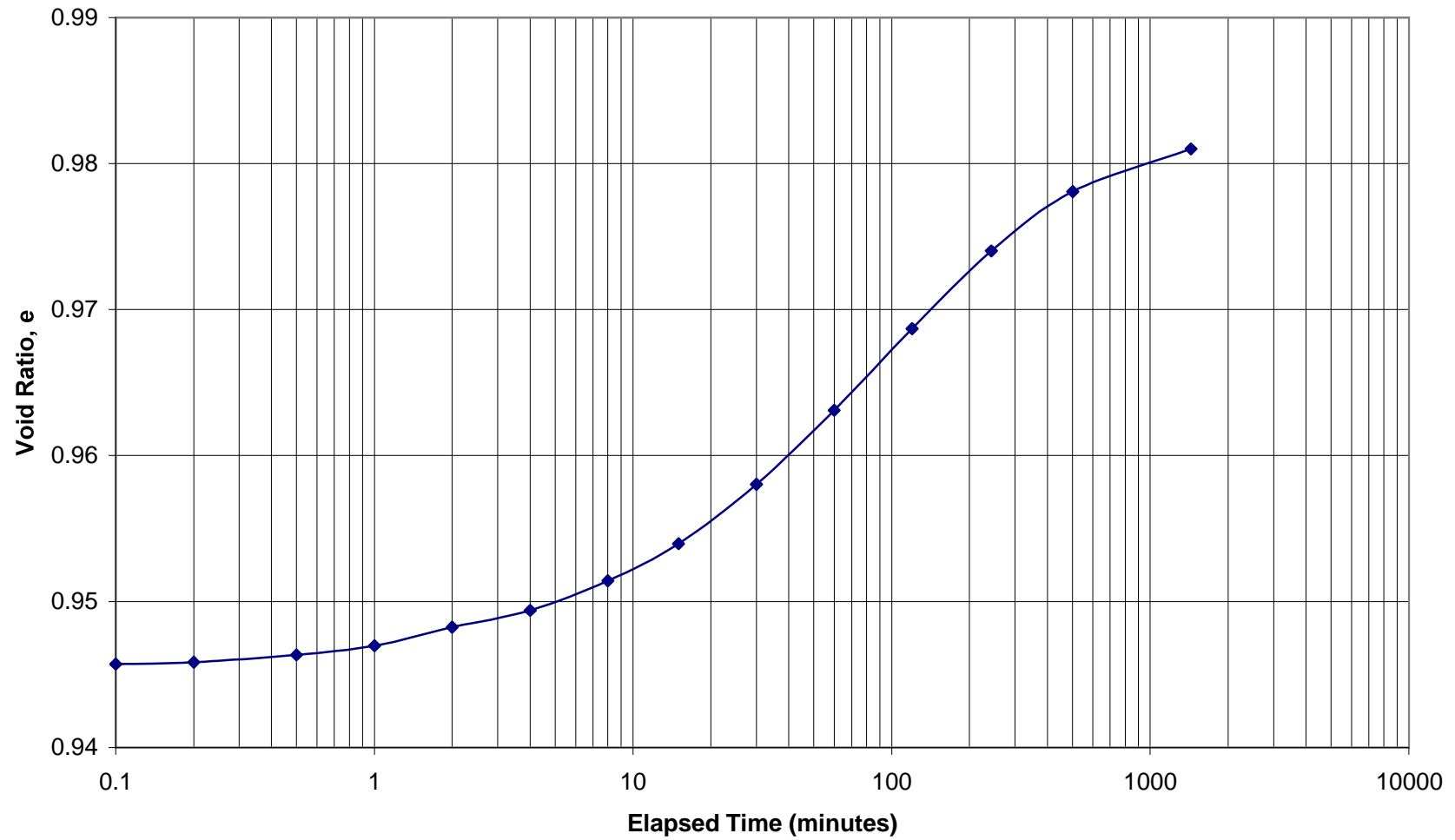
TH09-21F S4
399 kPa



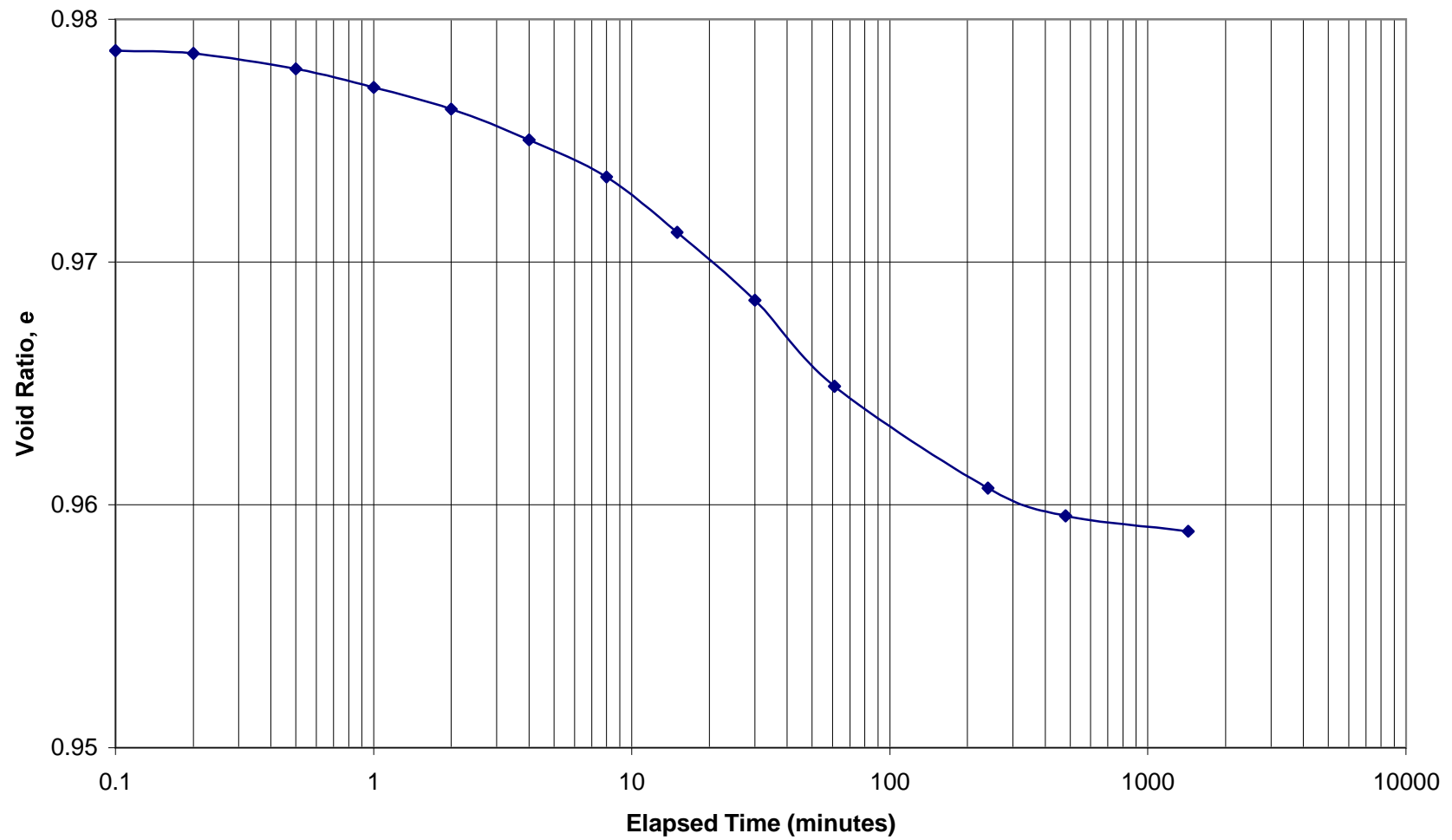
TH09-21F S4
200 kPa



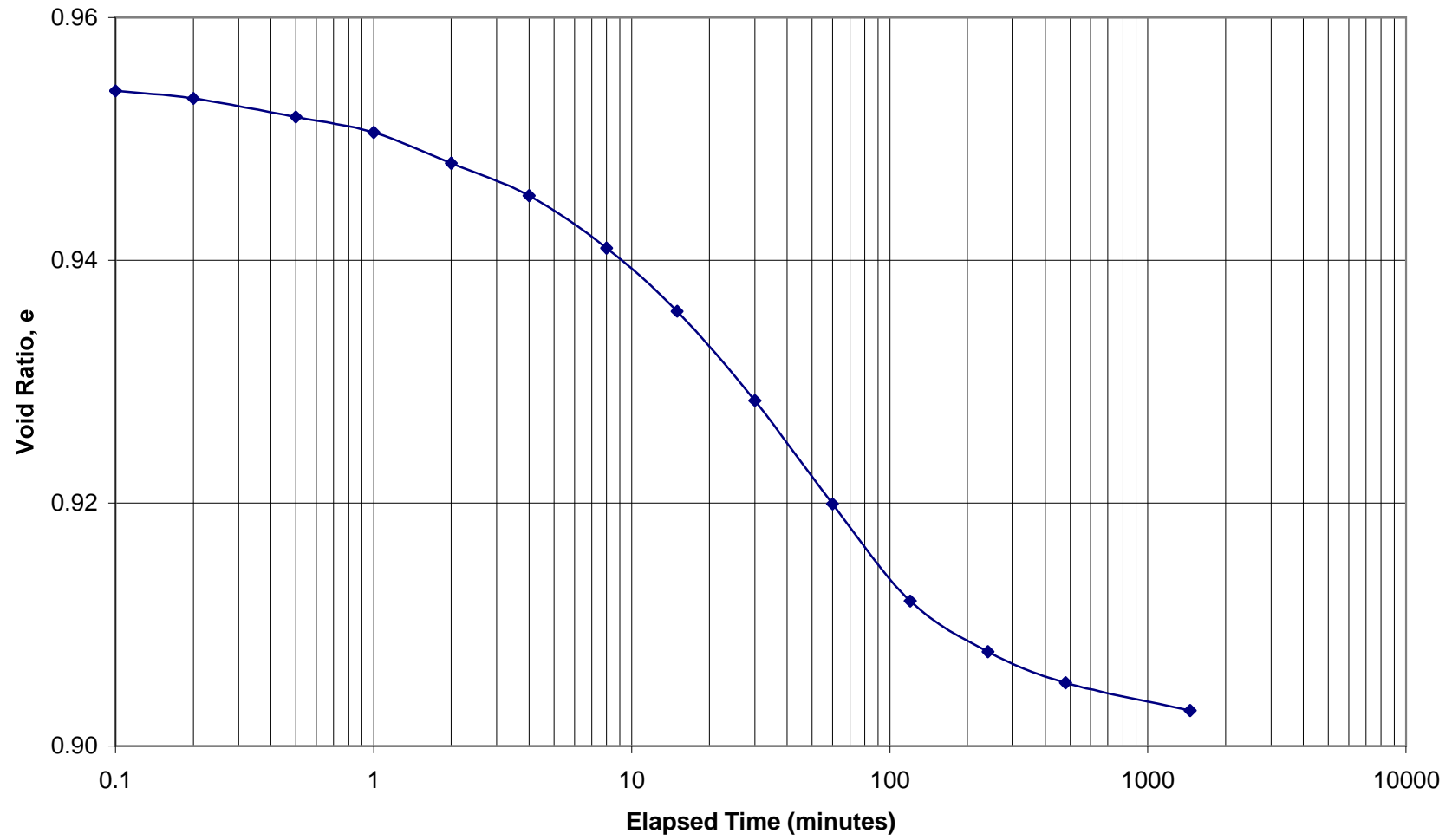
TH09-21F S4
100 kPa



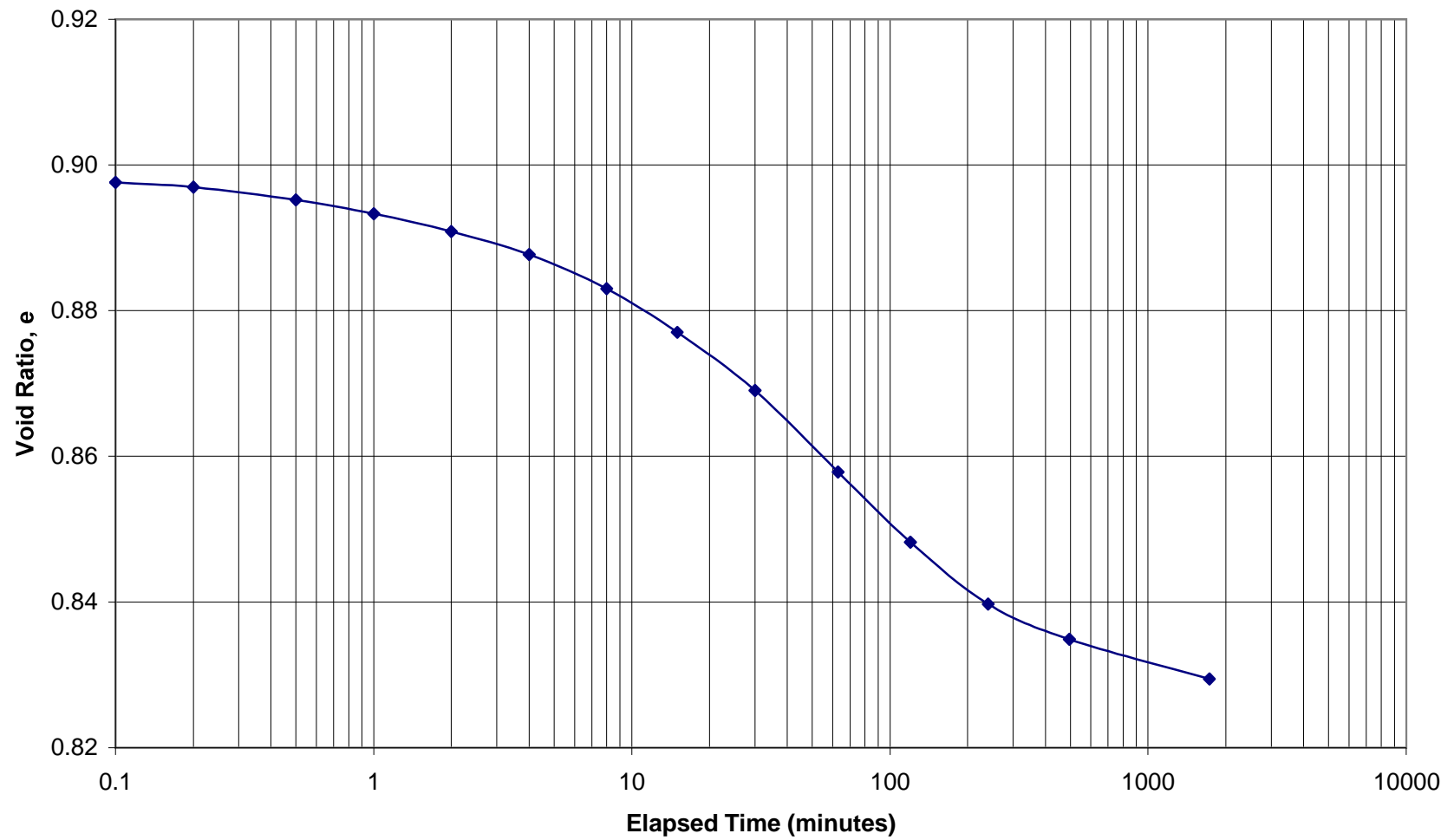
TH09-21F S4
200 kPa



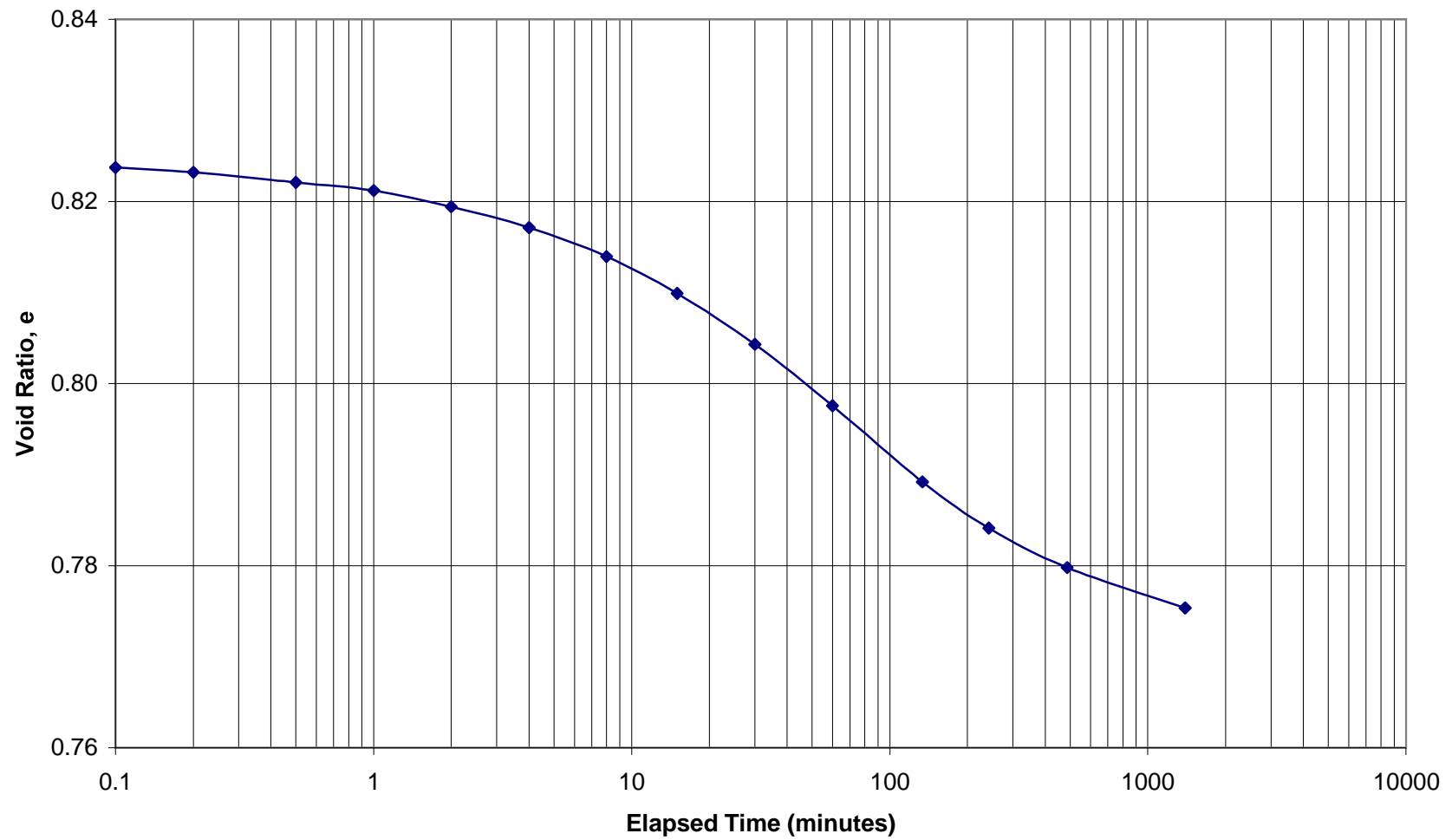
TH09-21F S4
449 kPa



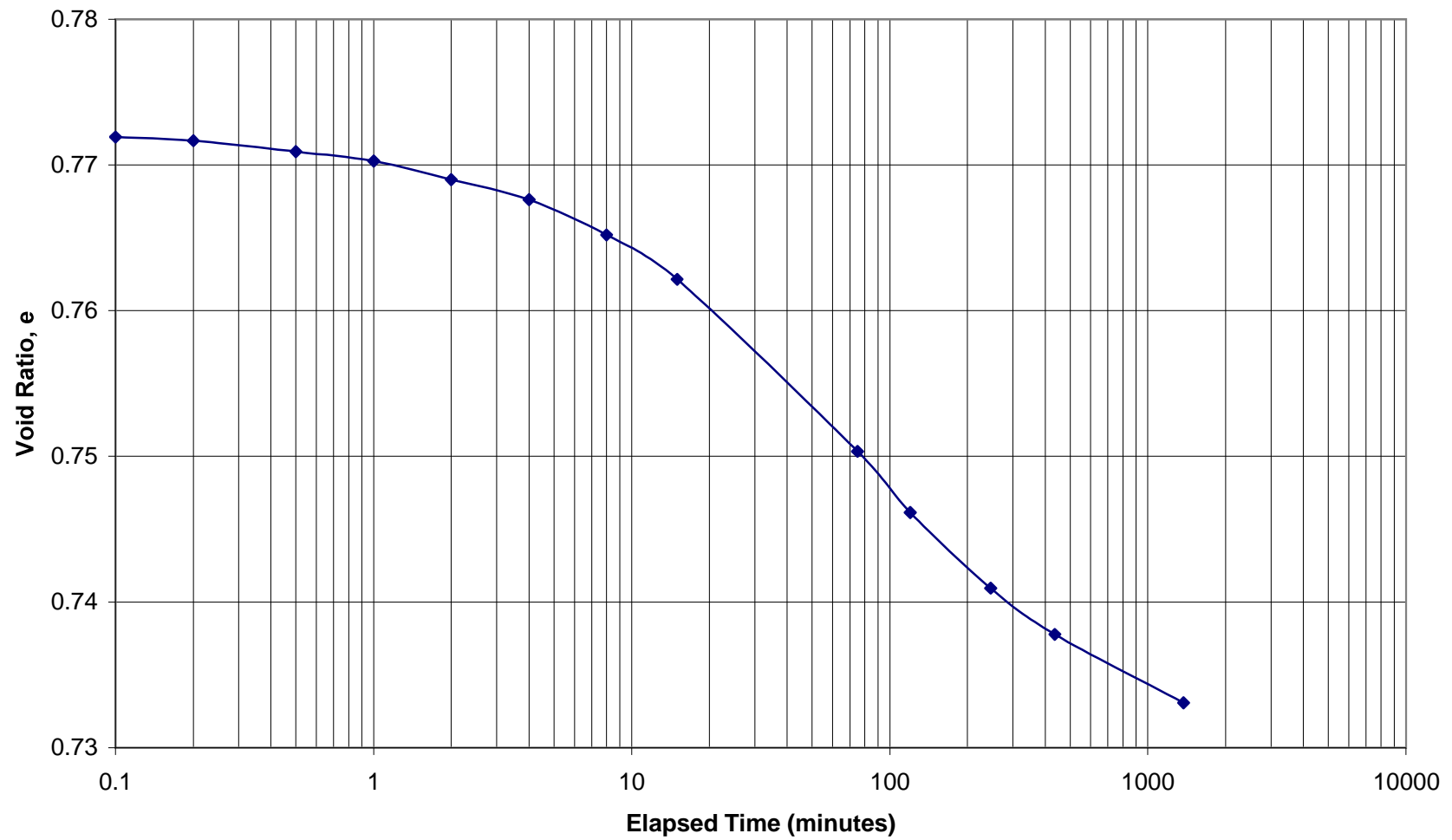
TH09-21F S4
798 kPa



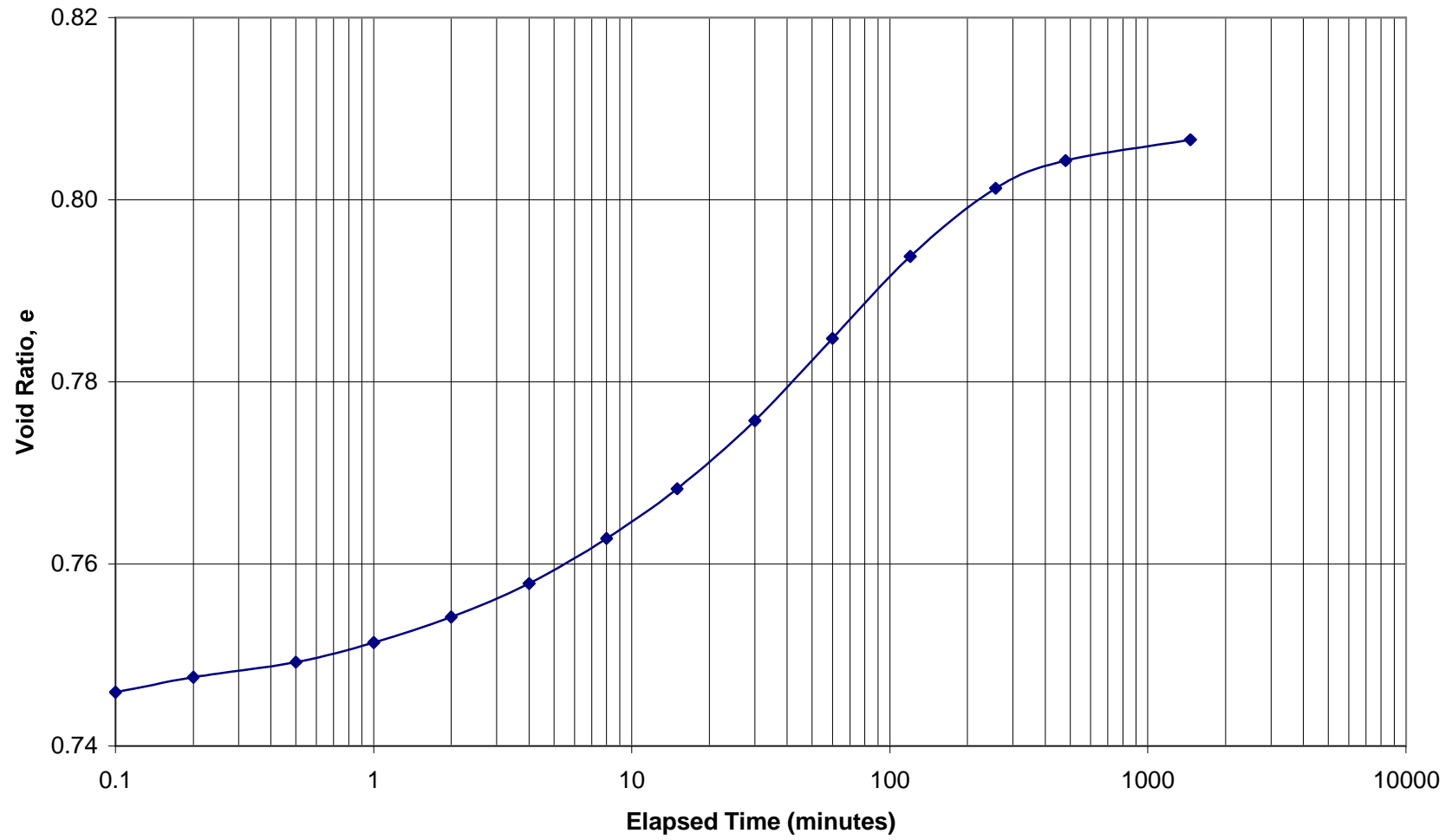
TH09-21F S4
1196 kPa



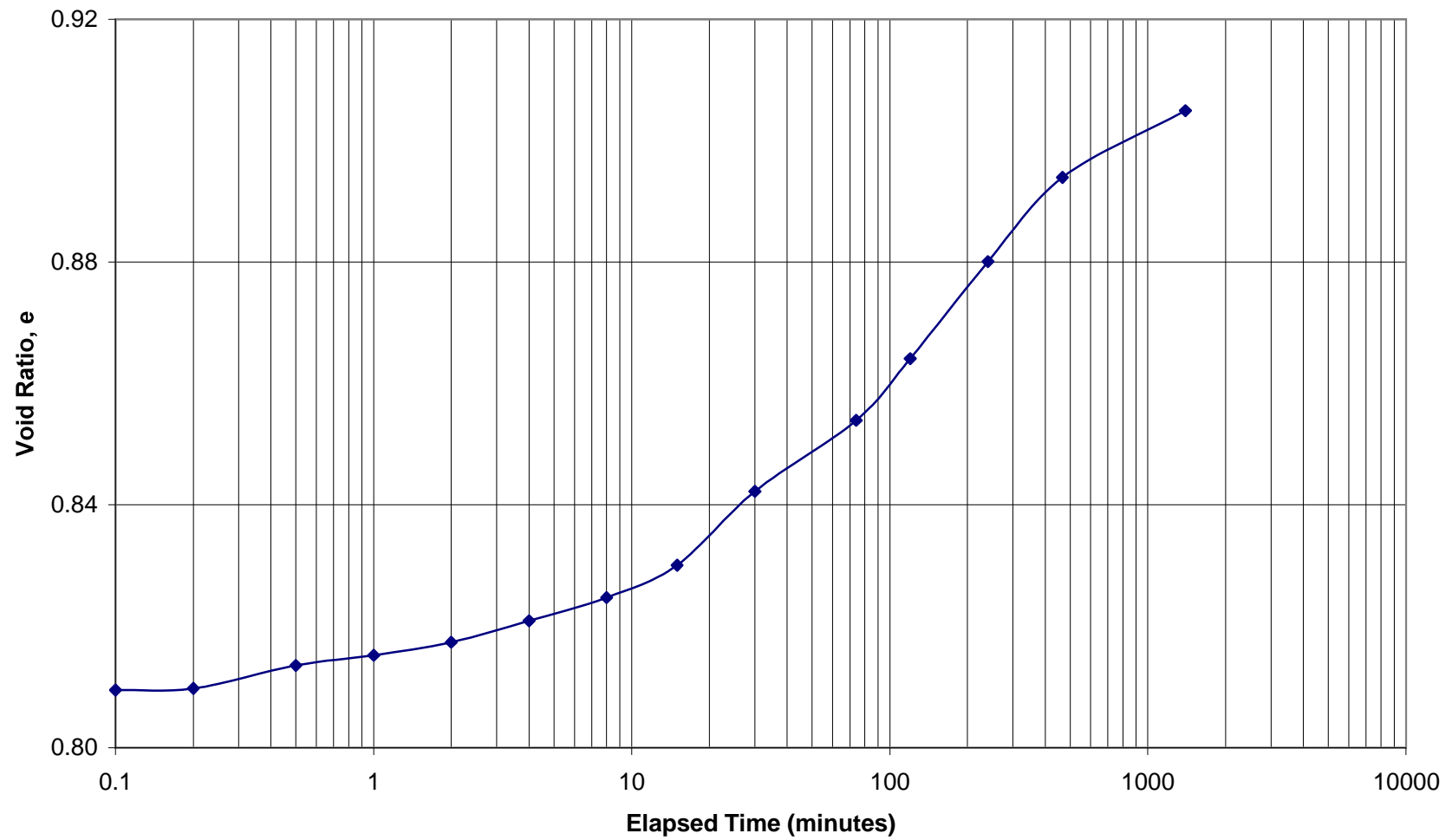
TH09-21F S4
1594 kPa



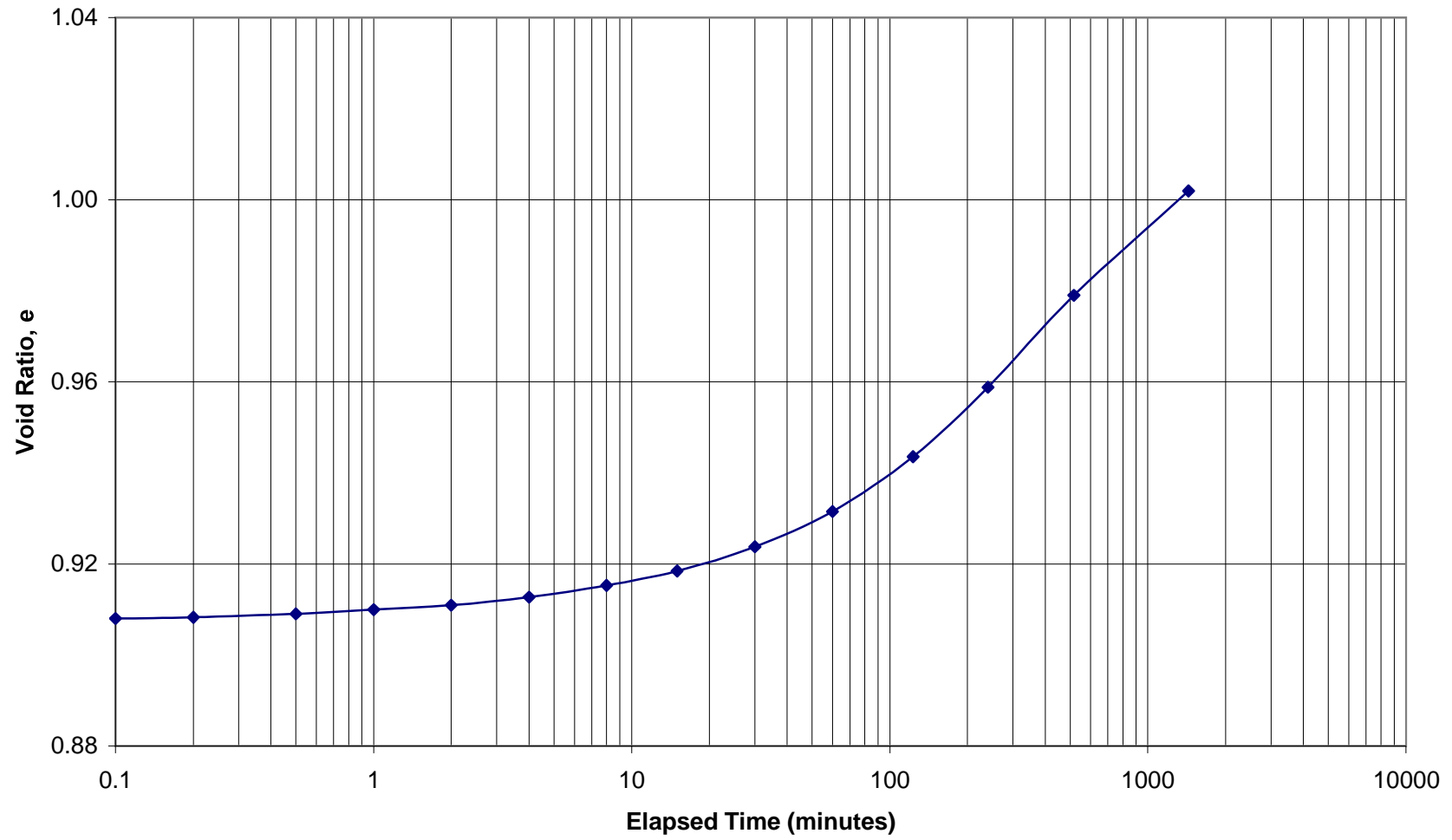
TH09-21F S4
399 kPa



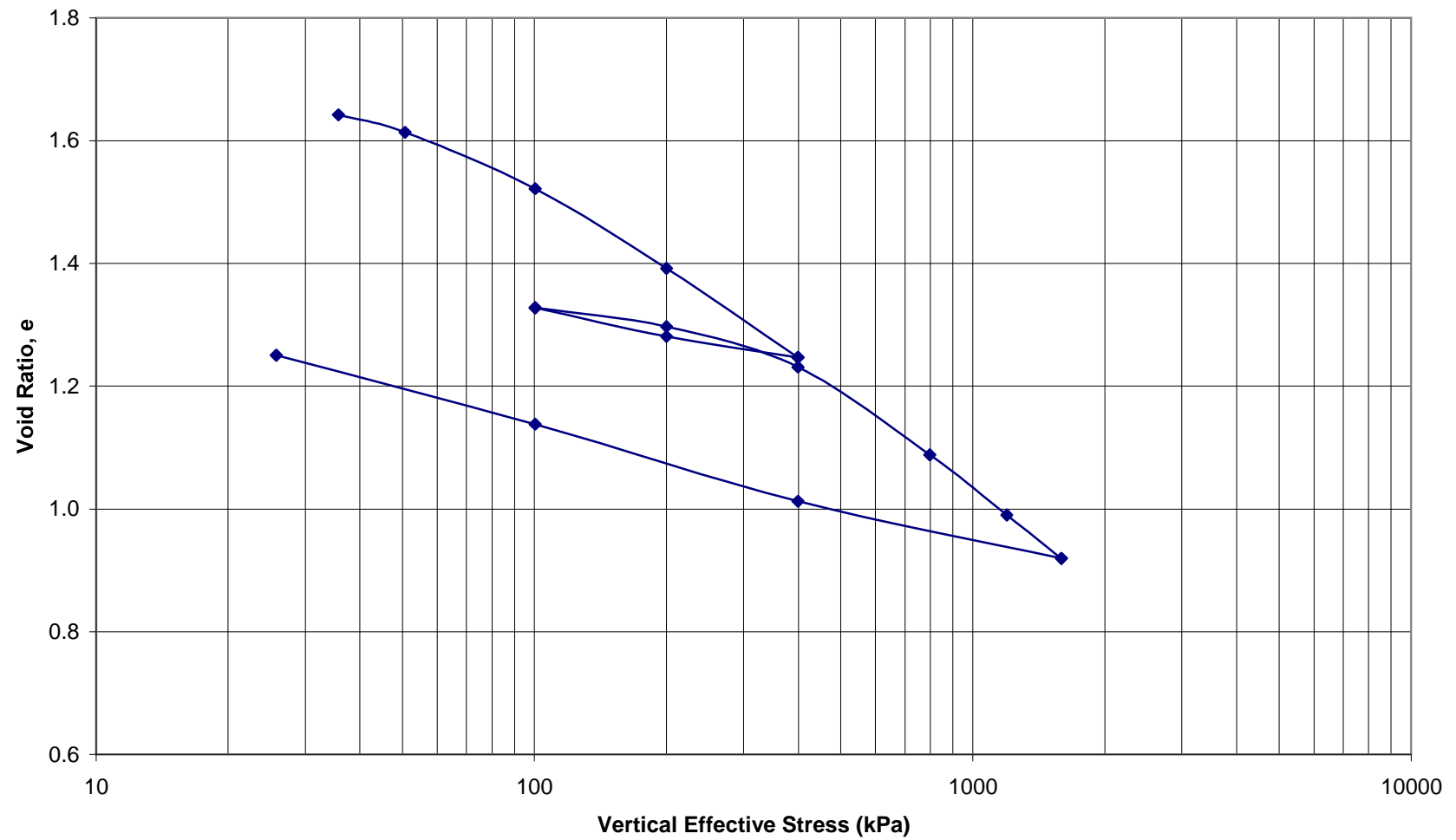
TH09-21F S4
100 kPa



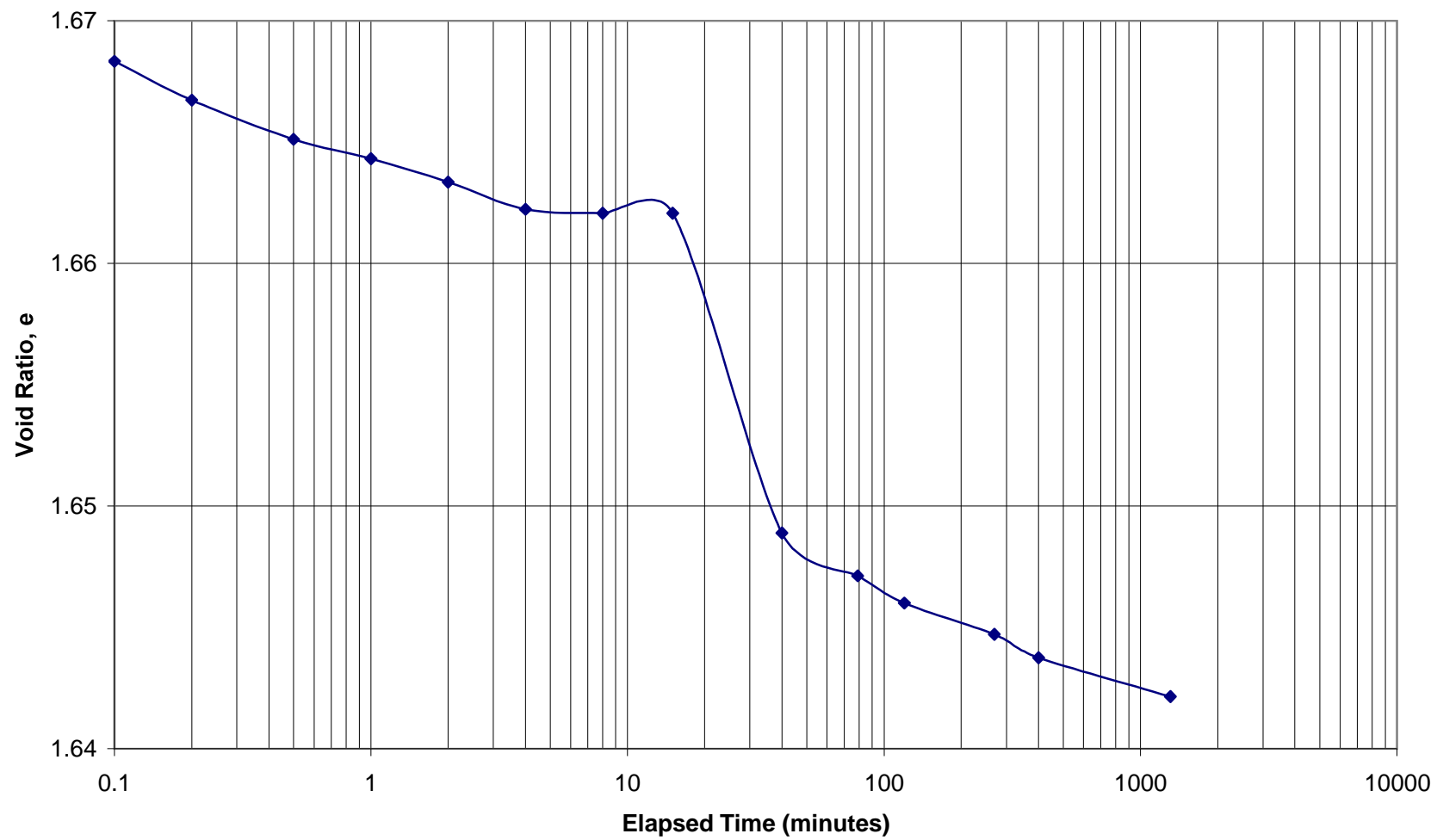
TH09-21F S4
26 kPa



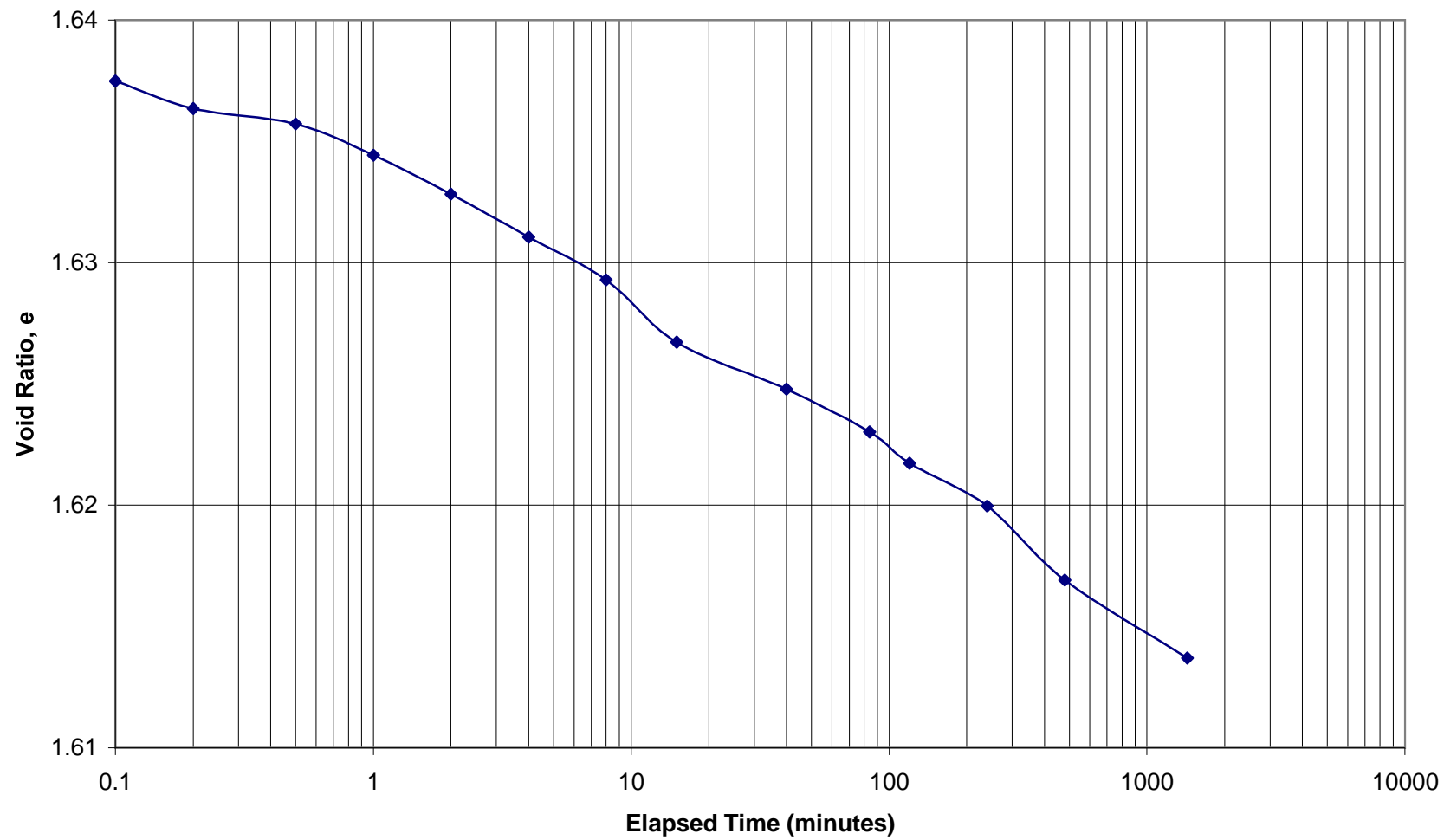
Void Ratio vs. Vertical Effective Stress
TH09 - 25A S5



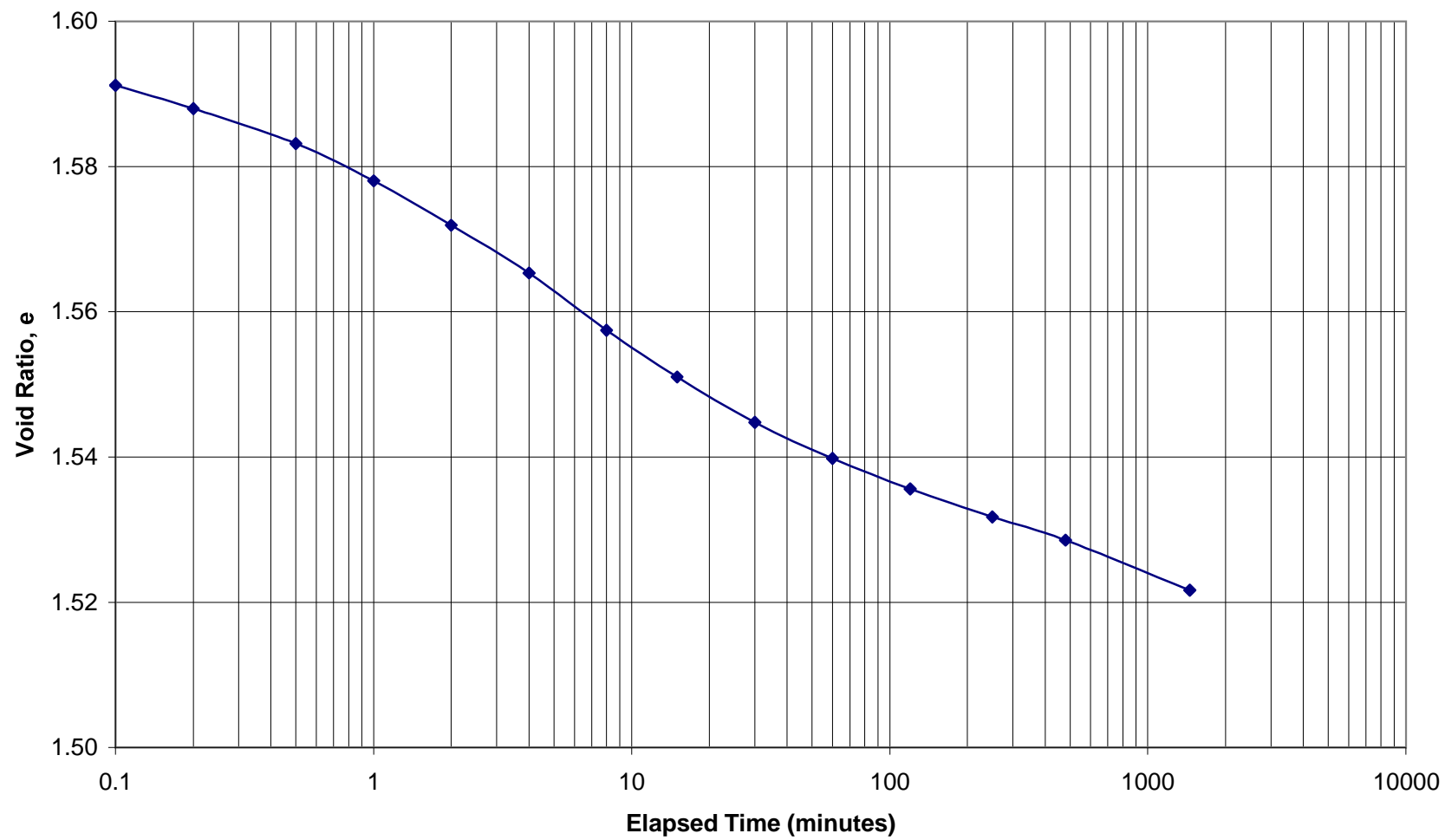
TH09-25A S5
26, 36 kPa



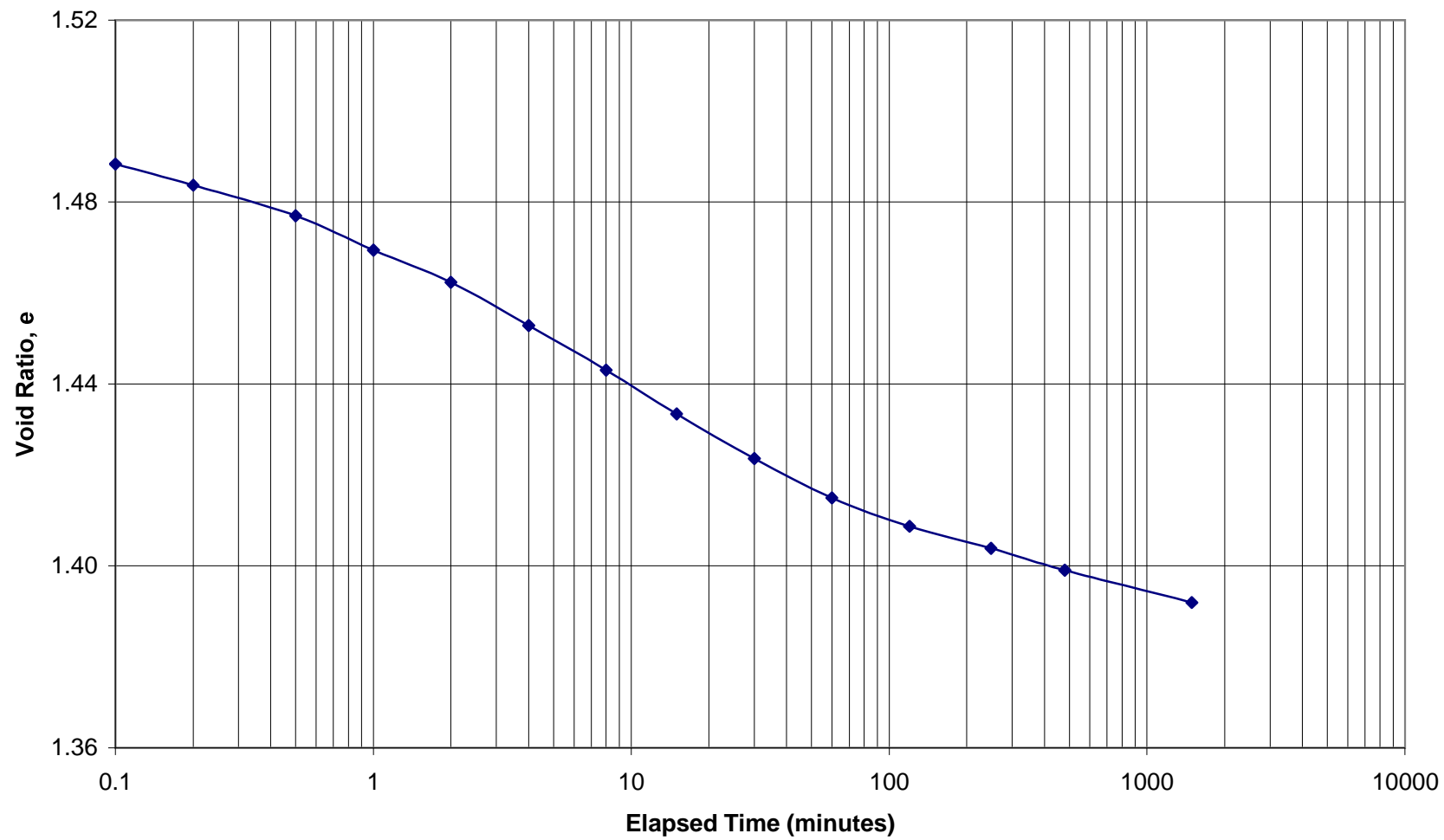
TH09-25A S5
51 kPa



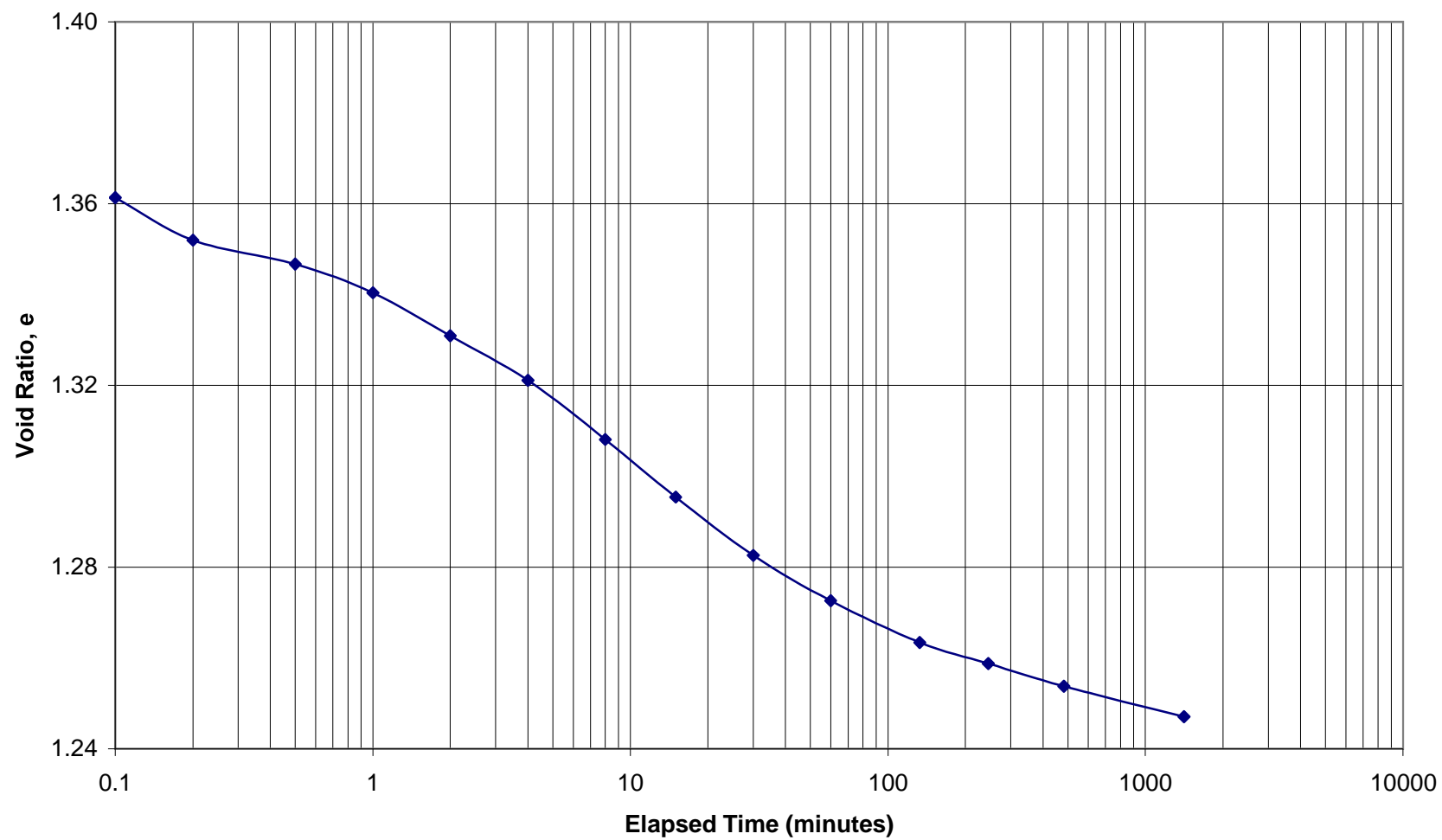
TH09-25A S5
100 kPa



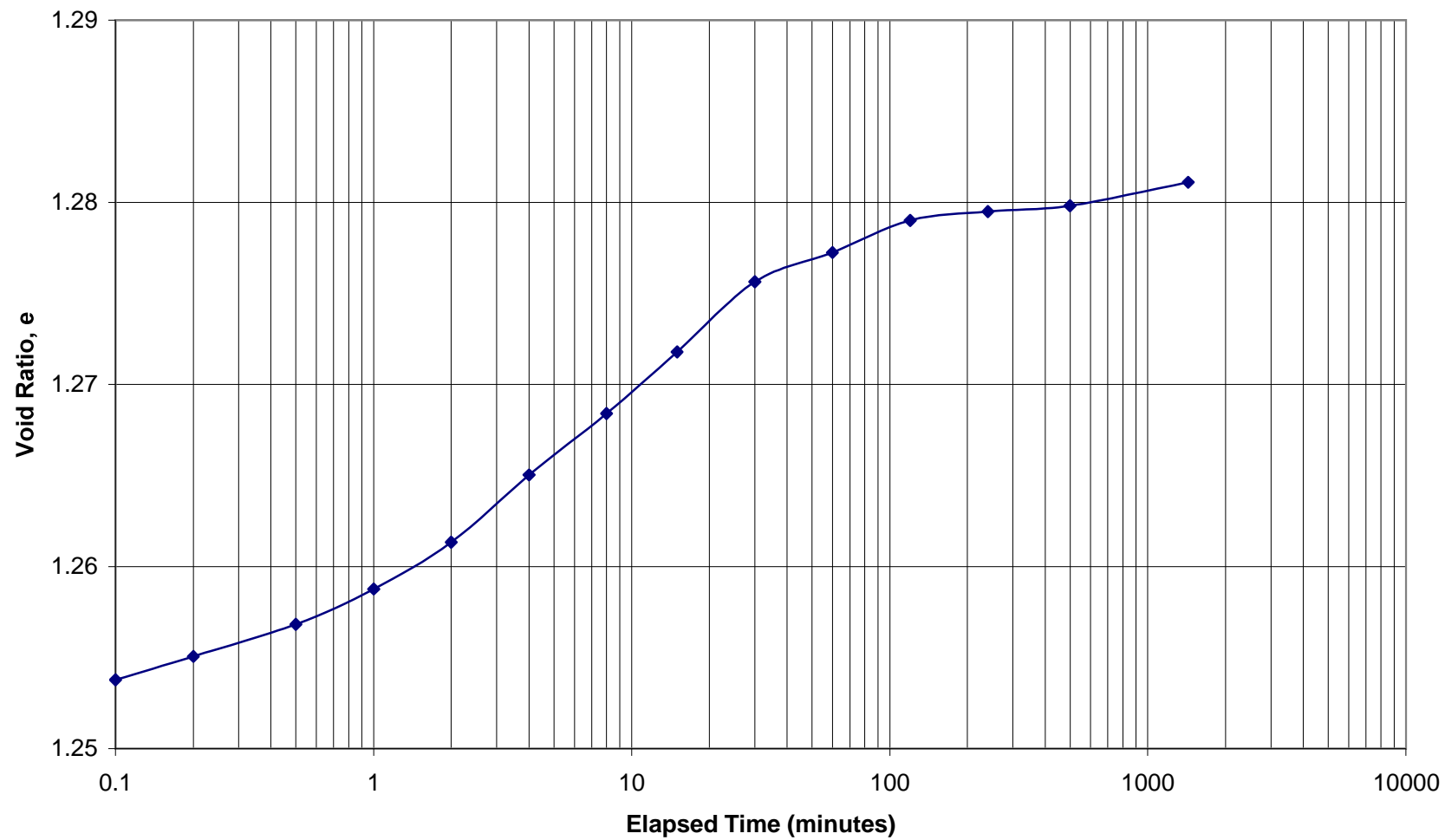
TH09-25A S5
200 kPa



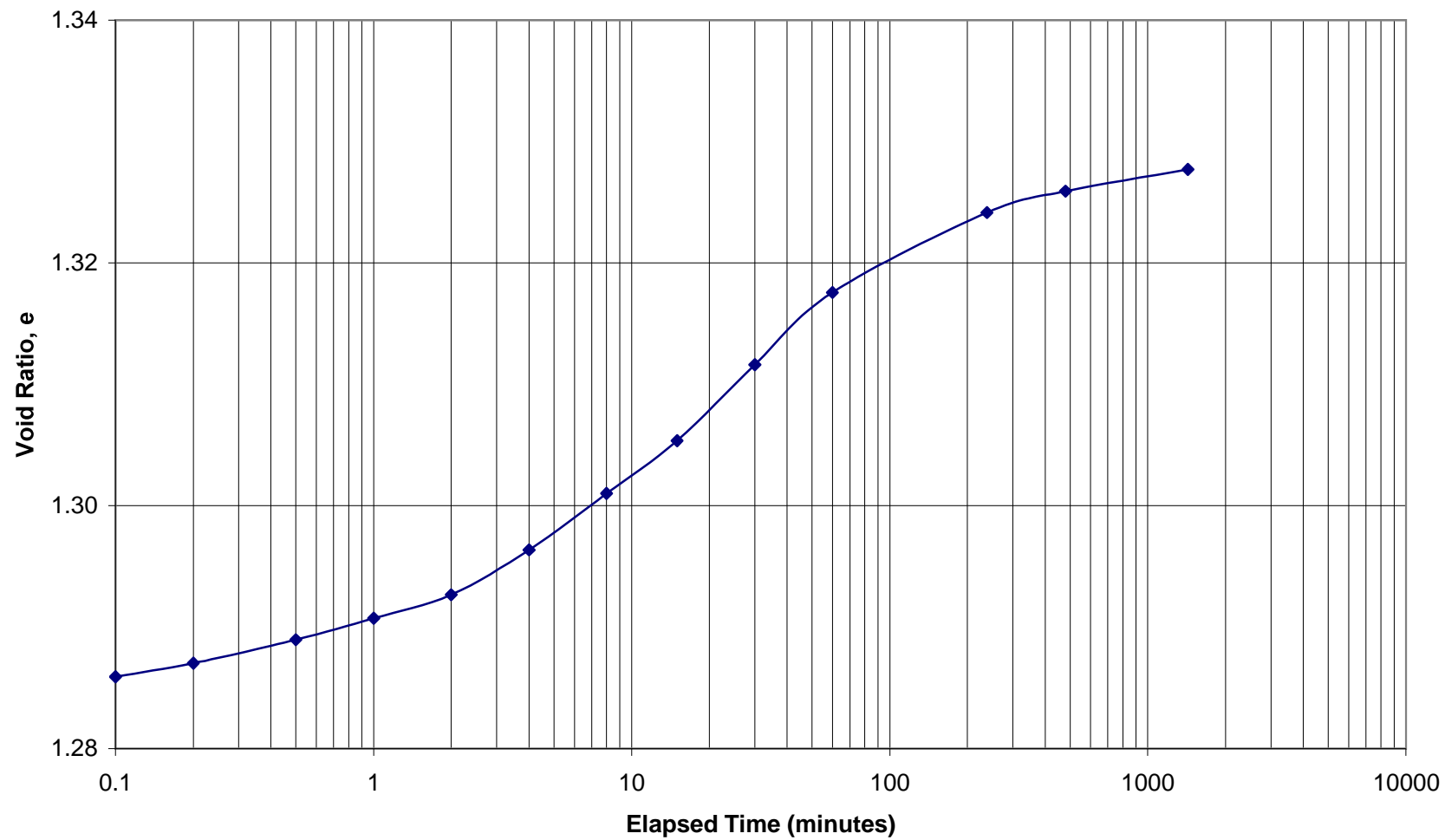
TH09-25A S5
399 kPa



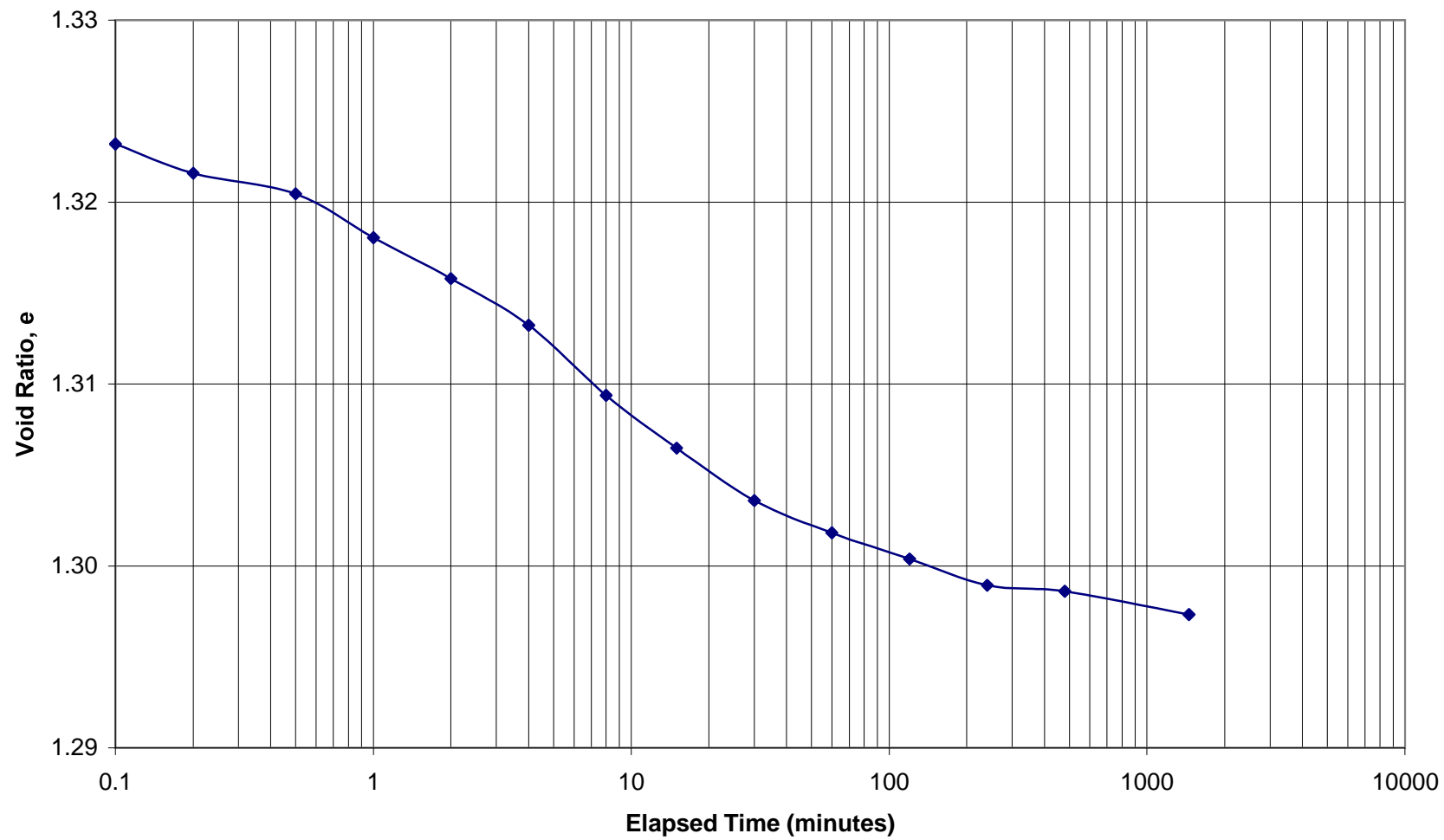
TH09-25A S5
200 kPa



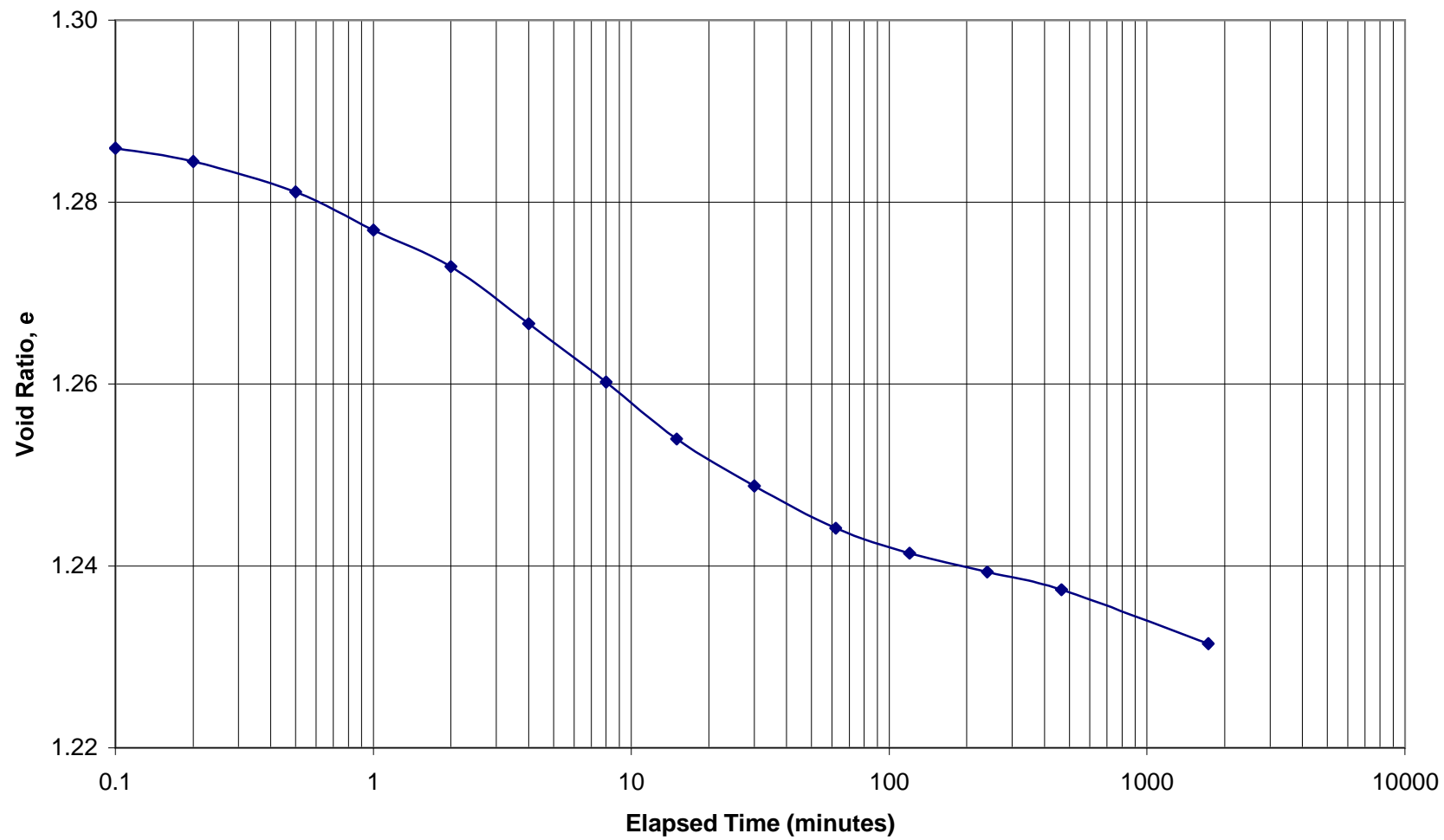
TH09-25A S5
100 kPa



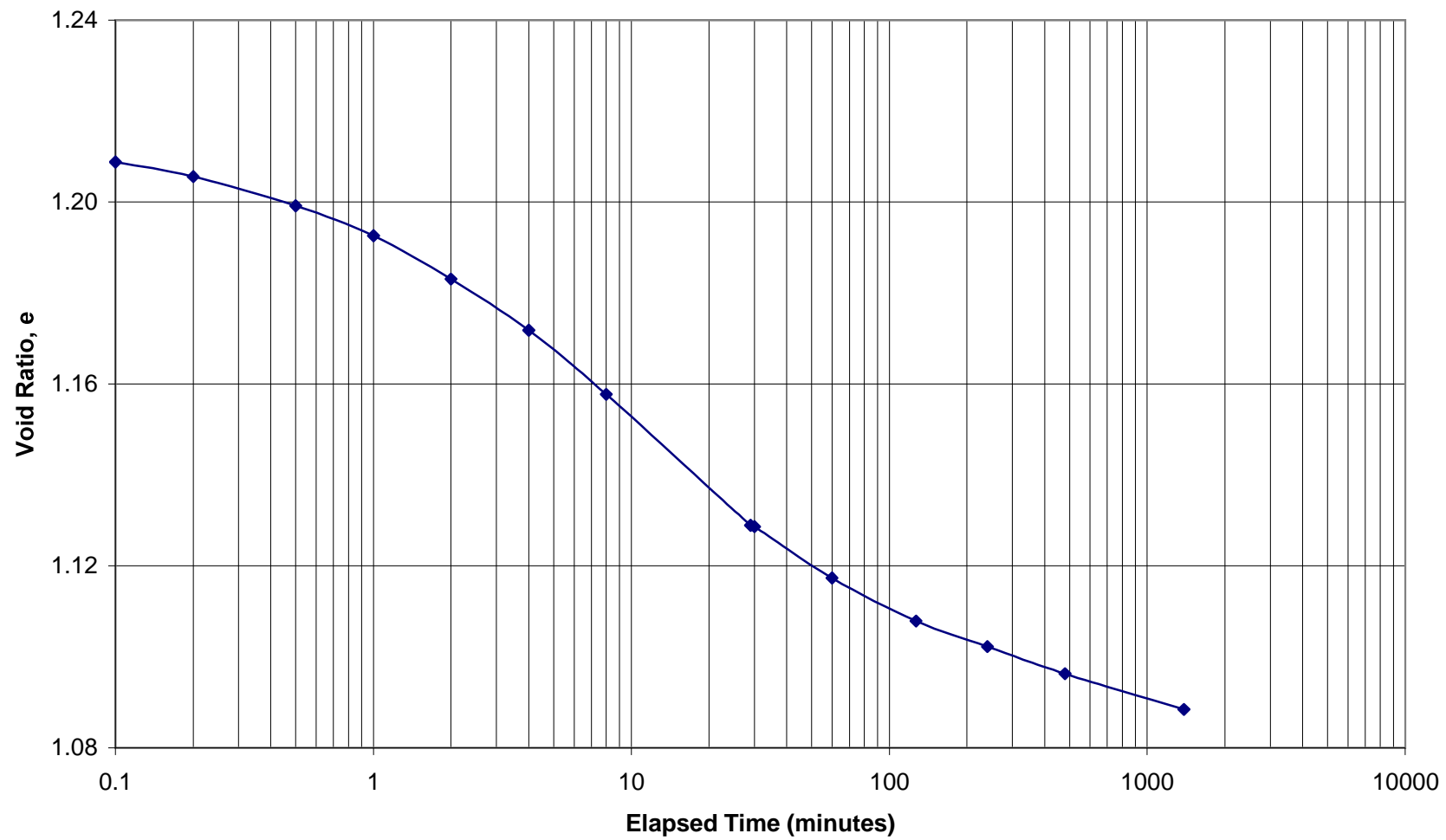
TH09-25A S5
200 kPa



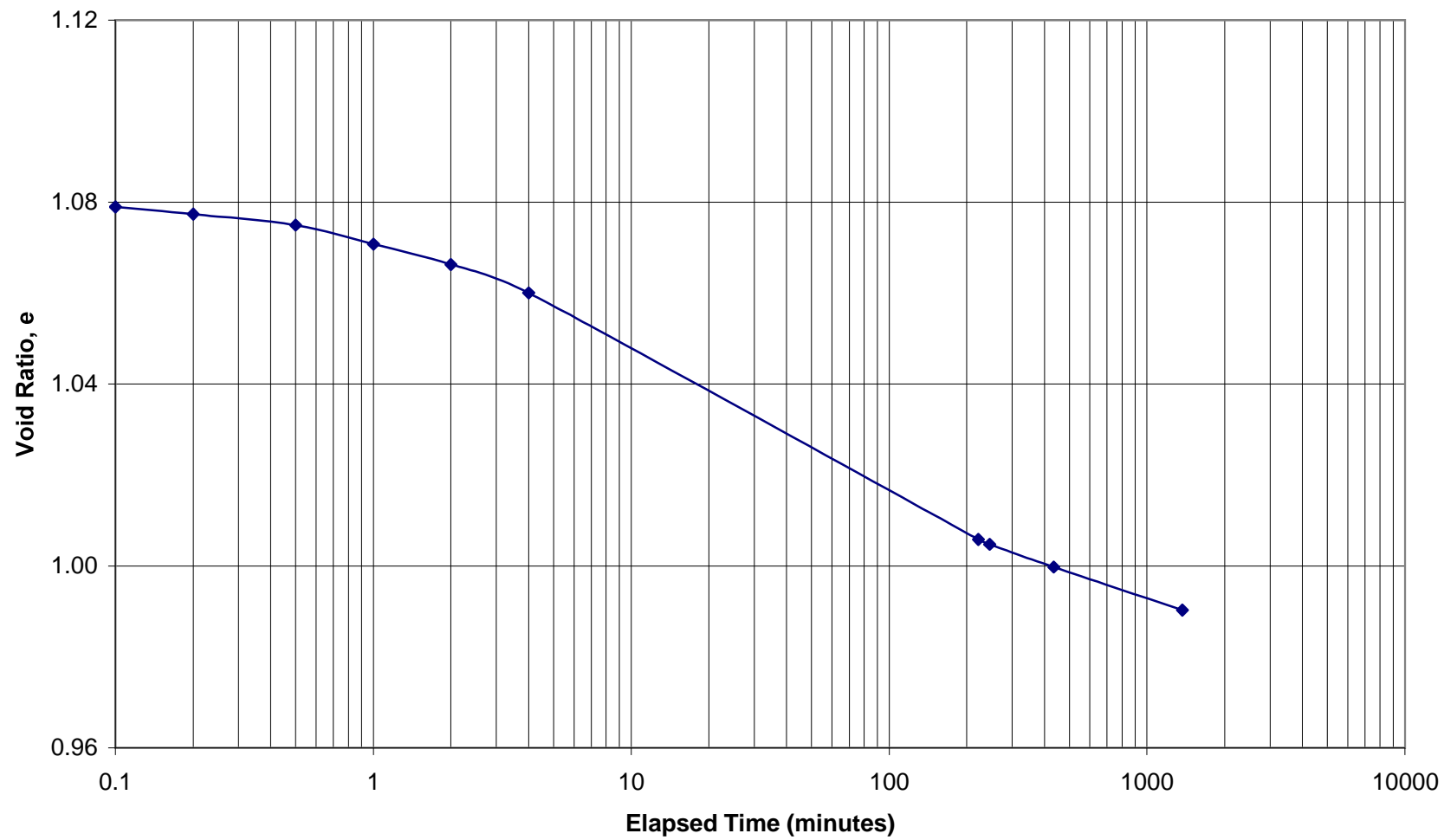
TH09-25A S5
399 kPa



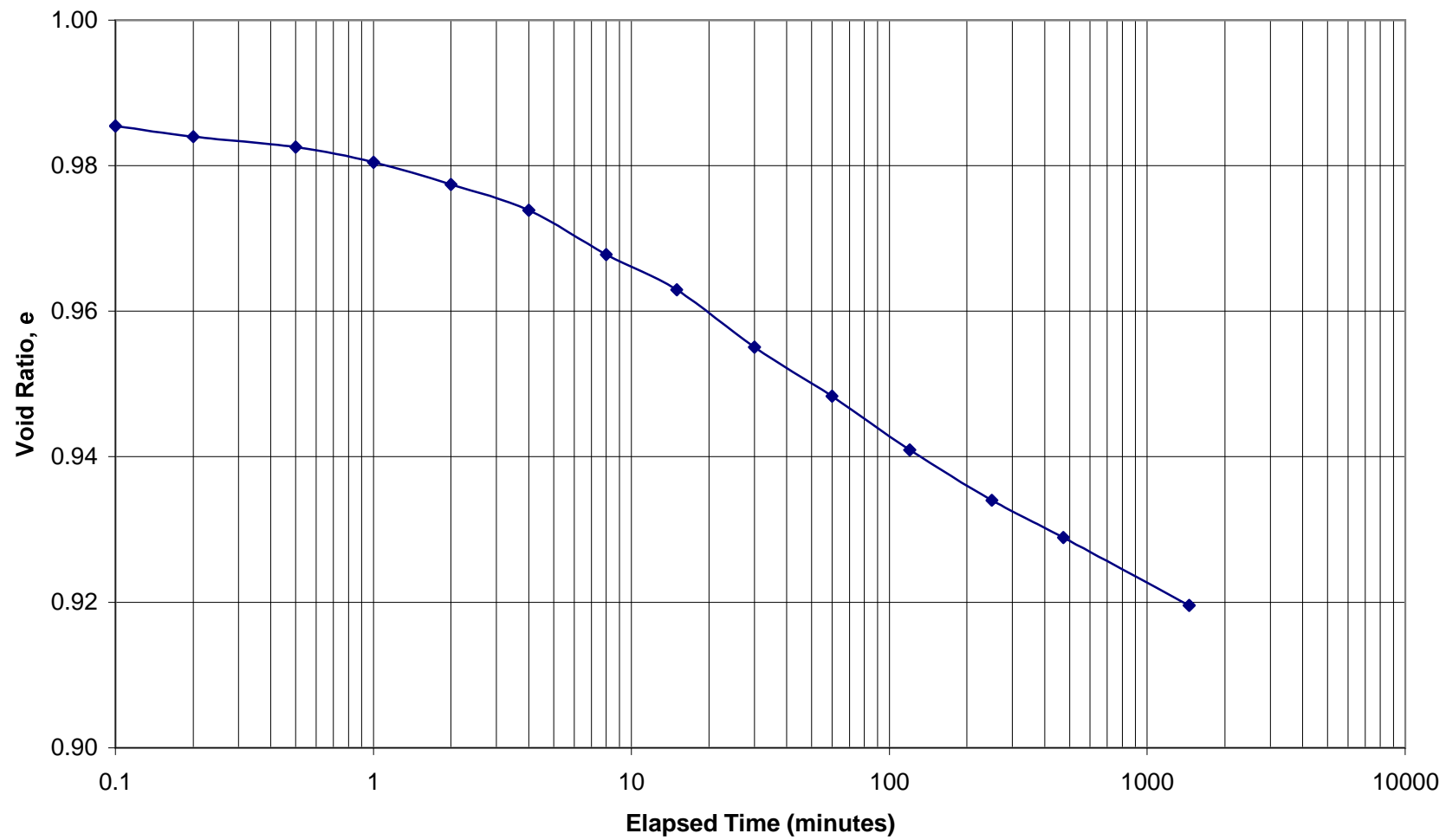
TH09-25A S5
797 kPa



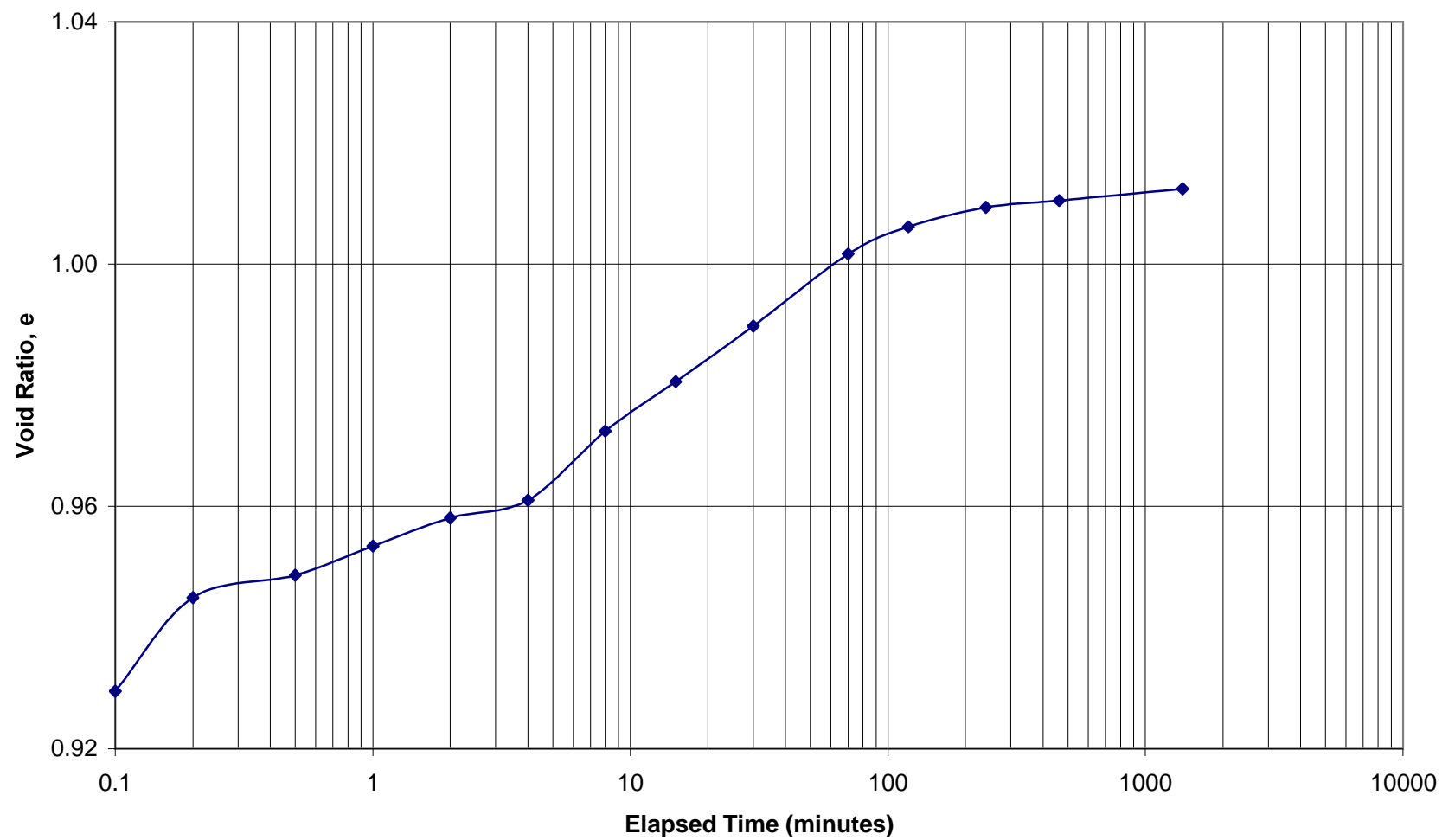
TH09-25A S5
1195 kPa



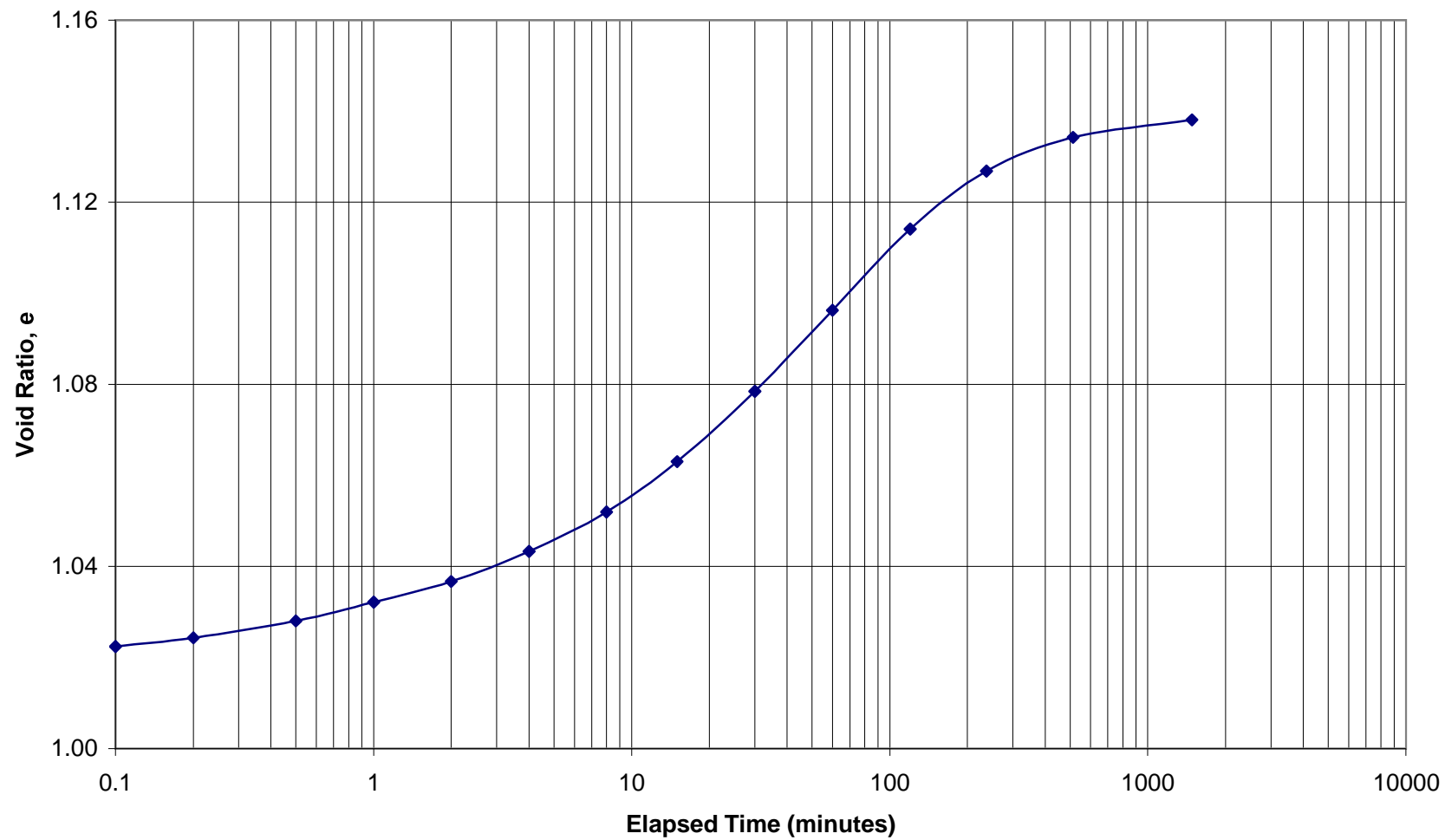
TH09-25A S5
1594 kPa



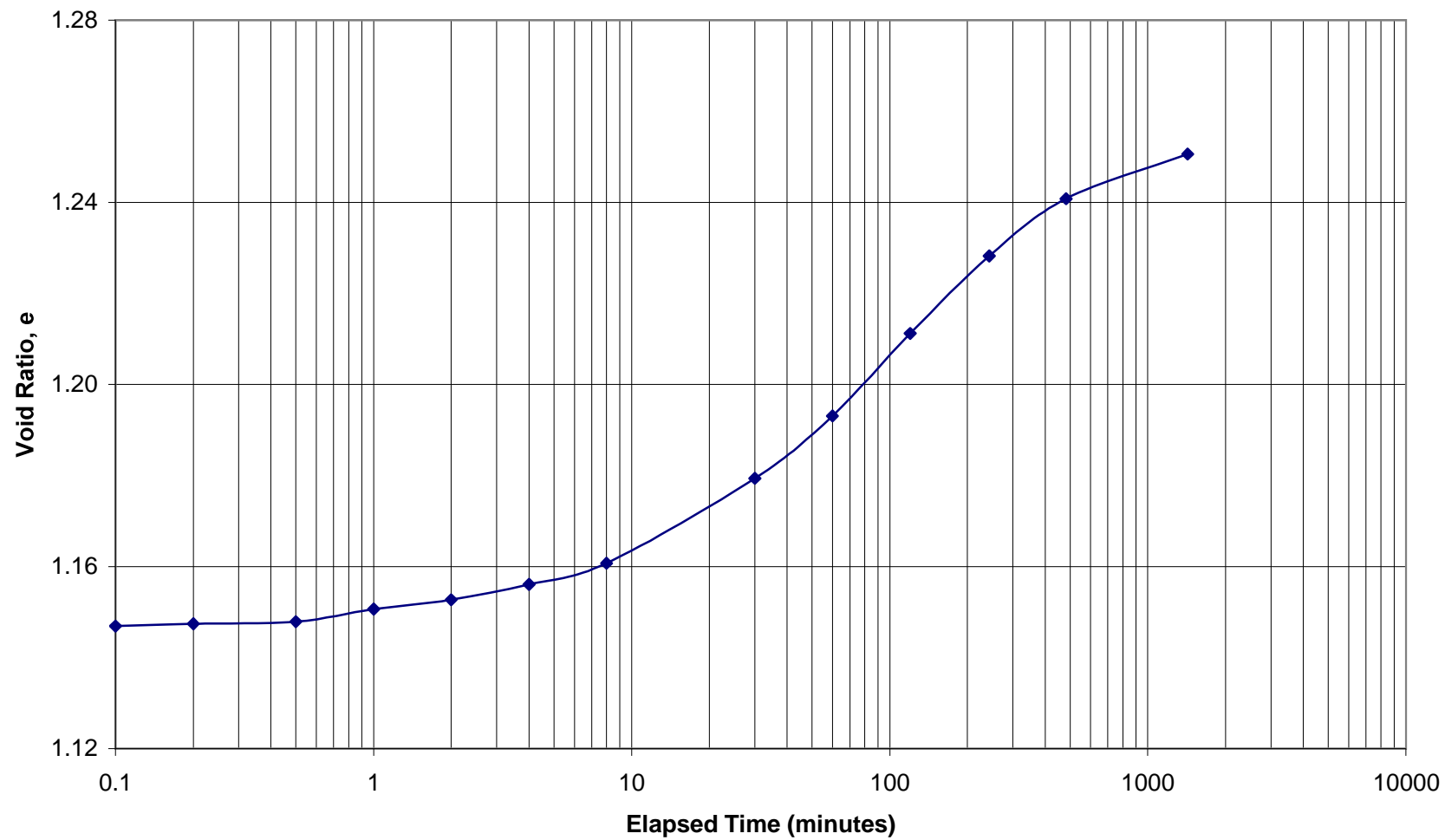
TH09-25A S5
399 kPa



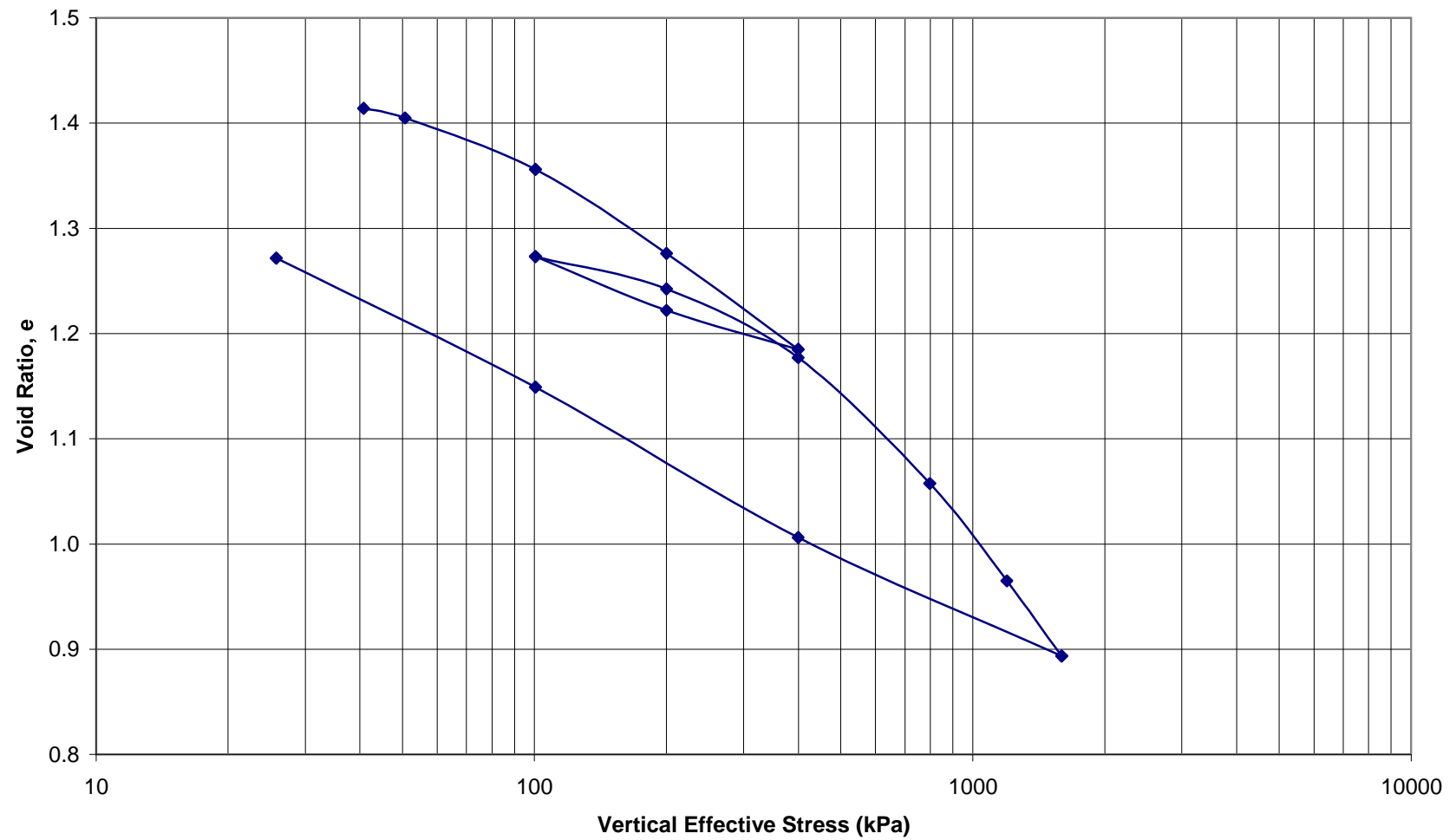
TH09-25A S5
100 kPa



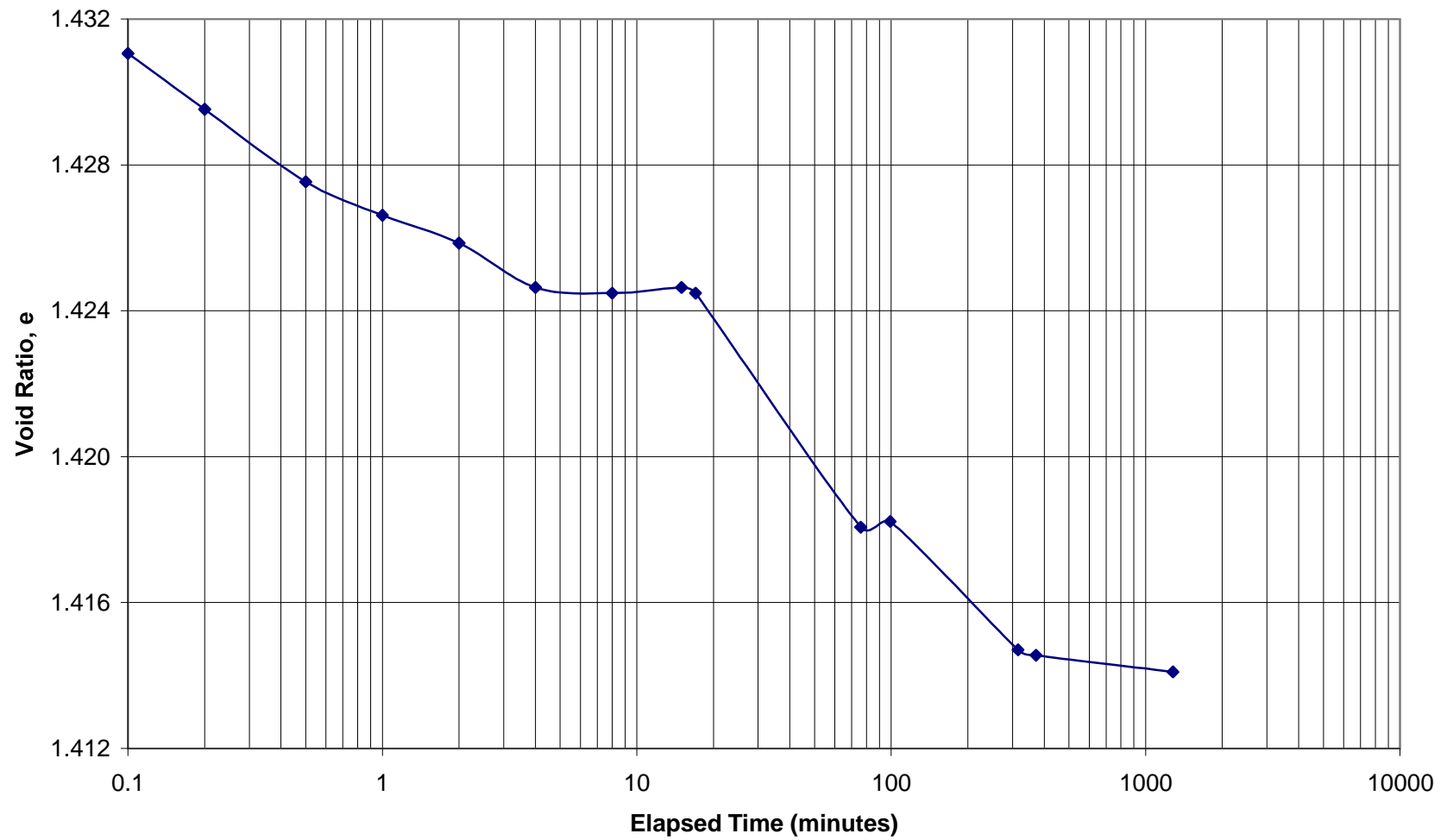
TH09-25A S5
26 kPa



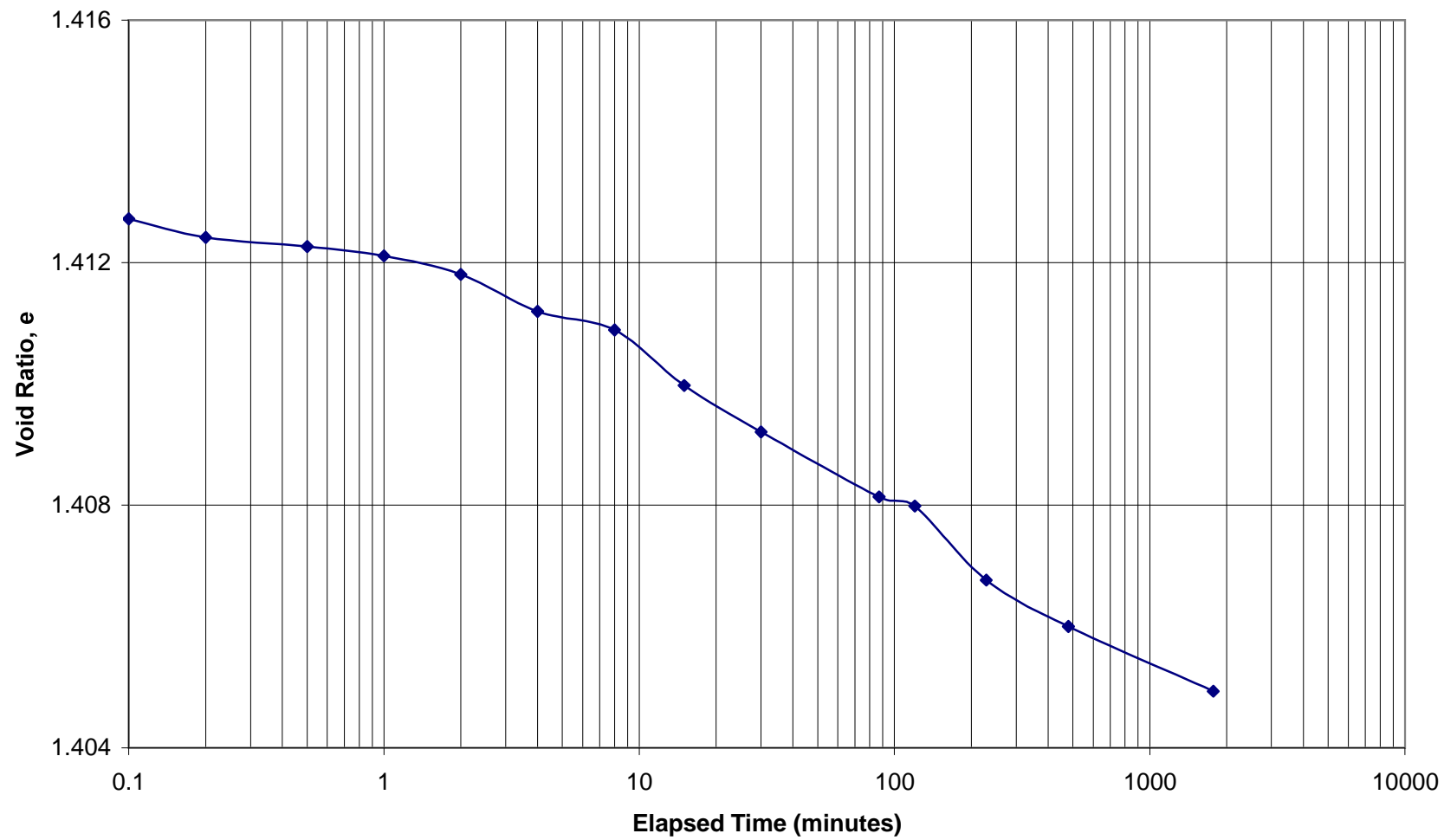
Void Ratio vs. Vertical Effective Stress
TH09 - 25A S8



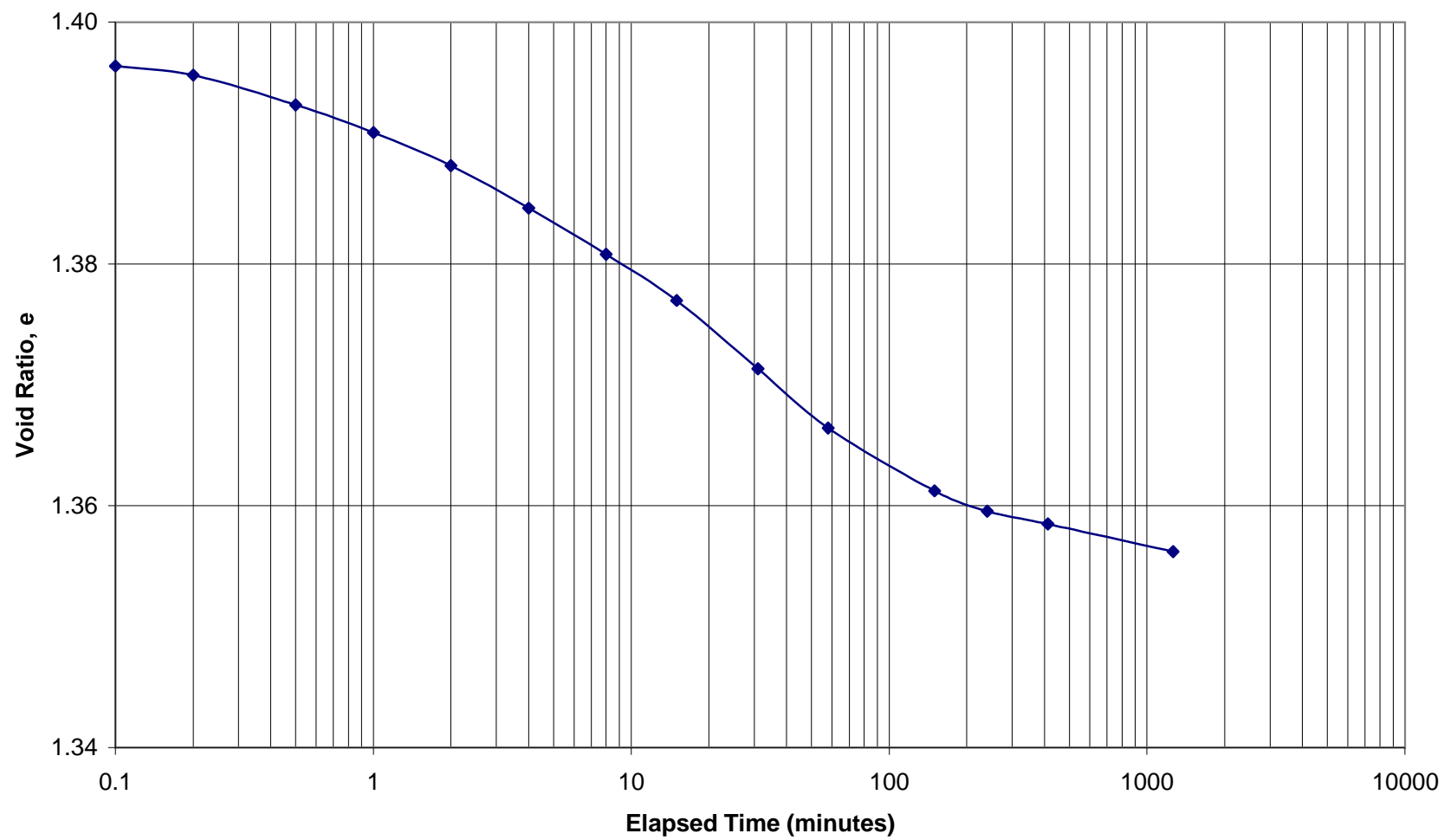
TH09-25A S8
26, 36, 41 kPa



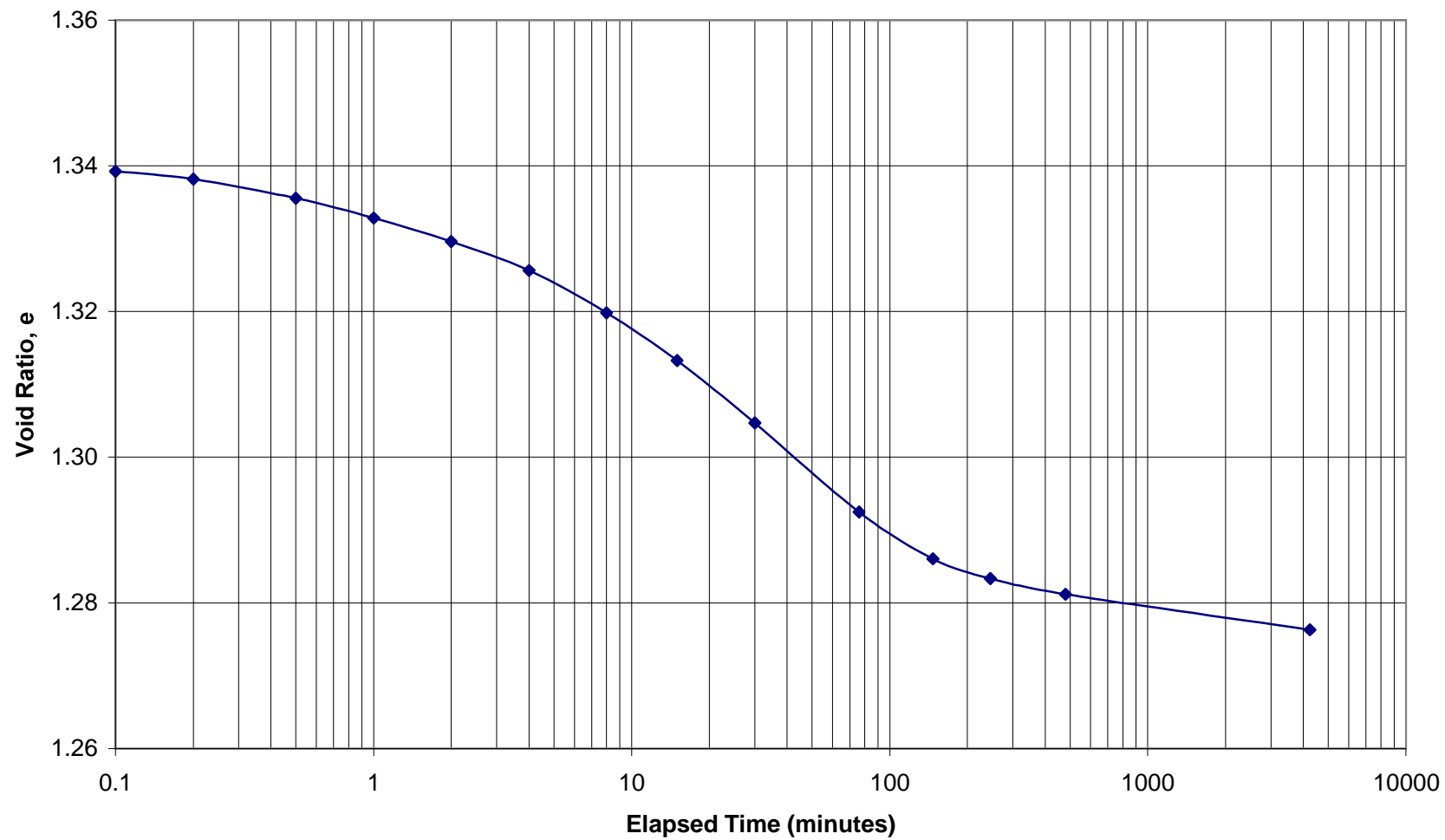
TH09-25A S8
51 kPa



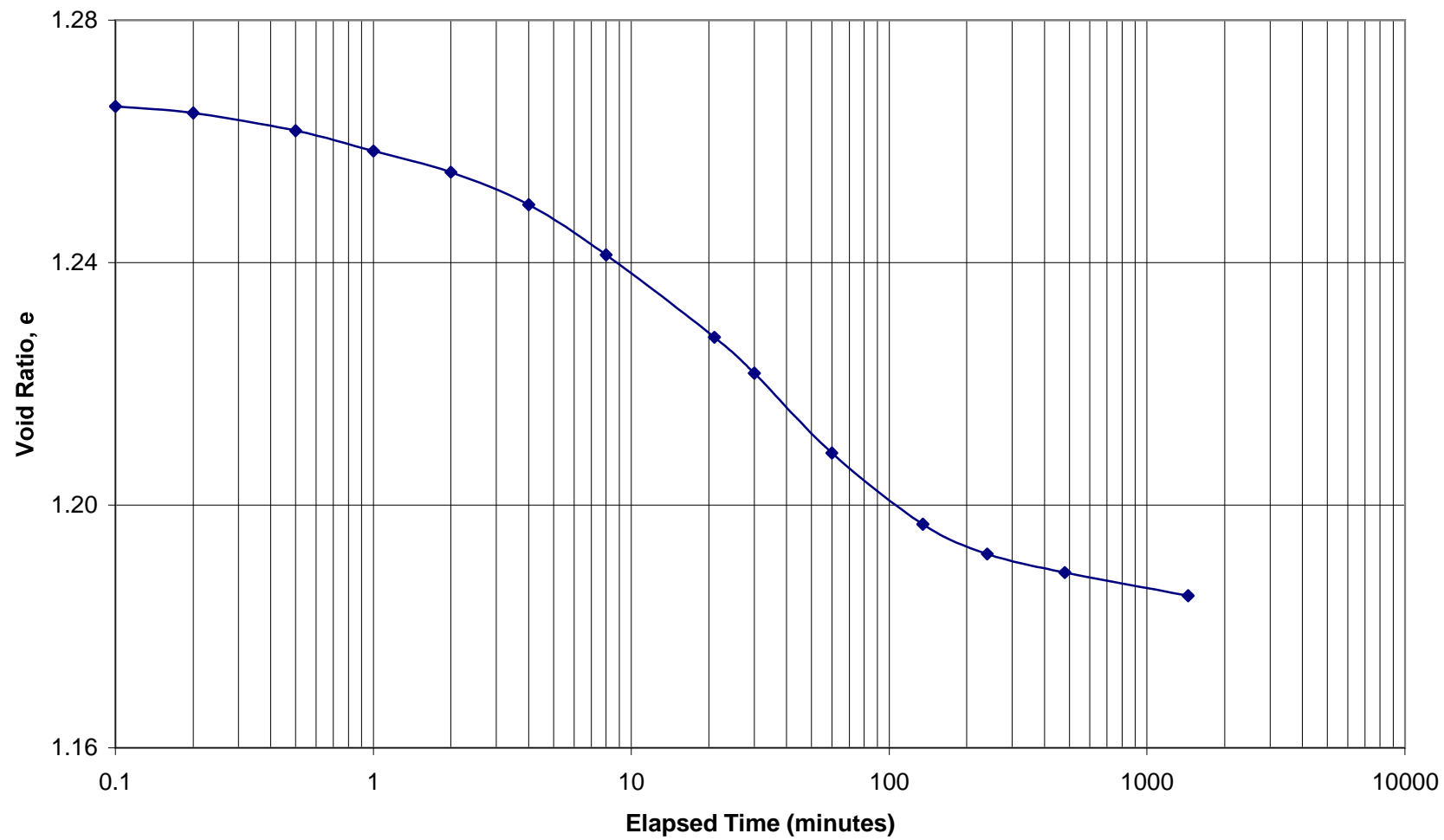
TH09-25A S8
100 kPa



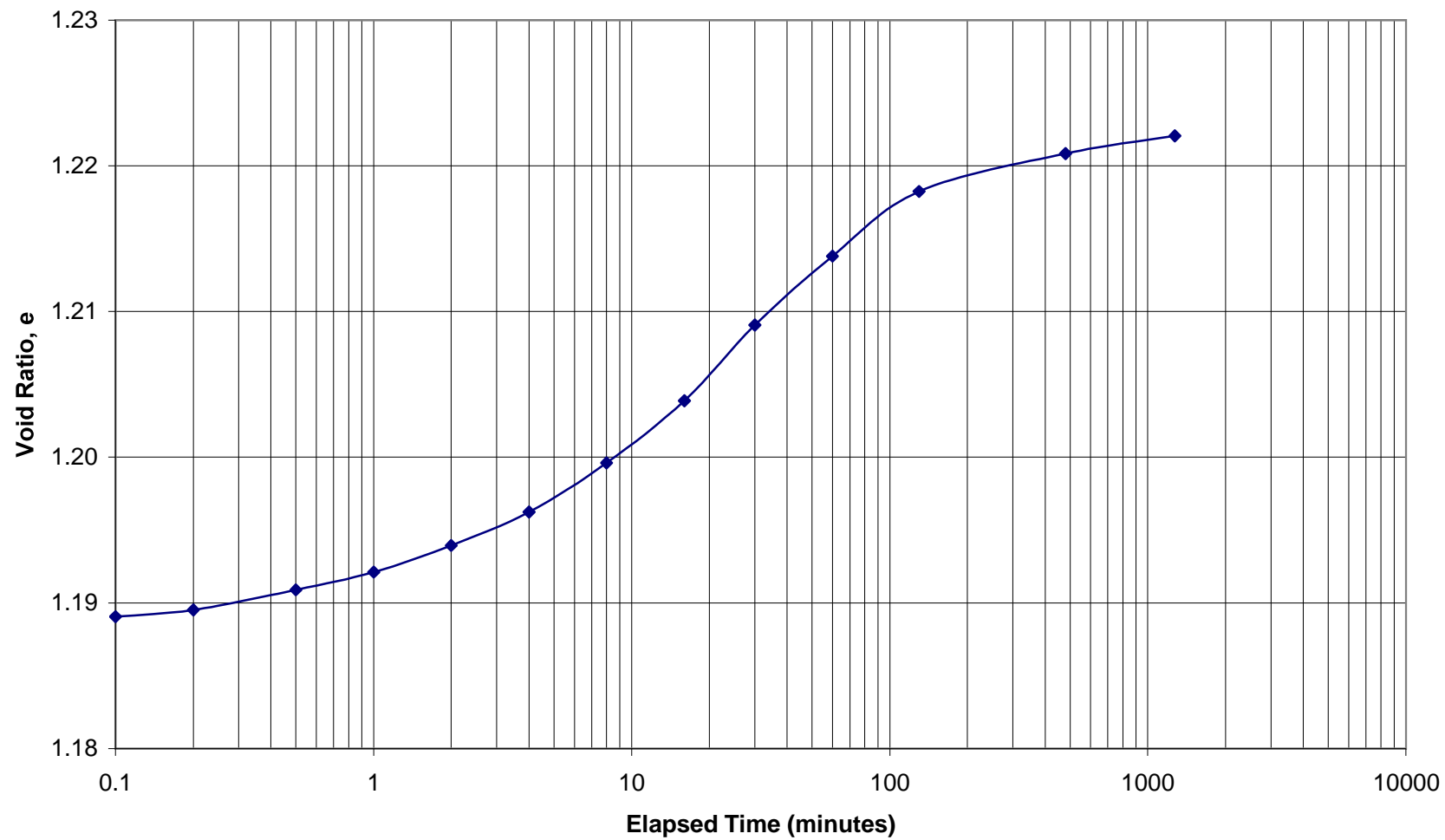
TH09-25A S8
200 kPa



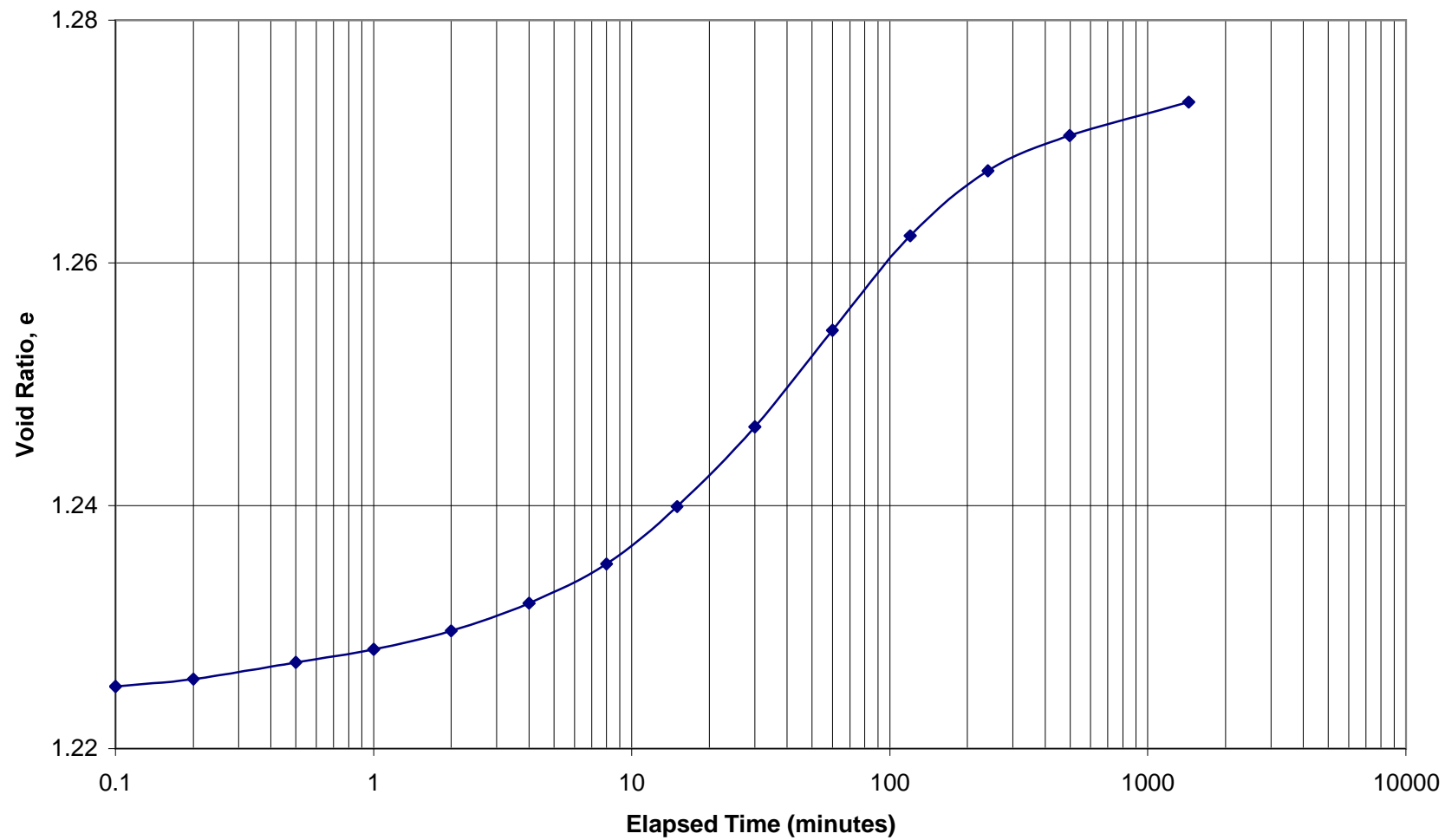
TH09-25A S8
399 kPa



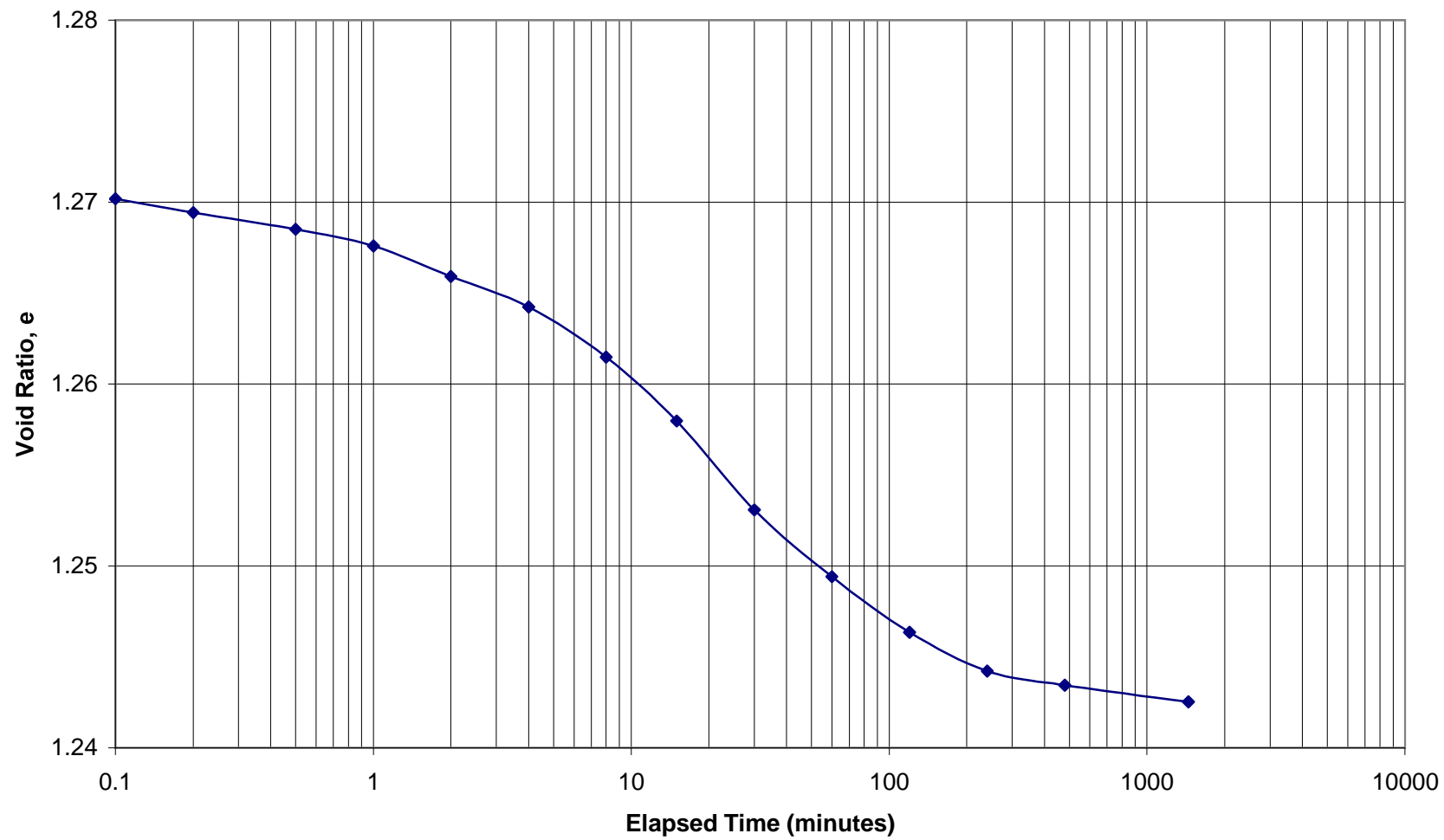
TH09-25A S8
200 kPa



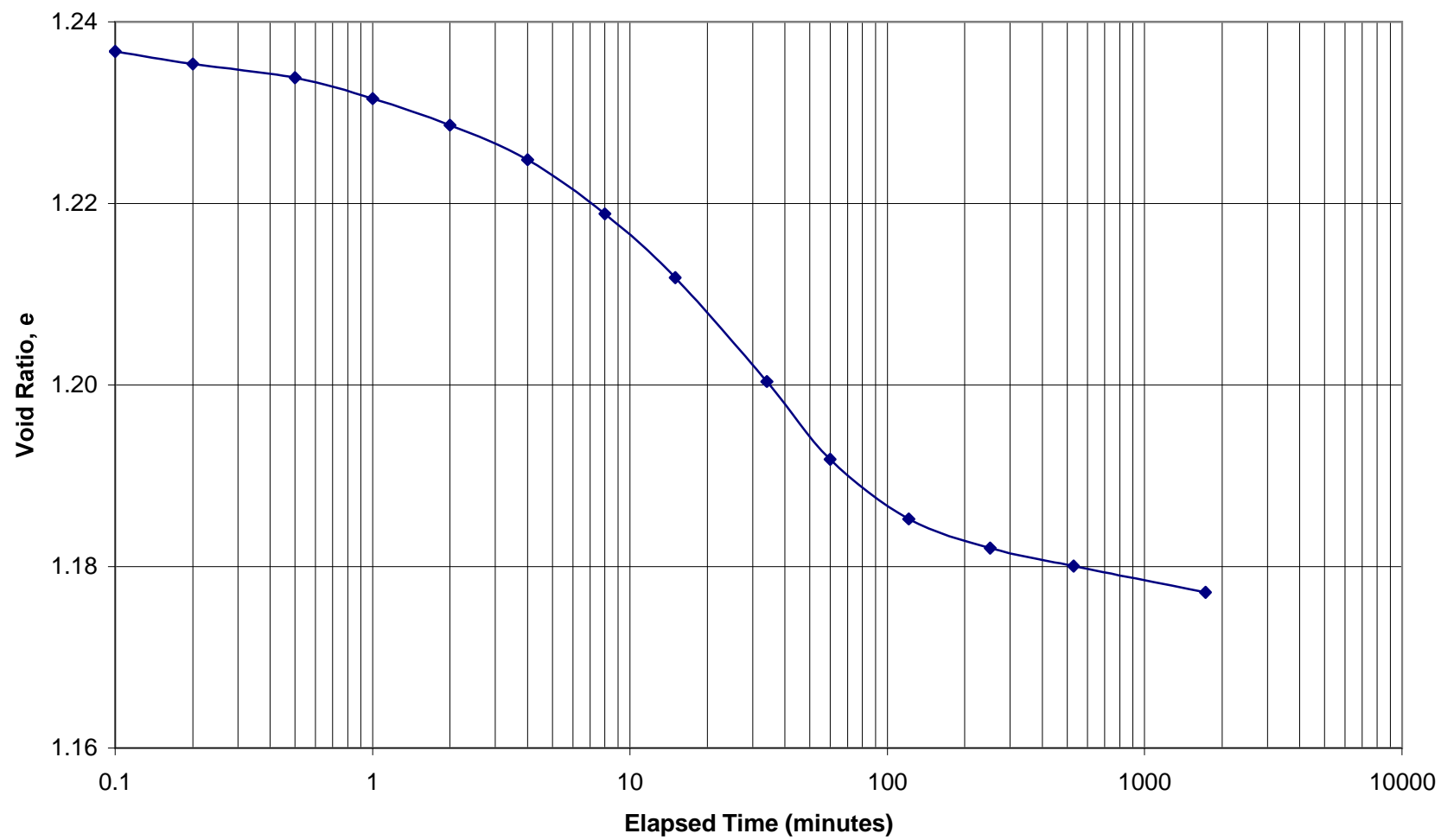
TH09-25A S8
100 kPa



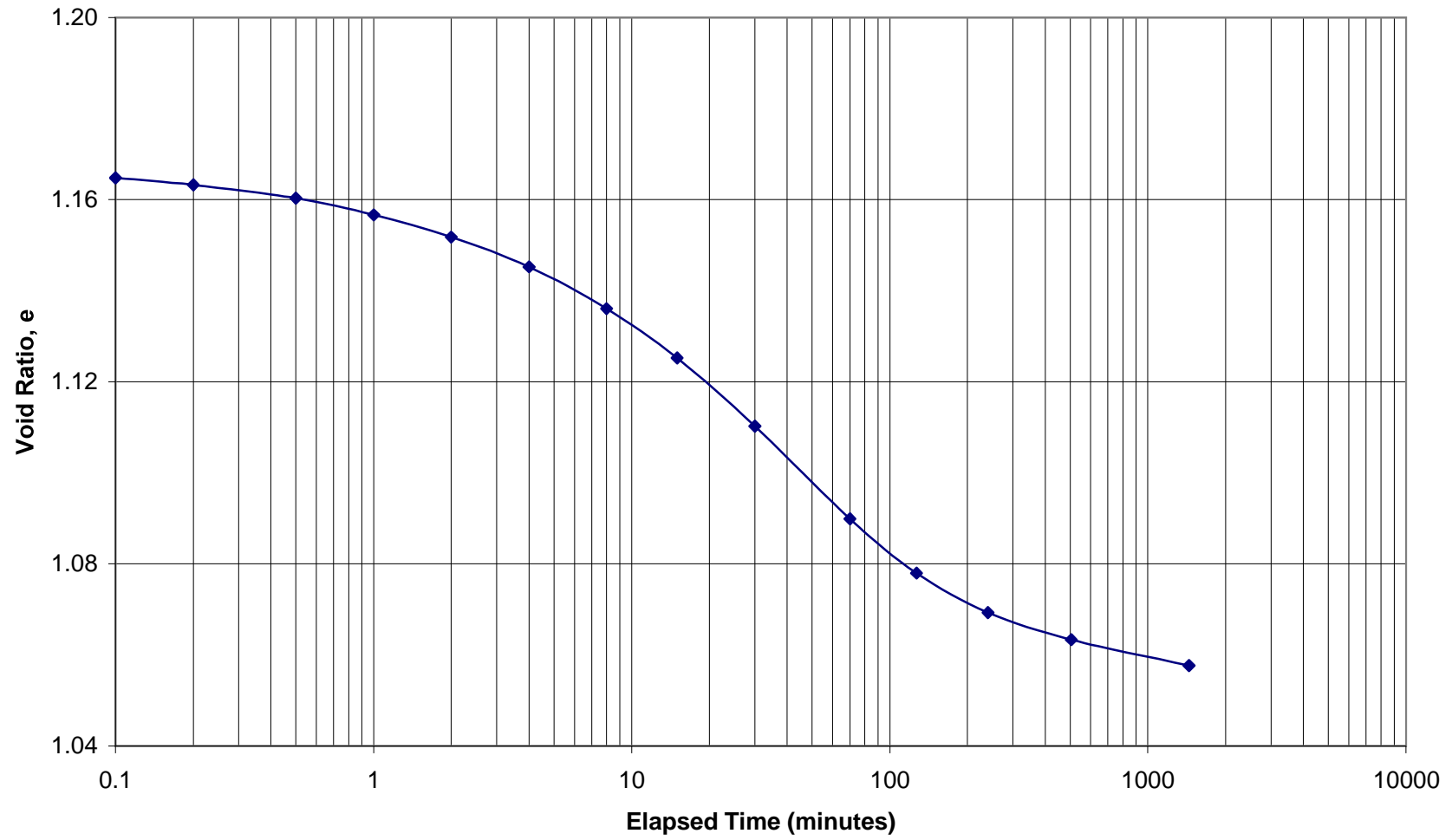
TH09-25A S8
200 kPa



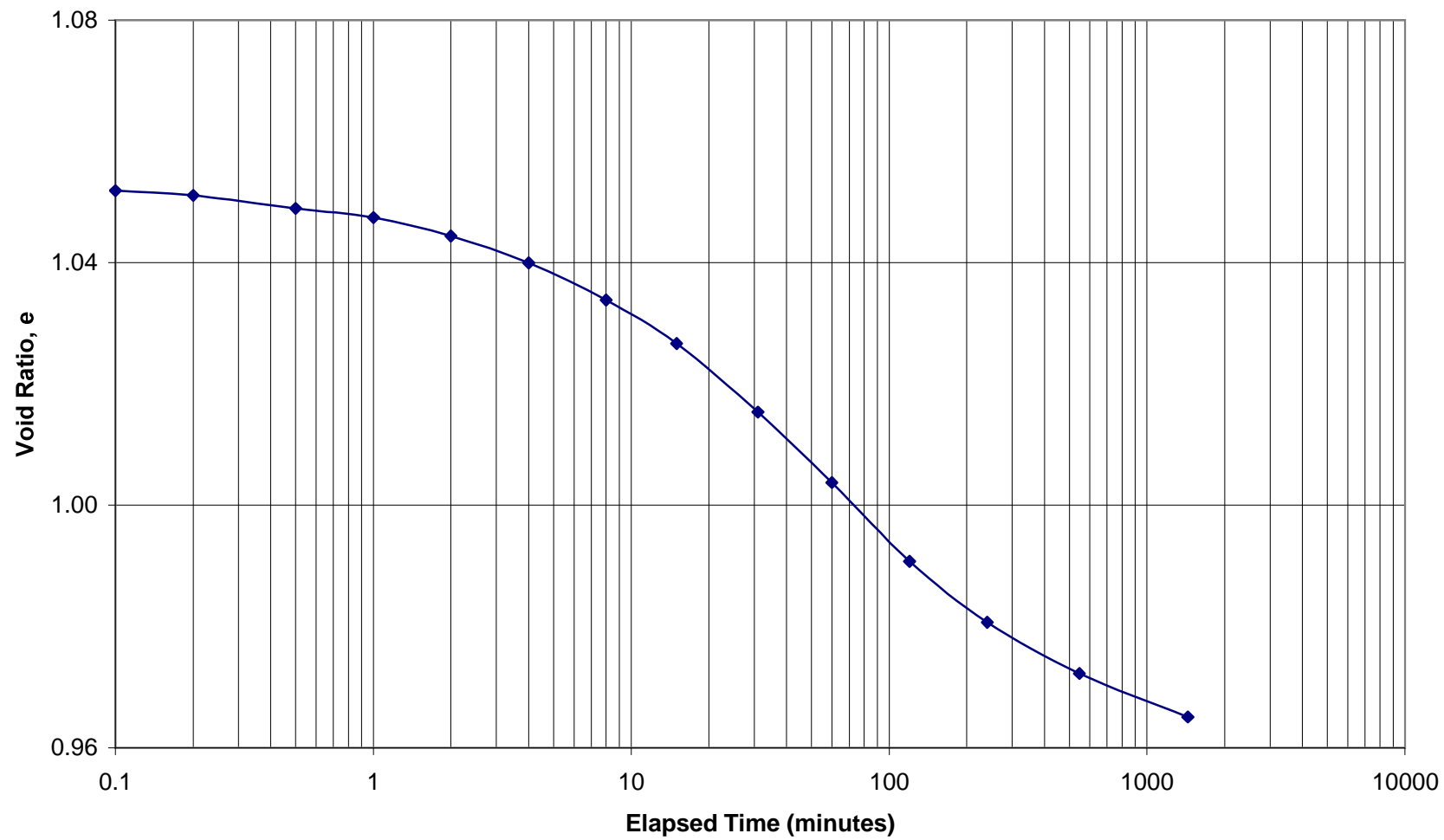
TH09-25A S8
399 kPa



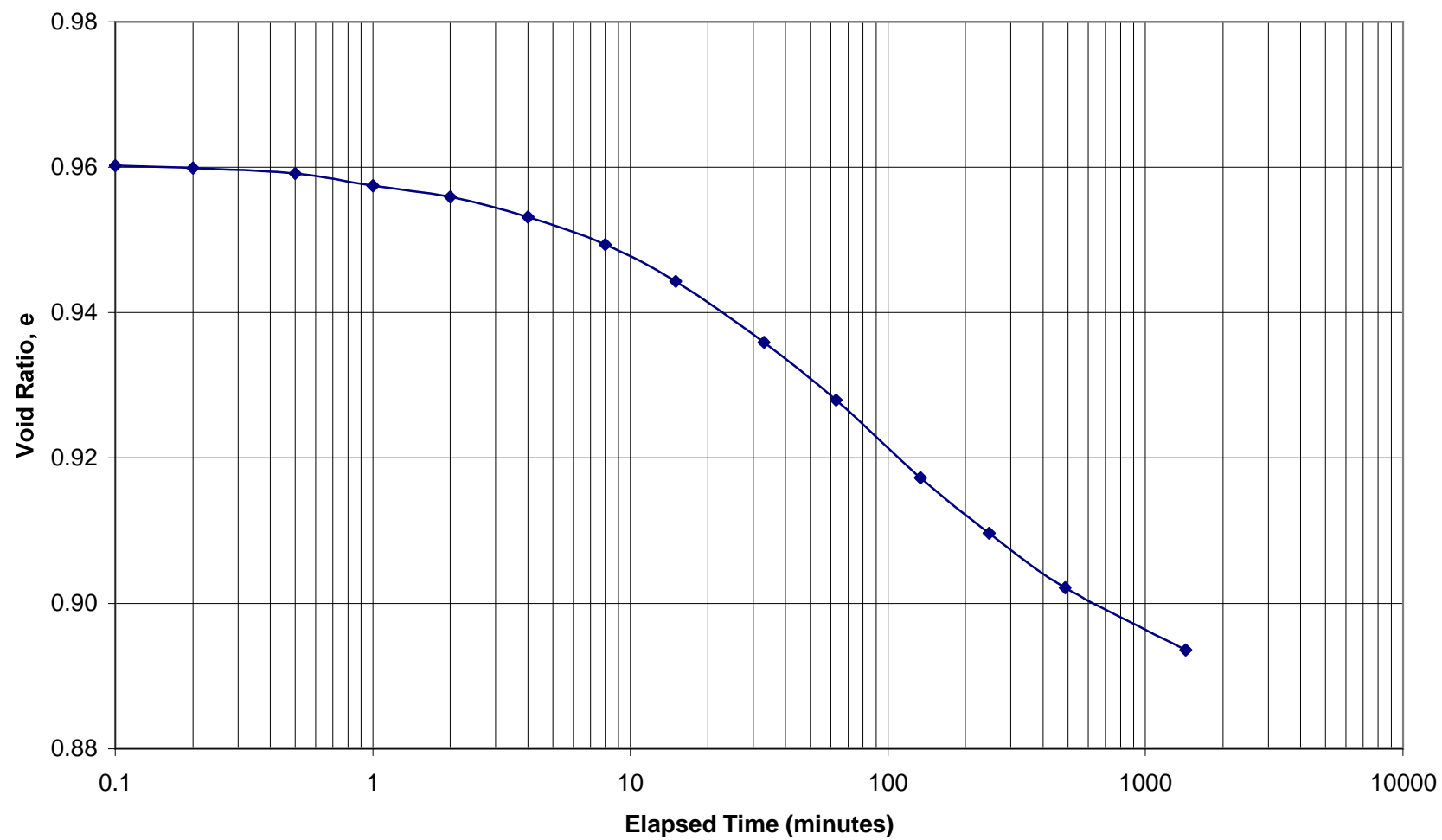
TH09-25A S8
798 kPa



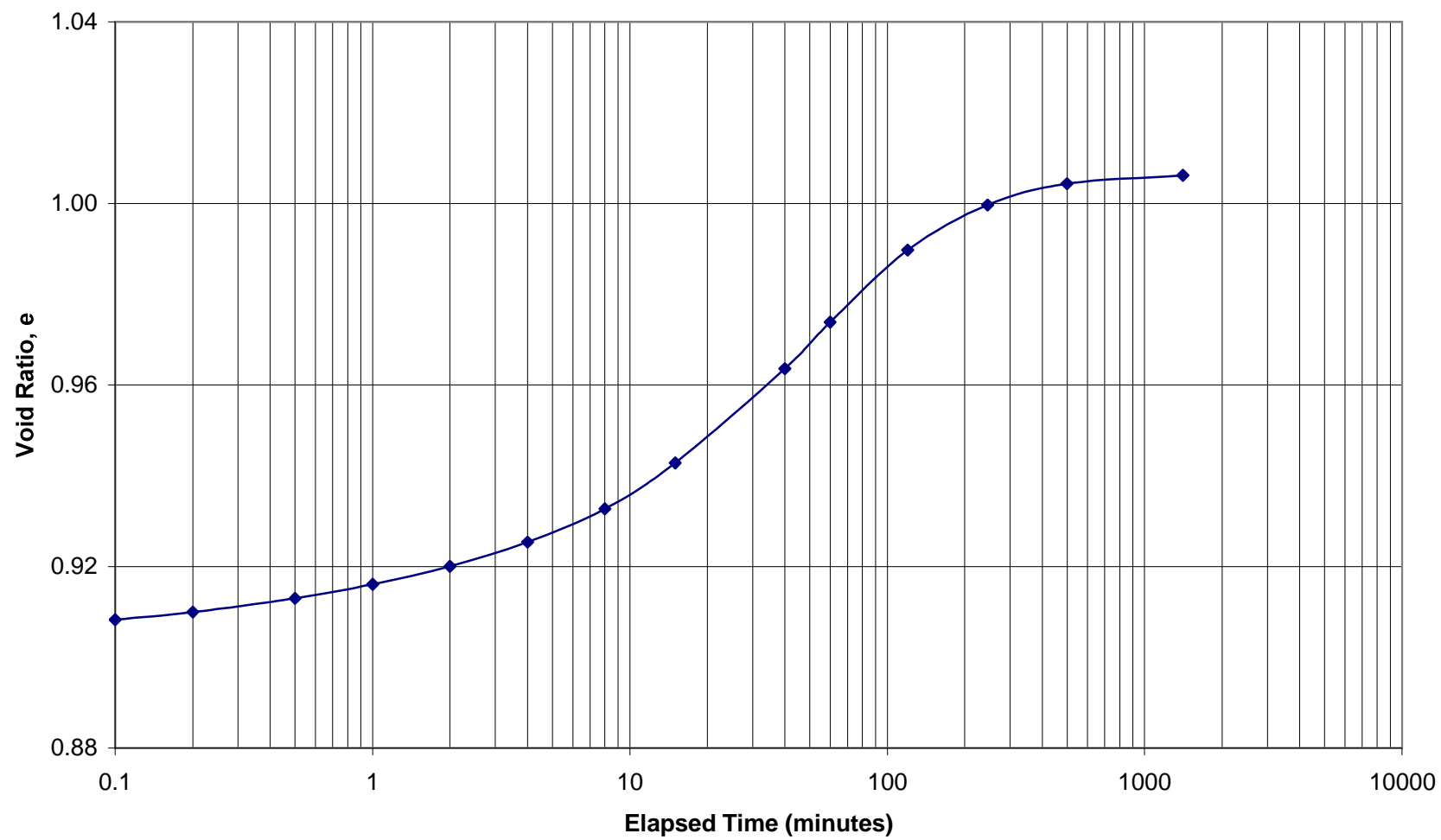
TH09-25A S8
1196 kPa



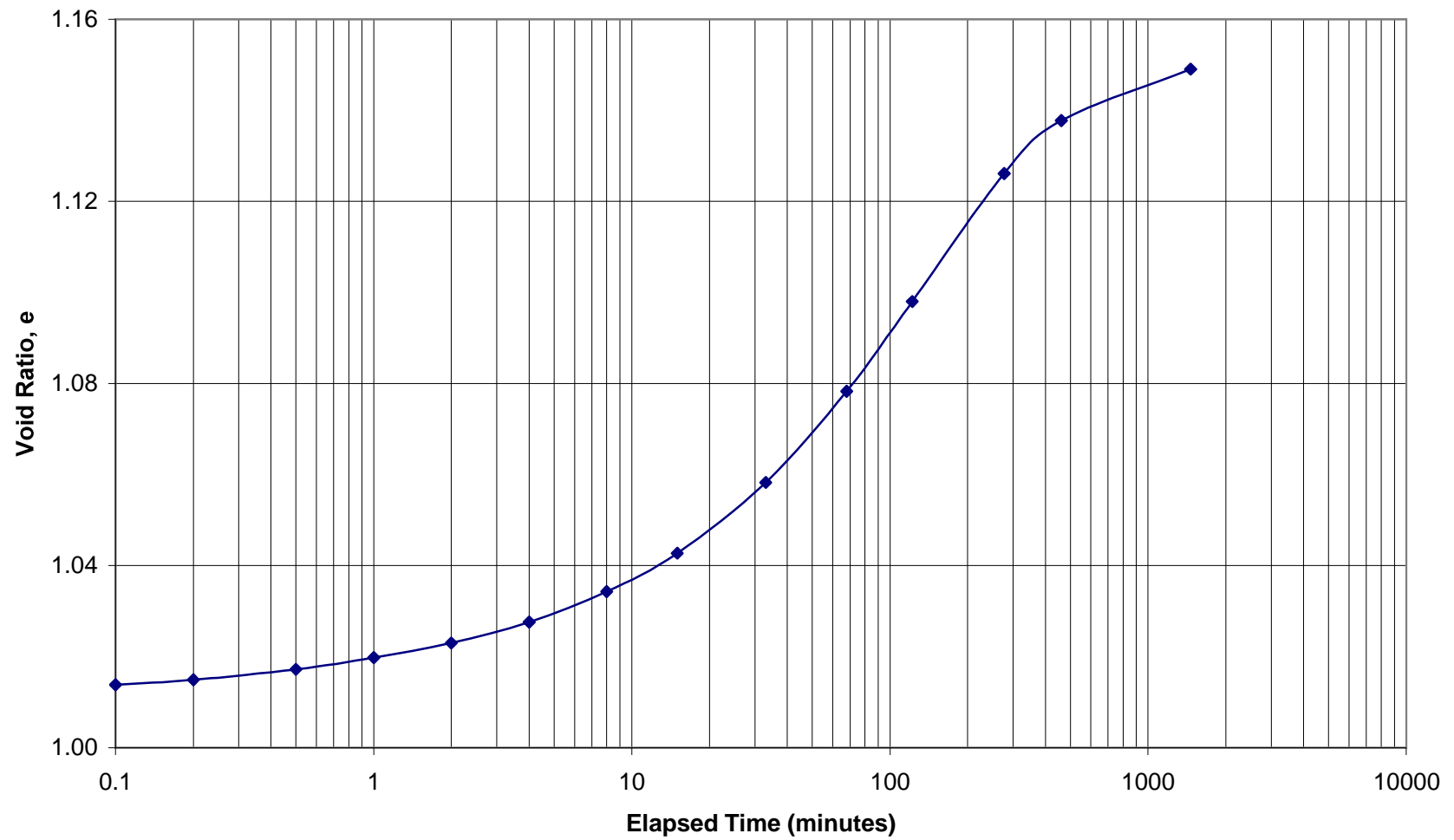
TH09-25A S8
1595 kPa



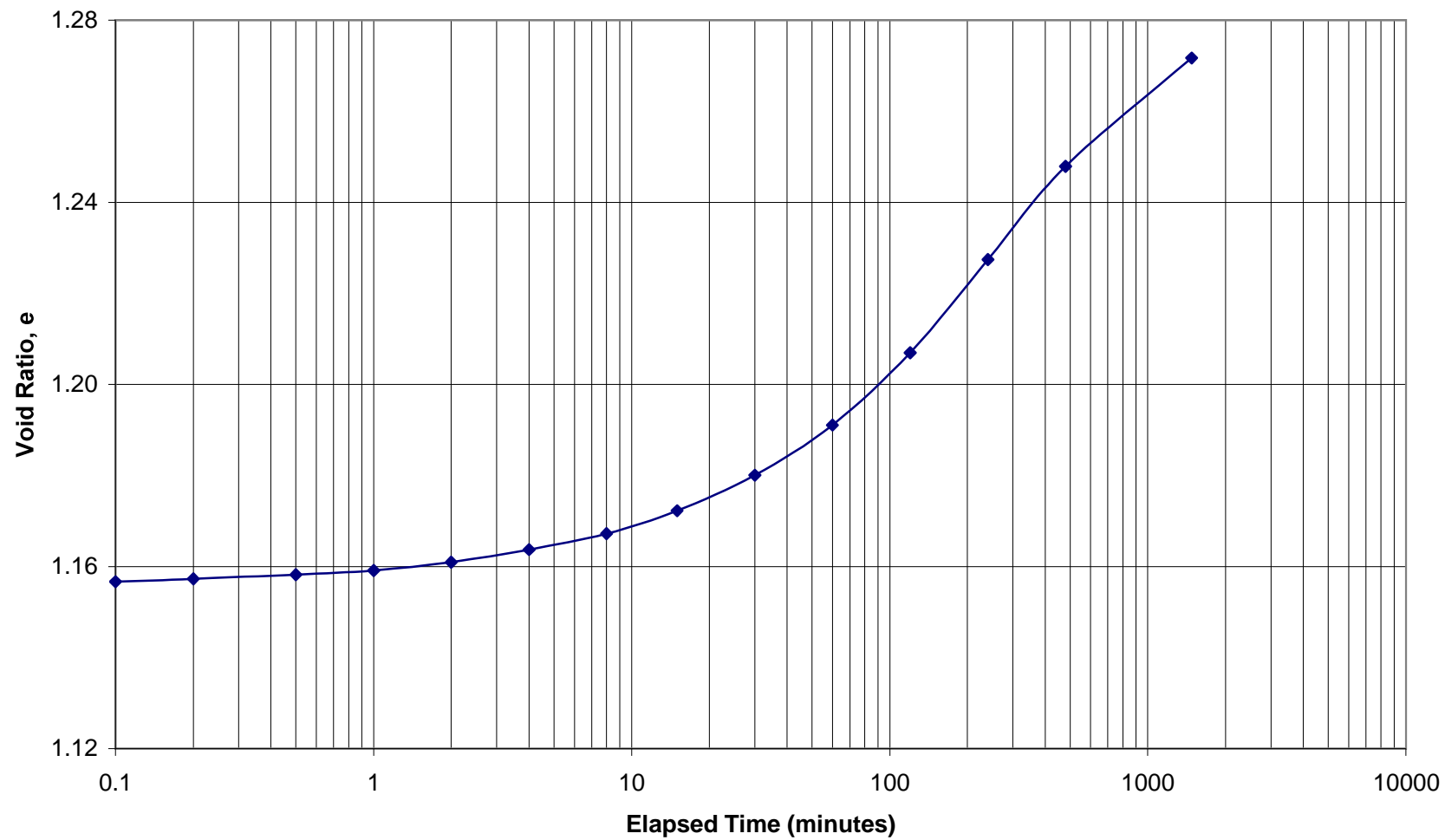
TH09-25A S8
399 kPa



TH09-25A S8
100 kPa



TH09-25A S8
26 kPa



APPENDIX F

2023 Frontier Geoscience Seismic Refraction Survey
Report

FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.

SEISMIC REFRACTION

SURVEY REPORT

CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING PROJECT

WINNIPEG, MB

Submitted to:

KGS Group

January 25, 2024

Authors:

Laysa Vieira, M.Sc.

Caitlin Gugins, P.Geo.

Project: FGI-1852

Table of Contents

1. Introduction	1
2. Seismic Refraction Survey	2
2.1 Survey Equipment	2
2.2 Survey Procedure	3
2.3 Interpretive Method	3
3. Geophysical Results	4
3.1 General	4
3.2 Discussion	4
4. Limitations	6
5. References	7

Illustrations

	Location
Figure 1 Survey Location Plan	Appendix
Figure 2 Site Plan	Appendix
Figure 3 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-01A	Appendix
Figure 4 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-01B	Appendix
Figure 5 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-01C	Appendix
Figure 6 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-01D	Appendix
Figure 7 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-02A	Appendix
Figure 8 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-02B	Appendix
Figure 9 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-03A	Appendix
Figure 10 Interpreted Seismic Refraction Depth Section SL23-03B	Appendix

1. Introduction

During the period October 31 to November 3, 2023, Frontier Geosciences Inc. carried out a seismic refraction investigation for KGS Group in support of the Centreport Regional S&W Servicing Project, in Winnipeg, Manitoba. The survey area is located adjacent to Summit Road and Sturgeon Road, and to the west of the Winnipeg Richardson International Airport. A Survey Location Plan of the area is shown at a scale of 1:50,000 in Figure 1, in the Appendix.

The purpose of the geophysical survey was to determine depth to bedrock and overburden layering classification to aid in defining depth to a till layer, as well as characterizing material types and densities. Approximately 1150 metres of detailed seismic refraction data were collected along three separate seismic traverses. A Site Plan showing the line locations is presented at a scale of 1:5,000 in Figure 2, of the Appendix. This project is an augmentation of a previous geophysical investigation carried out by Frontier Geosciences Inc. in October, 2019.



Line SL23-03 Looking Northwest

2. Seismic Refraction Survey

2.1 Survey Equipment

The seismic refraction investigation was carried out using two Geometric Geode, 24 channel, signal enhancement seismographs and Oyo Geospace 10 Hz geophones. Geophone intervals along the multicored seismic cable were maintained at 2.5 metres in order to ensure high resolution data on subsurface layering. Seismic energy was provided from a percussive firing rod (PFR) discharging 8 gauge, blank, black powder shells into hand-excavated shotholes. Shot initiation or zero time was established by metal to metal contact of a hammer contacting the firing pin.



Example of Instrumentation Setup

2.2 Survey Procedure

Field procedure entailed setting out two 24 channel geophone cables in a straight line and implanting the geophones. The spread was traversed with the seismic sources, moving progressively down the array of geophones, with up to 9 individual shotpoints on each spread: one at either end of the spread, up to 5 at intermediate locations along the seismic cable, and one off each end of the spread, where possible, to ensure adequate coverage of the subsurface. The shots were triggered individually and arrival times for each geophone were acquired in the seismographs and recorded in the field laptop. For quality assurance, field inspection of raw data after each shot was carried out, with additional shots recorded if first arrivals were unclear.

Throughout the survey, notes were recorded regarding seismic line positions in relation to topographic and geological features. Relative elevations along the seismic lines were recorded by chain and inclinometer, with absolute elevations taken from the City of Winnipeg 2020 WWD Lidar.

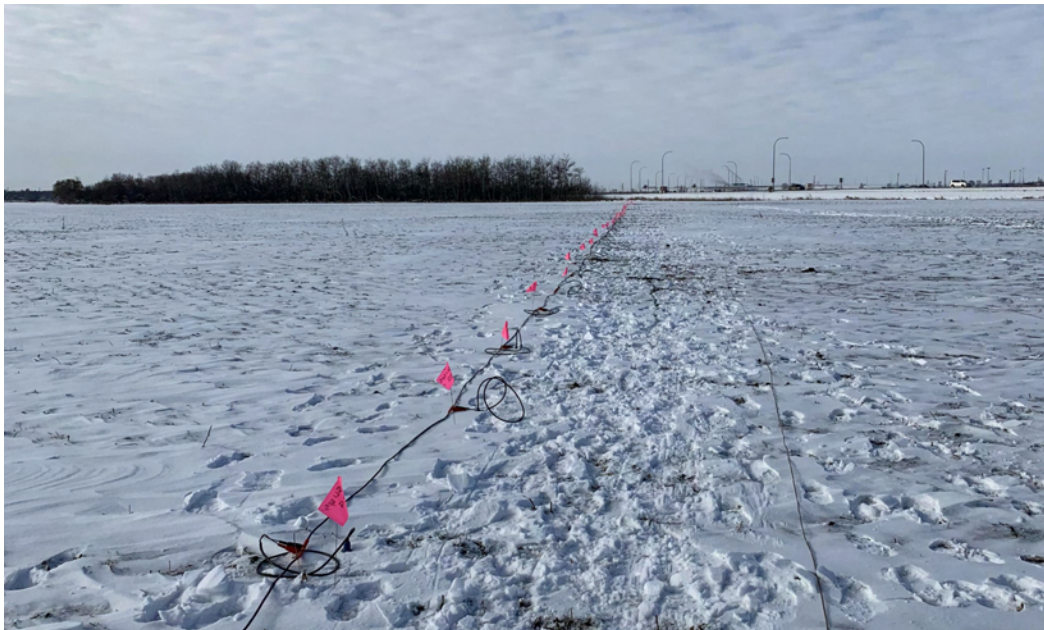
2.3 Interpretive Method

The final interpretation of the seismic data was arrived at using the method of differences technique. This method utilises the time taken to travel to a geophone from shotpoints located to either side of the geophone. Velocities are calculated as the slope of first break pick times and geophone distances. When there is a significant change in slope a new velocity is calculated and assigned to the new layer. Basal velocities are calculated by the arrivals of off-end shots where picked arrivals are refracted from the basal layer. Each geophone is assigned a velocity and time for each layer. Using the total time, a small vertical time is computed which represents the time taken to travel from the refractor up to the ground surface. This time is then multiplied by the velocity of each overburden layer to obtain the thickness of each layer at that point. The thicknesses are splined along the seismic line to create a continuous boundary between layers.

3. Geophysical Results

3.1 General

The interpreted results of the seismic refraction lines are illustrated at a scale of 1:250, in profile in Figures 3 to 10 in the Appendix. The seismic velocity layer interfaces are marked on the seismic profiles in green, blue and red. The interface line colours are not a specific velocity contour, but rather the interpreted discrete boundary above which velocities are defined within a certain range, and below which velocities are within a significantly increased velocity range.



Line SL23-01 Looking Northeast

3.2 Discussion

The interpreted results of the seismic refraction survey indicate the area is underlain by four distinct velocity layers. The surficial layer with compressional velocities ranging from 360 m/s to 440 m/s, is consistent with a surficial sediment layer, such as clays, silts and fills. This layer averages approximately 2.7 metres in thickness, reaching a maximum thickness of 5.6 metres near station 125SE on line SL23-03 and a minimum of 1.5 metres at station 157NE on line SL23-02.

Below the surficial layer is an upper intermediate layer with an interpreted velocity range of 820 m/s to 1150 m/s. Averaging 3.3 metres, this layer reaches a maximum thickness of 5.3 m at the southeastern end of line SL23-03, while thinning to approximately one metre at station 30SE on SL23-03. These velocities are consistent with testhole intersections of firm to very stiff, clays and silts, or in some locations, a loose to compact, unsaturated silt till material.

The base of this upper intermediate layer is illustrated by a blue line, and in places may represent the transition from unsaturated to saturated in the compact to dense silt till present in the area; however, the thickness of the saturated zone is not large enough to significantly increase the compressional wave velocity to delineate it as a discrete velocity layer.

Bounded on the surface by this blue line, is a deeper intermediate layer, ranging in compressional wave velocity from 1800 m/s to 2250 m/s. This velocity range is consistent with dense to very dense silt till encountered in the testholes, indicating this layer correlates with, likely saturated, silt till in the area. The interpreted thickness of this layer varies significantly, from a minimum thickness of 1.1 metres near the end of line SL23-03, to a maximum of over 11 metres in more than one location along the first half of line SL23-01, with an average thickness of 5.5 metres.

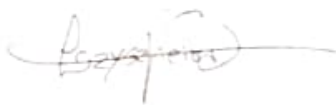
Underlying the intermediate layers is the interpreted basal layer with compressional wave velocities of 3650 m/s to 4050 m/s. These velocities are consistent with testhole intersections of a limestone or shale bedrock, and is the interpreted bedrock surface. Lower velocities in this range most likely represents an increased level of fracturing and/or weathered bedrock, while the higher end is indicative of more competent bedrock. This interpreted bedrock surface exhibits an average depth of approximately 11.5 metres and reaches a maximum depth of almost 18 metres near station 265NE along line SL23-01, while rising to a minimum depth of 6.6 metres, at station 70NE on line SL23-02.

4. Limitations

The depths to subsurface boundaries derived from seismic refraction surveys are generally accepted as accurate to within ten percent of the true depths to the boundaries, below 10 metres. Above 10 metres, the accuracy of seismic refraction data is approximately ± 1.0 metres due mainly to the greater statistical error in determining the upper velocity layers from fewer data points. In some cases, unusual geological conditions may produce false or misleading data points with the result that computed depths to subsurface boundaries may be less accurate. In seismic refraction surveying difficulties with a 'hidden layer' or a velocity inversion may produce erroneous depths. The first condition is caused by the inability to detect the existence of a layer because of insufficient velocity contrasts or layer thicknesses. A velocity inversion exists when an underlying layer has a lower velocity than the layer directly above it. The interpreted depths shown on drawings are to the closest interface location, which may not be vertically below the measurement point if the refractor dip direction departs significantly from the survey line location. Structural discontinuities occurring on a scale less than the geophone spacing or isolated boulders would go undetected in the interpretation of the data. The seismic refraction method may not detect a narrow canyon-like feature incised into bedrock, if the canyon width is narrow relative to the depth of burial of the feature.

The information in this report is based upon geophysical measurements and field procedures and our interpretation of the data. The results are interpretive in nature and are considered to be a reasonably accurate representation of existing subsurface conditions within the limitations of the methods used.

For: Frontier Geosciences Inc.



Laysa Vieira, M.Sc.


Caitlin Gugins, P.Geol.

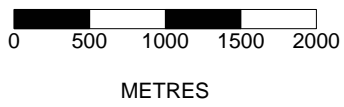
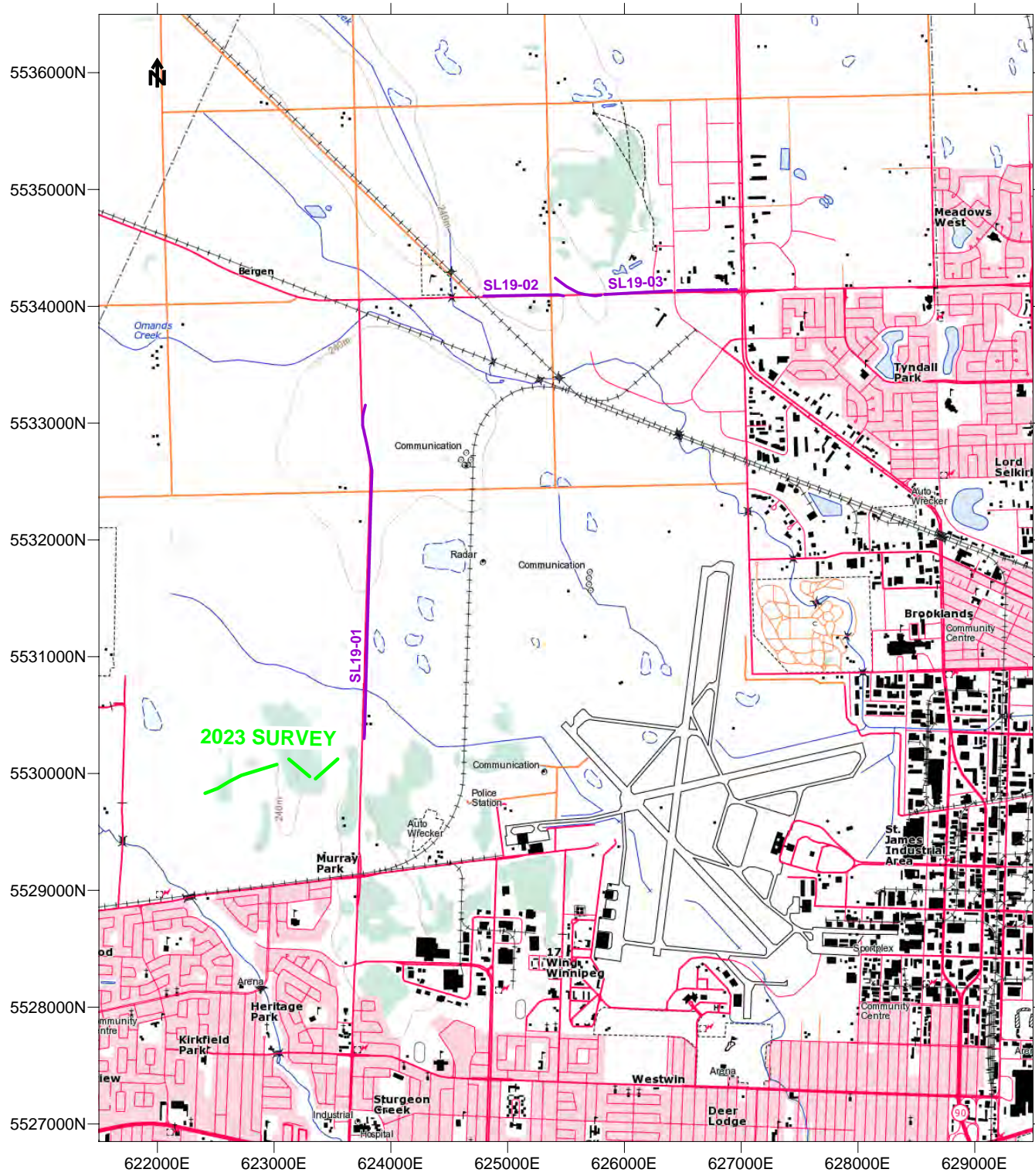
25, 2024

Engineers and Geoscientists of Manitoba Certificate of Authorization #7657

5. References

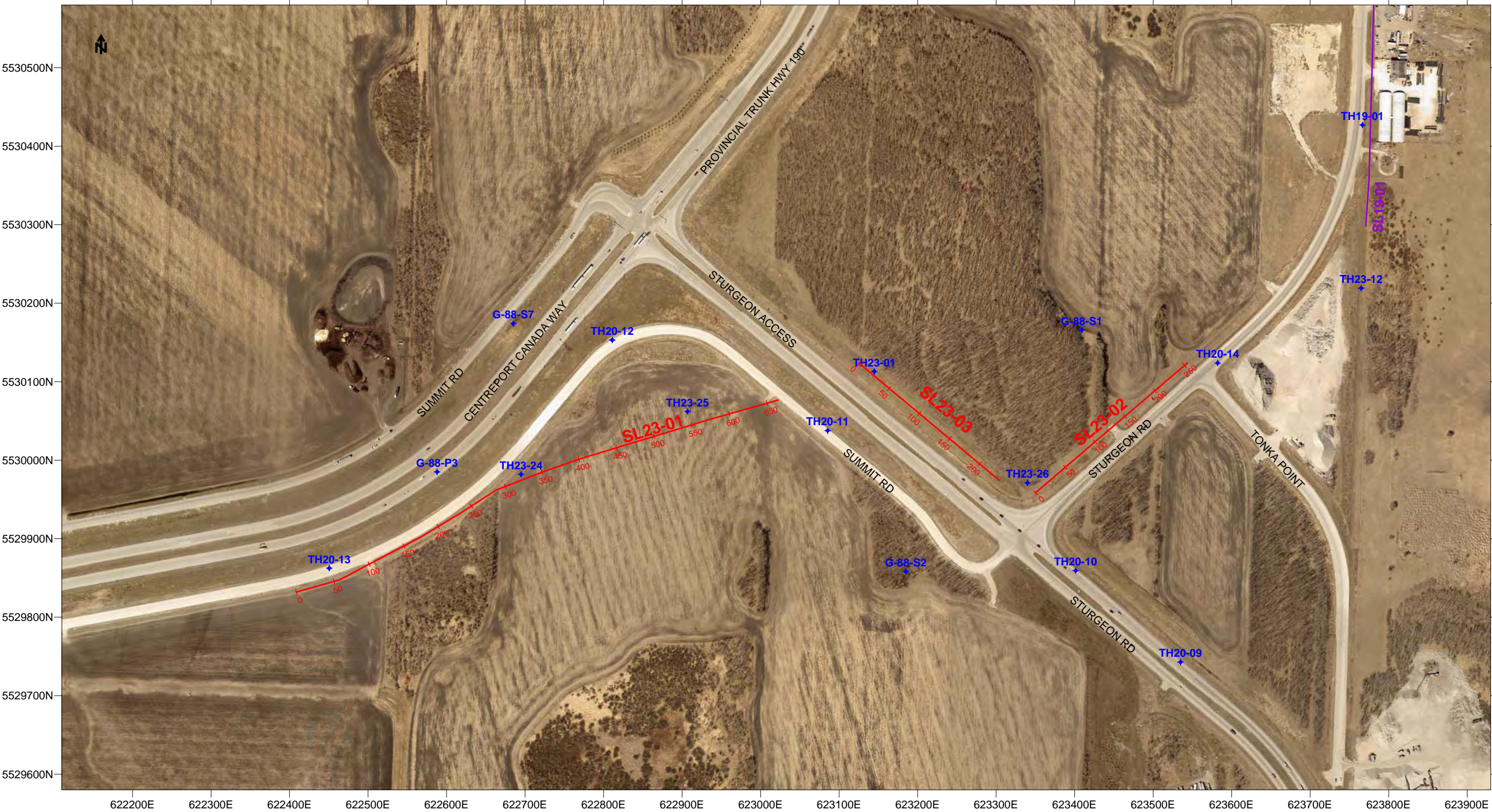
1. *Seismic Refraction Survey Report*, Winnipeg Richardson International Airport, Winnipeg, MB; Submitted to KGS Group; Frontier Geosciences Inc.; Project No. FGI-1644; October, 2019

APPENDIX

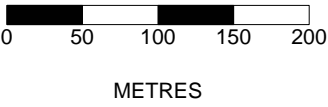


KGS GROUP		
CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING		
WINNIPEG, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
SURVEY LOCATION PLAN		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: NOV. 2023	SCALE 1:50,000	FIG. 1

NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA
 TOPORAMA MAPSHEET 62H14
 UTM NAD83 ZONE 14

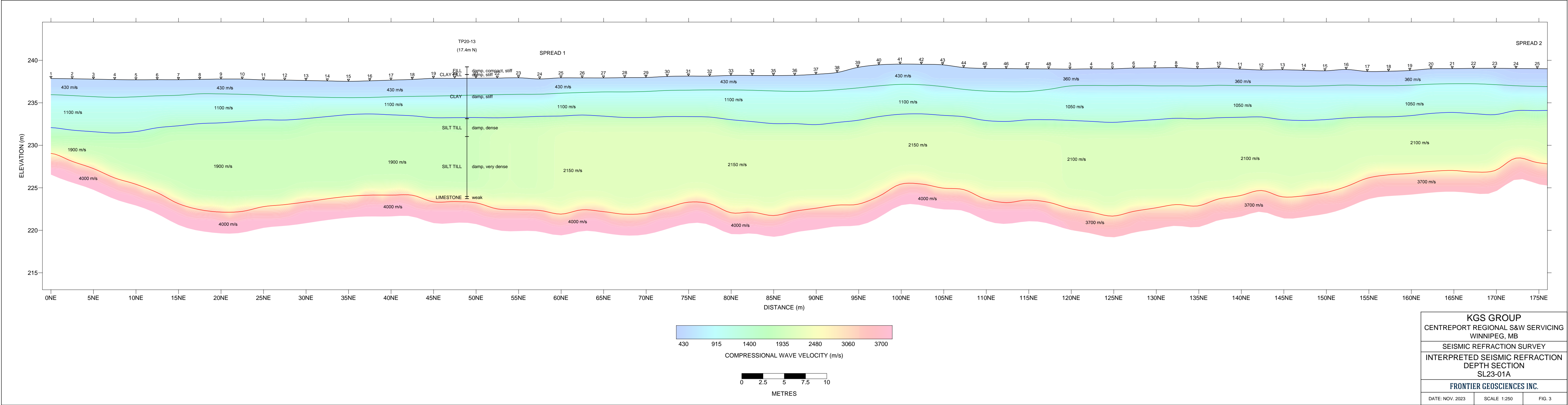


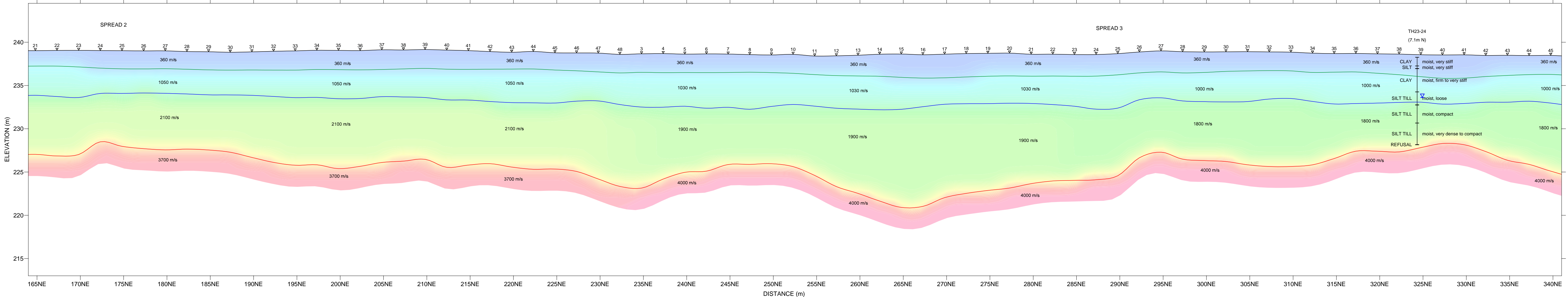
- 2023 SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE
- 2019 SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE
- ◆ TESTHOLE



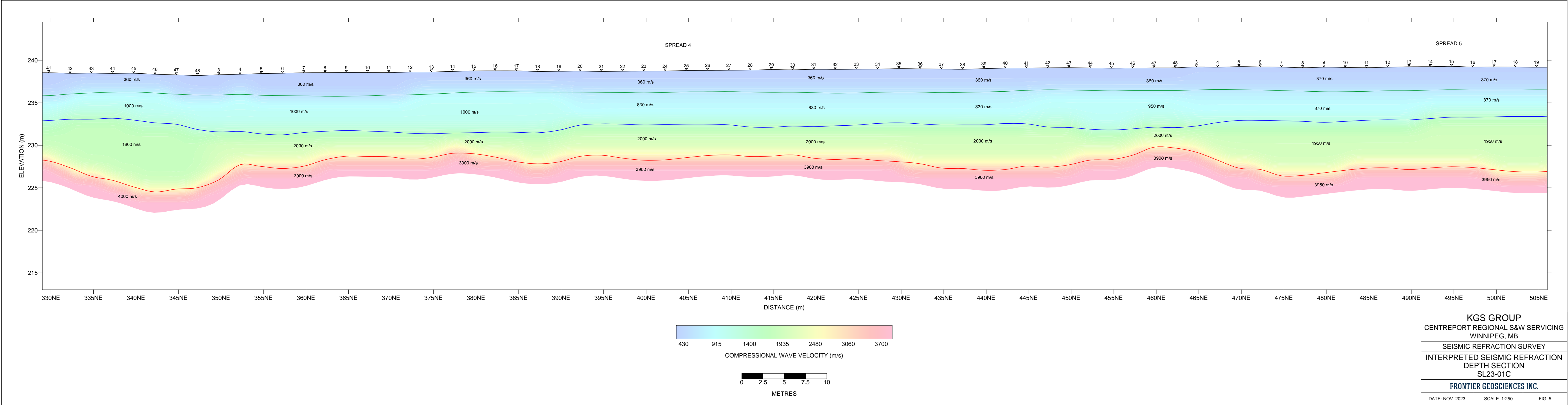
CITY OF WINNIPEG IMAGERY
UTM ZONE 14 NAD83

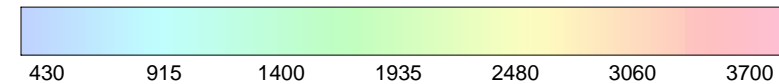
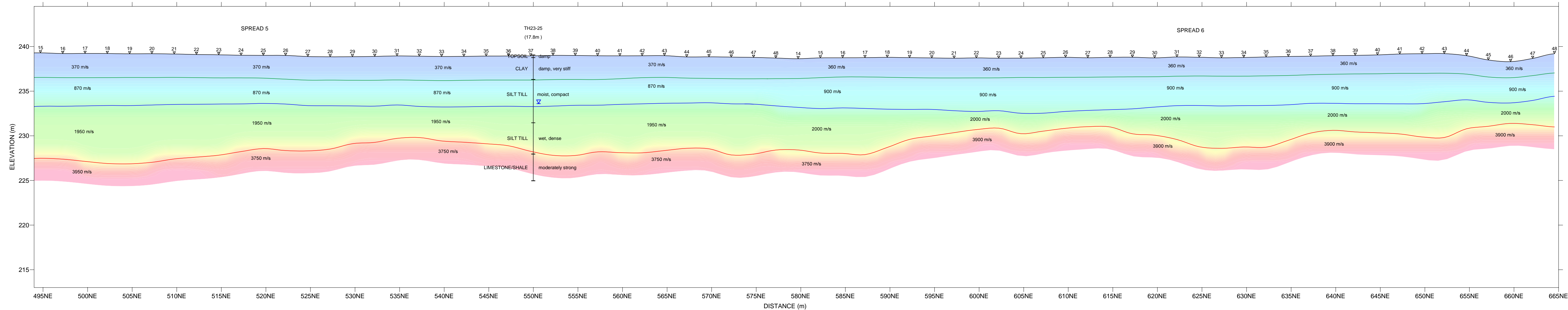
KGS GROUP		
CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING		
WINNIPEG, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
SITE PLAN		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: NOV. 2023	SCALE 1:5,000	FIG. 2



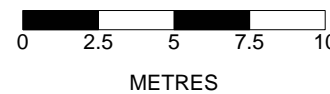


KGS GROUP		
CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING		
WINNIPEG, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INTERPRETED SEISMIC REFRACTION		
DEPTH SECTION		
SL23-01B		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: NOV. 2023	SCALE 1:250	FIG. 4

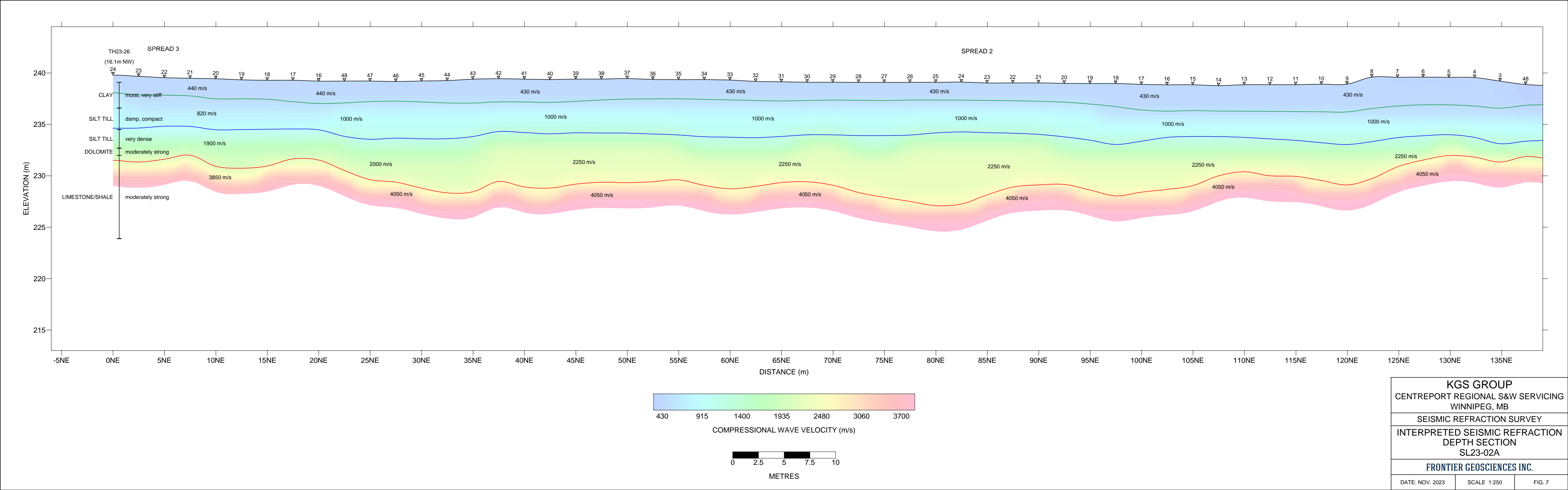


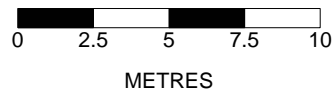
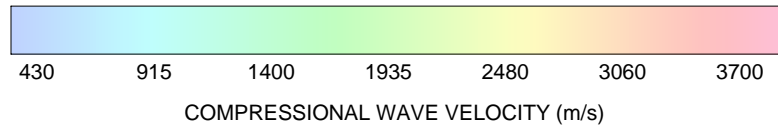
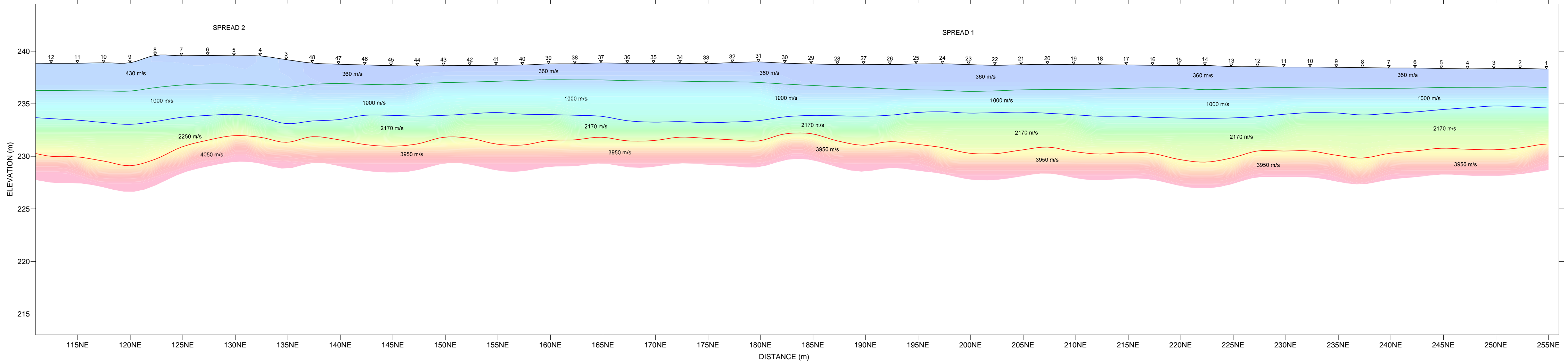


COMPRESSIONAL WAVE VELOCITY (m/s)

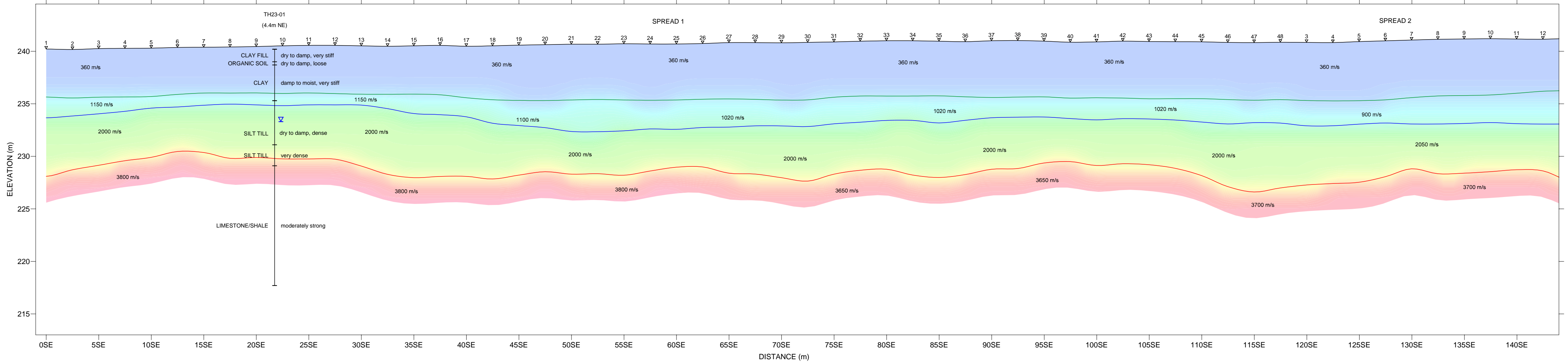


KGS GROUP		
CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING		
WINNIPEG, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INTERPRETED SEISMIC REFRACTION		
DEPTH SECTION		
SL23-01D		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: NOV. 2023	SCALE 1:250	FIG. 6

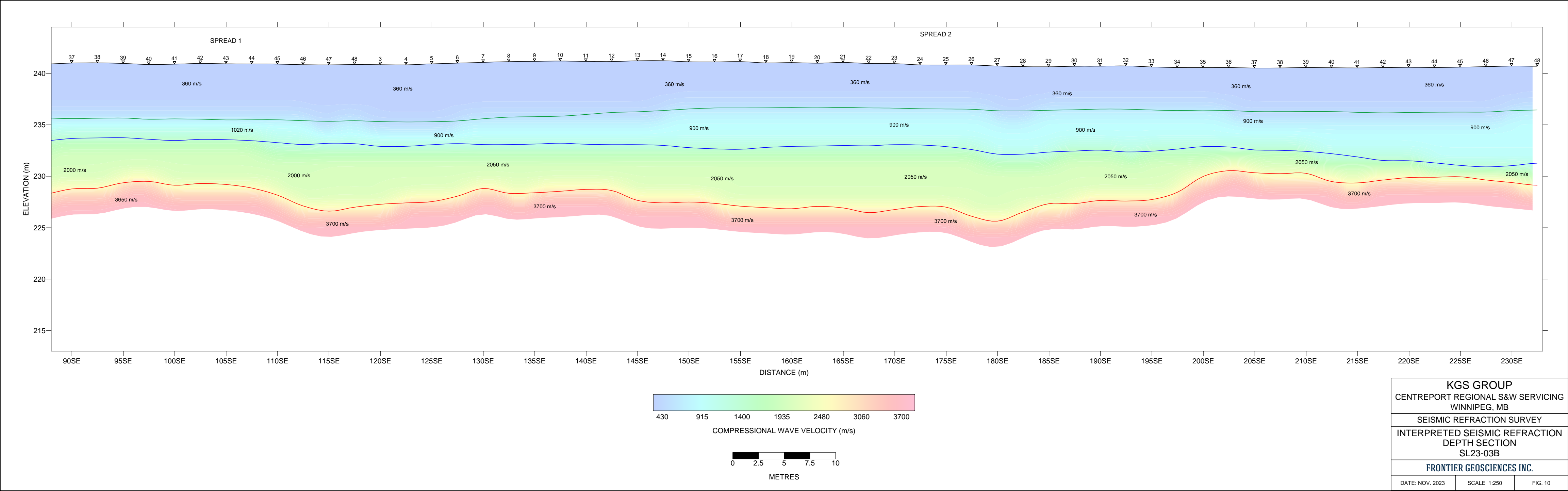




KGS GROUP CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING WINNIPEG, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INTERPRETED SEISMIC REFRACTION DEPTH SECTION SL23-02B		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: NOV. 2023	SCALE 1:250	FIG. 8



KGS GROUP		
CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING		
WINNIPEG, MB		
SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY		
INTERPRETED SEISMIC REFRACTION		
DEPTH SECTION		
SL23-03A		
FRONTIER GEOSCIENCES INC.		
DATE: NOV. 2023	SCALE 1:250	FIG. 9



APPENDIX G

2023 KGS Group Hydrogeological Assessment Memo

Memorandum

To:	Ray Offman Municipal Department Head KGS Group	Date:	June 5, 2024
		Project No.:	23-0107-009
From:	Paul Lindell, B.Sc., P.Eng. KGS Group Simratpal Singh, M.Sc. EIT KGS Group	Cc:	Dami Adedapo, Ph.D., P.Eng. Principal & Geotechnical Department Head Kelly Fordyce, B.Sc., P.Eng. Geotechnical Engineer, KGS Group Jason Mann, M.Sc., P.Geo., FGC Principal, KGS Group
Re:	Pumping Test at Centreport (Rev 01)		

4.2. PUMPING TEST DESIGN AND ANALYSIS

4.2.1. Pumping Test Design

A pumping test was completed within the footprint of the future CentrePort South lift station site (the “Site”) on November 20, 2023, to understand the bedrock aquifer conditions for the deep shaft excavations that will be required for construction. The drilling contractor used for this pumping test was Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd., of Winnipeg, Manitoba.

An observation well designated TH23-01 was installed at the Site on September 28, 2023, to a total depth of 22.5 m below ground surface (bgs) using a GeoProbe 3230 track mounted drill rig. At this location, a 0.05 m (2-inch) standpipe piezometer was installed within the bedrock, and a vibrating wire piezometer (SN# VW171370) was installed at an elevation of 231.7 m above sea level (asl) within the silt till.

A 0.13 m (5-inch) diameter pumping well, PW23-01, was subsequently installed at the Site on November 14, 2023, using a Canterra CT 250 truck-mounted mud rotary drill rig. The PVC well casing was installed through the overburden soil into a competent underlying bedrock unit. The bottom of PVC casing was installed at 12.5 m bgs with an open hole drilled in the limestone bedrock from 12.5 m to 22.3 m bgs. The preliminary yield testing on this well resulted in a calculated specific capacity of less than 1 US gallons per minute (USgpm), which was low, and therefore a second pumping well (PW23-02) was installed closer to TH23-01 on November 17, 2023. Pumping Well, PW23-01 was used as an additional observation well during the pumping test at PW23-02.

PW23-02 was installed approximately 35 m southwest of PW23-01, and with similar depth specifications and well makeup as PW23-01. The specific capacity of this well was calculated at 5 USgpm.

The geographical location of each of these wells is shown in Figure 4.2.1. Coordinates of the wells were collected using a handheld GPS and are accurate to +/- 4m. The details on borehole drilling and well construction for the test wells are included in Table 4.2.1, and the borehole logs are included in Appendix A.

TABLE 4.2.1: BOREHOLE INSTALLATION DETAILS

Test Hole ID	Casing Type and Diameter	Casing Depth (m bgs)	Total Depth (m bgs)	Easting (UTM)	Northing (UTM)
PW23-01	5-inch ϕ PVC	12.9	22.3	623136	5530157
PW23-02	5-inch ϕ PVC	11.7	22.3	623154	5530127
TH23-01	2-inch ϕ PVC	21.4	22.5	623145	5530113

4.2.2. Aquifer Monitoring and Aquifer Testing

A 2-hour pumping test was conducted at PW23-02 on November 20, 2023, starting at 15:00 and ending at 17:00. Initially, an 8-hour pumping test was planned, but the approach was amended to compensate for the additional time required to drill the second pumping well, PW23-02.

To facilitate the test, a generator powered submersible pump with a diameter of 0.08 m (3-inch) was installed in PW23-02 at a depth of 10.9 m bgs. The pumping test was started with a flow rate of 5 USgpm, which achieved a stable drawdown of 1.7 m in PW23-02 after 26 minutes. The pumping rate was then increased to 10 USgpm to test and monitor the well response. This increased pumping rate lowered the groundwater elevation close to the submersible pump elevation within approximately 10 minutes, so the pumping rate was then reduced to 8 USgpm and a stabilized drawdown of 5.3 m was achieved for the remaining duration of the pumping test.

Water levels in TH23-01 and PW23-01 were monitored during the pumping test using Heron DipperLog non-vented M30/F100 and M10/F30 automatic data logging pressure transducers, respectively, to record how the aquifer responds to pumping. Additionally, the vibrating wire installed in the silt layer at TH23-01 was manually monitored intermittently throughout the pumping test. The water level in the pumping well, PW23-02, was monitored using a manual water level meter. Once pumping ceased, the pumping well and observation wells were monitored until groundwater recovered to at least 90% of the measured static water level.

A barometric pressure logger (Heron BarLog) was deployed onsite for use in barometric compensation of non-vented transducers. The transducers and the barologger were installed in the respective wells at least one hour prior to the start of pumping to collect the static water level and barometric pressure data. The transducer plots and drawdown measured in each observation well are shown in Figure 4.2.2.

The pumping test discharge was piped to a ditch south of the site, and approximately 30 m west of the pumping well. The water discharged from the pumping test was not expected to recirculate back into the bedrock aquifer during the 2-hour test.

4.2.3. Pumping Test Data Analysis

Field observations indicated that 2 hours of pumping established a drawdown around the pumping well, PW23-02, and allowed the cone of depression to expand to observation well TH23-01. The drawdown observations indicated there is not appreciable fracture connectivity in the bedrock between the pumping well and surrounding observation wells. Drawdown in the limestone aquifer was small but detectable in observation well, TH23-01; however, no drawdown was observed in PW23-01. A summary of measured responses during the 2-hour pumping test are shown in Table 4.2.2.

TABLE 4.2.2: PUMPING TEST DRAWDOWN RESULTS

Test Hole ID	Instrument Type	Tip Depth (m bgs)	Monitored Zone	Distance from Pumping Well (m)	Static Water Level (m below TOC)	GW Elevation (m asl)	End of Test Drawdown (m)
PW23-02	Standpipe	11.73	Bedrock	-	6.07	233.42	5.57
TH23-01	Standpipe	21.40	Bedrock	~ 13	7.93	233.15	0.08
TH23-01	Vibrating wire	9.10	Silt Till	~ 13	7.84	233.28	None
PW23-01	Standpipe	12.95	Bedrock	~ 35	9.07	230.28	None

Note: The GW Elevations were calculated using the ground elevations from the Lidar elevation data presented in figure 4.2.1.

KGS Group utilized The Cooper-Jacob (1946) method ⁽¹⁾, a semi-log approximation of the Theis (1935) method ⁽²⁾, to analyze the results of the pumping test at PW23-02 and estimate both the Transmissivity and Storativity of the aquifer. Notably, the aquifer does not appear to meet the isotropic hydraulic conductivity condition that this method is based on. The yielding capacity of both pumping wells (PW23-01 and PW23-02) appear to be distinct since the number of water-producing fractures likely vary at both locations; however, the limestone aquifer does appear to satisfy the confined aquifer conditions as an impermeable layer of clay, silt till, and a calcareous shale were observed above the limestone. No change in pressure readings were observed from the vibrating wire installed in the silt till zone. Since pumping was being carried out in the limestone bedrock, this suggests that a hydraulic disconnect exists between the silt till and the deeper bedrock aquifer making limestone bedrock a confined aquifer. In consideration of the observations made during the pumping test, KGS Group has assessed that the Cooper-Jacob method remains valid for this assessment.

The results of the analysis using the Cooper-Jacob (1946) method, considering both time and distance drawdown, are shown in Table 4.2.3.

TABLE 4.2.3: TRANSMISSIVITY AND STORATIVITY CALCULATIONS FROM PUMPING TEST

Data from the Well	Data Type	Method	Transmissivity (m ² /day)	Storativity
PW23-02	Residual Drawdown vs Elapsed Time	Cooper-Jacob (1946)	1.47	-
PW23-02 and TH23-01	Distance-Drawdown	Cooper-Jacob (1946)	2.90	0.0032
Average Transmissivity (m²/day)			2.18	

Considering the results of the 2-hour pumping test at PW23-02, as measured at the pumping well location and surrounding monitoring well, the calculated aquifer transmissivity is 2.18 m²/day (<500 USgpd/ft). The storativity was calculated to be approximately 0.003.

The drawdown versus time plot for the pumping well PW23-02 is shown as Figure 4.2.3. This data was not considered in the analysis as the drawdown was stabilized initially at 5 USgpm for the first 26 minutes; however, on increasing the pumping rate to 10 USgpm, the groundwater level rapidly drew down to the elevation where the pump was sitting in the well. The pumping rate was then reduced to 8 USgpm resulting in a stabilized drawdown of 5.3 m for the remaining duration of the test. The residual drawdown versus time plot for the pumping well is shown in figure 4.2.4. It was observed that PW23-02 recovered to the static groundwater level within first 10 minutes of recovery period after pump shutoff.

A radius of influence calculation was not performed; however, it can be noted from the drawdown versus time data for TH23-01 (Figure 4.2.5) that the maximum drawdown at this well location was 0.08 m. Therefore, it can be estimated that the radius of influence of pumping at 8 USgpm was approximately 13 m.

REFERENCES

1. Cooper, H.H. and C.E. Jacob, 1946. A generalized graphical method for evaluating formation constants and summarizing well field history, Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 27, pp. 526-534.
2. Theis, C.V., 1935. The relation between the lowering of the piezometric surface and the rate and duration of discharge of a well using groundwater storage, Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 16, pp. 519-524.

STATEMENT OF LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS

Limitations

This memorandum has been prepared for City of Winnipeg in accordance with the agreement between KGS Group and City of Winnipeg (the “Agreement”). This memorandum represents KGS Group’s professional judgment and exercising due care consistent with the preparation of similar documents. The information, data, recommendations, and conclusions in this memorandum are subject to the constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications in this memorandum. This memorandum must be read as a whole, and sections or parts should not be read out of context.

This memorandum is based on information made available to KGS Group by City of Winnipeg. Unless stated otherwise, KGS Group has not verified the accuracy, completeness, or validity of such information, makes no representation regarding its accuracy and hereby disclaims any liability in connection therewith. KGS Group shall not be responsible for conditions/issues it was not authorized or able to investigate or which were beyond the scope of its work. The information and conclusions provided in this memorandum apply only as they existed at the time of KGS Group’s work.

Third Party Use of Memorandum

Any use a third party makes of this memorandum or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibility of such third parties. KGS Group accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions undertaken based on this memorandum.

Geo-Environmental Statement of Limitations

KGS Group prepared the geo-environmental conclusions and recommendations for this memorandum in a professional manner using the degree of skill and care exercised for similar projects under similar conditions by reputable and competent environmental consultants. The information contained in this memorandum is based on the information that was made available to KGS Group during the investigation and upon the services described, which were performed within the time and budgetary requirements of City of Winnipeg. As this memorandum is based on the available information, some of its conclusions could be different if the information upon which it is based is determined to be false, inaccurate, or contradicted by additional information. KGS Group makes no representation concerning the legal significance of its findings or the value of the property investigated.

Geotechnical Investigation Statement of Limitations

The geotechnical investigation findings and recommendations of this memorandum were prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering principles and practice. The findings and recommendations are based on the results of field and laboratory investigations, combined with an interpolation of soil and groundwater conditions found at and within the depth of the test holes drilled by KGS Group at the site at the time of drilling. If conditions encountered during construction appear to be

different from those shown by the test holes drilled by KGS Group or if the assumptions stated herein are not in keeping with the design, KGS Group should be notified in order that the recommendations can be reviewed and modified if necessary.

Prepared By:



Simratpal Singh, M.Sc., EIT
Environmental Hydrogeologist

Reviewed By:



Paul Lindell, P.Eng.
Environmental Engineer

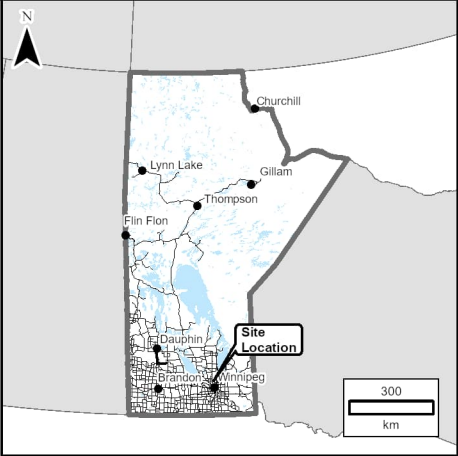
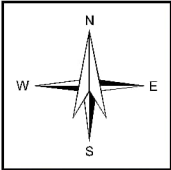
Approved By:



Jason Mann, M.Sc. P.Geo., FGC
Principal

SPS/PJL/jdm/jr
Attachments

FIGURES



LEGEND:

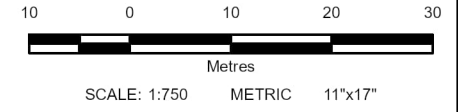




PW23-01

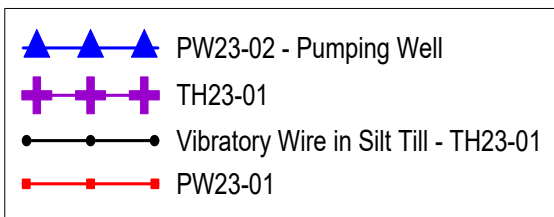
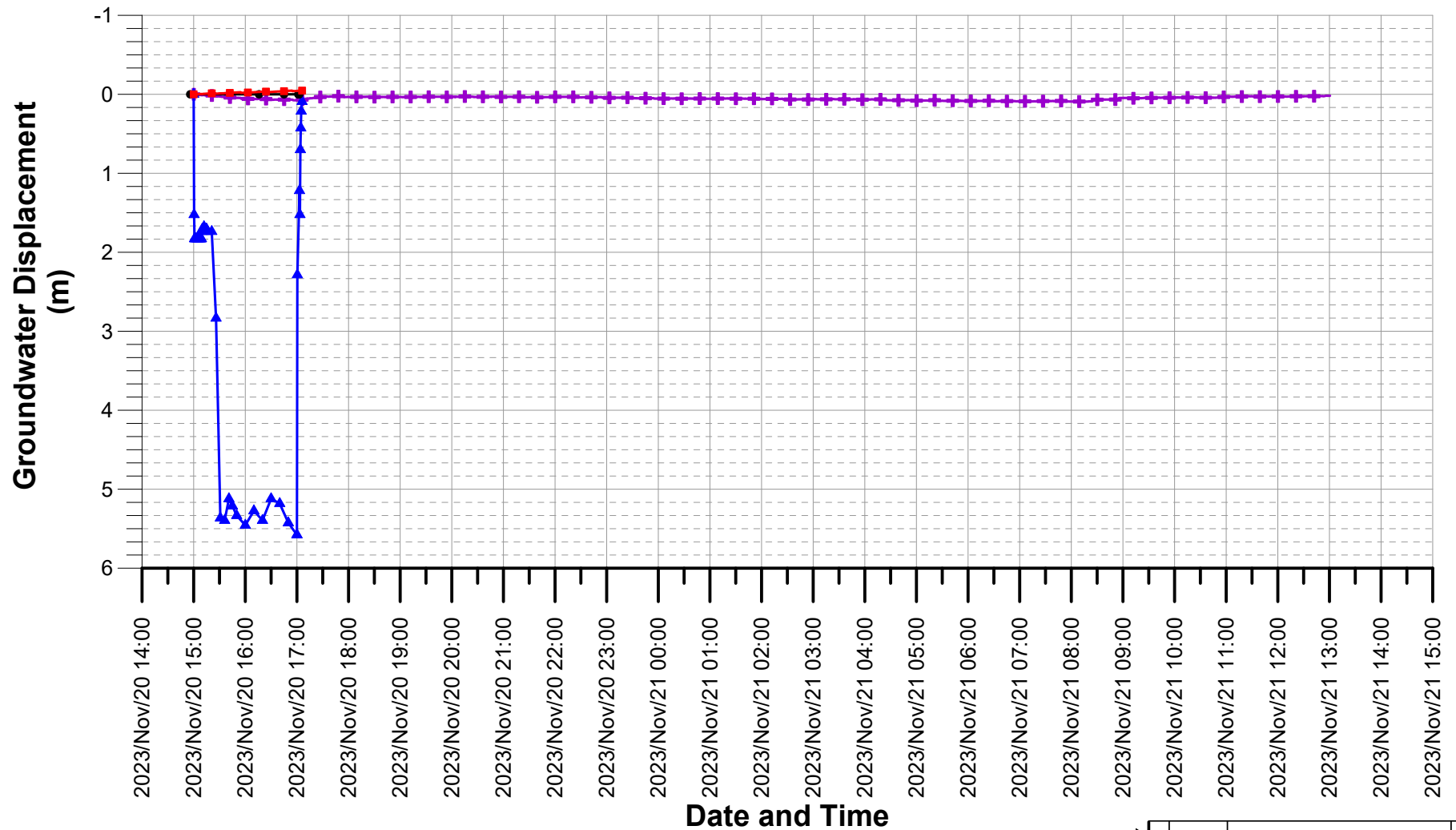
(238.77 m)

Centreport Hole Locations
(Ground Elevation)



NOTES:
1. All units are metric and in metres unless otherwise specified.
Transverse Mercator Projection, NAD 1983 CSRS, Zone 14.
Elevations are in metres referencing vertical datum (CGVD28).
2. Imagery Source: ESRI/MAXAR, dated 2022.

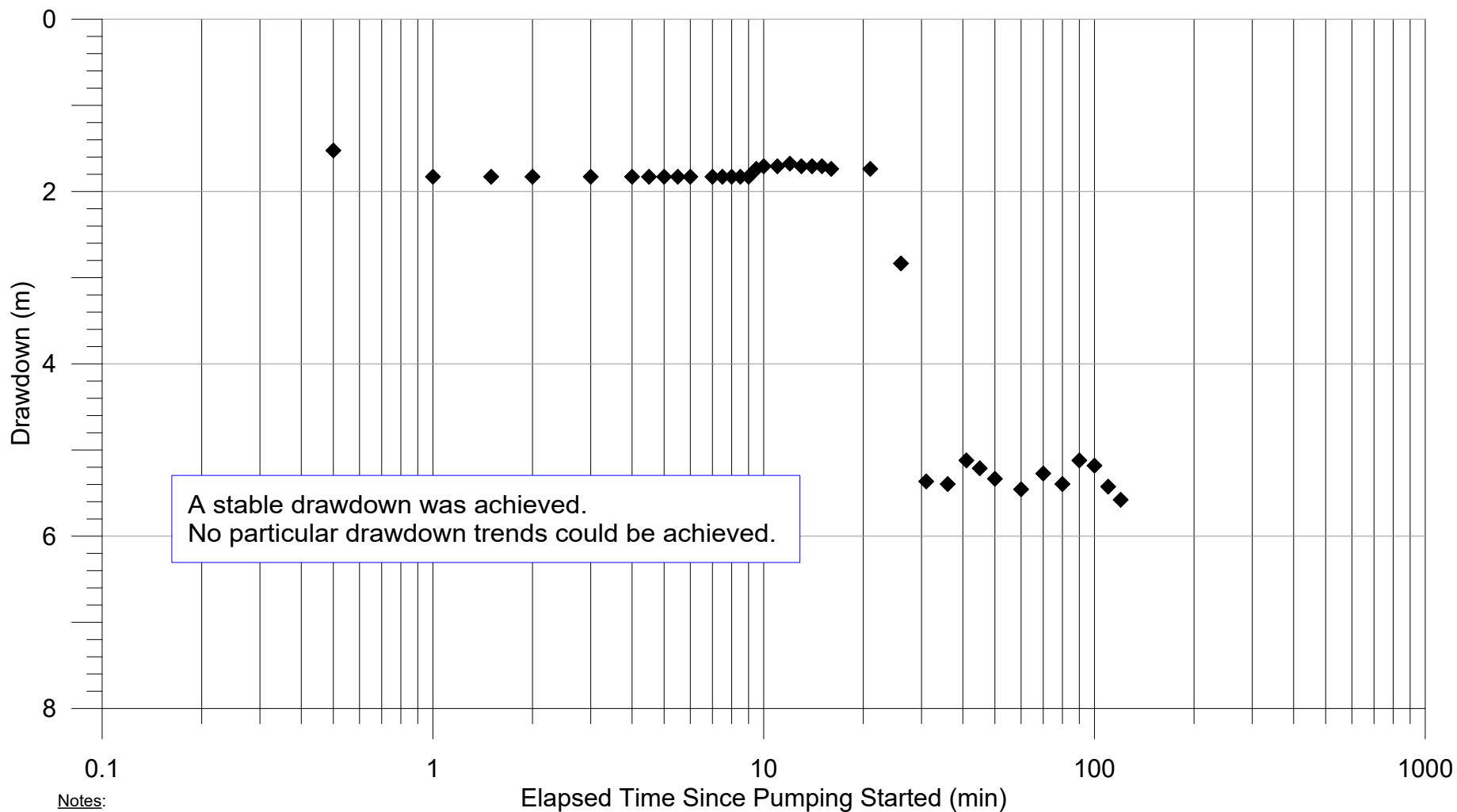


0	24/03/07	ISSUED WITH FINAL MEMO	SPS	PJL
NO.	YYMMDD	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED BY	CHECK BY
REVISIONS / ISSUE				
				
CITY OF WINNIPEG CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING				
CENTREPORT PUMPING TEST AT PW23-02				
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 4.2.1	REV:	0



➡



0	24/03/07	ISSUED WITH FINAL MEMO		SPS	PJL
NO.	YY/MM/DD	DESCRIPTION		DESIGN BY	DESIGN CHECK
REVISIONS / ISSUE					
					
CITY OF WINNIPEG CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING					
PUMPING TEST AT PW23-02 GROUNDWATER DISPLACEMENT DATA					
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 4.2.2			REV: 0

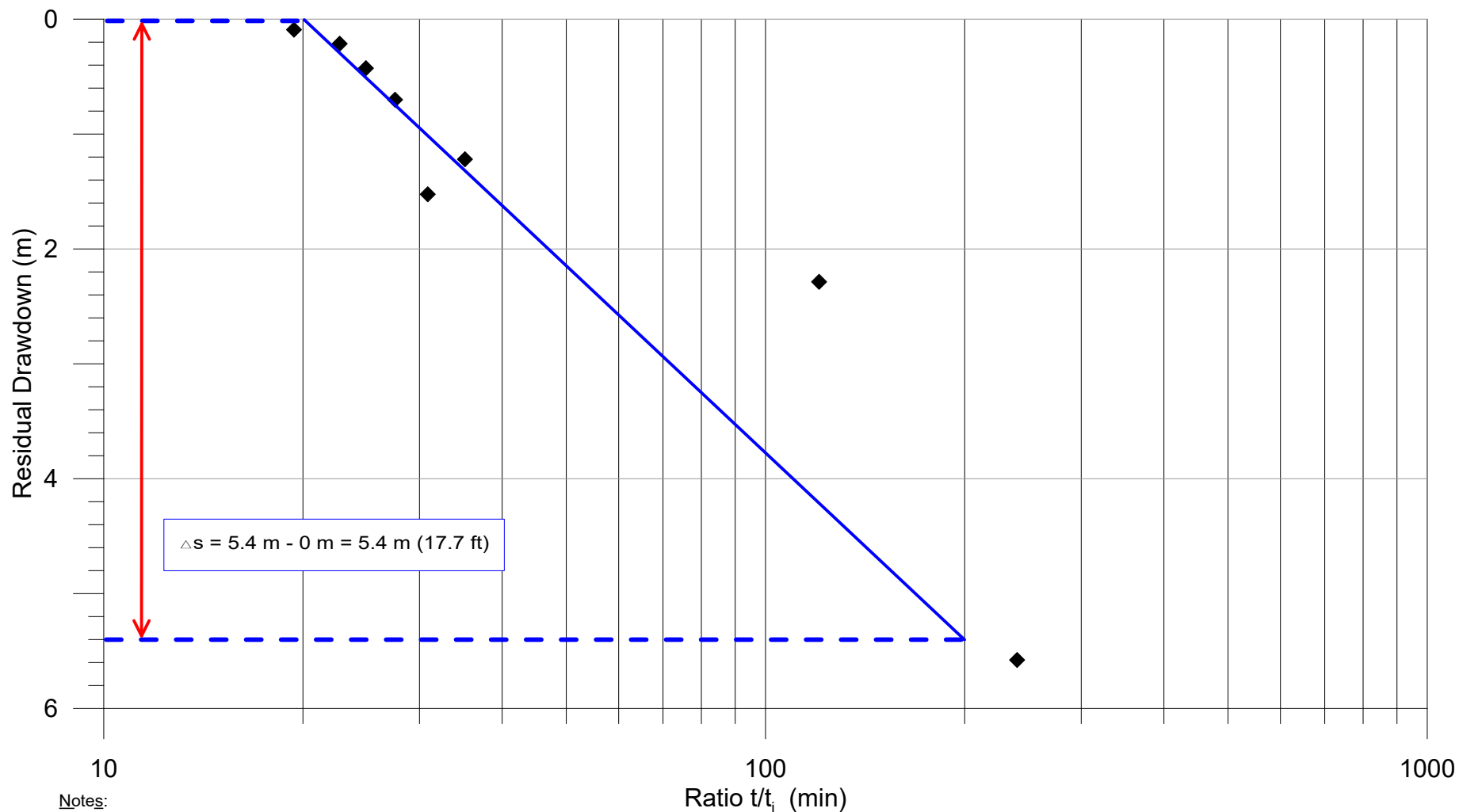


Notes:

Date: November 20, 2023
Pumping Well: PW23-02
Observation: PW23-02
Drawdown: 5.57 m
Pump Rate (Q): 27.2 - 43.6 m³/day (5 - 8 USgpm)

Transmissivity calculations were
not carried using this data.

0	24/03/07	ISSUED WITH FINAL MEMO		SPS	P.J.L.
NO.	YYMMDD	DESCRIPTION			Design By Design Check
REVISIONS / ISSUE					
					
CITY OF WINNIPEG CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING					
PUMPING AT PW23-02 TIME VS DRAWDOWN OBSERVATION AT PW23-02					
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 4.2.3			REV: 0




Notes:

Date: November 20, 2023
Pumping Well: PW23-02
Observation: PW23-02
Drawdown: 5.57 m
Pump Rate (Q): 43.6 m³/day (8 USgpm)

Transmissivity

$$T = (0.183)(Q)/\Delta s \quad Q = 43.6 \text{ m}^3/\text{day} (8 \text{ USgpm})$$

$$\Delta s = 5.4 \text{ m} (17.7 \text{ ft}) \quad T = 1.47 \text{ m}^2/\text{day} (118.9 \text{ gpd/ft})$$

0	24/03/07	ISSUED WITH FINAL MEMO	SPS	P.J.L
NO.	YYMMDD	DESCRIPTION	Design By	Design Check
REVISIONS / ISSUE				
<div>KGS GROUP</div>		<div>Winnipeg</div>		
CITY OF WINNIPEG CENTREPORT REGIONAL S&W SERVICING				
PUMPING AT PW23-02 RESIDUAL DRAWDOWN - OBSERVATION AT PW23-02				
MARCH 2024		FIGURE 4.2.4		REV: 0

APPENDIX A

Borehole Logs

PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
SURFACE ELEV.	240.20 m
TOC STICK-UP / ELEV.	0.91 m / 241.12 m (Standpipe)
START DATE	9-28-2023
UTM (m)	N 5,530,113
	E 623,145 Zone 14

KGS LOG C:\USERS\KFORDYCE\DESKTOP\FMS\23-0107-009 CENTREPORT SEPT 26 TO 29. 2023.GPJ

DATE
1-22-2024

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL	LOG OF INSTALLS		SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER / RUN	RECOVERY %	RQD (JOINTS/RUN)	BLOWS/0.15 m	N-VALUE	PL MC LL						
					DIAGRAM	DEPTH (m)							Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆ qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★ SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲ 20 40 60 80						
228	40		- Good quality from 11.2 m to 12.6 m. - ~30 mm soft shale/clay seam at 12.1 m.							(10)									
227	45		- Fair quality from 12.6 m to 15.7 m. - UCS: 24.1 MPa at 12.9 m. - Increased shale content, weak, several ~20 mm joints with soft shale/clay infill from 13.0 m to 13.1 m. - Decreased shale/clay content from 13.1 m to 14.3 m.				R3	96	59 (14)										
226	50		- Broken/Fractured core zone infilled with soft reddish-purple shale/clay at 13.9 m. - ~125 mm Fractured zone infilled with soft shale/clay, very weak at 14.3 m.				R4	92	65 (15)										
225	55		- Moderate strength below 15.2 m.			15.34													
224	60		- Poor quality from 15.7 m to 20.3 m. - 50 - 100 mm thick shale interbeds spaced 150 - 300 mm apart from 16.0 m to 18.0 m.				R5	97	45 (23)										
223	65		- UCS: 17.6 MPa at 16.9 m.																
222	70						R6	93	40 (18)										
221	75																		
220	80						R7	93	64 (16)										
219	85																		
218			- Fair quality below 20.3 m.																
217			- Two ~75 mm thick shale/clay interbeds from 20.9 m to 21.5 m. - Decreasing shale/clay content, increasing strength below 21.2 m.			21.44		R8	100	65 (14)									
216																			
215								R9	93	70 (3)									
214						22.50													
Notes: 1. End of test hole at 22.5 m. 2. Refusal encountered on suspected boulder at a depth of 9.1 m. 3. Protective well cover installed at surface. 4. 50.8 mm or two (2) inches diameter standpipe installed. 5. Vibrating wire piezometer (VW171370) installed at 8.53 m below grade.																			
ELEV (m)																			
WATER LEVELS				During Drilling/Digging				on 9-28-2023 None Encountered				CONTRACTOR				INSPECTOR			
Upon Completion				6.71 m on 9-29-2023								Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.				M. RODRIGUEZ			
								APPROVED				DATE							
								K. FORDYCE				1-22-2024							

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	240.11 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	TOC STICK-UP / ELEV.	0.61 m / 240.72 m (Standpipe)
DESCRIPTION	W side of lift station; 40m NNW of TH23-01	START DATE	11-14-2023
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	Canterra CT 250 Truck Mounted Drill Rig	UTM (m)	N 5,530,157
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 13.0 m: Mud Rotary/Air Hammer		E 623,136 Zone 14
	13.0 m to 13.6 m: Mud Rotary, 150 mm ø Tricone Bit - switched due to encountering bedrock		
	13.6 m to 22.3 m: Mud Rotary, 125 mm ø Tricone Bit		

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	ELEV (m)	WATER LEVEL	LOG OF INSTALLS		SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	<div> <div>PL MC LL</div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> <div>20 40 60 80</div> </div>
						DIAGRAM	DEPTH (m)			
240			<u>CLAY</u> - Grey and black, damp, very stiff, trace to some organics.							
239	1.0									
238	2.0									
237	3.0		<u>SILT TILL</u> - Greyish brown.	237.1						
236	4.0									
235	5.0		- Limestone boulder from 4.8 m to 5.6 m.							
234	6.0									
233	7.0									
232	8.0		<u>WELL GRADED GRAVEL WITH SAND (GW)</u> .	232.2						
231	9.0									
230	10.0		<u>CALCAREOUS SHALE</u> - Red.	230.1						
229	11.0									
228	12.0									
227	13.0		<u>LIMESTONE</u> .	227.6						
226	14.0						12.95			
225	15.0						13.56			
224	16.0									
223	17.0									
222	18.0									
221	19.0									
220	20.0									
219	21.0									
218	22.0			217.9						
217	23.0		Notes: 1. End of test hole at 22.3 m. 2. Protective well cover installed at surface. 3. 127 mm or five (5) inch pump well installed.				22.25			

WATER LEVELS	▼ Remeasured/Static	9.07 m on 11-20-2023 Monitoring Well	CONTRACTOR Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	INSPECTOR L. MCALLISTER
			APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 3-4-2024

CLIENT	CITY OF WINNIPEG - WATER AND WASTE DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NO.	23-0107-009
PROJECT	CentrePort Regional S&W Servicing	SURFACE ELEV.	240.11 m
LOCATION	Winnipeg, Manitoba	TOC STICK-UP / ELEV.	0.61 m / 240.72 m (Standpipe)
DESCRIPTION	S side of lift station; 16m NE of TH23-01	START DATE	11-17-2023
DRILL RIG / HAMMER	Canterra CT 250 Truck Mounted Drill Rig	UTM (m)	N 5,530,127
METHOD(S)	0.0 m to 11.7 m: Mud Rotary/Air Hammer		E 623,154 Zone 14
	11.7 m to 12.3 m: Mud Rotary, 150 mm ø Tricone Bit - switched due to encountering bedrock		
	12.3 m to 22.3 m: Mud Rotary, 125 mm ø Tricone Bit		

ELEVATION (m)	DEPTH (m) (ft)	GRAPHICS	DESCRIPTION AND CLASSIFICATION	WATER LEVEL ELEV (m)	LOG OF INSTALLS		SAMPLE TYPE	NUMBER	<div> <div>PL MC LL</div> <div>Cu TORVANE (kPa) ◆</div> <div>qu POCKET PEN (kPa) ★</div> <div>SPT (N) BLOWS/0.30 m ▲</div> <div>20 40 60 80</div> </div>
					DIAGRAM	DEPTH (m)			
240			<u>CLAY</u> - Grey and black, damp, stiff.						
239	1.0								
238	2.0		<u>SILT TILL</u> - Greyish brown, with boulders.	238.0					
237	3.0								
236	4.0		- Limestone and granite boulders from 4.0 m to 4.7 m.						
235	5.0								
234	6.0								
233	7.0								
232	8.0								
231	9.0		<u>CALCAREOUS SHALE</u> - Red.	231.3					
230	10.0								
229	11.0		- Broken Purple Limestone below 11.4 m.	228.5		11.73			
228	12.0		<u>LIMESTONE.</u>			12.34			
227	13.0								
226	14.0								
225	15.0								
224	16.0								
223	17.0								
222	18.0								
221	19.0								
220	20.0								
219	21.0								
218	22.0			217.9					
217	23.0		Notes: 1. End of test hole at 22.3 m. 2. Protective well cover installed at surface. 3. 127 mm or five (5) inch pump well installed.			22.25			

WATER LEVELS	▼ Remeasured/Static	6.10 m on 11-20-2023 Monitoring Well	CONTRACTOR Maple Leaf Drilling Ltd.	INSPECTOR S. SINGH
			APPROVED K. FORDYCE	DATE 3-4-2024



Experience in Action